

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT
(SPECIAL INVESTIGATION)
ON
HYDROPOWER DEVELOPMENT OF
AYEYAWADY RIVER BASIN ABOVE MYITKYINA,
KACHIN STATE, MYANMAR**

Biodiversity And Nature Conservation Association (BANCA)



October, 2009

Yangon

MYANMAR

Part – II

BRIEF HISTORY

Environmental Impact Assessment EIA special investigations for Hydropower Development of Ayeyarwady river basin above Myitkyina was carried out by Myanmar scientists from Biodiversity And nature Conservation Association BANCA together with the Chinese scientists from CISPDR starting from January 2009. Although the joint team encountered many difficulties they successfully ended the investigations by the end of May 2009. This is the first time Chinese and Myanmar scientists collaboratively carried out such a kind of investigation.

Discussions for conducting these investigations were held between BANCA, CPI and CISPDR from China starting from June 2009. But agreement was reached only after 5 months in November. Agreement contract for conducting EIA special investigations was signed between BANCA Biodiversity And Nature Conservation Association (Myanmar) and China Power Investment (Southwest Hydro Division) at Kunming on the 24th of December 2008. With less than 2 weeks preparation BANCA investigation team started their investigation by arriving at Myitkyina on the 7th of January 2009. During that time a training workshop in Yangon and first aid training in Myitkyina were the only measures BANCA was able to carry out. There was not enough time to collect old records, buy tents, sleeping bags, reference books and survey gears. All of these were brought and collected while conducting the investigations.

Two teams of Myanmar scientists (namely environmental baseline and monitoring team and wildlife trading investigation team) conducted their surveys separately from the main group. Environmental baseline and monitoring team carried out the investigations two times, once in the dry season when the water level was at the lowest and another in the rainy season when the level of water was at the highest in the rivers. The wildlife investigation team carried out their investigations sometimes in collaboration with the main group but sometimes separately, travelling up to the border towns and villages where wildlife trading was actively going on. Both of these teams did not follow the schedule of the main investigation team.

From these investigations the joint team managed to gather many significant records which expanded knowledge on the status and distribution of many floral, faunal and aquatic species of the Kachin state as well as the country, Myanmar. These results in turn helped to work out necessary mitigation measures which are vital requirements for the sustainability of the 7 hydropower dams.

The results of these surveys could not be considered comprehensive because of time limitation. The Myanmar team's original plan was to conduct surveys simultaneously at four areas with four teams starting from early January. This would give a longer period for studies in each place for each team. Moreover, the survey time was planned to be 7 months. But the Chinese counterparts with their institutional duties could not employ that much time and because their intention was to have a Chinese Myanmar team carrying out surveys in

collaboration, the time was limited to 5 months. Therefore they were only able to start the investigations by mid January. Accordingly the Myanmar team had to readjust their plan and conduct the surveys , thus resulting in a shorter time for surveys.

The expense of all these investigations was funded by China Power Investment Southwest Hydro Division and logistics for all teams was managed by BANCA.

Difficulties

The beginning of the investigation coincided with the Manaw festival which is considered the biggest event held in the Kachin state. All the hotels and resorts were fully booked and no rooms were available for the Myanmar team. After seeking help from Myitkyina divisional administrative body the team was finally accommodated in the township gymnasium. Chinese scientists from CISPDR arrived Myitkyina on the 12th of January. Myitsone hydropower investigations started on the 14th of January with a joint investigation team of Myanmar and Chinese scientists. But they were able to work only a few days together because of a long Chinese New Year holiday from end January to mid February. All the Chinese scientists went back to China. Only Myanmar scientists were left to continue with the investigations in Myisone area. After Myitsone the Myanmar team flew to Putao in the first week of February for investigation of Khaunglanhpu and Yenam areas. In mid February the Chinese team drove to Putao to join the Myanmar team.

Due to language barrier there were some difficulties in communication between the Chinese and Myanmar scientists at the start. Chinese scientists also found it difficult to get accustomed to the culture and limitations of Myanmar. Since the Chinese scientists wished to work together with the Myanmar scientists, all have to go according to the Chinese program despite having only a limited time. Eventually both teams managed to reach a good understanding and the investigations were successfully carried out till the end.

The team encountered many difficulties such as :

1. The Chinese scientists were not able to fly to Putao because they only held border crossing passports (green cards). They had to make a tough 2 day motor car trip to Putao which could be reached in an air plane within 30 minutes.
2. There was no rain free month in this rugged area. That made logistical support and trekking extremely difficult.
3. No good boats and cars were available for the teams in some areas.
4. The roads to some areas were so bad that only six wheel drive trucks could be driven.
5. Some areas are so remote that walking is the only mean to get there. There were some areas which took a minimum of ten days walking. In those areas investigation time was sometimes limited to one day.
6. There were differences in meals between Myanmar and Chinese and the logistic team had to adjust to each team's requirements. Sometimes there was shortage of supplies because of the remoteness of the area.
7. There were not enough porters in that area to carry gears and supplies for the joint team which has over 90 members. The maximum number of porters employed was recorded at 300.

8. The joint team encountered many boat and car accidents but fortunately none of them were fatal.
9. Some study areas were in extremely rugged terrain and too remote areas making it impossible for access. Therefore those areas were left out of the survey.

Most of the areas were controlled by local armed groups. The investigation teams were not permitted to move around and investigate freely in those areas. Permission from their headquarters was the most important requirement for those areas. Some of the investigation teams were sent back because they were not able to show permission. To conclude the investigations successfully many negotiations had to be carried out with all local armed groups and the regional authorities.

Team members of EIA special investigation team

No	Name	Designation	Speciality group
1	Dr Htin Hla	EIA team leader	Management and administration
2	U Tin Oo	Dy team leader	Management and administration
3	U Aung Kyaw	Dy team leader	Management and administration
4	Dr Than Win	Medical officer	Management and administration
5	U Mg Mg Soe	Manager	Logistic and support
6	U Aung Zaw Hla	Manager	Transportation
7	U Nyunt Khin	Manager	Logistic and support
8	U Mya Than Tint	Assistant manager	Logistic and support
9	U Mg Soe	Assistant manager	Logistic and support
10	U Chit Lwin	Assistant manager	Logistic and support
11	U Kyaw Htun	Accountant	Management and administration
12	Thin Thin	Assistant to accountant	Management and administration
13	U Kyaw Swar Htun	Assistant manager	Transportation
14	U Htun Htun	Assistant manager	Logistic and support
15	U Nyo Maung	Leader of Flora team	Management and administration
16	Dr Su Su	Leader of Fauna team	Management and administration
17	U Zaw Lun	Leader of Aquatic team	Management and administration
18	U Nyo	Leader of Baseline team	Management and administration
19	Dr Myint Aung	Team member	Ecology team(flora)
20	Mg Aung Aung	Team member	Ecology team (fauna)
21	Sabei Min	Team member	Wildlife trading team
22	Saw Mon Theint	Team member	Wildlife trading team
23	Dr Win Myint	Team member	Flora team
24	Thin Thin Su	Team member	Flora team

25	Khin Swe Lwin	Team member	Flora team
26	Khin Khin Soe	Team member	Flora team
27	Nay Phyo Aung	Team member	Flora team
28	Dr Kyaw Soe Naing	Team member	Flora team
29	Dr Kalaya Lu	Team member	Flora team
30	Tazar Aung	Team member	Flora team
31	Saw Moses	Team member	Ornithology team
32	Thet Zaw Naing	Team member	Ornithology team
33	Tin Aung Htun	Team member	Ornithology team
No	Name	Designation	Speciality group
34	Lay Ko Ko	Team member	Ornithology team
35	Thiri Dawei Aung	Team member	Ornithology team
36	Ma Nyunt Shwe	Team member	Ornithology team
37	Lay Win	Team member	Ornithology team
38	Sao Myo Zaw	Team member	Ornithology team
39	Swe Swe aung	Team member	Mammal team
40	Thandar Win	Team member	Mammal team
41	Thida Nyein	Team member	Mammal team
42	Maythu Htun	Team member	Mammal team
43	Myo Min Htun	Team member	Mammal team
44	Kyaw Naing Oo	Team member	Mammal team
45	Aung Than Soe	Team member	Mammal team
46	Yan Naing Hein	Team member	Herpetology team
47	Oum Kwe Shein	Team member	Herpetology team
48	Thaw Zin	Team member	Herpetology team
49	Kyaw Swar Aung	Team member	Herpetology team
50	Nay Myo Win	Team member	Herpetology team
51	Myin Thura Kyaw	Team member	Herpetology team
52	Min Thein Htet	Team member	Herpetology team
53	Aung Ko Ko	Team member	Herpetology team
54	Khin Mar Lwin	Team member	Entomology team
55	Khin Sandar Hlaing	Team member	Entomology team
56	Naing Naing Win	Team member	Entomology team
57	Phyo Thidar	Team member	Entomology team
58	San Wai Tint	Team member	Entomology team
59	Than Than Htay	Team member	Entomology team

60	Nay Myo Aung	Team member	Entomology team
61	Aung Moe	Team member	Entomology team
62	U Myint Pe	Team member	Aquatic team
63	Tint Wai	Team member	Aquatic team
64	Than Htay Oo,	Team member	Aquatic team
65	U Tue Nam	Team member	Aquatic team
66	U Di Moe Tun	Team member	Aquatic team
67	Aung Kyaw Win	Team member	Aquatic team
68	Htay Aung	Team member	Aquatic team

No	Name	Designation	Speciality group
69	U Htay Kywe,	Team member	Baseline team
70	U Kyaw Myo Khaing	Team member	Baseline team
71	U Thet Tun,,	Team member	Baseline team
72	U Aung Myo Thu	Team member	Baseline team
73	U Htay Aung	Team member	Baseline team
74	U Thein Zaw	Team member	Baseline team
75	Than Htun Aung	Team member	Baseline team
76	Aung Bo Bo Kyaw	Team member	Baseline team
77	Than Htut Win	Team member	Baseline team
78	Soe Naing	Team member	Baseline team
79	Zaw Win Myint	Team member	Baseline team
80	Thein Htay Aung	Team member	Baseline team
81	Win mg	Driver	Transportation
82	Khin Zaw	Driver	Transportation
83	Kyaw Soe Thu	Driver	Transportation
84	Ag Kyaw Oo	Driver	Transportation

CHAPTER 1

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1. Biodiversity of Myanmar

Myanmar is the largest country situated in mainland Southeast Asia, covering a total area of 676,581 sq.km (261,228 sq.miles) and within 9°53'- 28°25' N Latitude and 92° 10'-101° 10' E. It is nearly 2,195 km from north to south and 948 km wide in the central part. A number of rivers flow mostly from north to south. The elevation of the land surface varies from sea level in parts of the south to about 5,881 meters in the northern mountain ranges bordering China. It has distinctly different lowland and upland regions. The mountains cause many differences in temperature and rainfall.

Myanmar is a dynamic reservoir of biodiversity richness, unparalleled in mainland Asia and many other parts of the world. Of the 25 hotspots identified by Myers *et al.* (2000), Myanmar comprises the Indo-Myanmar hotspot. Myanmar contains parts of three sub-regions of the Indo-Malayan Realm. These are the Indian sub-region covering about 6% of the country, bordering Bangladesh in the west and India in the northwest; the Indochinese sub-region, covering the greater part of the country (91%), with a long common border with China, and the Sundaic sub-region comprising 3% of Myanmar territory bordering Thailand. The sub-regions are further divided into sub-units, of which there are a total of 10 covering Myanmar (MacKinnon and MacKinnon, 1986), reflecting differences in topography and in plant and animal distribution. The varied forest, other natural vegetation types and the rich fauna reflect these many ecological zones. Compared to other Asian countries, Myanmar is still extensively forested (Shepherd and Nijman, 2007a) and may still have significant population sizes of some fauna species.

1.2. Key Areas and Faunas of Myanmar

The key biodiversity values of eight Priority Corridors in Myanmar (Anon. 2005). One of these, the Northern Mountain Forest Complex, comprises the high mountains in the extreme north of Myanmar, along the international borders with India and China, and associated foothills and valleys to the south. The Priority Corridor contains an elevational gradient of over 5,000 m, from the summit of Hkakaborazi, Myanmar's tallest mountain, to the valleys of tributaries of the Ayeyawady River. The Priority Corridor includes a correspondingly wide range of natural habitat types, from alpine meadows, through sub-alpine montane and hill evergreen forest, to lowland evergreen forest. The Northern Mountains Forest Complex supports a very high floristic diversity, including a large number of species endemic to the country (Kingdon-Ward, 1937 and 1944-45).

The Northern Mountain Forest Complex also supports a number of animal species characteristic of the eastern Himalayas, including red panda (Endangered), takin, Sclater's monal and Blyth's tragopan (all Vulnerable), as well as populations of the little-known black muntjac *Muntiacus crinifrons* (Vulnerable) (Rabinowitz *et al.*, 1998) and Amato *et al.*, 1999 explored leaf deer. In addition, the Priority Corridor supports important populations of Hoolock Gibbon and White-bellied Heron (both Endangered). Recently in 2009 IUCN Red List Data, red panda and eastern hoolock gibbon are listed as Vulnerable and White-bellied Heron is listed as Critically Endangered. The Northern Mountain Forest Complex represents one of the largest contiguous wilderness areas in the country, and the existence of contiguous forest areas in China and India, present opportunities for transboundary conservation initiatives. The Northern Mountains Forest

Complex contains two large protected areas: Hkakaborazi National Park and Hponkanrazi Wildlife Sanctuary. Most of the area under protection lies in the north-western part of the corridor, and there is a need to establish protected areas in the north-eastern part, especially in areas close to the international border with China, which lie within the Yunnan Mountains EBA.

Particularly high species diversity and endemism are found in the Eastern Himalayas in Myanmar's Kachin State (Myint Aung, 2006). In the refined analysis, the main criterion for determining hotspots status was species endemism, which uses a measure of irreplaceability (Anon., 2004). Patterns of endemism differ greatly among taxa. However, there are strong correlations among patterns of endemism in mammals, birds, reptiles, all of which require relatively large areas for geographic speciation. A total of four endemic mammal species, four endemic bird species, one Threatened endemic bird species and nine endemic amphibian species were completely assessed in Myanmar (Vie *et al.*, 2009) and forty five species in mammal, 41 species in bird and 22 species in reptile are also categorised as number of threatened species in Myanmar. However, BirdLife International - the global bird conservation alliance (Anon., 2009) recently listed 51 species of threatened species (CR, EN and VU).

1.2.1 Mammals

The "Wild Mammals of Myanmar" was the first recorded compilation of mammals in our country (Tun Yin, 1967; 1993). Mammals belonging to 13 orders of the Class Mammalia have been described in it. The 13 orders in the wild mammals of Myanmar are Insectivora, Dermoptera, Chiroptera, Primates, Pholidota, Carnivora, Sirenia, Proboscidea, Perissodactyla, Artiodactyla, Lagomorpha, Rodentia and Cetacea. The recorded number of mammal species in Myanmar is about 300 of which 6 species are endemic (Dinerstein and Wikramanayake, 1993). Groombridge and Jenkins 1994, Bates *et al.* 2004 also reported that seven mammal species are thought to be endemic to Myanmar. But four mammal endemic species are recently assessed for Myanmar (Vie *et al.*, 2009). Those classified as endangered species are rhinoceros, tapir, thamin, elephant, tiger, takin, musked deer, goral, serow, clouded leopard and Irrawady dolphin. Thamin or Eld's deer is internationally critically endangered as the only wild populations are now found in Myanmar (with the exception of one small population in India). Range collapse and the extent of remaining habitat of thamin in Myanmar had been studied by the Smithsonian Institution. A new species of muntjac, *Muntiacus putaoensis* (Artiodactyla: Cervidae) from northern Myanmar was found by the Wildlife Conservation Society in Kachin State (Amato *et al.*, 1999). Tiger action plan in Myanmar had been executed by WCS, Wildlife Conservation Society (Lynam, 2003). A research project on elephant conservation had also been initiated by the Smithsonian Institution. According to Sukumar (1989), Myanmar has a large area of forest with elephants, possibly larger than any other country in Asia. The elephant population in the wild is declining seriously on account of poaching, habitat contraction and fragmentation (Uga, 2000). The decline of the wild elephant population in Myanmar has become noticeable in recent years (Tin Than, 2008). Research on hoolock gibbon survey has been recently initiated by BANCA, Biodiversity And Nature Conservation Association (Geissmann *et al.*, 2008).

Between 1996-1997, data on the status of 22 mammal species were collected from a remote region of North Myanmar (Rabinowitz and Saw Tun Khaing). The conservation issues of Kachin State, Myanmar based on literature review and stakeholder interviews were documented by Webb *et al.*, undated. Than Zaw *et al.*, 2008 published information on the recent status and distribution of small carnivores in Myanmar. Hunting for subsistence and trade that constitute a major threat to wildlife populations within and

outside Hkakaborazi National Park, north Myanmar was described by Rao *et al.*, 2005. Li Yiming and Li Dianmo, 1998 explained many species of wildlife are not only used as food (Hoa *et al.* 2004), but the inedible parts of the species are also used in TCM (Traditional Chinese Medicines) (Anon., 2000a). Besides habitat loss, wildlife in Myanmar is threatened by illegal and unregulated hunting for domestic and international trade (Martin and Redford, 2000; Rao *et al.*, 2005, Davies, 2005). Li Yiming *et al.*, 2000 reported illegal wildlife trade across Sino-neighbouring country borders in Himalayan region. Shepherd and Nijman, 2007a; 2007b; 2008 observed that international trade in bear parts from Myanmar is significant and strongly indicates a serious lack of enforcement effort.

Among Myanmar's more than 300 species of mammals, some 45 species have been listed as endangered. Under the Wildlife Act 1994, so far, 39 mammal species have been declared "completely protected", 12 mammal species have been "protected" and 2 mammal species have been "seasonally protected".

1.2.2 Amphibians and Reptiles

The herpetofauna of Myanmar is poorly known. Early collections by Leonard Fea followed by collections by the British set the groundwork for our understanding of the biodiversity within Myanmar. Although many species were described from Myanmar primarily by British naturalists George Boulenger, Malcolm Smith and Frank Wall, during the late 19th and early 20th centuries, comprehensive surveys of the country's herpetofauna have not been conducted until initiated by the National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, and the California Academy of Sciences. The Myanmar Herpetological Survey, a collaborative effort among the California Academy of Sciences (CAS), National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution (USNM) and the Nature and Wildlife Conservation Division, Forest Department, Ministry of Forestry, Myanmar, has surveyed throughout the country from 1999 to present, and as such has discovered new species (18 of which have been recently described in Slowinski and Wüster, 2000; Slowinski *et al.*, 2001; Bauer, 2002, 2003; Schulte *et al.*, 2004; Vindum *et al.*, 2003; Wilkinson *et al.*, 2003, Wilkinson *et al.*, 2005; Wogan *et al.*, 2003; Zug *et al.*, 2006), rediscovered some rare species (Wilkinson and Rao, 2004; Gonzalez *et al.*, 2005), as well as new country division/state records (Leviton *et al.*, 2003; Gonzalez and Vindum, 2005), and range extensions. The importance of documenting the composition of the herpetofauna within Myanmar has been pointed out in several region wide assessments (Inger, 1999; Bhupathy, 2000; Das, 2000). Because of the biogeographic position of Myanmar, and because so many type localities (84 according to Hamadryad Vol. 33, No. 1) lie within Myanmar's borders, an understanding of the patterns of distribution, and the evolutionary histories of Asia's amphibian and reptile species can not be fully understood until data from Myanmar can be incorporated into comprehensive regional assessments. At present, there are 82 amphibian and 289 reptile taxa (Zug *et al.*, 2003) documented in Myanmar. CAS anticipate that the number of species confirmed from Myanmar will continue to grow as survey efforts in border regions with Bangladesh, India, China, Laos and Thailand, are carried out and research progresses. Records are organized alphabetically by family and then by genus and species. Distribution data for snakes belonging to the families Elapidae and Viperidae are further detailed in Leviton *et al.* (2003). Distributions for species belonging to the genus *Hemidactylus* within Myanmar are depicted in Zug *et al.* (2007). A total of 32 marine and non-marine chelonia species are recorded from Myanmar, six of them are endemic species. Some of them are listed under threat and near threatened species (Win Maung and Win Ko Ko, 2002).

1.2.3 Lepidoptera

Forest Department reported 1152 species of butterflies in Myanmar in 2002. Another report states that northern Myanmar is considered to be one of the richest in the world for Lepidoptera (Wikramanayake *et al.*, 2002). Myanmar has 68 species of swallowtail butterfly (Dinerstein *et al.*, 1993) making it the world's fifth richest area for this group. Ecotourists interested in butterfly collecting have been coming to the country, attracted by the relatively intact forests, especially in the northern part of the country. Kenyon (2004) attempted to indicate the range of species and estimated their numbers as 1250 while refining the knowledge of the country's butterflies in Alaungdaw Khathapa National Park, Popa Mountain Park, Pyin U Lwin and Kalaw.

1.3. Threats to Myanmar's Biodiversity

There are high numbers of animal species in Southeast Asia (IUCN, 2004) but they are subject to intensifying pressures. Human impacts are now a pervasive facet of life on Earth. In Myanmar, human population is increasing at about 2.02% per year (Central Statistical Organization 2001) and the export of timber as a source of hard currency are causing rapid encroachment of many of the remaining areas of largely natural habitats (Than Zaw *et al.*, 2008). Species extinction, endangerment, and ecosystem degradation are not the aims of human societies, but are the unfortunate by-product of human activities. Natural resources such as timber, fish and wildlife are also strained by demands from Myanmar's neighbours, China, India, Thailand, and Bangladesh (Myint Aung *et al.*, 2004). Many rural people eat and trade wildlife, and the country's common border with China is a powerful driver of wildlife hunting (Yiming and Dianmo, 1998; Li Yi-ming *et al.* 2000; Bell *et al.* 2004). Hunting for subsistence and trade together with habitat loss due to logging and shifting cultivation, adversely affect biodiversity in north Myanmar (Uga, 1995; Brunner *et al.* 1998; Rabinowitz, 1998; Lynam, 2003). In sum, logging, barely-restricted hunting, and destructive agricultural practices have spurred significant wildlife declines and rapid loss of natural habitats (Rao *et al.* 2002). The main threats to biodiversity in the Priority Corridor are shifting cultivation, hunting and timber extraction (including associated road construction). The latter two threats are driven by commercial demand from China.

1.4. Conservation Situation in Myanmar

Population growth and rapid economic development are critical concerns in many developing countries including Myanmar. Many species are declining to unsafe population levels, important habitats are being destroyed, fragmented and degraded, and ecosystems are destabilized through climate change, pollution, invasive species and direct human impacts. So, conservation which includes the prevention of further depletion of biodiversity, has become a serious concern.

Highlighting environmental and biodiversity conservation, Myanmar law encourages community forestry and people's participation in environmental and forest management. Specific legislation to protect wildlife began with Burma Game Rules and the Elephant Protection Act, the heritage of the Indian legislation, which had been in force for nearly a century. Separate legislation for Myanmar was promulgated only in 1936, in the Burma Wild Life Act. But, this old wildlife act was outmoded as far as the present concept of wildlife and biodiversity conservation is concerned. Hence new conservation oriented legislation was promulgated in 1994, entitled the Protection of Wildlife, Wild Plants and the Conservation of Nature Areas Act, and the defunct 1936 act was revoked accordingly. In addition to the implementation of the 1994 conservation legislation, the government's firm intentions regarding biodiversity conservation are evidenced by Myanmar becoming an early signatory of the 1992 Convention on Biological diversity

and its subsequent ratification in 1994. This Conservation has now been ratified by over 170 countries. Furthermore, in 1997, Myanmar acceded to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES), which governs the import and export of endangered wild animals and plants and their products.

Accordingly, the Government of Myanmar has now initiated a much needed programme of nature conservation. Protection of soil, water, wildlife, biodiversity and environment is one of the current National Forest Policy's imperatives. This policy seeks to extend the Protected Area System (PAS). In 1981, the government of Myanmar and the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) jointly initiated the 4-year Nature Conservation and National Park's Project (NCNPP) (Blower, 1980; Anon. 1983). Since initiation of the NCNPP, Myanmar's Protected Areas have increased from 14 to 33 and most of these fall within IUCN category IV, though they do not conform to all criteria (Myint Aung, 2006).

The National Commission for Environmental Affairs (NCEA) was formed in 1990 to coordinate and develop national environmental policy across ministries, and to liaise with foreign countries and non-government organizations regarding environmental matters (Bryant, 1996). The commission published a National Environmental Policy in 1994. In 2005, the NCEA was transferred to the Ministry of Forestry.

1.5. Justification for Present Study

Faunas contain some threatened species and a number which are actually endangered. There is an urgent need to better understand importance of wildlife and the role of animal ecology in areas proposed for development projects such as the inundation of valleys for dam creation, in order to evaluate such possibilities and, where necessary, make appropriate management recommendations. In the present case, the proposal to create seven dams in the north-east of the country poses potentially enormous changes to the natural environment of the region that provides habitat to a variety of animal species of great significance to Myanmar's globally important biodiversity. It is thus of national importance that a proper assessment is made of the likely impact of these development plans and, in particular, any threats to rare or endangered components of our fauna are identified. Only on the basis of such an assessment will it be possible to design management actions that minimize damage to the country's biodiversity.

1.6. Rapid Assessment

Rapid inventories are a relatively new conservation tool designed to assess the biological importance of priority sites for conservation (Rodrigues, 2006). Using short field surveys, usually of no more than four weeks, these inventories evaluate the biodiversity values of sites of global conservation interest, providing scientifically based recommendations for prompt establishment of protected areas and conservation action plans. Identifying conservation targets and ways of eliminating threats, and generating recommendations for immediate conservation action are the main goals of these inventories. None of these inventories are meant to yield complete information on the site. Rapid inventories should not be taken as the sole source of information on biodiversity. While they are a quick and effective way to document biodiversity, they do not provide complete species lists, and abundance information is limited and depends on the areas visited, the seasons in which inventory occurs and the time made available for the visits.

Mammals (especially large mammals) experience heavy human pressures and are important to document, providing a primary indicator of the conservation quality of the area. However, small mammals such as rodents and bats are important groups that if

specifically surveyed can provide a more detailed evaluation of the site. Birds are one of the best-documented groups around the world. Because of their high species numbers, and the fact that the range, distribution, and biology are reasonably well known for most species or groups of species, birds are used as habitat indicators. Insects, because of their immense species richness, can rarely be used as a group for rapid inventories. Because of their sensitivity to disturbance, frogs and other amphibians are usually included in rapid inventories. Snakes, because of their low population densities and secretive habits, are difficult to include, however, they can add value as indicators of regional faunas. Because aquatic and terrestrial turtles as well as crocodilians are frequently hunted (WCS, 2000; van Dijk, 2000; Compton 2000; Platt *et al.*, 2000; Bhupathy *et al.*, 2000; Anon., 2000b; Carpenter *et al.*, 2004) they are always included and evaluated as target species for conservation actions (Platt, 2006).

The best data on global endangerment are collated in the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species (Groom *et al.*, 2006). The Red List is seen as a work in progress, undergoing constant revision both to document true changes in status, and to reflect updates in our knowledge. Through these efforts, the IUCN Red List has become the most complete data base in global status of species available.

1.7. Objectives of the Present Survey

- To examine the presence and absence of fauna species in proposed dams areas
- To determine their distribution and their relative abundance
- To evaluate the key species among them
- To investigate the direct and indirect threats to these faunas, including those that are likely to arise as a result of the proposed dam constructions and subsequent inundations of river valleys
- To recommend appropriate conservation measures for the long-term survival of key species in proposed dams areas.

CHAPTER 2

2. STUDY AREAS

The Ayeyawady River Basin above Myitkyina is located at the upstream of Ayeyawady River with 25°40' ~ 28°50' north and longitude of 97°26' ~ 98°47' east. Its total catchment area is about 49,400 sq km, of which 43,600 sq km is in Myanmar and 5,800 sq km is in China. It has two origins, Mayhka River is the main east source of Ayeyawady River and the west source, Malihka River takes its rise from the mountains of northern Myanmar near the boundaries of China.

Seven power stations are planned to build in Ayeyawady River basin above Myitkyina, among which one is 5 km downstream the confluence mouth of two rivers, one is in Malihka River and five are in Mayhka River. Fauna composition (mammal, bird, reptile and amphibian, and butterfly species), their distribution, their habitat use and their threats were studied on these areas of proposed dams, named Myitsone, Lasa, Chibwe, Wusok, Pisa, Khaunglanhpu and Yenam (Figure 2).

CHAPTER 3

3. MATERIALS AND METHODS

A total of 31 persons participated in this fauna survey listed in Table 3. Fauna group is supervised by Dr. Su Su as a fauna leader. This study group was divided into four teams, viz Mammal, Bird, Reptile and Amphibian (Herpetofauna) and Insect with a leader in each group.

A number of rapid survey methods were used to obtain the various types of information.

1. **Observation** (with GPS readings and with or without binoculars/spotting scope), accompanied by written notes and photographs. General assessments of vegetation cover and environmental effects - human impacts were also observed.
2. **Specimen collection** for later identification. Dead animals and their body parts were collected on trails and forest, and also from local people (hunters).
3. **Interviews** with local villagers and hunters were used to obtain information about fauna species and their exploitation.
4. **Trapping** and mist netting were used to a very limited degree to sample the small mammals such as rats and bats.
5. **Identification** with the references.

3.1. MAMMAL

Participants

The survey was carried out from January to May 2009. The team comprised Aung Soe Than, Swe Swe Aung, May Thu Tun, Thandar Win, Thida Nyein, Myo Min Tun and Kyaw Naing Oo (Table 3).

A number of rapid survey methods were used to obtain various types of information. A variety of techniques were employed to investigate the presence, abundance and habitat use of mammals in the study area. These included the observation (with GPS readings by GPS 76S, GPS Emap, GPS 72) and recording of sign. Sign, appearance and key identification features were noted and photographed with Nikon COOLPIX 70043031, Nikon COOLPIX L18 71007717 cameras. General assessment of vegetation cover and human impacts were also observed.

Signs – footprints, scats and resting sites

General evidences of a species' presence in an area can be obtained from their scats and tracks (footprints). Searching for signs of mammals in surveys was carried out from January to May 2009, mainly concentrating on and beside the trails and roads and other branch roads in proposed dams areas. However, for correct identification of a species, characteristics of tracks must be noted very carefully. The size of the tracks themselves demands caution and most tracks found in the wild are likely to show incomplete details. Systematic searches were made around and on the wildlife trails that wild animals were thought to be using. Whenever possible, footprints were measured (width and length) with a measuring ruler. The footprints were also photographed.

All scats encountered were collected with a note of date and location and suspected species (where the form of the scat was distinctive). Some were photographed.

Other signs observed included soil disturbed by digging or scratching (for food) and resting sites. The resting sites in dense shrubs, found in undisturbed areas, green patches

of ground vegetation (grasses and herbs) near water, and sometimes adjacent to human settlements.

Live trapping and Mist-netting

A limited amount of systematic live trapping and mist netting was done to investigate rats and bats respectively. Live-traps used, had a compartment size of 30 × 15 × 13 cm, were of wire mesh construction and were all made locally. Problems were encountered with live-traps being destroyed along the trails, and very limited live-trapping was done only in Myitsone area (I), the first place to be investigated. Traps were baited with chicken sausages and no small mammals were captured. Mist-netting was done in areas of Chibwe, Wusok, Khaunglanhpu and Yenam (III, IV, VI, VII), using 6 × 3 m nets with a mesh size of 3.8 cm, made in China.

Remains and observation

Carcasses and body parts of vertebrates were collected for later identification. Some were collected or seen on trails and in the forest, and also obtained from local hunters. This provided an indication of presence of various species of wildlife and, where possible, live animals were also carefully observed and photographed.

Camera trapping

Camera trapping, to gain information on diurnal and nocturnal activities of animals, was done by Chinese researchers.

Interview survey and verbal reports

In addition, interviews with local villagers and local hunters, KIA (Kachin Independence Army), NDKA (National Democratic Kachin Army), Lazun Aungwa insurgents, Anti-insurgents and staff of the Forest Dept. and WCS were used to obtain information about fauna species and their exploitation. Incidental information, such as that on the presence of species and threats to survival, was obtained from discussions with persons familiar with these areas.

Identification was carried out using the references of Tun Yin, 1966; Lekagul and McNeely, 1977; Corbet and Hill, 1992; Rabinowitz, 1993; Anon., 1996; Kanjanavanit, 1997; Francis, 2001 and 2008, Parr, 2003; Parr and Tin Than, Undated; Anon, 2005; and Qinghua *et al.*, 2007.

3.2. REPTILE AND AMPHIBIAN (HERPETOFAUNA)

Participants

The survey started from January to May 2009. The team comprises Awan Khwi Shein, Thaw Zin, Myint Kyaw Thuya, Nay Myo Win, Aung Ko Ko, Min Thein Htet, Yan Naing Hein and Kyaw Swa Aung (Table 3).

Herpetofaunas were collected in the forest or along trails both night and day by hand with the help of long stick clipper made locally. Latitude and longitude of the localities were recorded using a Garmin 12 XL GPS (datum WGS 84). Collected specimen were euthanized and then fixed in 10% buffer formalin before transferred to 70% ethanol. Photo records were taken by digital cameras (SONY Cyber-shot DSC - S730 and Nikon COOLPIX L18). Morphological characters such as sizes, shapes, patterns, spots, stripes, color of the body, length of the body and scales counting were observed to identify and recorded in the data form. Measurements of the specimen were taken using digital calipers and measuring tapes. Encountered individual of species, general

assessment of vegetation cover (microhabitat) and human impacts were also observed. Specimen was deposited into plastic boxes. Specimens were identified by using the following references of Anon. 2003; Anon. undated; Cox *et al.* 1998; Leviton *et al.* 2002, Win Maung and Win Ko Ko 2003 and Zug 1997 a,b,c,d,e. Interviews with local villagers and hunters were used to obtain information about fauna species and their exploitation.

3.3. INSECT (BUTTERFLY)

Participants

The survey was carried out from January to May 2009. The team comprised Aung Moe, Naing Naing Win, Than Than Htay, Khin Sandar Hlaing, San Wai Tint, Khin Mar Lwin, Phyo Thida and Nay Myo Aung (Table 3).

The team mostly walked along the trails or path ways in the study areas. According to the availability of references, only butterflies were identified. Butterflies were collected by using the long-handled aerial nets (made locally) in the field survey. Morphological characters such as patterns, spots, stripes and colour of the body were observed to aid identification. Measurements of body and wing of specimens were also recorded. Photos were taken by using cameras (SONY Cyber-shot DSC-S730 and Nikon COOLPIX L18) whenever possible. Specimens taken were kept in triangle envelopes on which were written the collection dates, location (GPS coordinates by using Garmin *GPS 76S* and *GPSmap 60CSx*) and collector's names. All specimens were preserved in the airtight plastic containers, so as to avoid humidity. Silica gel to absorb the vapour and moth ballsto prevent the growing of mold were put inside containers. Identifications were made with the references of Kenyon 2004; Mani 1986; Pinratana undated a, b, c, d. Observed days, observed individual frequencies of each species were recorded. General assessment of vegetation cover (microhabitat) and human impacts were also observed.

Table 3. List of fauna group

	Ornithology Team	Mammalogy Team	Herpetology Team	Entomology Team
1	Thet Zaw Naing*	Aung Soe Than*	Awan Khwi Shein*	Aung Moe*
2	Saw Moses	Swe Swe Aung	Thaw Zin	Naing Naing Win
3	Sa Myo Zaw	May Thu Tun	Myint Kyaw Thuya	Than Than Htay
4	Lay Win	Thandar Win	Aung Ko Ko	Khin Sandar Hlaing
5	Lay Ko Ko	Thida Nyein	Nay Myo Win	San Wai Tint
6	Tin Aung Tun	Myo Min Tun	Min Thein Htet	Khin Mar Lwin
7	Thiri Dawee Aung	Kyaw Naing Oo	Yan Naing Hein	Phyo Thida
8	Ma Nyunt Shwe		Kyaw Swa Aung	Nay Myo Aung

*=Team leader

CHAPTER 4

4. RESULTS

Some the specimens collected together by both teams were taken away to China by Chinese scientists for identification. Those taxonomy results are not included in the following Myanmar species checklists. They are described with separate tables.

4.1. MAMMAL

Itinerary: The detailed itinerary is shown in Tables 4.1.1 and 4.1.2. The study sites of Mammal team are shown in Figures 4.1.1 to 4.1.7.

Species abundance: A total of 61 mammal species, under the various mammalian orders was recorded and identified as follows (Appendix 4.1.1): one species of Pholidota, two species of Insectivora, seven species of Chiroptera, six species of Primates, 17 species of Carnivora, one species of Proboscidea, 12 species of Artiodactyla and 15 species of Rodentia (Figures 4.1.8 to 4.1.19 and Table 4.1.3).

The following materials were obtained but did not provide sufficient evidence for precise identification: pangolin (smoked feet and verbal information), shrew (rotten carcass and visual), otter (footprint and information), ferret badger (dead body), civet (footprints and scats), small cat (footprints and scats) and muntjac (footprints and vocalization) (Appendix 4.1.1a). No hard (visual) evidence was found for the following nine species of mammal but verbal information only was obtained: sunda pangolin, northern treeshrew, northern pig-tailed macaque, golden jackal, Oriental small-clawed otter, hog badger, large spotted civet, binturong and jungle cat (Appendix 4.1.1b).

Conservation status: According to the conservation status of 2009 IUCN Red List Data, five species recorded by the survey are listed as Endangered (EN), 13 species are listed as Vulnerable (VU), seven species are listed as Near Threatened (NT), 28 species are listed as Least Concern (LC) and three species are listed as Data Deficient (DD) (Table 4.1.4 and Appendix 4.1.1). Twelve, 13 and 5 recorded species are included in 2009 CITES Appendices I, II and III respectively (Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.1).

Endangered species (EN) recorded are Chinese pangolin *Manis pentadactyla*, Shortridge's langur *Trachypithecus shortridgei*, Dhole *Cuon alpinus*, fishing cat *Prionailurus viverrinus*, Asian elephant *Elephas maximus*. While Bengal slow loris *Nycticebus bengalensis*, stump-tailed macaque *Macaca arctoides*, eastern hoolock gibbon *Hoolock leuconedys*, Asian black bear *Ursus thibetanus*, sun bear *Helarctos malayanus*, red panda *Ailurus fulgens*, marbled cat *Pardofelis marmorata*, clouded leopard *Neofelis nebulosa*, black muntjac *Muntiacus crinifrons*, sambar *Rusa unicolor*, gaur *Bos gaurus*, Takin *Budorcas taxicolor* and red goral *Naemorhedus baileyi* are categorized as Vulnerable (VU) in IUCN Red List Data, 2009 (Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.1).

A total of six mammal species were recorded more by Chinese researchers (it means they found and identified these 6 spp. in greater numbers and these are that non-Chinese did not find at all) shown in Appendix 4.1.9. Two species of Artiodactyla and four species of Rodentia were recorded. Within these species, five species are listed as Least Concerned in 2009 IUCN Red List Data.

4.1.1. Myitsone, study area I

Wildlife: A total of 30 species of mammal were recorded by the various types of evidence. One species of Pholidota, one species of Insectivora, six species of Primates, 11 species of Carnivora, one species of Proboscida, four species of Artiodactyla and six species of Rodentia were encountered (Table 4.1.3 and Appendix 4.1.2).

Of these, the following eight species were directly sighted in the numbers shown in brackets: rhesus macaque (6), Shortridge's langur (1), yellow throated marten (2), Eurasian wild pig (7), southern red muntjac (1), black giant squirrel (1), hoary-bellied (Irawaddy) squirrel (1) and Himalayan (Myanmar) striped squirrel (3) at Myitsone surveyed sites (Appendix 4.1.2). Not only was the distinctive vocalisation of Eastern hoolock gibbon heard, but also information from locals was recorded. Distinct footprints of Asian elephant and digging signs of Eurasian wild pigs provided reliable identification for those two species. Twenty species were identified from wildlife remains, mostly obtained from local people who hunted places surrounding the study areas. Skulls and skins were most common, plus a taxidermy, tails, teeth, stomach and quills. Claw marks of bear, a footprint of otter, scats of civets and small cats, and vocalisations of muntjac were recorded but did not permit precise identification of the species. Only information on golden jackal, hog badger, binturong and small-toothed palm civet were got from local people (Appendices 4.1.2a and 4.1.2b).

Hunters were present in this area earlier but they are no longer active. The heads of muntjacs, sambars, monkeys were hung in the local peoples' houses. The insect survey team witnessed seven wild boars running across into the forest near Thae waine village (old road for going to Laiza – Myanmar China border town) while the KIA (Kachin Independent Army) shot at them.

According to information from local people, five domestic elephants are reared in this village. Wild elephants (3 individuals) are present in the west of Jubali village. Dung and footprints of elephants were found. A house destroyed by wild elephant was seen. Wild elephants - (9 individuals) are also present in the Bone-par mountain, north of Jubilee. It had 15 individuals earlier. Gibbons are not visible along Malihka River. However, monkey species are abundant.

Threats: KIA has access to guns and usually kills wildlife including mammals. However, they mostly kill mammals with snares and jaw-traps. Many traps were set up with markings in the forest. Habitat of mammals was degraded by logging and gold dredging.

Conservation Status: Conservation status of mammal species in Myitsone is shown in Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.2. IUCN Red List Data – EN: 4, VU: 7, NT: 4, LC: 14; CITES - Appendix I: 8, II: 9, III: 5; Myanmar status – Protected: 2, Seasonally protected: 1

Conclusions and Discussion: Thirty one mammal species were identified with the type of evidences shown (Appendix 4.1.2). A few genera (6) were unidentified (Appendix 4.1.2a) and the species indicated only from verbal information (4) are listed in Appendix 4.1.2b.

A large majority of species were identified by wildlife remains and information. Information was easy to get from the local people, who had guns and were able to hunt at all times.

Chinese pangolin *Manis pentadactyla*, Shortridge's langur *Trachypithecus shortridgei*, eastern hoolock gibbon *Hoolock leuconedys*, dhole *Cuon alpinus* and Asian elephant *Elephas maximus* are listed as Endangered (EN) and Bengal slow loris *Nycticebus*

bengalensis, stump-tailed macaque *Macaca arctoides*, Asian black bear *Ursus thibetanus*, sun bear *Helarctos malayanus*, clouded leopard *Neofelis nebulosa* and Gaur *Bos gaurus* are also listed as Vulnerable (VU) in IUCN Red List Data, 2009 (Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.2).

In summary, the total mammals recorded in Myitsone area 36.67 per cent were of endangered species (EN +VU), 13.33 per cent Near Threatened (NT), 46.67 per cent Least Concerned (LC) and 3.33 per cent Of Unknown Status (Table 4.1.4). It is important to note that the proportion of animals belonging to mammal species that are Endangered in this location is very high, indicating great significance to the biodiversity of Myanmar and calling for some carefully planned and executed conservation measures. Although there is some evidence that hunting may be in decline recently, there is no guarantee that this will remain so and the presence of many guns (with the KIA) must be regarded as a serious threat to wildlife in this area.

4.1.2. Lasa, study area II

Wildlife: Thirty five species of mammal were identified in Lasa area. One species of Pholidota, one species of Chiroptera, six species of Primates, 12 species of Carnivora, six species of Artiodactyla and nine species of Rodentia were encountered (Table 4.1.3 and Appendix 4.1.3).

Nine species of mammal, viz least pipistrelle (1), stump-tailed macaque (1), Shortridge's langur (9), common palm civet (2), black giant squirrel (2), Pallas's squirrel (1), Himalayan (Myanmar) striped squirrel (1), black (house) rat and chestnut white-bellied rat (Indomalayan niviventer) (dead body) were directly sighted at surveyed sites in Lasa area (Appendix 4.1.3). Vocalisations of eastern hoolock gibbon were recorded. Digging signs of Eurasian wild pig were found. Pangolin and shrew were unidentified to species (Appendix 4.1.3a). Northern treeshrew and hog badger were recorded from verbal information only (Appendix 4.1.3b).

Wildlife remains including tails, dead bodies, teeth on jaws, quills, gall bladder, genital organ, stomach, claw and horn were found. Skulls and skins were the mostly observed remains.

Footprints of wild boar were found. It was reported that in 1997-98, some disease occurred in wild pig.

Vocalisation of gibbon was heard at Pone-in-yan village. Vocalisation of monkeys was heard at Suprabum and Maliyan villages.

Threats: Compared to Myitsone area, logging is much frequent in Lasa. Much gold mining was also found in Lasa. Hunters were present in Sumpiyan and Maliyan villages. Hunters use Tu-mee guns, snares and snap/jaw traps for hunting and they capture whatever wildlife is available.

Conservation status: Conservation status of mammal species in Lasa area is shown in Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.3. IUCN Red List Data – EN: 3, VU: 8, NT: 5, LC: 18; CITES – Appendix I: 7, II: 9, III: 5; Myanmar status – Protected: 1, Seasonally protected: 2

Conclusions and Discussion: Thirty five mammal species were identified with the type of evidences indicated (Appendix 4.1.3). Unidentified species and species recorded only from local information are listed in Appendices 4.1.3a and 4.1.3b.

A large proportion of the wildlife recorded was identified from remains and information. Information from the local people was the major type of evidence, probably because they are experienced in hunting.

Chinese pangolin *Manis pentadactyla*, Shortridge's langur *Trachypithecus shortridgei* and dhole *Cuon alpinus* are listed as Endangered (EN) and Bengal slow loris *Nycticebus bengalensis*, stump-tailed macaque *Macaca arctoides*, Eastern hoolock gibbon *Hoolock leonedys*, Asian black bear *Ursus thibetanus*, sun bear *Helarctos malayanus*, clouded leopard *Neofelis nebulosa*, sambar *Rusa unicolor* and Gaur *Bos gaurus* are also listed as vulnerable (VU) in IUCN Red List Data, 2009 (Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.3).

In Lasa area, 31.43 per cent of the mammals recorded are listed as Endangered species (EN +VU), 14.29 per cent as Near Threatened (NT), 51.43 per cent as Of Least Concern (LC) and 2.86 per cent as Of Unknown Status (Table 4.1.4). As in the case of Myitsone, there is a significant proportion of Endangered mammals in the Lasa study area (and an even higher one, >50%, of Near Threatened animals) that demands high quality conservation measures to accompany the proposed dam construction if serious damage to Myanmar's biodiversity is to be avoided.

4.1.3. Chibwe, study area III

Wildlife: Twenty eight species of mammal were identified by the type of evidences indicated. One species of Pholidota, one species of Insectivora, six species of Primates, five species of Carnivora, seven species of Artiodactyla and eight species of Rodentia were encountered (Table 4.1.3 and Appendix 4.1.4).

Seven species of mammal, viz stump-tailed macaque (1), Rhesus macaque (12), southern red muntjac (1), black gaint squirrel (2), Anderson's squirrel (2), Common (red) giant flying squirrel (1) and Bower's rat (Bower's white-toothed rat) (dead body) were directly sighted at Chibwe study sites (Appendix 4.1.4). In addition to hearing the vocalisation of Eastern hoolock gibbon, information obtained from locals was also recorded. Digging signs of Eurasian wild pig were distinct. Pangolin, shrew, otter and muntjac were unable to identify to specific species level (Appendix 4.1.4a). Sunda pangolin and northern pig-tailed macaque were recorded for verbal information only (Appendix 4.1.4b).

Dead bodies, scales, quills, foot, tail and horn were also found. Skulls and skins were the most numerous remains recorded.

One of the local houses at Tan-de has many wildlife skins and a baby muntjac was reared there as a pet. Wild boar was captured from Kaung-hla village by local people and made into a curry. A salt lick (especially for deers/wildlife) was found. Pangolins were captured by local hunters and those with a golden colour are more expensive. Otters were present in the last 3 years, found around Kaung hla and Phala villages. Tiger was found in the last 15 years around Chibwe. Vocalisation of muntjacs was heard from the forest on the other side of Mayhka River (Phala village) and from the west side of Mayhka River. Vocalisation of gibbon also could be heard from the east side of Mayhka River but they were not seen in the KIA area (other side of Phala village). Groups of sambar are present on the mountain, west side of Laung-phang, Phone-phang villages. Assam and stump-tailed macaques are present. Muntjacs were mainly recorded from information given by hunters. Wildlife is becoming rare, negatively affected by deforestation. Jaw-traps are mostly set up in the forest.

Heads and skins of wildlife were found in village houses. Lisu hunters are present on the other side of the river, wildlife skins are present in Maja village. Some opportunistic

hunters were found in Kaung-hla and Tan-kin villages and some wildlife found as pets. Jaw/snap traps are frequently set up and found by the project researchers on the other side of the study area. Hunter groups (3, 2, 3) were found by the aquatic team.

Threats: Loggings were found in Chibwe area. Many slash and burn cultivations were also found on the hill-sides, including hill tops. Along the Mai Hka River, deep hills start from after Chibwe town. Local hunters were present as opportunistic hunters. Hunters use Tu-mee guns, snares and snap/jaw traps for hunting and they capture whatever wildlife is available. Hunters usually set up traps in the forest/jungle. Captured wildlife, especially pangolins, were sold at the border area.

Conservation status: Conservation status of mammal species in Chibwe area is shown in Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.4. IUCN Red List Data – EN: 1, VU: 8, NT: 6, LC: 11; DD: 1; CITES – Appendix I: 8, II: 7, III: 1; Myanmar status – Protected: 1, Seasonally protected: 3

Conclusions and Discussion: Twenty-nine mammal species were identified with the various types of evidences shown (Appendix 4.1.4). Unidentified species and species identified only from verbal information are listed in tables 4.1.4a and 4.1.4b. Wildlife remains were the most common among the various types of evidence.

Of mammal species recorded at this site Chinese pangolin *Manis pentadactyla* is listed as Endangered (EN) and Bengal slow loris *Nycticebus bengalensis*, stump-tailed macaque *Macaca arctoides*, Eastern hoolock gibbon *Hoolock leuconedys*, Asian black bear *Ursus thibetanus*, red panda *Ailurus fulgens*, marbled cat *Pardofelis marmorata*, sambar *Rusa unicolor* and Gaur *Bos gaurus* are listed as vulnerable (VU) in IUCN Red List Data, 2009 (Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.4).

Of mammals recorded in the Chibwe area, 32.14 per cent of endangered species (EN +VU), 21.43 per cent of Near Threatened (NT), 39.29 per cent of Least Concerned (LC), 3.57 per cent of Data deficient (DD) and 3.57 per cent of unknown status (Table 4.1.4). As in areas reported above, Chibwe has a relatively high proportion of endangered animals that will need special protection from the disturbances caused by dam building in the area.

4.1.4. Wusok, study area IV

Wildlife: Twenty two species of mammal were recorded as definite species in the Wusok area. One species of Insectivora, three species of Chiroptera, four species of Primates, four species of Carnivora, seven species of Artiodactyla, and three species of Rodentia were encountered (Table 4.1.3 and Appendix 4.1.5).

Seven species of mammal, viz least horseshoe bat (2), great Himalayan leaf nosed bat (1) and Stoliczka's Asian trident bat (2) as alives, Assam macaque (18), Stump-tailed macaque (1), Shortridge's langur (2) and southern red muntjac (3) were directly sighted at surveyed sites in Wusok area (Appendix 4.1.5). Not only vocalisation of Eastern hoolock gibbon, but also verbal information was recorded. Digging signs of Eurasian wild pig were distinct for species identification. Shrew, Otter and muntjac species were unable to identify to specific species (Appendix 4.1.5a).

Within 22 species of mammal remains, skulls were the most numerous recorded. Carcasses and skin were also found.

Wildlife are abundant at Wusok, especially muntjac. Otters are reported to have been present in the last 2 years. Local people killed wildlife, especially primates, as evidenced by plentiful skulls in the area. Other wildlife was mostly captured by using snares and jaw traps but every house has its own tumee guns. In Pa-she village

Assamese macaques were observed in large numbers. Eight monkey skeletons were seen hanging in a small Chinese restaurant at Wusok.

Threats: Local hunters are present. Habitat loss caused by clearing for plantation was found.

Conservation status: Conservation status of mammal species in Wusok is shown in Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.5. IUCN Red List Data – EN: 1, VU: 6, NT: 3, LC: 8, DD: 2; CITES – Appendix I: 5, II: 5; Myanmar status – Seasonally protected: 2

Conclusions and Discussion: Shortridge's langur *Trachypithecus* is listed as Endangered (EN) and stump-tailed macaque *Macaca arctoides*, Eastern hoolock gibbon *Hoolock leonedys*, Asian black bear *Ursus thibetanus*, sun bear *Helarctos malayanus*, marbled cat *Pardofelis mamorata*, takin *Budorcas taxicolor* are listed as Vulnerable (VU) species in IUCN Red List Data, 2009 (Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.5).

In Wusok area, 31.82 per cent of mammals recorded were of endangered species (EN +VU), 13.64 per cent of Near Threatened (NT), 36.36 per cent of Least Concern (LC), 9.09 per cent of Data deficient (DD) and 9.09 per cent of Unknown Status. (Table 4.1.4). As in other areas above, a significant proportion of the mammals in the Wusok area are in the internationally recognized 'Endangered' category that requires robust conservation measures, especially as works entailed in the proposed dam construction are likely to cause disruption and loss of their habitats.

4.1.5. Pisa, study area V

Wildlife: Sixteen species of mammal were recorded by the types of evidences indicated below: one species of Insectivora, two species of Primates, three species of Carnivora, six species of Artiodactyla and four species of Rodentia were encountered (Table 4.1.3 and Appendix 4.1.6).

The following five mammal species white-tailed mole (1), Rhesus macaque (12), southern red muntjac (1), Pallas's squirrel (1) and Malayan porcupine (2) were directly sighted at Pisa surveyed sites (Appendix 4.1.6). No Eastern hoolock gibbon was found; distinct footprints of Asian elephant and digging signs of Eurasian wild pig provided reliable identification for these two species. Within 16 species of mammal remains recorded, skulls were the most numerous and carcasses and skin and horn were also found.

Threats: Habitat loss, logging and hunting seemed fewer than in some other areas but proximity of this area to the international border crossing and the presence of roads for ready access potentially poses a serious long-term threat to its wildlife.

Conservation status: Conservation status of mammal species in Pisa is shown in Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.6. IUCN Red List Data – EN: 1, VU: 2; NT: 3, LC: 8, DD: 1; CITES – Appendix I: 3, II: 4, III: 1; Myanmar status – Seasonally protected: 2

Conclusions and Discussion: Sixteen mammal species were identified with the type of evidences shown (Appendix 4.1.6). As in other areas, wildlife remains were more numerous than other types of evidence.

Fishing cat *Prionailurus viverrinus* is listed as Endangered (EN) and red panda *Ailurus fulgens*, takin *Budorcas taxicolor* are listed as Vulnerable (VU) species in IUCN Red List Data, 2009 (Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.6).

In Pisa area, 18.75 per cent of endangered species (EN +VU), 18.75 per cent of Near Threatened (NT), 50 per cent of Least Concerned (LC), 6.25 per cent of Data deficient (DD) and 6.25 per cent of unknown status are calculated (Table 4.1.4).

This study area has fewer mammal species than other areas and only one classified as 'Endangered' and two as 'Vulnerable', hence it is of less conservation importance than some other areas. However, all of these three species are relatively rare within Myanmar and should be given maximum conservation protection, especially as they are near to the international border and thus vulnerable to hunting or capture for the wildlife trade.

4.1.6. Khaunglanhpu, study area VI

Wildlife: A total of nineteen species of mammal were recorded by the types of evidences shown below, comprising two species of Chiroptera, three species of Primates, four species of Carnivora, seven species of Artiodactyla and three species of Rodentia (Table 4.1.3 and Appendix 4.1.7).

Nine mammals within the following species Blanford's fruit bat (4), Stoliczka's Asian trident bat (3) and Assam macaque (2) were sighted at Khaunglanhpu survey sites (Appendix 4.1.7). There were no records of vocalisations. Footprint of muntjac, macaque and digging signs of Eurasian wild pig were observed. A shrew and a muntjac were unidentified to species level (Appendix 4.1.7a). Carcasses, skulls and horns were found as wildlife remains, with skulls being the most frequently recorded.

Hunters were found to be present in this area. They use du-lay or poisonous arrows. Wildlife remains/parts were found in local houses. Wild boars are plentiful during paddy ripening time, but disease occurred and, as a result, wild boars are becoming less abundant after 1996. Footprints of wild boar were only just visible and they are becoming rare. Other villagers hunted wildlife and came to sell it in Khaunglanhpu. Hunters are not very visible in Khaunglanhpu. A bear was captured before the survey trip and, according to information received, was taken to China and sold there. Wildlife was mostly captured by using snap-jaw traps. Mythun are reared as domestic animals. The local people release them into the reserved forest and erect a fence to prevent them from disturbing their own cultivation land. Khaunglanhpu area is nearer to China than Yenam area.

Muntjac, takin and red serow are abundant in Khaunglanhpu and wildlife are more abundant on the western side of Mai Hka River. Glaciers are present on the mountains.

Threats: Habitat loss, logging and hunting seemed fewer in this area but the fact that this area is near to the international border crossing and roads are present constitutes a potential serious threat to traded wildlife species, whether for meat or the Chinese medicine market.

Conservation status: Conservation status of mammal species in Khaunglanhpu is shown in Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.7. IUCN Red List Data – EN: 1, VU: 4, NT: 3, LC: 9; DD: 2; CITES – Appendix I: 4, II: 5, III: 1; Myanmar status – Seasonally protected: 2

Conclusions and Discussion: Nineteen mammal species were identified with the type of evidences shown (Appendix 4.1.7). Wildlife remains were significantly more than the other types of evidences recorded.

Dhole *Cuon* is listed as Endangered (EN) and Bengal slow loris *Nycticebus bengalensis*, stump-tailed macaque *Macaca arctoides*, Asiatic black bear *Ursus thibetanus*, takin *Budorcas taxicolor* are listed as Vulnerable (VU) species in IUCN Red List Data, 2009 (Appendix 4.1.8).

In Khaunglanhpu area, 26.32 per cent of mammals identified were of endangered species (EN + VU), 15.79 per cent of Near Threatened (NT), 47.37 per cent of Least Concerned (LC) and 10.53 per cent of Data Deficient (DD) (Table 4.1.4).

Species and numbers of individuals recorded in this area are low compared to most other areas but a significant proportion of them are classified as ‘Endangered’, ‘Vulnerable’ or ‘Near Threatened’, indicating the need for strong conservation measures, at least with those particular species. Dhole (Asiatic wild dog), in particular is a highly endangered carnivore and should be given maximum protection wherever it is present within its range. It is a very important component of Myanmar’s fauna.

4.1.7. Yenam, study area VII

Wildlife: Thirty two species of mammal were recorded by the types of evidences indicated below. They are one species of Pholidota, one species of Insectivora, three species of Chiroptera, four species of Primates, 13 species of Carnivora, six species of Artiodactyla and four species of Rodentia (Table 4.1.3 and Appendix 4.1.8).

Within sighted category were six mammal species, viz greater shortnosed fruit bat, Blandford’s fruit bat and great woolly horseshoe bat were found as alive 2, 4 and 1 respectively. Rhesus macaque (5) and alive Hoary bamboo rat (3) were recorded at Yenam survey sites (Appendix 4.1.8). Both vocalization and information relating to Eastern hoolock gibbon was recorded. Signs of Eurasian wild pig were distinct for reliable species identification. Pangolin and otter are unidentified to species (Appendix 4.1.8a). Northern treeshrew, Northern pig-tailed macaque, golden jackal, Oriental small-clawed otter, hog badger, large spotted civet, binturong and jungle cat were recorded from information only (Appendix 4.1.8b).

Only a little hunting was seen in Aleaung village, but there were more occurrences of hunting before WCS came. Hunters in these villages are opportunistic hunters. Mythun is present as a domestic animal in Yenam. Black muntjac or gongshan muntjac was captured by the camera trapping of He Bing (Chinese researcher). The other mammal, brush-tailed porcupine was also captured by camera traps.

Threats: Wildlife, including mammals was mostly killed by traps using snares and jaw-traps. Many traps were set with markings in the forest. Habitat loss, logging and hunting appeared and serious in this area and there is also a road present facilitating access across the international border.

Conservation Status: Conservation status of mammal species in Yenam is shown in Table 4.1.5 and Appendix 4.1.2. IUCN Red List Data – EN: 2, VU: 10, NT: 3, LC: 15, DD:1; CITES - Appendix I: 6, II: 11, III: 3; Myanmar status –Seasonally protected: 1

Conclusions and Discussion: Thirty two mammal species were identified with the type of evidences (Appendix 4.1.8). Wildlife remains were recorded more among the type of evidences and it seems more huntings were done in the past.

Chinese pangolin *Manis pentadactyla*, dhole *Cuon alpinus* are listed as Endangered (EN) and stump-tailed macaque *Macaca arctoides*, Eastern hoolock gibbon *Hoolock leuconedys*, Asian black bear *Ursus thibetanus*, sun bear *Helarctos malayanus*, red panda *Ailurus fulgens*, marbledcat *Pardofelis marmorata*, clouded leopard *Neofelis nebulosa*, black muntjac *Muntiacus crinifrons*, takin *Budorcas taxicolor*, red goral *Naemorhedus baileyi* are also listed as Vulnerable (VU) in IUCN Red List Data, 2009 (Appendix 4.1.8).

In Yenam area, 37.5 per cent of endangered species (EN +VU), 9.38 per cent of Near Threatened (NT), 46.88 per cent of Least Concerned (LC), 3.13 per cent of Data deficient (DD) and 3.13 per cent of unknown status are calculated (Table 4.1.5).

4.1.8. Overall Conclusions and Discussion

A total of 61 species of mammals representing eight mammalian orders, viz Pholidota, Insectivora, Chiroptera, Primates, Carnivora, Proboscida, Artiodactyla and Rodentia were recorded among the seven survey areas. The greatest number of species (17) was found in the order Carnivora; while 15 rodent species and 12 Artiodactyl species were found. Myitsone (I) study area contained representatives from all eight orders (including uniquely elephants – Proboscida), while Yenam (VII) recorded species from seven orders (Table 4.1.3).

Pangolin, shrew, otter, ferret badger, civet, small cat and muntjac species were recorded but unidentified into specific species.

Sunda pangolin *Manis javanica* and Chinese pangolin *Manis pentadactyla* are found in Myanmar and listed as EN (IUCN, 2009). Chinese pangolin *Manis pentadactyla* (EN) was recorded in Myitsone (I), Lasa (II), Chibwe (III), Yenam (VII) survey areas. Sunda pangolin *Manis javanica* distributes in southern and middle part of Myanmar (Corbet and Hill, 1992; Francis, 2008 and IUCN, 2009).

In otters, Eurasian *Lutra lutra* and Oriental smooth clawed otter *Aonyx cinerea* are listed as NT and VU. These otters distribute in northern Myanmar (Corbet and Hill, 1992; Francis, 2008 and IUCN, 2009). Oriental smooth clawed otter *Aonyx cinerea* recorded information only from Yenam (VII) survey area. It is possible that the otter recorded is the hairy-nosed otter *Lutra sumatrana* which was recorded in north Myanmar in 1939 and a specimen is still in the Natural History Museum, London (Duckworth and Hills, 2008). But hairy-nosed otter *Lutra sumatrana* distributes in southern Myanmar (Francis, 2008). This species is currently internationally red-listed as Endangered (EN) species (IUCN, 2009). However, otters are almost eradicated from the areas which faces massive hunting pressure and large-scale habitat conversion. It may have suffered the same massive recent trade-driven decline of all otter species.

Sunda pangolin and large spotted civet are not recorded as being distributed in northern Myanmar but information obtained from survey areas suggests they may be present. One of the reasons could be that some wildlife species were traded to Myanmar across the China border into our study areas and thus we can find wildlife which was not formerly known to be distributed in northern Myanmar.

Hog badger *Arctonyx collaris* listed as NT. Civet includes many threatened species such as the Otter civet *Cynogale bennettii* (EN) and Large Spotted civet *Viverra megaspila* (VU). Otter civet *Cynogale bennettii* only distribute in the southern Myanmar but large spotted civet *Viverra megaspila* distribute in whole Myanmar (Francis, 2008). This Vulnerable species is recorded only information from Yenam (VII) area. Large Indian civet *Viverra zibetha* is listed as NT and small tooth palm civet *Arctogalidia trivirgata*, masked palm civet *Paguma larvata*, common palm civet *Paradoxurus hermaphroditus* which recorded in the survey areas are listed as CL.

There are a variety of muntjacs and a lot of detail is needed to identify a species with certainty. Black muntjac *Muntiacus crinifrons* is categorized as VU and recorded as body parts as well as information from Yenam (VII) area. Southern red muntjac *Muntiacus munjak* is listed as LC. It distributes in southern Myanmar (Francis, 2008; IUCN, 2009) but its remains and information were recorded in Myitsone (I), Lasa (II), Chibwe (III), Wusok (IV), Pisa (V) and Khaunglanhpu (VI). Fea's muntjac *Muntiacus feae*, Gongshanensis muntjac *Muntiacus gongshanensis* and Leaf muntjac *Muntiacus putaoensis* are categorized as DD found in Myanmar. The information of these DD species need to be investigated.

Thus, both species and orders of mammals in the study areas of proposed dam sites represent an immensely significant cross-section of Myanmar's biodiversity and, as such, demands robust conservation measures if serious damage to their populations is to be avoided. However, in addition to this general conservation consideration, it must be pointed out that among the species recorded were 5 Endangered (EN) species and 13 Vulnerable (VU) species (29.51% of the total) and 7 Near Threatened (NT) species (11.48% of the total) shown in Table 4.1.4.

A number of serious existing threats to these animals were identified, including habitat destruction by logging, slash and burn cultivation, gold mining and human encroachments. Equally serious in some study areas was the impact of hunting both for meat and for trade with nearby China of live animals, as well as animal parts used in oriental medicine. The easy availability of guns in most areas, as well as their proximity to the international border with China adds to the seriousness of these threats. It is therefore essential that these existing threats be addressed within conservation plans for the seven dam areas.

This summary of numbers of species, the conservation status of the mammals and existing threats to their survival in the surveyed areas emphasizes the importance of adequate, well planned conservation being included in the work plans (and budgets) for the dam construction work. A competent and experienced wildlife conservation planning group should be engaged to draw up a detailed conservation management plan for each of the proposed dam construction areas. Unless this is done the construction of these dams will spell disaster for the wildlife in this entire region of northern Myanmar and will almost certainly result in a number of rare species being totally exterminated.

4.1.9. Threatened species (EN and VU)

According to the 2009 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2009.1. <www.iucnredlist.org>, the range, population, habitat and ecology, threats, and conservation actions relating to the above endangered and vulnerable species (EN and VU) recorded by the survey are as follows with findings:

4.1.9.1. Endangered (EN) species

(1) Chinese pangolin *Manis Pentadactyla*

Findings: The scales and smoked-foot of Chinese pangolin were found from the local hunter's house in Kyihtan village of Chibwe area. The presence of the species was informed by local hunters and villagers in Myitsone, Lasa, Chibwe and Yenam areas. According to the information, this species seems not to be common in these areas.

IUCN Red List (2009): The species is heavily hunted inside of China, and is heavily hunted for export to China in other range states, primarily for medicinal purposes. The populations have been greatly reduced in the last 15 years and decline suspected to continue over the next 15 years, at a rate of over 50%. The species is thus listed as Endangered.

Range Description: This species occurs in the Himalayan foothills in eastern Nepal, Bhutan and northern India, northeastern Bangladesh, across Myanmar to northern Lao PDR and northern Viet Nam, northern and northeastern Thailand, and through southern China. The limits of its range are poorly known, and complicated by high levels of exploitation. The species is probably widespread in northern Myanmar, although there are few records and the exact distribution is not well known (Salter 1983; Corbet and Hill 1992; J.W. Duckworth pers. comm. 2006).

Countries: Native: Bangladesh; Bhutan; China; Hong Kong; India; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Myanmar; Nepal; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand; Viet Nam.

Population: Virtually no information is available on population levels of any species of Asian pangolins. These species are rarely observed due to their secretive, solitary, and nocturnal habits, and there is not enough research on population densities or global population (WCMC *et al.* 1999; CITES 2000). There have been few documented records.

Population Trend: ↓ Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: This species is found in a wide range of habitats, including primary and secondary tropical forests, limestone forests, bamboo forests, grasslands and agricultural fields, and grasslands (Chao Jung-Tai 1989; Gurung 1996).

Threats: Threats to Asian pangolins include rapid loss and deterioration of available habitat and hunting for local use and for international trade in skins, scales, and meat. The species is intensively used, for its skin, meat and scales, and is evidently subject to heavy collection pressure in many parts of its range. The species may be harvested for local (i.e. national-level) use, or for international export either before or after processing. Observations in mainland Southeast Asia indicate that there is very heavy unofficial, or at least unrecorded, international trade in pangolins and pangolin products. The species trade levels are significant across its range, although precise estimates are unknown (CITES 2000).

Conservation Actions: This species is listed on CITES Appendix II. It is protected by national or subnational legislation in Bangladesh, China, India, Lao, Myanmar, Nepal, Taiwan, Thailand, and Viet Nam. Greater enforcement and management to prevent poaching in protected areas is urgently needed.

(2) Shortridge's langur *Trachypithecus shortridgei*

Findings: In Myitsone area, a single of Shortridge's langur was sighted on a tree near Ingarong stream of Jubilee village on 8 May. In Lasa area, one group of seven individuals near Hpawan village on 12 April, 2009 and another group of two individuals near Hpung-in-yan village on 17 April, 2009 were sighted. Two individuals of this species were seen by the bird team on 19 April, 2009 in Wusok area. A skull was found at Sutjar village in Jubilee camp of Myitsone area. In Lasa area, nine skulls were found at the hunters' houses in Lotmaiyan, Jarayan and Maliyan villages, and on the road to Lasa area, a dead body recently shot by local hunter was encountered by Chinese scientists on 6 April, 2009. The presence of the species was also recorded through interviews with local people in Myitsone and Lasa areas.

IUCN Red List (2009): Listed as Endangered as there is reason to believe the species has declined by at least 50% over the past three generations (36 years, given a generation length of 12 years) due primarily to hunting and habitat loss.

Range Description: This species occurs in southwestern and northeastern Myanmar. In Myanmar, south of the Hukaung valley, it is found only east of the Chindwin River, with allied *T. pileatus* to the west (Pocock 1939). The situation in the Chindwin headwaters (Hukaung valley) is unclear, because animals show morphological variation suggesting the possibility of intergradation with *T. pileatus* and/or undescribed variation within *T. shortridgei* (Duckworth and Tizard pers. comm.). Morphologically typical animals also occur east of the Hukaung (Pidaung) and north almost to Hkakaborazi (Pocock 1939). It also occurs along the Dulong River in Gongshan District, Yunnan (Groves 2001).

Countries: Native: China, Myanmar.

Population: Numbers are not known, but are believed to be declining owing to loss of habitat and hunting. The total population must be small, given the species' restricted geographical range.

Population Trend:  Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: This species occurs primarily in evergreen and semi-evergreen forests. It is largely arboreal, sometimes terrestrial, and folivorous. Records with known altitudes range from 200 to 2,500 m (Pocock 1939) but it is possible that the species does not have viable populations in the upper 600-1,200 m of this range: collecting expeditions very rarely encountered it in the highlands, compared with its evident abundance in the Chindwin lowlands. It does not occur in the lower Chindwin, below the change from largely evergreen forest to largely deciduous.

Major Threat(s): These animals are hunted for food and traditional "medicine," sometimes as illegal exports to China. Habitat loss for agriculture and wood extraction is also a major threat. As well as direct loss of habitat through inundation this will result in massive increases in hunting as the construction labourers will be expected to live off the land, and the reservoir formed will greatly increase accessibility to a huge area of foothill forest; without specific, directed, management, hunters will no doubt take advantage of this. A very large area of suitable habitat falls within the proposed Hukaung Tiger Reserve, but it is unclear whether this area supports morphologically typical animals. If they do not occur in Hukaung, habitat loss is a severe threat to the species, because most other protected areas in the Myanmar part of its range are highland, and habitat below 900 m is heavily degraded and fragmented, and such processes are ongoing.

Conservation Actions: This species is listed in CITES Appendix I. In Myanmar it is a protected species under the Wildlife Protection Law and occurs in at least two protected areas: Hukaung Tiger Reserve where taxonomic status is unresolved, Hpoganranzi Wildlife Sanctuary and Hkakaborazi National Park. In China it is a protected species and occurs in one protected area, Gaoligongshan Nature Reserve (L. Yongcheng pers. comm.).

(3) Dhole, Asiatic Wild Dog *Cuon alpinus*

Findings: One skin at a hunter's house in Tanbawyan village of Myitsone and another one at a hunter's house in Ridam village of Khaunglangphu area were found on 22 January and 18 March respectively. In Lasa area, a skull was found at the local hunter's house in Jarayan village on 26 April, and the presence of this species was recorded through interviews in Lasa and Yenam areas.

IUCN Red List (2009): It is estimated that fewer than 2,500 mature individuals remain in the wild and the declining population trend is expected to continue. Main threats to the species include ongoing habitat loss, depletion of prey base, interspecific competition, persecution and possibly disease transfer from domestic and feral dogs.

Range Description: In Central and eastern Asia, there have been no confirmed. There is a recent report of a dhole that was captured in Jiangxi district, south China (C. Bellamy pers. comm.). The species is still found in Tibet today, particularly in areas bordering the Ladakh region of India (R. Wangchuk pers. comm.), and the Tibet Forestry Bureau has reported that dholes are still "common" in parts of southeast Tibet (S. Chan, in litt.). Dholes reportedly still occur in the Ladakh area of Kashmir, which is contiguous with the Tibetan highlands in China (R. Wangchuk pers. comm.).

In Myanmar, dholes were recorded by camera trapping at 11 of 15 survey areas scattered across the country, only four of which were protected. Dholes and/or leopards have apparently replaced tigers as the top predator in these areas (Myanmar Forest Department 2003).

Countries: Native: Bangladesh; Bhutan; Cambodia; China; India; Indonesia; Kazakhstan; Kyrgyzstan; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia; Mongolia; Myanmar; Nepal; Russian Federation; Tajikistan; Thailand; Viet Nam.

Population Trend: ↓ Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: The dhole is found in a wide variety of vegetation types, including: primary, secondary and degraded forms of tropical dry and moist deciduous forest; evergreen and semi-evergreen forests; dry thorn forests; grassland–scrub–forest mosaics; and alpine steppe (above 3,000 m). They are not recorded from desert regions.

Major Threat(s): Depletion of prey base: All species of ungulate except muntjacs (*Muntiacus* spp.), pigs (*Sus* spp.) and in some areas southern serow (*Naemorhedus sumatraensis*) are ecologically or fully extinct across extensive parts of the region. Only a few of the largest wildernesses support nearly intact species assemblages and even in these, the larger species (*Bos* spp., *Cervus* spp., hog deer *Axis porcinus*) are very rare.

Habitat loss and transformation: Habitat conversion and fragmentation are proceeding apace. Habitat loss and degradation are also serious threats to dholes in South Asia.

Persecution: In India, such persecution can play a serious role in limiting local populations.

Competition with other species: In many parts of their range, dholes are sympatric with tigers and leopards and so the potential for significant interspecific competition for prey exists, especially if the prey populations are reduced as a result of hunting by people.

Disease and pathogens: Diseases are a significant threat in South Asia and probably in parts of Indonesia.

There is no widespread exploitation for fur or other purposes, though medicinal use should be investigated in China.

Conservation Actions: Included in CITES – Appendix II (2003).

(4) Fishing cat *Prionailurus viverrinus*

Findings: An old skin of the fishing cat was found at the hunter's house in Chonedam village of Pisa area on 16 April, 2009.

IUCN Red List (2009): Fishing cats are widely distributed but concentrated primarily in wetland habitats, which are increasingly being settled, degraded and converted. Over 45% of protected wetlands and 94% of globally significant wetlands in Southeast Asia are considered threatened (Dugan 1993). Threats to wetlands include human settlement, draining for agriculture, pollution, and excessive hunting, wood-cutting and fishing. In addition, clearance of coastal mangroves over the past decade has been rapid. The depletion of fish stocks from over-fishing is prevalent and is likely to be a significant threat.

Range Description: The fishing cat has a broad but discontinuous distribution in Asia, with large gaps - some the result of its association primarily with wetlands, some the result of recent extirpation, and some supposed due to a lack of confirmed records. In Southeast Asia, its distribution appears very patchy, with few recent records (Anak, W. Duckworth and R. Steinmetz, Southeast Asia mammal assessment, 2003).

Countries: Native: Bangladesh; Bhutan; Cambodia; India; Indonesia (Jawa, Sumatera); Lao People's Democratic Republic; Myanmar; Nepal; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Viet Nam.

Population: There is concern about the species status in Southeast Asia where it is very infrequently encountered and believed to be declining (Southeast Asia regional mammal assessment, 2003).

Population Trend:  Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: Fishing cats are strongly associated with wetland. They are typically found in swamps and marshy areas, oxbow lakes, reed beds, tidal creeks and mangrove areas and are more scarce around smaller, fast-moving watercourses. Along watercourses they have been recorded at elevations up to 1,525 m, but most records are from lowland areas. Although fishing cats are widely distributed through a variety of habitat types (including both evergreen and tropical dry forest: Rabinowitz and Walker 1991), their occurrence tends to be highly localized (Nowell and Jackson 1996).

Fishing cats are good swimmers, and unlike most other small cats may prey primarily on fish rather than small mammals

Major Threat(s): Wetland destruction and degradation is the primary threat faced by the species (Nowell and Jackson 1996). Threats to wetlands include human settlement, draining for agriculture, pollution, and excessive hunting, wood-cutting and fishing. Widespread indiscriminate snaring, trapping and poisoning are believed to underlie recent declines in Southeast Asia, where fishing cats have not been found even in seemingly intact wetland habitats (Southeast Asia regional mammal assessment, 2003). Fishing cat skins have been found in illegal trade in India for many years (Sunquist and Sunquist 2002, Anon 2005).

Conservation Actions: Included on CITES Appendix II. Protected by national legislation is over most of its range. Hunting prohibited: Bangladesh, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Myanmar, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri Lanka, and Thailand. Conservation of the species depends on adequate protection of remaining wild wetlands in Asia, and prevention of indiscriminate trapping, snaring and poisoning.

(5) Asian elephant *Elephas maximus*

Findings: In Myitsone area, footprints, dung and destructive signs of Asian Elephant were observed on 10 May, 2009. According to information, a group of three individuals of wild elephant was recorded to be present in the west of Jubilee and a group of nine individuals is also present in the Bone-par mountain, north of Jubilee.

IUCN Red List (2009): It is listed as Endangered (EN), because of a population size reduction inferred to be at least 50% over the last three generations, based on a reduction in its area of occupancy and the quality of its habitat. Although there are few accurate data on historical population size, from what is known about trends in habitat loss/degradation and other threats including poaching, an overall population decline of at least 50% over the last three generations.

Range Description: Asian elephants still occur in isolated populations in 13 states, with a very approximate total range area of 486,800 km² (Sukumar 2003; but see Blake and Hedges 2004). The species occurs in Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Nepal, and Sri Lanka in South Asia and Cambodia, China, Indonesia (Kalimantan and Sumatra) Lao PDR, Malaysia (Peninsular Malaysia and Sabah), Myanmar, Thailand, and Viet Nam in South-east Asia. Feral populations occur on some of the Andaman Islands (India).

The Asian elephant has a wide, but highly fragmented, distribution in Myanmar. The five main areas of elephant abundance are: the Northern Hill Ranges, the Western Hill Ranges, Pegu Yoma (central Myanmar), Tenasserim Yoma (in the south, bordering Thailand), and Shan State or eastern Yoma.

Countries: Native: Bangladesh; Bhutan; Cambodia; China; India; Indonesia (Kalimantan, Sumatera); Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia (Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah); Myanmar; Nepal; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Viet Nam.

The overall population trend of the Asian elephant has been downwards, probably for centuries. This remains the case in most parts of its range, but especially in most of the countries of South-east Asia.

Population Trend: ↓ Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: Asian elephants are generalists and they occur in grassland, tropical evergreen forest, semi-evergreen forest, moist deciduous forest, dry deciduous forested and dry thorn forest, in addition to cultivated and secondary forests and scrublands. Over this range of habitat types elephants are seen from sea level to over 3,000 m asl. Given their requirements for large areas, elephants are regarded as an “umbrella species” because their conservation will also protect a large number of other species occupying the same area. They are also a premier “flagship species” and are sometimes regarded as a “keystone species” because of their important ecological role and impact on the environment.

Major Threat(s): The pre-eminent threats to the Asian elephant today are habitat loss, degradation, and fragmentation (Leimgruber *et al.*, 2003; Sukumar, 2003; Hedges, 2006), which are driven by an expanding human population, and lead in turn to increasing conflicts between humans and elephants when elephants eat or trample crops. Hundreds of people and elephants are killed annually as a result of such conflicts.

Poaching is a major threat to elephants in Asia too, although reliable estimates of the number of elephants killed and the quantities of ivory and other body parts collected and traded are scarce (Sukumar *et al.*, 1998; Milliken, 2005). It has been argued that poaching is a relatively minor threat to Asian elephant because some males and all females lack tusks (Dawson and Blackburn, 1991). However, the reality is that elephants are poached for a variety of other products (including meat and leather) in addition to ivory, and poaching is now acknowledged as a threat to the long-term survival of some Asian elephant populations (e.g. Kemf and Santiapillai, 2000; Menon, 2002). Moreover, poaching of elephants for ivory is a serious problem in some parts of Asia (Sukumar, 1992; Menon *et al.*, 1997). Poaching of elephants is also a major problem in other parts of Asia. Large-scale hunting of elephants for ivory, bushmeat, hides, and other products has reduced their populations significantly over a wide area from Myanmar to Indonesia (Menon *et al.*, 1997; Duckworth and Hedges, 1998; Kemf and Santiapillai, 2000; Martin and Stiles, 2002; Menon, 2002; World Wide Fund for Nature, 2002a; Hedges *et al.*, 2005).

Conservation Actions: The most important conservation priorities for the Asian elephant are: 1) conservation of the elephant's habitat and maintaining habitat connectivity by securing corridors; 2) the management of human–elephant conflicts as part of an integrated land-use policy that recognizes elephants as economic assets from which local people need to benefit or at least not suffer; 3) better protection to the species through improved legislation and law enforcement, improved and enhanced field patrolling, and regulating/curbing trade in ivory and other elephant products. Monitoring of conservation interventions is also needed to assess the success or failure

of the interventions so that adjustments can be made as necessary (i.e. adaptive management). Reliable estimation of population size and trends will be needed as part of this monitoring and adaptive management approach.

4.1.9.2. Vulnerable (VU) species

(1) Bengal slow loris *Nycticebus bengalensis*

Findings: One skin in Myitsone and one in Chibwe area were found. The presence of this species was recorded through interviews in Myitsone, Lasa, Chibwe and Khaunglangphu areas. In Lasa area, capturing and selling of a live Bengal slow loris was informed in the last three months by the middleman and hunter.

IUCN Red List (2009): It is listed as Vulnerable as, due to loss of habitat and severe pressures from hunting, there is more than 30% reduction in population over three generations. The species is predicted to decline by more than 30% in the next three generations over its entire range due to continuing hunting pressures and loss of habitat.

Range Description: This species occurs in Bangladesh, Cambodia, China (southern Yunnan and possibly southern Guangxi), north-eastern India, Lao PDR, Myanmar (including the Mergui Archipelago), Thailand, and Viet Nam (except the south). It may possibly occur as well in northern Peninsular Malaysia.

Countries: Native: Bangladesh; Cambodia; China; India; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Myanmar; Thailand; Viet Nam.

Population Trend:  Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: This is an arboreal, nocturnal species that inhabits tropical evergreen rainforest, semi-evergreen forest, and moist deciduous forest. It feeds on fruits and gums, but very few insects as compared to slender or pygmy lorises (U. Streicher pers. comm.). This animal's life span is about 15 years, and generation time is 7-8 years. Females give birth to one offspring per litter once every two years in semi-wild conditions (Rowe 1996). In captivity, this rate may be slightly higher (U. Streicher pers. comm.).

Major Threat(s): The major threats that this species' habitat faces include farming, timber removal, human settlement, road building, dams, power lines, fragmentations, soil loss and erosion, and deliberately set fires. They are hunted and traded for food, traditional "medicine," sport, and as pets (Molur *et al.* 2003; Nekaris and Nijman 2007; V. Thanh and U. Streicher pers. comm.). Road kills represent another threat to this species.

Conservation Actions: This species is listed in Bangladesh as Schedule III in the Bangladesh Wildlife (Preservation) (Amendment) Act, 1974. In India, it is listed in Schedule I, part I, under the Indian Wildlife Protection Act, 1972 amended up to 2002. This species is protected in Thailand under the Wildlife Protection of 1992; in China it is Class I, and is given the highest protection in Viet Nam under the Wildlife Protection Law (List IB, Decree 32, 2006) on a par with tigers, elephants and bears. In Cambodia, it is protected under law 359 of the Ministry of Forestry and Fisheries, 1994.

This species is found in a large number of protected areas throughout its range, but possibly at low numbers. Actual surveys rather than anecdotal reports are necessary to determine the true abundance of this species in the wild (Nekaris *et al.* 2008). The species has been recently transfer from Appendix II to Appendix I of CITES (Nekaris and Nijman 2007).

(2) Stump-tailed macaque *Macaca arctoides*

Findings: In Lasa area, a juvenile stamp-tailed macaque reared as pet was found on 9 April. In field surveys, one individual in Chibwe area on 12 May, 2009 and another one in Wusok area on 13 April, 2009 were sighted. Skulls were found in Myitsone, Lasa, Chibwe, Wusok, and Yenam areas. Bloody meat recently hunted by local hunter was seen in Khaunglanghpu area on 25 February, 2009. The species was recorded from interviews in Myitsone, Lasa, and Yenam areas. A group moving of around 10 individuals was informed in Yenam area on 9 March. Many local people indicated this species clearly, noting the feature of its short tail.

IUCN Red List (2009): Listed as Vulnerable as due to reduction in the past and projected decline by at least 30% over the coming 30 years (three generations) due primarily to hunting and continued rates of habitat loss (mainly as a result of logging and timber extraction).

Range Description: This species is found in Cambodia, south-western China (Guangdong, Guangxi, Guizhou, and Yunnan provinces), north-eastern India, Lao PDR, north-western Peninsular Malaysia, northern Myanmar, Thailand, and Viet Nam. It appears to be absent from most of Myanmar and Thailand; records are only from the far north of Myanmar and from the border ranges between the two countries south into the peninsula, with a few dubious records in central and north-western Thailand.

Countries: Native: Cambodia; China; India; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia; Myanmar; Thailand; Viet Nam.

Population: Populations in South Asia and in Myanmar are few and fragmented (Molur *et al.* 2003; S. Htun pers. Comm.). In China the species is still common in Yunnan, though the populations are thought to be lower in the eastern portions of its range (Zhang *et al.* 2002).

Populations of this species are critically threatened in India, declining in Myanmar, stable in Thailand, and declining rapidly in China and Viet Nam. There are some declines in Lao PDR and Cambodia. Future declines are predicted to be faster in Lao PDR, Viet Nam, India, Myanmar and China due to habitat loss and/or hunting.

Population Trend: ↓ Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: This species ranges from tropical semi-evergreen forest to tropical wet evergreen forest and tropical moist deciduous forest. It prefers dense evergreen forests (Choudhury 2001). Srivastava and Mohnot (2001) report it from lowland semi-evergreen forests to monsoon and montane forests. It occurs between 200 and 2,200 m in Myanmar (Htun pers. comm.), and up to 2,400 m in China (X. Jiang pers. Comm.). It is considered arboreal as well as terrestrial, and is diurnal. It feeds primarily on seeds and fruits.

Major Threat(s): Habitat disturbances affecting this species' survival include selective logging, timber and firewood collection for charcoal, building roads, dams, power lines and fisheries, deliberately set fires, fragmentation, and soil loss/erosion. These animals are hunted and traded for food, sport and traditional “medicine,” and accidental mortality due to trapping occurs. There is a local trade for bones, meat for food and the live animals as pets (Molur *et al.* 2003).

In Myanmar, logging and timber extraction are major threats. Commercial rubber plantations, hunting, and trade of animals parts with China are all major threats to this species. In China, hunting and habitat loss have reduced in population of this species, and it is locally extinct in some places.

Conservation Actions: Internationally, this species is listed under Appendix II in CITES. The species is also protected in national wildlife acts of Lao PDR, Viet Nam, Thailand, and Myanmar.

(3) Eastern hoolock gibbon *Hoolock leuconedys*

Findings: Vocalizations of Eastern Hoolock gibbon were recorded in Myitsone, Lasa, Chibwe and Wusok areas. Skulls were found in Lasa area. The gibbon was reported in the interviews in Myitsone, Lasa, Chibwe, Wusok, and Yenam areas.

IUCN Red List (2009): Listed as Vulnerable because it is suspected that a population decline, projected to be more than 30%, would be met over the next three generations (approximately 40 years), inferred from habitat loss and hunting.

Range description: This species is found in southern China (western Yunnan) and northeastern Myanmar (east of the Chindwin River). In China it is found as far east as the Salween River, and north to nearly 26°N (Groves 2001).

The boundary between the two species of hoolock gibbon is uncertain in the Chindwin headwaters in the north, and possibly includes a zone of intermediates or variable population (T. Geissmann pers. comm.). More fieldwork is needed to investigate populations on both sides of the river and in the headwaters of the Chindwin, where there is likely to be one or more hybrid zones or clines (W. Brockelman pers. comm.).

Countries: Native: China (Yunnan); Myanmar.

Population: The total population of *H. leuconedys* in Myanmar is over 10,000 individuals, and perhaps up to 50,000 or so; however, much more survey work is needed. There have been some Wildlife Conservation Society surveys in Hukaung Valley Wildlife Sanctuary, which have approximately two groups/km² (Htun pers. comm. 2006). There are approximately two groups/km² in Mahamyaing Wildlife Sanctuary based on vocal surveys, with a total population of 4,000–8,100 individual gibbons (about half of which would be adult animals) (Brockelman 2006 unpub. draft).

The species is doing relatively well in Myanmar, but there is no guarantee of continued political protection in the next few decades (W. Brockelman pers. comm.). Political instability is presently slowing down logging (W. Bleisch pers. comm.).

Habitat and Ecology: This gibbon is a forest-dweller that inhabits primary evergreen, scrub and semi-deciduous hill forest, as well as mountainous broadleaf and pine-dominated forest. It ranges up to 2,700 m in elevation, as reported by the Vernay-Cutting expedition (Anthony 1941), in mixed pine/broadleaf forest in northeastern Myanmar.

It is a frugivorous species, with ripe fruits composing a majority of its diet. Individuals also eat a large proportion of figs and some amount of leaves, shoots, and petioles. This diet contributes to a relatively large home range of some populations.

Major Threat(s): Eastern hoolocks are threatened by habitat loss and hunting, both for meat as well as for use in traditional “medicine” (M. Richardson pers. comm.). In Myanmar, commercial logging may eliminate most forest habitats outside of protected areas, but in and around Mahamyaing Sanctuary, selectively logged forests (with dipterocarps removed) still contain many gibbons. The more than 50,000 people settled in the Hukaung Valley Tiger Reserve constitute a threat to all wildlife in the area, and the future of the reserve will depend on the ability of the government as well as international conservation groups to curtail hunting. Gold mining has become a threat to conservation in Kachin State (W. Brockelman pers. comm.).

Conservation Actions: This species is listed on CITES Appendix I. In Myanmar, the Mahamyang Sanctuary was created in part as a gibbon refuge, and the species occurs as well in the Bumhpabum, Hponkan Razi and Htamanthi Wildlife Sanctuaries, and in the Hukaung Valley Tiger Reserve (W. Brockelman unpub.). Unfortunately, there is no viable protected area in Myanmar between the northern Ayerawady and Salween Rivers, near the borders with Yunnan and Thailand. Gibbons in this zone could be genetically different from those along the Chindwin; therefore, it is critical to save the small numbers that survive west of the Salween River in Yunnan. A project has been implemented by Wildlife Conservation Society to help educate local residents – especially school children – around Mahamyang Sanctuary, and to urge them not to hunt wildlife. The project also provides some support to the wildlife sanctuary for increased patrols. Such projects need to be implemented in the Hukaung Tiger Reserve as well, in order to reduce hunting pressures. At present tourism is not promoted in the Hukaung Valley because it is a politically sensitive area, but there is great potential for tourism to have a positive impact on local development in the future. In the meantime, alternative sources of income are needed to compensate for the bans on direct resource exploitation (W. Brockelman pers. comm.).

(4) Asian/Himalayan black bear *Ursus thibetanus*

Findings: In Myitsone, Chibwe, Wusok, khaunglangphu, and Yenam areas, only old skulls were found. A skull, a genital organ, and two claws were found in Lasa area. Information were recorded in six areas except for Pisa. According to the survey it seems that the population of this species has declined greatly in these areas.

IUCN Red List (2009): Widespread illegal killing of bears and trade in parts, combined with loss of habitat indicate that this species is likely declining in most parts of its range, especially in Southeast Asia and China.

Although actual data on population sizes or trends are lacking, it seems likely, given the rate of habitat loss and uncontrolled exploitation that the world population has declined by 30–49% over the past 30 years (3 bear generations) and that this rate will continue during the next 30 years unless abated by the implementation of significant conservation measures.

Range Description: This species occupies a narrow band from southeastern Iran (Gutleb and Ziaie 1999) eastward through Afghanistan and Pakistan, across the foothills of the Himalayas, to Myanmar. It occupies all countries in mainland Southeast Asia except Malaysia. It has a patchy distribution in southern China, and is absent in much of east-central China. Its distribution in parts of China and Myanmar remains very poorly known.

The distribution of the Asiatic black bear roughly coincides with forest distribution in southern and eastern Asia (FAO 2006). This species is replaced by the sloth bear (*Melursus ursinus*), sun bear (*Helarctos malayanus*) and brown bear (*Ursus arctos*) in other countries. However, the Asiatic black bear overlaps the ranges of each of these species, especially the sun bear in a large portion of Southeast Asia.

Countries: Native: Afghanistan; Bangladesh; Bhutan; Cambodia; China; India; Iran, Islamic Republic of; Japan; Korea, Democratic People's Republic of; Korea, Republic of; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Myanmar; Nepal; Pakistan; Russian Federation; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand; Viet Nam

Population: No rigorous population estimates exist for this species.

Population Trend: ↓ Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: Asiatic black bears occupy a variety of forested habitats, both broad-leaved and coniferous, from near sea level to an elevation of 4,300 m (in northeastern India, A. Choudhury, Rhino Foundation for Nature pers. comm.). They also infrequently use open alpine meadows. Individual bears move to different habitats and elevations seasonally (Izumiyama and Shiraishi 2004), tracking changes in food abundance. Foods include succulent vegetation (shoots, forbs and leaves) in spring, turning to insects and a variety of tree and shrub-borne fruits in summer, and finally nuts in autumn (Bromlei 1965, Reid *et al.* 1991, Huygens *et al.* 2003). In some places the diet contains a sizeable portion of meat from mammalian ungulates (which they either kill or scavenge, Hwang *et al.* 2002). Asiatic black bears also use regenerating forests, which may have a high production of berries or young bamboo shoots. They also feed in plantations and in cultivated areas.

Asiatic black bears generally breed during June–July and give birth during November–March; however, timing of reproduction is not known for all portions of the range. Age of first reproduction is 4–5 years, and they normally produce litters of 1 or 2 cubs every other year (at most). Maximum lifespan is over 30 years, but average lifespan is less in the wild.

Major Threats(s): Habitat loss due to logging, expansion of human settlements, roadway networks, and hydro-power stations, combined with hunting for skins, paws and especially gall bladders are the main threats to this species.

Habitat loss and degradation is most severe in the southern portion of the range. Asiatic black bears survive only in small remnant patches in the east Bangladesh, generally near the Myanmar border. Myanmar, although still well forested (nearly 50%), is fourth in the world in the annual rate of loss of forested area (among countries occupied by all species of bears, it is second only to Indonesia: FAO 2006).

The major threat to bears in China and Southeast Asia is the commercial trade in live bears and bear parts, especially gall bladders (bile). China initiated commercial bear farming in 1984, ostensibly to satisfy the demand for bile by practitioners of Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM; and also Traditional Korean Medicine, TKM). The bile is periodically drained, so the captive bears do not have to be killed; it was claimed that this practice would thereby reduce the taking of wild bears. However, these farms were initially stocked with wild bears, and although the Chinese farms are purportedly now mainly self-propagating (with some continuing exceptions), there is no evidence that their existence has reduced the killing (poaching) of wild bears.

The market for bear paws also appears to be increasing commensurate with an increasing number of wealthy people who find it within their means to indulge in this very expensive delicacy.

The demand for these bear products has fuelled a growing network of international trade throughout Southeast Asia, and has turned many subsistence hunters into commercial hunters. Most commercial trade routes eventually terminate in China (Saw Htun 2006; C. Shepherd, TRAFFIC SE Asia pers. comm.). However, it is difficult to assess the true extent of this trade because only a small fraction of the parts are confiscated. Moreover, with no reliable population estimates or monitoring system it is not possible to evaluate the actual impacts on populations. Nevertheless, it seems highly probable that this commercially-driven trade in parts is unsustainable and therefore causing populations to decline.

The capture of live bears presents yet another threat to this species. In several Southeast Asian countries Asiatic black bears are routinely confiscated from people attempting to raise them as pets.

Conservation Actions: The most beneficial conservation measure for Asiatic black bears would be to substantially lessen the demand for bear products, and thus reduce hunting and trade. The species is protected under both international and national laws, but often these laws are not enforced. It has been included on CITES Appendix I since 1979.

In most range countries Asiatic black bears are listed as a protected species. Throughout Southeast Asia this species is totally protected in every range country, with the exception of Myanmar, where this species is classified as “normally protected”, meaning that it may be killed with a special license (although such licenses are rarely issued; Saw Htun, Wildlife Conservation Society, Myanmar pers. comm.).

Farming bears for bile presents another conservation difficulty that needs to be resolved.

(5) Malayan sun bear *Helarctos malayanus*

Findings: Body remains such as canine teeth (one pair in Myitsone, two pairs in Lasa), skull (two in Lasa, four in Yenam), skin (one in Lasa) and gall-bladder (one in Lasa) were found. Recently captured fresh skull was found in Aliaung village of Yenam area.

IUCN Red List (2009): Given the Sun Bear’s dependence on forest, it is clear that the large-scale deforestation that has occurred throughout southeast Asia over the past three decades has dramatically reduced suitable habitat for this species. Although quantitative data on population sizes or trends are lacking, it is suspected that the global population of Sun Bears has declined by > 30% over the past 30 years (3 bear generations). In addition, Sun Bear numbers have been reduced by uncontrolled exploitation for body parts. It is expected that commercial exploitation will continue during the next 30 years unless abated by the implementation of significant anti-poaching measures.

Range Description: Sun bears occur in mainland Southeast Asia. It now occurs very patchily through much of its former range, and has been extirpated from many areas, especially in mainland southeast Asia. Its current distribution in eastern Myanmar and most of Yunnan is unknown.

Countries: Native: Bangladesh; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia; China; India; Indonesia; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia; Myanmar; Thailand; Viet Nam

Population: Reliable estimates of sun bear populations are lacking. However, rapid loss of forests throughout their range and an active trade in wild bears and their parts is strong evidence of a declining trend.

Population Trend:  Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: Sun bears rely on tropical forest habitat. Sun bears in mainland Southeast Asia inhabit seasonal ecosystems with a long dry season (3–7 months), during which rainfall is <100 mm per month. Seasonal forest types are usually interspersed in a mosaic that includes semi-evergreen, mixed deciduous, dry dipterocarp (<1,000 m elevation), and montane evergreen forest (>1,000 m). The range of sun bears overlaps that of Asiatic black bears (*Ursus thibetanus*) in this seasonal forest mosaic.

Sun bears are omnivores, feeding primarily on termites, ants, beetle larvae, bee larvae and honey, and a large variety of fruit species, especially figs (*Ficus* spp.), when available (McConkey and Galetti 1999, Wong *et al.* 2002, Augeri 2005, Fredriksson *et al.* 2006).

Major Threats: The two major threats to sun bears are habitat loss and commercial hunting. These threats are not evenly distributed throughout the range of the species. Commercial poaching of bears for the wildlife trade is a considerable threat in most countries (Meijaard 1999, Nea and Nong 2006, Nguyen Xuan Dang 2006, Saw Htun 2006, Tumbelaka and Fredriksson 2006, Wong 2006). Killing bears is illegal in all range countries but is largely uncontrolled.

In Myanmar, Thailand, Lao PDR, Cambodia and Viet Nam, sun bears are commonly poached for their gall bladders (i.e., bile) and bear-paws; the former is used as a Traditional Chinese Medicine, and the latter as an expensive delicacy.

Other motivations for killing bears include: preventing damage to crops (Fredriksson 2005), subsistence use, fear of bears near villages, and capture of cubs for pets (the mother being killed in the process).

Despite significant poaching within extant forest areas, sun bear populations appear to persist longer than some other heavily-exploited large carnivores. For example, tiger (*Panthera tigris*) populations have been severely reduced or extirpated in 12 of 15 protected areas surveyed in Myanmar, whereas sun bears were still encountered relatively frequently in 13 of these areas (Lynam 2003, Saw Htun 2006).

Conservation Actions: Killing of sun bears is strictly prohibited under national wildlife protection laws throughout their range. However, little enforcement of these laws occurs. The sun bear has been listed on CITES Appendix I since 1979.

Reducing the trade in bear parts would be highly beneficial for the survival of the species in mainland Southeast Asia.

Recently, the Bear Specialist Group mapped the current, range-wide distribution of sun bears. Important habitat blocks for long-term survival of sun bears were identified (Bear Conservation Units-BCUs). Anti-poaching efforts within these BCUs should be a high priority. Trends in bear occurrence and relative abundance within BCUs could be monitored using standardized sign surveys and camera trapping. Results of such monitoring could indicate which management or ecological conditions promote successful bear conservation, and which do not, and provide a means to assess the results of conservation efforts (e.g., future range expansion and/or increased bear density being indicative of effective conservation efforts). Additional field studies also would be helpful in this regard; few intensive studies have been conducted on this species.

(6) Red panda *Ailurus fulgens*

Findings: Skins of red panda hunted from icy mountain were found in Chibwe, Pisa, and Yenam areas.

IUCN Red List (2009): This species is listed as Vulnerable because its population is estimated at less than 10,000 mature individuals with a continuing decline of greater than 10% over the next 3 generations (estimated at 30 years).

Range Description: The distribution of *Ailurus fulgens* in the wild is poorly known, but its range is known to include Nepal, India, Bhutan, Myanmar, and southern China, with a disjunct population on the Meghalaya Plateau of northeastern India (Choudhury 2001). It is found from the southern part of the Gaoligong Shan on the Myanmar-China border (25°N), to Minshan Mountains and upper Min Valley, Sichuan (33°N) (Ellerman and Morrison-Scott 1966; Macdonald 1984; Corbet and Hill 1992; Choudhury 1997). Pradhan *et al.* (2001) found that this species' preferred altitudinal range in Singhalila

National Park in eastern Himalayas was 2,800 to 3,100 m, and it was relatively more abundant between 2,800 to 3,600 m.

It is believed to have gone extinct from the rest of its historical range in China, e.g. Guizhou, Gansu, Shaanxi, and Qinghai provinces (Wei *et al.* 1999).

In Myanmar it is known only from the northernmost state, Kachin, and is locally distributed even there (Than Zaw *et al.* in prep.).

Countries: Native: Bhutan; China; India; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Myanmar; Nepal

Population: It is estimated to be more common in the eastern part of its range, especially along the Myanmar-Yunnan border, yet it cannot be considered a common species” (Roberts and Gittleman 1984). Observation of this species is difficult due to its shy and secretive nature, and its largely nocturnal habits (Choudhury 2001). Anecdotal evidence based on local villager captures suggests the species may be common in the northernmost parts of Myanmar, especially in the Hkakaborazi National Park, however, recent camera-trapping surveys did not capture any red pandas in the area (Rabinowitz and Khaing, 1998, Than Zaw *et al.* in prep.).

Population Trend:  Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: The red panda is found closely associated with temperate forest having bamboo-thicket understories (Roberts and Gittleman 1984). Red panda diet is largely vegetarian, and consists chiefly of young leaves and shoots of bamboo, yet also includes fruit, roots, succulent grasses, acorns, lichens, bird eggs, insects, and grubs (Choudhury 2001). This species is largely arboreal (Choudhury 2001). Pradhan *et al.* (2001) found 79% of records to be 0 to 100 m from the presence of water bodies, indicating that the presence of water may be an important habitat requisite for this species.

Major Threat(s): The red panda is threatened by habitat loss and fragmentation, poaching, and inbreeding depression (Wei *et al.* 1998). Habitat loss is considered to be the biggest threat to this species (Choudhury 2001), whereas poaching and hunting pose a greater threat in areas of China and Myanmar, particularly in Hkakaborazi and adjacent areas. The ultimate cause of these threats to the red panda is the high growth rate in human populations within the species' range and in surrounding nearby areas (Choudhury 2001). The growth rate of the local human population has almost doubled between 1971 and 1991, causing increased pressure on land for both housing and farming, as well as increased demand for firewood (Choudhury 2001).

The major causes of habitat loss are commercial logging, demand for firewood (especially in the cold Himalaya), clearing for habitation and farming, jhum (slash-and-burn shifting cultivation) by hill tribes, grazing of domestic stock, monoculture forest plantation, and various developmental activities (Choudhury 2001).

Habitat is effectively stable in northernmost Myanmar (Renner *et al.* 2007), but elsewhere in Kachin where the panda might occur there are indications of rapid habitat degradation through deforestation in this area (B.F. King pers. comm. 1998, cited in Collar *et al.* 2001).

Hunting does not appear to be as serious a threat to the red panda as habitat loss, since hunters do not appear to deliberately hunt this species, but rather is shot opportunistically and caught accidentally in snares during hunting for wild pig, deer, goat-antelopes (serow, goral, and takin) and primates (Choudhury 2001).

The species is protected in Myanmar by the Wildlife Act of 1994 and is found in at least one, probably several, protected areas (Than Zaw, *et al.* in prep.).

(7) Marbled cat *Pardofelis marmorata*

Findings: In Chibwe area, four skins were found and a skull was found in Pisa area. The presence of the species was reported in the interviews with locals and forestry staff in Yenam area.

IUCN Red List (2009): The marbled cat is forest-dependent, and its habitat is undergoing the world's fastest regional deforestation rates (over 10% in the past ten years: FAO 2007). It occurs at low densities, and its total effective population size is suspected to be fewer than 10,000 mature individuals, with no single population numbering more than 1,000 (IUCN Cats Red List Workshop 2007).

Range Description: The marbled cat is found in tropical Indomalaya westward along the Himalayan foothills westward into Nepal and eastward into southwest China, and on the islands of Sumatra and Borneo. There are few locality records of this species (Nowell and Jackson, 1996, Sunquist and Sunquist, 2002).

Countries: Native: Bhutan; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia; China; India; Indonesia (Kalimantan, Sumatera); Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia (Peninsular Malaysia, Sabah, Sarawak); Myanmar; Nepal; Thailand; Viet Nam

Population: The marbled cat appears relatively rare compared to sympatric felids, based on the paucity of historical as well as recent records (Nowell and Jackson 1996, Duckworth *et al.* 1999, Holden 2001, Sunquist and Sunquist 2002, Grassman *et al.* 2005, Azlan and Sharma 2006, Lynam *et al.* 2006, Mishra *et al.* 2006, Yasuda *et al.* 2007).

Habitat and Ecology: The marbled cat is primarily associated with moist and mixed deciduous-evergreen tropical forest (Nowell and Jackson 1996), and may prefer hill forest (Duckworth *et al.* 1999, Holden 2001, Grassman *et al.* 2005). A few sightings have been made in secondary forest or cleared areas near forest, but it is likely forest-dependent (Nowell and Jackson 1996).

Population Trend:  Decreasing

Major Threat(s): The marbled cat appears to be forest-dependent, and its habitat in Southeast Asia is undergoing the world's fastest deforestation rate (1.2-1.3% a year since 1990: FAO 2007), due to logging, oil palm and other plantations, and human settlement and agriculture. Although infrequently observed in the illegal Asian wildlife trade (Nowell and Jackson 1996), it is valued for its skin, meat and bones, and indiscriminate snaring is prevalent throughout much of its range and is likely to pose a major threat (IUCN Cats Red List workshop, 2007). They have been reported as poultry pests (Nowell and Jackson 1996, Mishra *et al.* 2006).

Conservation Actions: Included on CITES Appendix I. Hunting of this species is prohibited in Bangladesh, Cambodia, China (Yunnan only), India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Myanmar, Nepal and Thailand. Further research is needed on its ecology, distribution and status (IUCN Cats Red List workshop, 2007).

(8) Clouded leopard *Neofelis nebulosa*

Findings: A skin and teeth intact on jaw in Lasa area, and two skins in Yenam area were found. The presence of this species was recorded through the interviews in Myitsone, Lasa and Yenam areas.

IUCN Red List (2009): The clouded leopard is forest-dependent, and its habitat is undergoing the world's fastest regional deforestation rates (over 10% in the past ten years: FAO 2007). There are high levels of illegal trade in its skin and bones (Nowell 2007). Its total effective population size is suspected to be fewer than 10,000 mature individuals, with no single population numbering more than 1,000 (IUCN Cats Red List Workshop 2007).

Range Description: The clouded leopard is found from the Himalayan foothills in Nepal through mainland Southeast Asia into China (Nowell and Jackson 1996). The clouded leopard historically had a wide distribution in China, south of the Yangtze, but recent records are few, habitat is fast disappearing, illegal hunting of this species has been prolific and its current distribution in China is poorly known (Wozencraft 2008).

Countries: Native: Bangladesh; Bhutan; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia; China; India; Indonesia (Kalimantan, Sumatera); Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia (Peninsular Malaysia); Myanmar; Nepal; Thailand; Viet Nam

Population: The clouded leopard is most strongly associated with primary tropical forest which is rapidly disappearing across its range (Nowell and Jackson 1996), and clouded leopard skins have been observed in large numbers in illegal wildlife trade in Southeast Asia (Nowell 2007). Increasing use of camera traps has helped to better document its distribution and recent research efforts should help improve understanding of its population status (Grassman *et al.* 2005, Austin *et al.* 2007).

Population Trend:  Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: The clouded leopards are strongly associated with forest habitat, particularly primary evergreen tropical rainforest, but there are also records from dry and deciduous forest, as well as secondary and logged forests. They have been recorded in the Himalayas up to 2,500 m and possibly as high as 3,000 m. Less frequently, they have been found in grassland and scrub, dry tropical forests and mangrove swamps (Nowell and Jackson 1996). Radio-tracking studies in Thailand have showed a preference for forest over more open habitats (Austin *et al.* 2007).

A study in Thailand's Phu Khieu National Park found that clouded leopards preyed upon a variety of arboreal and terrestrial prey, including hog deer, slow loris, bush-tailed porcupine, Malayan pangolin and Indochinese ground squirrel (Grassman *et al.* 2005). Clouded leopards are primarily nocturnal, with crepuscular activity peaks (Grassman *et al.* 2005, Austin *et al.* 2007).

Clouded leopards may occur at higher densities where densities of the larger cats, tigers and leopards, are lower (Lynam *et al.* 2001, Grassman *et al.* 2005, Rao *et al.* 2005).

Major Threat(s): Clouded leopards prefer closed forest (Grassman *et al.* 2005, Austin *et al.* 2007), and their habitat in Southeast Asia is undergoing the world's fastest deforestation rate (1.2-1.3% a year since 1990: FAO 2007).

The clouded leopard is hunted for the illegal wildlife trade - large numbers of skins have been seen in market surveys, and there is also trade in bones for medicines, meat for exotic dishes and live animals for the pet trade. Wild animals are likely the primary source, but there is also some illegal trade from captive animals (Nowell 2007).

Conservation Actions: Included on CITES Appendix I and protected by national legislation over most of its range (Nowell and Jackson 1996). Hunting is banned in Bangladesh, Brunei, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Myanmar, Nepal, Taiwan, Thailand, and Viet Nam.

(9) Black muntjac *Muntiacus crinifrons*

Findings: Two skins and six antlers of black muntjac were found at Aliaung village, the last camp of Yenam area, and information from local people were recorded at all surveyed sites of Yenam area.

IUCN Red List (2009): Currently, the name *Muntiacus crinifrons* is only applicable to populations from eastern China (Groves and Grubb 1990).

Recent reports of *M. crinifrons* in northern Myanmar and adjacent parts of China, which lies far from its generally accepted range (see below), result from confusion with *M. gongshanensis* in Ma *et al.* 1990, described from the Gaoligongshan. They stem from a decision, based upon a similarity of analysed portions of mtDNA, to consider *M. gongshanensis* to be indistinguishable from, and therefore a junior synonym of, *M. crinifrons*, rather than any evidence that *M. crinifrons*, and specifically not *M. gongshanensis*, is in these areas. The first report was from northern Myanmar (Rabinowitz *et al.* 1998; Amato *et al.* 1999, 2000), which led to this claim that *M. gongshanensis* is indistinguishable from *M. crinifrons*. But to thereby consider the two as synonymous ignores the cautions and dangers of relying solely upon mtDNA to determine species phylogenies and identifications (Ballard and Whitlock 2004). Specifically, no consideration was given to possibilities that non-conspecific populations might possess very similar, perhaps identical, mtDNA, although there are several reasons why they sometimes do so (Ballard and Whitlock 2004). There are subsequent reports of muntjacs under the name '*M. crinifrons*' from areas of China adjacent to northern Myanmar and some way to the west (Schaller and Rabinowitz 2004; Chen *et al.* 2007). The identification in Chen *et al.* (2007) was based explicitly solely on mtDNA and *M. gongshanensis* may not have been considered (the name *M. gongshanensis* was associated with the name 'Roosevelt's Muntjak' [sic], for which the code 'Mgon' was used; yet no result was given anywhere for 'Mgon', nor is either species discussed); Schaller and Rabinowitz (2004) took *M. gongshanensis* as a synonym of *M. crinifrons*. Therefore, none of these identifications can be taken as indicative of *M. crinifrons*, if *M. gongshanensis* is considered a distinct species (as it is here).

M. gongshanensis and *M. crinifrons* were maintained as distinct by Grubb (2005): the two differ substantially in morphological characters (Ma *et al.* 1990, Groves and Grubb 1990, R.J. Timmins pers. comm. 2008), reportedly also in karyotype (Huang *et al.* 2006) and even in mtDNA (Lan *et al.* 1995, Wang and Lan 2000).

Justification: Listed as Vulnerable because of a probable serious population decline, estimated to be more than 30% over the last three generations (approximately 18 years), inferred from over-exploitation, shrinkage in distribution, and habitat destruction and degradation. Although there is no direct data available regarding recent declining population rates, the above-mentioned rate of decline seems reasonable based on the high levels of harvesting and habitat loss. It should also be noted that:

- 1) The last population assessment accounted for only 7,000 to 8,500 individuals living in the wild, in eastern China (Sheng 1998), though the basis for these numbers is not clear.
- 2) The distribution range of the species is rather limited, and the species appears to slow to colonize new areas (Ohtaishi and Gao 1990, Wu *et al.* 2007).
- 3) Threats, to the survival of the species, are in all likelihood still present (Ohtaishi and Gao 1990, Wu *et al.* 2007).

Range Description: This species is now restricted to eastern China (in southeastern Anhui, northern Fujian, northeastern Jiangxi, and western Zhejiang (Ohtaishi and Gao 1990, Wu *et al.* 2007), with a few outlying records from eastern Zhejiang. Its range formerly extended from the coastal region of Ningbo at the mouth of the Yangtze River, westward to Guangdong province (Ohtaishi and Gao 1990). Records from Yunnan and Myanmar refer to *Muntiacus gongshanensis*. Animals are restricted to altitudes of 200-1,000 m asl.

Countries: Native: China

Population: This species is endemic to China. In 1989 the total Chinese population was estimated around 5,000-6,000 individuals by Ohtaishi and Gao (1990); Sheng (1998) estimated the population to number approximately 7,000 to 8,500. However, the basis for these population estimates is not known. Hunting and habitat destruction have negatively affected its geographic distribution and abundance (Sheng, 1998). A possible decrease in numbers during the late eighties was inferred by Ohtaishi and Gao (1990). Among the three main distribution centers of this species in eastern China there has developed a degree of genetic differentiation that Wu *et al.* (2006) attributed to the reduction of female-mediated gene flow stemming from habitat fragmentation. Although Wu *et al.* (2007) found a comfortably large degree of nuclear genetic diversity; they nevertheless confirmed the earlier conclusions of Wu *et al.* (2005, 2006) based on mtDNA that the species had been fragmented into subpopulations. The species is believed to be in decline because of hunting and habitat loss.

Population Trend: ↓ Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: This species occurs mostly in heavily forested mountain areas, with abundant undergrowth (Ohtaishi and Gao 1990), as well as mixed forest and scrub (Sheng Helin and Zhang Endi, East China Normal University pers. comm.). The species appears to be a generalist browser/frugivore, its diet includes a wide variety of tree leaves and twigs, forbs, grasses, and fruits. Zheng *et al.* (2006) found that most sign of *M. crinifrons* in a study area in Suichang county, Zhejiang province was found in mixed forests, although conifer forests increased in importance during winter. *M. crinifrons* seemed to prefer relatively high tree canopy cover in relatively high elevation (> 800 m) zones with little human disturbance. They apparently display rather limited dispersal capability (Wu *et al.* 2005, 2006, 2007).

The reproductive cycle is aseasonal, and some females conceive new litters while still lactating. Young are born throughout the year. Gestation is 210 days, and mothers give birth to single fawns. Sexual maturity is reached at one year (Sheng and Ohtaishi 1993).

Major Threat(s): Numbers of this species continue to decline due to deforestation, expanding agriculture, hunting, and other human disturbances. The species is hunted for venison and skin. Ohtaishi and Gao (1990) reported that 500 animals were being killed annually for skins which were sold to local markets during the 1980s. Sheng (1998) reported that yearly harvest may have exceeded this figure. There are no current data available regarding human predation on the species, but considering the chronic nature of the poaching problem in China there is no reason to assume that the species is not affected by it.

The species is hunted for venison and skin. Ohtaishi and Gao (1990) reported that 500 animals were being killed annually for skins which were sold to local markets during the 1980s. Sheng (1998) reported that yearly harvest may have exceeded this figure. There are no current data available regarding human predation on the species, however,

considering the chronic nature of the poaching problem in China there is no reason to assume that the species is not affected by it.

Conservation Actions: *M. crinifrons* is listed on Appendix I of CITES. On the Chinese Red List this species is termed Endangered A2bcd (Smith and Xie 2008), and it protected by the 1988 Chinese National Wildlife Law under category I. It presumably exists in some protected areas, but no active conservation measures are currently in place for this species. Recommended conservation actions include initiation of research to determine status and threats throughout the species' range. Activities should include field reconnaissance, population censuses, demographic surveys, ecological studies and investigations into human use of the animals. The highest priority is to conserve the forest habitat of this species, and to bring poaching under strict control.

(10) Sambar *Rusa unicolor*

Findings: One and 18 antlers were found in Chibwe and Lasa areas respectively. In Lasa area, footprints were observed in the field survey and killed flesh and blooded skull of a sample were seen on 27 May, and also recorded through interviews with local people.

IUCN Red List (2009): Sambar is listed as VU through sustained declines across its range. These vary in severity between regions, and in some areas considerably exceed the threshold for VU. In the last three generations (taken to be 24–30 years), declines in mainland South-east Asia (Viet Nam, Lao PDR, Thailand, Cambodia, Myanmar, Malaysia), Bangladesh, and possibly Borneo and Sumatra have exceeded 50%, probably by a substantial margin. Current trends of wild meat and antler marketing in South-east Asia and China suggest declines might even speed up.

Sambar has not previously been listed as threatened or even as Near-Threatened. This reflects poor collation and processing of information in the 1980s and 1990s, because major declines have been in place during these decades. It may also reflect a tendency to infer from places like Khao Yai National Park, Thailand, where (around the reasonably well-secured headquarters) herds are large, visible, and clearly not at all threatened, that the species must therefore be secure.

Range Description: It occurs in Bangladesh, throughout mainland South-east Asia (Myanmar, Thailand, Lao PDR, Cambodia, Viet Nam, West Malaysia) and many of the main islands of the Greater Sundas (excepting Java): Sumatra, Siberut, Sipora, Pagi and Nias islands (all Indonesia), and Borneo (Malaysia, Indonesia, and Brunei) (Grubb 2005). The Sambar has been introduced widely outside its native range, e.g.: San Luis Obispo County, California; the Gulf Prairies and Edwards Plateau regions of Texas (Ables and Ramsey 1974); the St. Vincent Islands, Franklin County, Florida (Lewis *et al.* 1990); Australia (Slee 1984; Freeland 1990); New Zealand (Kelton and Skipworth 1987); and Western Cape Province, South Africa (Lever 1985).

Countries: Native: Bangladesh; Bhutan; Brunei Darussalam; Cambodia; China (Guangxi, Guizhou, Hainan, Hunan, Jiangxi, Sichuan, Yunnan); India; Indonesia (Sumatera); Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia; Myanmar; Nepal; Sri Lanka; Taiwan, Province of China; Thailand; Viet Nam

Population: In Myanmar, Sambar was detected at 12 of 15 camera-trapped Tiger sites during 1999–2002, indicating that it is still widespread (Lynam 2003). The Myanmar Forest Department and Wildlife Conservation Society have jointly now (as of May 2008) camera-trapped 21 survey areas (including the earlier 15) and found Sambar in 13 (Saw Htun pers. comm. 2008). This lower ratio of proven presence indicates how the areas selected for Tiger survey were above average for prey and may indicate increasing local-level extinctions. For example, in a multi-method study of one area not expected

to hold Tiger, hunted animals showed that Sambar still occurred in Naungmung and Machanbaw (south of Hkakaborazi National Park, Kachin state), but it was so scarce that it was not detected by substantial amounts of either camera trapping or sign surveys (Rao *et al.* 2005). Even within these best areas, large declines are suspected and overall national population losses of about 50% over the last 25–30 years and in the following such period are likely (Than Zaw pers. comm. 2006; Saw Htun pers. comm. 2008).

Population Trend: ↓ Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: In Myanmar, recent camera-trap photographs spanned the range of 0–2,150 m asl (Saw Htun pers. comm. 2008). Sambar is largely restricted to hilly terrain in the Terai Arc Landscape (Johnsingh *et al.* 2004), although how much this reflects real habitat selection and how much it is an artificial pattern produced by human effects (habitat conversion and hunting) is unclear. Kushwaha *et al.* (2004) found that in Kumaon Himalaya (India), Sambar usage was greater of the higher than the lower altitude area. However, it makes wide use of plains areas elsewhere, where these have not been destroyed, e.g. the Hukaung Valley in Myanmar (J.W. Duckworth pers. comm. 2008). In Borneo, while Payne *et al.* (1985) considered Sambar “most common in secondary forests of gently-sloping terrain” they also knew of occurrence in “tall dipterocarp forests on steep terrain and in swamp forests”. In Thung Yai, Thailand, Sambar signs were twice as abundant in lowland forest as in montane forest, although this difference was not statistically significant (Steinmetz *et al.* 2008).

In Southeast Asian regions of dense evergreen closed-canopy forest, Sambar is highly tolerant of forest degradation: indeed, much higher numbers are found in encroached stands than in pristine forests, if hunting is under control (Rijksen 1978; Heydon 1994; Stuebing 1995; Davies *et al.* 2001).

Sambar regularly visits salt licks (e.g. Matsubayashi *et al.* 2007), perhaps especially when growing new antlers. This predictability exposes it to high levels of hunting, where this is not effectively controlled. It seems that within an area, not all sort of licks are visited.

Major Threat(s): Habitat encroachment and hunting are both widespread in the Sundaic region and in much of the rest of Sambar’s range. There are major, ongoing, declines in at least Viet Nam, Lao PDR, Cambodia, Thailand, Malaysia, Myanmar, Bangladesh and Nepal, and probably Sri Lanka and Indonesia (see Populations) which can plausibly only be driven by hunting, because suitable habitat for Sambar is abundant in these countries but is almost or actually bereft of the species.

Eld’s Deer *Rucervus eldii* and Hog Deer *Axis porcinus* (extinct across most of their former range through former steep declines) does indeed suggest a broad applicability of a conclusion that Sambar is somewhat less rapidly reduced by hunting than are other sympatric deer, excepting muntjacs *Munitacus* spp.

Deer are hunted in India using snares, dogs, and guns (Jathanna *et al.* 2003; Kumara and Singh 2004) and these methods are general across their range. Some hunting is for village consumption of meat, but most (at least in South-east Asia) is probably sold commercially, to the affluent urban classes (e.g. Duckworth *et al.* 1999; Walston 2001; Kumara and Singh 2004), and to itinerant labourers, such as logging crews in at least Sarawak (Bennett and Gunal 2001) and gold-diggers and rattan-cutters in Myanmar (J.W. Duckworth pers. comm. 2008). Such commercially-driven hunting causes major declines (e.g. Steinmetz *et al.* 2008) because the market is limitless. Adult males suffer additionally because antlers are widely displayed as trophies and are used in traditional medicine (e.g. Martin 1992, Baird 1995).

Conservation Actions: The Sambar is found in many protected areas throughout its range, although in most of these areas this legal status has not stemmed declines and local extinctions from hunting. Similarly, although it is protected from hunting by legislation, even outside protected areas, in most or all range states, these laws are challenging to enforce, given the trade demand for meat and antlers (GMA Indonesia Workshop).

In South-east Asia, Sambar declines have lagged behind those of other sympatric deer (excepting muntjacs). There is no doubt that within a decade or two Sambar will be, like Hog Deer and Eld's Deer are already, almost absent from South-east Asia unless effective protection from trade-driven hunting is instituted.

As the majority of the Sambar population is in South Asia, conservation activities are important there. It is also important that populations are maintained at least in several areas in Southeast Asia, to maintain Sambar presence through its historical range, to preserve Sambar genetic diversity and through its importance to the ecosystems within which it lives. Given the regional pattern of threats and current successes to date, implementing effective conservation interventions is considerably more challenging, and therefore a higher priority in the Southeast Asian region.

In Myanmar the Hukaung Valley is an exceptional area of lowland plains forest, grassland, and wetlands. Part lies within the Wildlife Sanctuary and some of the rest of the outstanding plains habitat is within an enormous proposed extension. Through its size and mostly little-encroached condition, this is the most outstanding remaining landscape-level floodplains habitat for very large mammals remaining in tropical Asia, and although wildlife populations are highly depleted, warrants the strongest effort to conserve it. It faces a number of daunting challenges (J.W. Duckworth pers. comm. 2008).

(11) Gaur *Bos gaurus*

Findings: Horns, four in Myitsone, two in Lasa and another two in Chibwe area were found. In Myitsone, selling of fresh meat was seen on 18 January, and footprints and disturbed signs of soil of group of gaur were observed on 1, 4 and 19 February. This species was also recorded from interviews in Myitsone and Lasa areas.

IUCN Red List (2009): The population decline in parts of the species' range especially Indochina and Malaysia, perhaps also Myanmar and China, is likely to be well over 70% over the last three generations. This reflects that in the various reasonably well-protected areas, population trends are stable, and in a few areas which have been neglected but are the focus of improved protection, populations are rebuilding. Weighting these by population size gives an overall decline of at least 30% over the last three generations. Similar reductions are projected, largely because the causative factors (especially wild meat hunting and hunting for the trade in horns in Southeast Asia) are still operative.

Range Description: Gaur historically occurred throughout mainland south and southeast Asia and Sri Lanka. It currently occurs in scattered areas in the following range states: Bhutan, Cambodia, China, India, Lao PDR, Malaysia (Peninsular Malaysia only), Myanmar, Nepal, Thailand, and Viet Nam, but is extinct in Sri Lanka and also, as a resident, apparently in Bangladesh (Grubb 2005; Md Anwarul Islam in litt. 2008; Hedges in prep.). The species is now seriously fragmented within its range, and the mapped distribution is generalised, especially in India, Myanmar, China and Malaysia.

The domesticated form of Gaur, considered by IUCN a separate species (*Bos frontalis*; Mythun, Mithan or Gayal), occurs in parts of India, China, and Myanmar as feral, semi-

feral, and domestic animals. This animal is excluded from the red-listing considerations for Gaur.

Countries: Native: Bangladesh; Bhutan; Cambodia; China; India; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia (Peninsular Malaysia); Myanmar; Nepal; Thailand; Viet Nam

Regionally extinct: Sri Lanka

Population: The global population is estimated to lie within 13,000–30,000 animals. In Myanmar, the status of Gaur is poorly known (J.W. Duckworth and Than Zaw pers. comm. 2006). A March 1994 survey of Taminthi Wildlife Sanctuary, Myanmar's largest protected area, guessed that 100–200 Gaur remained, and that they were in danger of being extirpated from the area if current levels of poaching continued (Rabinowitz *et al.* 1995). A national Tiger survey camera-trapped Gaur in 11 of 15 camera-trapped sites, commonly in several (Lynam 2003); these sites were selected for their chances of holding Tigers, so, because the two species face similar threats, it may present the most positive picture of Gaur occurrence in the country.

Habitat and Ecology: The Gaur occurs from sea level up to at least 2,800 m asl (Wood 1937; Wharton 1968; Choudhury 2002). Despite the many reports that call it an animal of hill-country, low-lying areas seem to comprise optimal habitat (Choudhury 2002). Similarly, in the Tenasserim–Dawna mountains, Thailand, signs of Gaur were more abundant in the lowlands than in the hills, noting that this was the opposite of the patterns that would be predicted if hunting (itself concentrated heavily in the lowlands) was the chief determinant of population densities, although solitary animals were found mainly in the hills (Steinmetz *et al.* 2008). Gaur can persist in fragmented areas with some habitat disturbance and hunting, including in landscapes dominated by plantations (such as on parts of the Valparai plateau, south India), but in Southeast Asia it has been too heavily hunted in such areas to survive in them.

Gaur both grazes and browses, reportedly eating mostly young green grasses but also leaves, fruit, twigs, and bark of various woody species, as well as coarse dry grasses, and bamboo. It seems able to maintain good condition on relatively low quality feed. In undisturbed areas, Gaur is mainly diurnal, but in areas of high human disturbance, it is reported to become mainly nocturnal.

Systems: Terrestrial

Major Threat(s): The set of threats and the gravity of each threat to Gaur differs greatly between south and central India, and Southeast Asia; China and most of northeast India are more similar to Southeast Asia in this respect (Farshid Ahrestani pers. comm. 2008), and are so treated in the following discussion.

In Indochina, Myanmar, and northeast India, hunting is the major problem, compounded by loss of suitable habitat: large tracts of suitable habitat hold few or no Gaur. Ongoing habitat degradation and conversion is continually reducing the potential population, should hunting be brought under control (Duckworth *et al.* 1999; Duckworth and Hedges 1998; Timmins and Ou 2001; Choudhury 2002; Steinmetz 2004; Than Zaw pers. comm. 2006; R.J Timmins pers. comm. 2008; Farshid Ahrestani pers. comm. 2008). Hunting is often for meat and a variety of methods is used (Choudhury 2002). There is also a flourishing international trade in Gaur parts, both horns (decorative) and internal organs (for medicinal purposes). Given the small size of the remaining Southeast Asian subpopulations and the number of trophies found for sale in Cambodia, Lao PDR, Thailand, and Myanmar during essentially opportunistic surveys, trade is clearly a major threat (Srikosamatara *et al.* 1992; Baird 1993;

Srikosamatara and Suteethorn 1994, 1995; Martin and Phipps 1996; Srifa La-Ong *et al.* 1997; Duckworth *et al.* 1999).

Gaur occurs mainly in protected areas in Southeast Asia, although Cambodia and Myanmar may both have large populations outside them and some may persist in such areas in Lao PDR (Duckworth 1996; Hansel 2004).

A large captive population exists of wild-type Gaur (as well as of Mythun); given the complexity of field conservation of large ungulates, particularly in South-east Asia, it is clearly in resolving issues of hunting, trade, and protected area effectiveness that conservation interventions must focus.

(12) Takin *Budocas taxicolor*

Findings: The horns of Takin hunted from icy mountain were found in Wusok, Pisa, Khaunglangphu, and Yenam areas.

IUCN Red List (2009): The species is listed as Vulnerable based on a probable decline of at least 30% over the last three generations (estimated at 24 years) due to over-hunting and habitat loss.

Range Description: This species occurs in Bhutan, China (southeastern Gansu, Sichuan, Shaanxi, southeast Tibet, and northwestern Yunnan), and northeast India (Arunachal Pradesh and Sikkim; Singh 2002) and northern Myanmar (Salter 1997).

Budorcas taxicolor taxicolor

In Myanmar, it occupies the high mountain slopes above 2,750 m in Kachin State, northern Myanmar, to the border with China (Blower, 1985, Salter 1997). However, there is no recent distribution data. The geographic boundary between *B. t. taxicolor* and *B. t. whitei* is evidently uncertain.

Countries: Native: Bhutan; China; India; Myanmar

Budorcas taxicolor taxicolor

No rigorous estimate has been made of the total population in China, but Wang (1998) estimated about 3,500, mostly in Tibet. In Myanmar populations are decreasing because of hunting for bushmeat (by trapping and crossbow), and is now rare (Than Zaw pers comm. 2006).

Population Trend:  Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: This species is found in eastern Himalayan pine shrub, subtropical forest, and possibly temperate forest in Myanmar (Than Zaw pers. comm. 2006). *Budorcas taxicolor whitei* inhabits sub-tropical to subalpine forests, mainly between 2,000 and 3,500 m, but sometimes entering as low as 1,500 m, or moving up to areas above the timberline. In summer, Takin feed in alpine meadows up to 4,000 m. In winter they descend into the valleys and forests to as low as 1,000 m. They feed on a variety of grasses, bamboo shoots, forbs and leaves of shrubs and trees. Takin forage in early morning and late afternoon, and regularly visit salt-licks which renders them very vulnerable to poachers who lay in ambush. Takins seasonally migrate to preferred habitats. During spring and early summer months, they begin to gather in large herds of up to 100 animals at the uppermost limits of treeline. During cooler autumn months, when food is less plentiful at higher elevations, herds disband into smaller groups of up to 20 individuals, and move to forested valleys at lower elevations. Groups mainly comprise females, subadults, young and some adult males. Older males usually remain solitary throughout most of the year, but gather with females during the rutting season.

Sexually mature at about 3.5 years of age. Rutting occurs in late summer, followed by a gestation of 200 to 220 days. Single young are born in March or April. Longevity is about 16-18 years.

Major Threat(s): *Budorcas taxicolor taxicolor*

In Tibet, China, hunting is the main threat, but habitat destruction caused by deforestation is also serious (Wang *et al.* 1997, Wang 1998). In Myanmar populations are threatened by for bushmeat (by trapping and crossbow; Salter 1997).

Conservation Actions: In China, all subspecies are protected from direct exploitation by their inclusion under Category I of the National Wildlife Law of 1988, although a small number are taken yearly in trophy hunts. They are not legally hunted in India or Bhutan. Their legal status in Myanmar is uncertain. The species is listed on Appendix II of CITES.

Budorcas taxicolor taxicolor

It occurs mainly within protected areas in Myanmar, (Than Zaw pers comm. 2006). Conservation measures proposed are: 1) complete a population census of the Mishmi takin, beginning in the Nujiang Nature Reserve, before moving to other parts of its range; 2) develop a co-operative program between Chinese and Myanmar authorities to strictly forbid hunting of this animal; and 3) locate potential protected areas.

(13) Red goral *Naemorhedus baileyi*

Findings: Two skins and one horn of red goral were found at Pannandim of Yenam area.

IUCN Red List (2009): Listed as Endangered because its population size is estimated to number fewer than 10,000 mature individuals, there is probably continuing decline in the number of mature individuals due to over hunting, and no subpopulation is likely to contain more than 1,000 mature individuals.

Range Description: This species is found in northern Myanmar, China (southeast Tibet and Yunnan), and northeast India (Arunachal Pradesh) (Grubb, 2005, Singh, 2002, Mishra, 2006). This species is found at higher elevations than most gorals, between altitudes of 2,000-4,500 m (Zhang 1987; Rabinowitz 1999; Smith and Xie 2008).

According to Shackelton (1997), this species, sometimes referred to as *N. cranbrooki*, has a narrow distribution, and inhabits the largest remaining native coniferous forests up to 4,000 m in the eastern Himalayas of southeastern Tibet. In Myanmar the species is confined to the northernmost part of the country, and in India it is restricted to Arunachal Pradesh, near the Chinese and Myanmar borders.

Countries: Native: China; India; Myanmar

Population: Wang (1998) suggested that total numbers in China were less than 1,500. The species is rare in Myanmar because of a naturally restricted range, compounded by the effects of trade-driven hunting (Than Zaw and W. Duckworth pers. comm., 2006). There is little information on its status in India. Given its small range, the total population size is probably less than 10,000 mature individuals.

Population Trend:  Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: The red goral inhabits forest, ragged crags, scrub and meadows from 2,000 m up to 4,500 m in summer (Smith and Xie 2008). The elevation and range where red goral is found supports one of the largest tracts of primary coniferous woodland in Asia, which along with its rocky outcrops, form the species' primary habitat (Zhang, 1987; Wang 1998; Sheng *et al.*, 1999). Red gorals migrate seasonally,

moving in the winter (typically, November through to March) to lower-elevation mixed deciduous and coniferous forests or glades and thickets below the snow line (Zhang, 1987; Wang 1998; Sheng *et al.*, 1999; Rabinowitz, 1999). Goralis are diurnal, and are most active in the early morning and late evening, but can be active throughout on overcast days (Sheng *et al.*, 1999). This species is typically solitary, but occasionally the animals are seen in small groups of 2-3, typically a female and her offspring, sometimes accompanied with a male, or a female with her offspring from the previous two years (Zhang, 1987; Sheng *et al.*, 1999).

Systems: Terrestrial

Major Threat(s): Hunting and habitat loss caused by rapid forestry expansion are the major threats. Since the opening up of and the economic reforms in Tibet, hunting has had a major negative impact on the population of red goral. This is due primarily to the increasing number of immigrants and modern hunting weapons. It was said that in the three provinces of Pelung, Dingjiu and Bayu in the Linzhi county, only about 150 individuals of this species had been hunted annually before the early 1980s. Although a hunting ban was in effect over the last five years, poaching is still common and takes place most often when animals move down to their winter ranges (Zhang, 1991). Hunting is the major threat to the species in Myanmar, reflecting the same factors as listed above for China (Than Zaw pers. comm. 2006). It is valued when found (W. Duckworth pers. comm. 2006). Horns are valued medicinally in China (Than Zaw pers. comm. 2006).

Conservation Actions: The red goral is listed on Appendix I of CITES, and as a Class I Protected Species in China.

This species is largely or perhaps entirely within protected areas in Myanmar (Than Zaw pers. comm. 2006), notably the Hpoganranzi Wildlife Sanctuary and the Hkakaborazi National Park.

The taxonomic validity of this species, and its relationship to other species in the genus *Naemorhedus* needs to be assessed.

Table 4.1.1. List of mammal team in all survey areas

Myitstone area (I)	Lasa area (II)	Chibwe Area (III)	Wusok Area (IV)	Pisa Area (V)	Khaunglanhpu Area (VI)	Yenam Area (VII)
16-1-09 to 28-1-09	6-4-09 to 30-4-09	3-4-09 to 12-5-09	6-4-09 to 13-5-09	15-4-09 to 18-4-09	20-2-09 to 29-3-09	20-2-09 to 29-3-09
Swe Swe Aung	Swe Swe Aung	Aung Soe Than	Aung Soe Than	Aung Soe Than	Aung Soe Than	Swe Swe Aung
May Thu Tun	May Thu Tun	Thida Nyein	Kyaw Naing Oo		Thida Nyein	May Thu Tun
Thidar Win	Myo Min Tun	Thandar Win	Thida Nyein		Thandar Win	
		Kyaw Naing Oo	Thandar Win			
30-1-09 to 12-2-09						
Aung Soe Than						
Swe Swe Aung						
May Thu Tun						
17-2-09 to 21-2-09						
Myo Min Tun						
Kyaw Naing Oo						
6-5-09 to 13-5-09						
Myo Min Tun						
May Thu Tun						
18-5-09 to 27-5-09						

Table 4.1.2. Study areas of mammal team

Study sites in Myitsone area							
Study area		Site	Location	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest Type
I	a	Myitsone	N 25° 42' 30.5" E 97° 29' 48.1"	132	Junction of MK & MLK	15-27 Jan 09	Secondary forest, Mixed-evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Bamboo forest, Riverbed
I	b	Tiangzup	N 25° 58' 21.0" E 97° 32' 02.3"	151	Malihka	24-Jan-09	Primary and Second forest, Bamboo, Riverbed
I	c	Bantbane	N 25° 42' 03.2" E 97° 54' 50.6"	224	Mayhka	31 Jan to 5 Feb 09 7-12 May 09	Secondary forest, Primary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed, Plantation, Degraded forest and Cultivation
I	d	Thewaing	N 25° 41' 56.7" E 97° 36' 52.8"	295	Mayhka	7-11 Feb 09	Secondary forest, Primary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed, Plantation, Degraded and Cultivation land
I	e	Chaung-sone	N 25° 35' 71.1" E 97° 48' 82"	175	Mayhka	18-20 Feb 09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed

Study sites in Lasa area

Study area	Site	Location	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest Type	
II	a	SumPiyan	N 26° 52' 33.4" E 97° 38' 56.0"	359	Village	8-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen
		In Gi Yang	N 26° 53' 47.4" E 97° 39' 34.2"	343	Village & forest	9-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen
		Hpa Wun	N 26° 53' 39.3" E 97° 42' 42.7"	349	Village & forest	11,13,14-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen
II	b	Khaut Hka	N 26° 53' 39.9" E 97° 43' 26.1"	304	Along stream & forest	11-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen
II	c	Lone Kar Hka	N 26° 53' 54.8" E 97° 42' 28.1"	349	Stream & forest	12-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen
		Zi Di Yang	N 26° 43' 43.8" E 97° 39' 53.7"	319	Village & forest	16,18-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen
		Hpung Ing Yang	N 26° 45' 05.8" E 97° 38' 40. 8"	526	Forest	17-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen
II		Shi Rang Hka	N 26° 35' 40.5" E 97° 40' 38.2"	253	Along stream & forest	21-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen
II		Lot Mai Yang	N 26° 35' 52.2" E 97° 44' 03.3"	242	Village	22-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen
		In Htan Sut	N 26° 35' 51.8" E 97° 44' 13.7"	260	Village	23-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen
		Lone Hka	N 26° 33' 05.5" E 97° 41' 41.3"	259	Forest	24-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen
II		Lot Kon	N 26° 31' 06.8" E 97° 42' 54.7"	375	Village & forest	25-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen
II		Ja Ra Yang	N 26° 34' 23.4" E 97° 42' 03.2"	251	Village	26-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen
		Maliyan	N 26° 34' 40.4" E 97° 41' 20.6"	271	Village	27,28-Apr-09	Tropical Wet Evergreen

Study sites in Chibwe area

Study area	Site	Location	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest Type
-------------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------------	--------------	-------------	--------------------

III	a	Kyihtam	N 26° 16' 13.6" E 98° 18' 41.4"	514	Junction of Mayhka & Ngaw Chan Hka	8-9 Apr-09	Secondary forest, Mixed-evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Riverbed
III	b	Majhon				26-Apr-09	Secondary forest, Degraded and Riverbed
III	c	21 mile	N 26° 06' 37.3" E 98° 12' 52.2"	317	Mayhka	8-May-09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed, Plantation, Degraded and Cultivation land
III	d	Phala	N 26° 01' 55.9" E 98° 10' 42.1"	321	Mayhka	1-12 May	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed, Plantation, Degraded and Cultivation land
III	e	Kaungla	N 26° 00' 04.1" E 98° 10' 59.2"	379	Mayhka	2-3 May 09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed, Plantation, Degraded and Cultivation land
III	f	Mondon	N 25° 57' 38.2" E 98° 09' 23.4"	317	Mayhka	10-May-09	Secondary forest, Degraded and Riverbed
III	g	Longphine	N 26° 08' 27.9" E 98° 10' 51.1 "	421	Mayhka	8-May-09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed
III	h	Phonphine	N 25° 59' 20.7" E 98° 09' 56.2	276	Mayhka	7-May-09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed
III	i	Larorzu	N 26° 04' 39.4" E 98° 11' 55.5"	294	Mayhka	11-May-09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed
III	j	Ngamyawzu	N 26° 09' 38.4" E 98° 14' 17.2"	397	Mayhka	12-May-09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed

Study sites in Wusok area

Study area		Site	Location	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest Type
IV	a	Pashe	N 26° 28' 10.0" E 98° 17' 43.5"	509	Mayhka	12-Apr-09	Secondary forest, Mixed-evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Riverbed
IV	b	Pashe and Warup	N 26° 48' 43.0" E 98° 29' 38.7"	555	Mayhka	16-Apr-09	Secondary forest, Degraded and Riverbed
IV	c	Warup	N 26° 31' 32.5" E 98° 18' 42.1"	760	Mayhka	12-Apr-09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed, Plantation, Degraded and Cultivation land
IV	d	Phung Ja	N 26° 33' 21.7" E 98° 21' 08.1"	985	Mayhka	13-Apr-09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed, Plantation, Degraded and Cultivation land
IV	e	Htaw Lang	N 26° 28' 17.5" E 98° 22' 39.6"	1082	Mayhka	14-Apr-09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed, Plantation, Degraded and Cultivation land

Study sites in Pisa area

Study area	Site	Location	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest Type	
V	a	Nga Yar	N 26° 40' 07.1" E 98° 22' 56.5"	1370	Mayhka	15-Apr-09	Secondary forest, Mixed-evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Riverbed
V	b	Chone Dan	N 26° 42' 28.2" E 98° 23' 07.3"	1146	Mayhka	16-Apr-09	Secondary forest, Degraded and Riverbed
V	c	Ga Ran	N 26° 35' 37.5" E 98° 22' 05.2"	1240	Mayhka	19-Apr-09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed, Plantation, Degraded and Cultivation land

Study sites in Khaunglanhpu area

Study area	Site	Location	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest Type
------------	------	----------	--------------	-------	------	-------------

VI	a	Ridam	N 27° 12' 03.8" E 98° 14' 20.2"	758	Mayhka	1,20 March 09	Secondary forest, Mixed-evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Riverbed
VI	b	Khaung Lan Hpu	N 27° 12' 45.2" E 98° 13' 14.9"	725	Mayhka	3-15 March 09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed, Plantation, Degraded and Cultivation land
VI	c	Wunning	N 27° 01' 03.6" E 98° 21' 51.8"	1149	Mayhka	7,8 March 09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed, Plantation, Degraded and Cultivation land
VI	d	Chaungsone	N 27° 02' 21.6" E 98° 22' 05.4"	996	Mayhka	9,11,12,13 15 March 09	Secondary forest, Bamboo, Riverbed, Plantation, Degraded and Cultivation land

Study sites in Yenam area

Study area		Site	Location	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest Type
VII	a	Panandim	N 27° 43' 34.3" E 97° 52' 18.7"	1019	Nam Tamai river	27/28-2-09 & 18-3-09	Secondary forest, Mixed-evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Bamboo forest, Riverbed
VII	b	West Mandon	N 27° 43' 37.9" E 97° 56' 27.1"	972	Nam Tamai river	2/3-3-09	Secondary forest, Bamboo forest, Riverbed
VII	c	West Yenam	N 27° 42' 04.8" E 98° 02' 21.9"	1019	Junction of Nam Tamai & Trone Wan rivers	5 to 9-3-09	Secondary forest, Bamboo forest, Riverbed
VII	d	Aliaung	N 27° 42' 08.1" E 98° 07' 44.3"	989	Trone Wan river	11 to 13-3-09	Secondary forest, Primary forest, Bamboo forest, Riverbed, Degraded and Cultivation land

Table 4.1.3. Numbers of species in orders in all seven survey areas

Orders	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	All
Pholidota	1	1	1	—	—	—	1	1
Insectivora	1	—	1	1	1	—	1	2
Chiroptera	7	1	—	3	—	2	3	7
Primates	6	6	5	4	2	3	4	6
Carnivora	11	12	6	4	3	4	13	17
Proboscida	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Artiodactyla	4	6	7	7	6	7	6	12
Rodentia	6	9	8	3	4	3	4	15

I = Myitsone, II = Lasa, III =Chibwe, IV = Wusok, V = Pisa, VI = Khaunglanhpu, VII = Yenam, All = All survey areas

Table 4.1.4. Mammal species frequency and per cent showing in conservation status of IUCN Red List Data

IUCN Red List Data, 2009	I		II		III		IV		V		VI		VII		All	
	species	per cent	species	per cent	species	per cent	species	per cent	species	per cent	species	per cent	species	per cent	species	per cent

Endangered (EN)	4		3		1		1		1		1		2		5	
Vulnerable (VU)	7	36.67	8	31.43	8	30.00	6	31.82	2	18.75	4	26.32	10	37.50	13	29.51
Near Threatened (NT)	4	13.33	5	14.3	6	20	3	13.6	3	18.8	3	15.8	3	9.38	7	11.5
Least Concern (LC)	14	46.67	18	51.4	11	36.7	8	36.4	8	50	9	47.4	15	46.9	29	47.5
Data Deficient (DD)	–	–	–	–	1	3.33	2	9.09	1	6.25	2	10.5	1	3.13	3	4.92
Unknown Status	1	3.33	1	2.86	1	3.33	2	9.09	1	6.25	0	0	1	3.13	4	6.56

I = Myitsone, II = Lasa, III = Chibwe, IV = Wusok, V = Pisa, VI = Khaunglanphu, VII = Yenam, All = All survey areas

Table 4.1.5. Summary of information on mammal species recorded in the seven study areas

Information	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	ALL
Elevation (range)	132-295	242-526	276-514	509-1082	1146-1370	725-1149	972-1019	–
Elevation (mean)	213.5	384	395	795.5	1258	937	995.5	–
Observed days	43	21	35	34	11	21	15	179
Order	7	6	6	6	5	5	7	8
Species	30	35	28	22	16	19	32	61
Species in per cent	41.92	57.38	45.9	36.06	26.23	31.15	52.46	–
Endangered (EN)	4	3	1	1	1	1	2	5
Vulnerable (VU)	7	8	8	6	2	4	10	13
Near Threatened (NT)	4	5	6	3	3	3	3	7
Least Concerned (LC)	14	18	11	8	8	9	15	29
Data Deficient (DD)	–	–	1	2	1	2	1	3
Appendix I	7	7	8	5	3	4	6	12
Appendix II	9	9	7	5	4	5	11	13
Appendix III	5	5	1	–	1	1	3	5

I = Myitsone, II = Lasa, III = Chipwi, IV = Wusot, V = Pisa, VI = Khaunglanphu, VII = Renam, All = All survey areas

4.2. REPTILE AND AMPHIBIAN (HERPETOFAUNA)

Itinerary: The detailed itinerary was listed in Tables 4.2.1 and 4.2.2. The study sites of herpetofauna team were shown in Figures 4.2.1 to 4.2.7.

A total of 115 species of amphibians and reptiles was recorded out of which 46 species were frogs, one caecilian, 25 species were lizards, 34 species were snakes and 6 species were turtles. Out of 34 species of snakes, five were venomous viz Malayan krait *Bungarus candidus*, monocellate cobra *Naja kaouthia*, king cobra *Ophiophagus hannah*, mountain pit viper *Ovophis monticola* and white-lipped pit-viper *Trimeresurus albolabris*. All the turtles were recorded as terrestrial and fresh water turtles.

Species abundance: A total of 115 amphibians and reptiles species were recorded. Nineteen families of Bufonidae (4 species), Hylidae (1 species), Megophryidae (9 species), Microhylidae (3 species), Ranidae (17 species), Rhacophoridae (13 species), Ichthyophiidae (1 species), Agamidae (9 species), Gekkonidae (6 species), Scincidae (8 species), Varanidae (2 species), Anguidae (1 species), Colubridae (26 species), Elapidae (3 species), Pythonidae (1 species), Typhlopidae (2 species), Viperridae (2 species), Xenopeltidae (1 species) Emydidae (6 species) were included (Figures 4.2.8 to 4.2.15; Table 4.2.3 and Appendix 4.2.1). The greatest species richness (26 species) was recorded in the family Colubridae and the least number of species (1 species) was found in the families Hylidae, Ichthyophiidae, Pythonidae and Xenopeltidae.

Species abundance in relation to observation days and the elevation ranges of study areas are shown in Figure 4.2.16. The highest altitude was found in Khaunglanphu, study area VI, and the lowest altitude in Myitsone, study area I. The greatest abundant of species (52) was recorded in Study area I, which was observed for the greatest number of days (40) as shown in Table 4.2.4.

Conservation status: According to the conservation status of 2009 IUCN Red list Data, two species are listed as Endangered (EN), one species is listed as Vulnerable (VU), two species are listed as Near Threatened (NT), 17 species are listed as Least Concern (LC) and three species are listed as Data Deficient (DD) from survey areas (Table. 4.2.4 and Appendix 4.2.1). Five and one recorded species were also included in 2009 CITES Appendices II and III respectively.

Within records of endangered species (EN + VU), Keeled box turtle *Pyxidea mouhotii*, Myanmar roofed turtle *Kachuga trivittata* are categorized as Endangered (EN) and Giant Asian pond turtle *Heosemys grandis* is also categorized as Vulnerable (VU) in IUCN Red List Data, 2009 (Appendix 4.2.1).

A total of 31 herpetofauna species was recorded more by Chinese researchers (it means they found and identified these 31 spp. in greater numbers and these are that non-Chinese did not find at all), shown in Appendix. 4.2.9. Seventeen species of amphibians and 14 species of reptiles (included 12 species of snake) were recorded. Within recorded species, Yunnan spiny frog *Paa yannanensis* is listed as Endangered (EN), Xizhang warty treefrog *Theloderma moloch* is listed as Vulnerable (VU) and Gongshan flying frog *Polypedates gongshanensis* is listed as Near Threatened (NT) in 2009 IUCN Red List Data. Six species of Least Concerned (LC) and two species of Data Deficient (DD) are also categorized.

4.2.1. Myitsone, study area I

Species abundance: A total of 51 amphibians and reptiles species were recorded. Sixteen families of Bufonidae (2 species), Megophryidae (1 species), Microhylidae (3

species), Ranidae (9 species), Rhacophoridae (3 species), Agamidae (4 species), Gekkonidae (5 species), Scincidae (5 species), Varanidae (2 species), Colubridae (7 species), Elapidae (8 species), Pythonidae (1 species), Typhlopidae (2 species), Viperidae (1 species), Xenopeltidae (1 species) and Emydidae (4 species) were included (Table 4.2.3 and Appendix 4.2.2). The greatest species richness (9 species) was recorded in the family Ranidae. Three venomous snakes were recorded viz, Malayan krait *Bungarus candidus*, king cobra *Ophiophagus hannah* and white-lipped pit-viper *Trimeresurus albolabris*.

Species abundance in relation to observation days and the elevation ranges of study areas are shown in Figure 4.2.16. The lowest altitude was found in Myitsone, study area I. The greatest abundant of species (51) was recorded in Study area I, which was observed for the greatest number of days (40) as shown in Table 4.2.4.

Herpetofauna species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (39.2); vegetation (31.4); wood/log/soil/hole (13.7), road/trail and roof/hut (7.8) (Table 4.2.5).

Snakes were killed by the local people (KIA) especially for meat and the skins were traded to China. Turtles were captured and traded. Turtle shells were found. Boa was found killed by local people 3 days ago and they had grilled its meat. Boa pancreases (2) were also found. Boa was bought by Chinese people at Jubilee village.

Threats: Habitat for herpetofauna species was degraded by logging and gold dredging. Logging was noted in Bam-bane village and especially found in Jubilee. Much illegal logging has resulted in the forest being totally destroyed. Gold mining was also found. The original forest is degraded into secondary forest and cultivation lands. The local people usually hunt them for food and for trade. Snake especially python, boia and turtles were sold alive and trade market is present in Jubilee market. They also have a traditional believe to kill the snakes.

Conservation status: According to the conservation status of 2009 IUCN Red list Data, two species are listed as Endangered (EN), two species are listed as Near Threatened (NT) and nine species are listed as Least Concern (LC) from survey areas (Table. 4.2.4 and Appendix 4.2.2). Four and one species are also included in 2009 CITES Appendices II and III respectively.

Within records of endangered species (EN + VU), Keeled box turtle *Pyxidea mouhotii*, Myanmar roofed turtle *Kachuga trivittata* are categorized as Endangered (EN) and No species is categorized as Vulnerable (VU) in IUCN Red List Data, 2009 (Appendix 4.2.2).

Conclusions and Discussion: Sixteen families, including 51 species of herpetofauna were recorded in Myitsone, study area I. The greatest number of species was listed in the family Ranidae and the least, only one species was found in Megophryidae, Pythonidae, Typhlopidae, Viperidae and Xenopeltidae.

Two Endangered (EN) species and two Near Threatened (NT) species were recorded, viz Keeled box turtle *Pyxidea mouhotii*, Myanmar roofed turtle *Kachuga trivittata* and Burmese python *Python molurus*, Indian black turtle *Melanochelys trijuga* are found as threatened species in Myitsone area. Nine species were also recorded Least Concerned (LC) in conservation status (Appendix 4.2.2).

The herpetofauna species were observed most abundantly near/around watercourses microhabitats. The most of the days (40) of observation was done in this area. The reason for species being are abundant might be the large plain areas surrounding watercourses.

4.2.2. Lasa, study area II

Species abundance: A total of 31 amphibians and reptiles species were recorded. Thirteen families of Bufonidae (2 species), Ranidae (6 species), Rhacophoridae (1 species), Ichthyophiidae (1 species), Agamidae (1 species), Gekkonidae (3 species), Scincidae (3 species), Varanidae (1 species), Colubridae (6 species), Pythonidae (1 species), Typhlopidae (2 species), Xenopeltidae (1 species) and Emydidae (4 species) were included (Table 4.2.3 and Appendix 4.2.3). The greatest species richness (6 species) was recorded in the family Ranidae and Colubridae. No venomous snake was recorded.

Species abundance in relation to observation days and the elevation ranges of study areas are shown in Figure 4.2.16.

Herpetofauna species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: vegetation (41.9); watercourses (35.5), wood/log/soil/hole (12.9), and roof/hut (9.7) (Table 4.2.5).

Threats: Habitat for herpetofauna species was degraded by logging and gold dredging. Gold mining was also found. The original forest is degraded into secondary forest and cultivation lands. Much more findings of dynamite fishing and gold mining were observed in this area. Hunters capture whatever herpetofauna available for food and for trade.

Conservation status: According to the conservation status of 2009 IUCN Red list Data, one species is listed as Endangered (EN), one species is listed as Vulnerable (VU), two species are listed as Near Threatened (NT), six species are listed as Least Concern (LC) and two species are listed as Data Deficient (DD) from survey areas (Table. 4.2.4 and Appendix 4.2.3). Only one species is also included in 2009 CITES Appendices II.

Within records of endangered species (EN + VU), Keeled box turtle *Pyxidea mouhotii*, is categorized as Endangered (EN) and giant Asian pond turtle *Heosemys grandis* is categorized as Vulnerable (VU) in IUCN Red List Data, 2009 (Appendix 4.2.3). It is also in Appendix II in CITES 2009.

Conclusions and Discussion: thirteen families, including 31 species of herpetofauna were recorded in Lasa, study area II. The greatest number of species was listed in the family Ranidae and Colubridae. The least number of species were found in Rhacophoridae, Ichthyophiidae, Agamidae, Varanidae, Pythonidae and Xenopeltidae.

One Endangered (EN), One Vulnerable (VU) two Near Threatened (NT) species were recorded, viz Keeled box turtle *Pyxidea mouhotii* as EN, giant Asian pond turtle *Heosemys grandis* as VU and Burmese python *Python molurus*, Indian black turtle *Melanochelys trijuga* as NT threatened species in Lasa area. Five species are also recorded as Least Concerned (LC) and two species are recorded as Data Deficient (DD) in conservation status (Appendix 4.2.3).

The herpetofauna species were observed most abundantly near/around vegetation/forest microhabitats. A total of only eight observation days was done in this area.

4.2.3. Chibwe, study area III

Species abundance: A total of 44 amphibians and reptiles species were recorded. Ten families of Bufonidae (2 species), Hylidae (1 species), Megophryidae (6 species),

Ranidae (10 species), Rhacophoridae (10 species), Agamidae (2 species), Gekkonidae (1 species), Scincidae (2 species), Colubridae (8 species) and Elapidae (1 species) were included (Table 4.2.3 and Appendix 4.2.4). The greatest species richness (10 species) was recorded in the family Ranidae and Rhacophoridae. One venomous snake, monocellate cobra *Naja kaouthia* was recorded.

Species abundance in relation to observation days and the elevation ranges of study areas are shown in Figure 4.2.16. The second greatest abundance of species (44) was recorded in Chibwe study area III, which was observed for the second greatest number of days (20) as shown in Table 4.2.4.

Herpetofauna species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (45.5); vegetation (40.9); wood/log/soil/hole (9.1), road/trail (4.5) (Table 4.2.5).

Three new findings (confirmed by Awan Khwi Shein, former California Academy of Science (CAS) investigation member) of herpetofauna species, viz *Megophry* sp.6, *Limnonectes* sp.1 and *Rhacophorus* sp.1, were recorded in Chibwe study area. Snakes were more found from Chibwe to Sawlaw village. Limbless lizard *Ophisaurus gracilis*, King cobra *Ophiophagus hannah* and cobra spp. were captured in this area.

Threats: Habitat for herpetofauna species was degraded. The original forest is degraded into secondary forest by logging and doing cultivation especially lands beside River Mai Hka. The local people made fire and there were many patches of slash and burn even on the top of the hill. Hunters are present and usually set up traps and capture wildlife. Wildlife are captured for trade to China and for food.

Conservation status: According to the conservation status of 2009 IUCN Red list Data, no species are listed as Endangered (EN), Vulnerable (VU) and Near Threatened (NT). Nine species are listed as Least Concern (LC) and one species is listed as Data Deficient (DD) from survey areas (Table. 4.2.4 and Appendix 4.2.4). One species is also included in 2009 CITES Appendices II.

Conclusions and Discussion: Ten families, including 44 species of herpetofauna were recorded in Chibwe, study area III. The greatest number of species was listed in the family Ranidae and Rhacophoridae. Only one species was found in Hylidae, Gekkonidae, Anguidae and Elapidae.

No endangered species are found. Nine species were also recorded as Least Concerned (LC) and one as Data Deficient (DD) in conservation status (Appendix 4.2.2).

The herpetofauna species were observed most abundantly near/around watercourses microhabitats. The second most of the days of observation (20) was done in this area.

4.2.4. Wusok, study area IV

Species abundance: A total of 20 amphibians and reptiles species were recorded. Seven families of Bufonidae (1 species), Megophryidae (1 species), Ranidae (4 species), Rhacophoridae (2 species), Agamidae (3 species), Scincidae (2 species) and Colubridae (8 species) were included (Table 4.2.3 and Appendix 4.2.5). The greatest species richness (4 species) was recorded in the family Ranidae. No venomous snake was found.

Species abundance in relation to observation days and the elevation ranges of study areas are shown in Figure 4.2.16.

Herpetofauna species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: vegetation (55); water (30), road/trail (10) and wood/log/soil/hole (5) (Table 4.2.5).

Threats: The original forest is degraded into secondary forest and cultivation lands, not much found compared to Myitsone, Lasa, Chibwe areas. More hunters were found and they hunt them for trading. There's a route leading to the China border being located.

Conservation status: According to the conservation status of 2009 IUCN Red list Data, no species are listed as threatened species. Two species are recorded as Data Deficient (DD) from survey areas (Table. 4.2.4 and Appendix 4.2.5). No species are also included in 2009 CITES.

Conclusions and Discussion: Seven families, including 20 species of herpetofauna were recorded in Wusok, study area IV. The greatest number of species was listed in the family Ranidae and only one species was found in Bufonidae and Megophryidae.

The herpetofauna species were observed most abundantly near/around vegetation microhabitats. Eight observation days (8) were done in this area.

4.2.5. Pisa, study area V

Species abundance: A total of six amphibians and reptiles species were recorded. Four families of Rhacophoridae (1 species), Scincidae (2 species), Colubridae (2 species) and Elapidae (1 species) were included (Table 4.2.3 and Appendix 4.2.6). The greatest species richness (2 species) was recorded in the family Scincidae and Colubridae. Only one venomous snake is recorded viz, king cobra *Ophiophagus hannah*.

Species abundance in relation to observation days and the elevation ranges of study areas are shown in Figure 4.2.16. The lowest abundant of species (6) was recorded in Study area IV, which was observed for the lowest number of days (1) as shown in Table 4.2.4.

Herpetofauna species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: vegetation (66.7); wood/log/soil/hole (16.7) and road/trail (16.7) (Table 4.2.5).

Threats: The original forest is degraded into secondary forest and cultivation lands, not much found compared with Myitsone, Lasa, Chibwe areas. The hunters found more and they hunt them for trading. The place is nearer to China and there's a way to China border.

Conservation status: According to the conservation status of 2009 IUCN Red list Data, no species are listed as threatened species. One species is also included in 2009 CITES Appendices II.

Conclusions and Discussion: Sixteen families, including six species of herpetofauna were recorded in Pisa, study area I. The greatest number of species was listed in the family Scincidae and Colubridae.

Two threatened species were found (Appendix 4.2.6).

The herpetofauna species were observed most abundantly near/around vegetation/forest microhabitats. The most observation days (1) were done in this area.

4.2.6. Khaunglanphu, study area VI

Species abundance: A total of 15 amphibians and reptiles species were recorded. Seven families of Bufonidae (1 species), Megophryidae (1 species), Ranidae (1 species), Rhacophoridae (3 species), Agamidae (4 species), Scincidae (2 species) and Colubridae (3 species) were included (Table 4.2.3 and Appendix 4.2.7). The greatest species

richness (4 species) was recorded in the family Agamidae. No venomous snake was recorded.

Species abundance in relation to observation days and the elevation ranges of study areas are shown in Figure 4.2.16. The highest altitude was found in Khaunglanphu, study area VI. The second lowest abundant of species (15) was recorded in Study area VI as shown in Table 4.2.4.

Herpetofauna species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: vegetation (60); water (26.7) and cultivation (13.3) (Table 4.2.5).

Threats: The original forest is degraded into secondary forest and cultivation lands, not much found compared to Myitsone, Lasa, Chibwe areas. The hunters found more and they hunt them for trading. The place is nearer to China and there's a way to China border.

Conservation status: According to the conservation status of 2009 IUCN Red list Data, Two species are listed as Least Concern (LC) and one species is listed as Data deficient (DD) from survey areas (Table. 4.2.4 and Appendix 4.2.7). No endangered species is recorded. No species is included in 2009 CITES Appendices.

Conclusions and Discussion: Seven families, including 15 species of herpetofauna were recorded in Khaunglanphu, study area VI. The greatest number of species was listed in the family Agamidae and the least, one species were found in Bufonidae, Megophryidae and Ranidae.

In this area, four species were recorded as Least Concerned (LC) in conservation status (Appendix 4.2.7).

The herpetofauna species were observed most abundantly near/around vegetation microhabitats. An observation of 13 days was done in this area.

4.2.7. Yenam, study area VII

Species abundance: A total of 16 amphibians and reptiles species were recorded. Six families of Ranidae (4 species), Rhacophoridae (4 species), Scincidae (3 species), Colubridae (3 species), Viperidae (1 species) and Emydidae (1 species) were included (Table 4.2.3 and Appendix 4.2.8). The greatest species richness (4 species) was recorded in the family Ranidae and Rhacophoridae. One venomous snake, mountain pit-viper was recorded.

Species abundance in relation to observation days and the elevation ranges of study areas are shown in Figure 4.2.16. The second highest altitude was found in Yenam, study area VII as shown in Table 4.2.4.

Herpetofauna species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: vegetation (62.5); water (31.3) and road/trail (6.3) (Table 4.2.5).

King cobra was killed by the local people. The skins of cobra were kept for sale, fetching 10,000-15,000 Kyats per skin.

Threats: The original forest is degraded into secondary forest and cultivation lands, not much found compared to Myitsone, Lasa, Chibwe areas. The hunters found more and they hunt them for trading. The place is nearer to China and there's a way to China border.

Conservation status: According to the conservation status of 2009 IUCN Red list Data, one species is listed as Endangered (EN) and Keeled box turtle *Pyxidea mouhotii* is categorized as Endangered (EN). Four species are listed as Least Concern (LC) (Table 4.2.4 and Appendix 4.2.8). No species is included in 2009 CITES.

Conclusions and Discussion: Six families, including 16 species of herpetofauna were recorded in Yenam, study area VII. The greatest number of species was listed in the family Ranidae and Rhacophoridae. Only one species was found in Viperidae and Emydidae.

One Endangered (EN) – keeled box turtle *Pyxidea mouhotii* and four Least Concerned (LC) species were recorded in conservation status (Appendix 4.2.8).

The herpetofauna species were observed most abundantly near/around vegetation/forest microhabitats. The observation days (12) were done in this area.

4.2.8. Overall Conclusions and Discussion

The diversity of herpetofaunas within the proposed dams of inundated areas included 19 families of herpetofauna comprising 115 species, demonstrating strongly the great importance of this taxon in the survey area.

California Academy of Science (CAS) recorded a total of about 360 species in amphibians and reptiles in Myanmar. There are three new findings of herpetofauna species, viz *Megophry* sp.1, *Limnonectes* sp.1 and *Rhacophorus* sp.1 were recorded in Chibwe study area (Awan Khwi Shein from CAS comm.).

In comparing the species richness among the seven study areas, it is noteworthy that numbers of species are roughly inversely proportional to elevation (Figure 4.2.16). Myitsone (I), the lowest study area, has the highest species richness (51 species), followed by Chibwe (III) with 44 species, while Khaunglanphu (VI), the highest study area, had only 15 species. The herpetofauna species richness in the seven study sites is ranked as Myitsone (I), Chibwe (III), Lasa (II), Wusok (IV), Yenam (VII), Khaunglanphu (VI) and Pisa (V) in order of number of species recorded (Table 4.2.4).

In addition to species abundance, it was highly significant in observed day specificity. For example, 51 species were only found in the most of the days of observed (39) of Myitsone area and 6 species were only recorded in the least observed days (6) of Pisa.

A further important consideration from the conservation point of view is the occurrence of species classified as Endangered (EN) species among the various study areas (Table 4.2.6). A total of two species of herpetofauna were recorded in the proposed dams of study areas, two of them at Myitsone (I), one at Lasa (II) and one at Yenam (VII) (Table 4.2.6). Significantly, no EN species were recorded at the four remaining sites. The occurrence of species also classified as Vulnerable (VU) species among the various study areas as shown in Table 4.2.6. Only one species of herpetofauna was recorded in Lasa among all study areas. As shown in Appendix 4.2.9, Chinese researchers also recorded more herpetofauna species, one Endangered (EN), one Vulnerable (VU) and one Near Threatened (NT) species. Yunnan spiny frog *Paa yunnanensis* (EN) found in Myitsone and Lasa areas. Xizhang warty treefrog *Theloderma moloch* (VU) and Gongshan flying-frog *Polypedates gongshanensis* (NT) are recorded in Khaunglanphu area. Again, careful consideration needs to be given to these threatened species that are of global importance when planning conservation measures.

Within a total of six turtles, keeled box turtle *Pyxidea mouhotii* and Myanmar roofed turtle *Kachuga trivittata* are listed as Endangered (EN), giant Asian pond turtle *Heosemys grandis* is listed as Vulnerable (VU) and Indian black turtle *Melanochelys*

trijuga is listed as Near Threatened (NT) in 2009 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. A single snake species Burmese python *Python molurus* is listed in Near Threatened (NT).

The Burmese roofed turtle *K. trivittata* is an aquatic fresh water turtle, endemic to Myanmar and a sensitive species in regard to environmental degradation and human exploitation. Captive breeding of Burmese roofed turtles had been implemented by Wildlife Conservation Society (WCS) in 2007 for the survival of this species.

Its conservation status was Critically Endangered (CR) (Das, 1997; Kuchling 2002). There were no records of this turtle from Myanmar since 1935. Formerly it was only known from Ayeyarwaddy, Chindwin, Salween and Sittang rivers (Iverson, 1993, Dijk *et al.*, in press). Historically it was abundant in the lower Ayeyarwaddy and Sittang rivers; large numbers of females congregated on nesting beaches at the mouth of Ayeyarwaddy river about 100 years ago (Maxwell, 1911), and Smith (1931) stated that the species was “fairly common” in the river as far north as Bhamo. Less is known about its population in the Chindwin River, although Morris (1936) collected several females in the upper beaches in the upper reaches during a 1935 expedition (Vernay, 1935).

Thorbjørnson *et al.* (1999) concluded that *K. trivittata* was extirpated in the lower Ayeyarwady Delta and Dijk *et al.* (in press) stated that extant populations no longer occurred in the Salween River along the Thai border. Platt *et al.* (2005) found no evidence of the continued persistence of *K. trivittata* in the Ayeyarwady River downstream from Bhamo, but located a remnant population in the Dokhtawady River (also known as the Myitnge or Namthu River) near Mandalay. This population was also threatened by Yeywa dam construction.

An additional population was located by Kuchling *et al.* (2006) along the upper Chindwin between Htamanthi and Khamti. Although villagers continue to collect eggs for local consumption, *K. trivittata* has persisted in this region owing to village-level prohibitions against killing adult turtles (Kuchling *et al.*, 2006). Eggs collected from nesting beaches along the upper Chindwin were incubated successfully and these hatchlings, together with several wild-caught adults, form the nucleus of a captive assurance colony at the Yadanabon zoological Gardens in Mandalay (Win Ko Ko *et al.*, 2006).

Widespread population declines of *K. trivittata* throughout its historic range in Myanmar are generally attributed to chronic over-harvesting of eggs and adults, the incidental capture of turtles in fishing gear, and conversion of nesting beaches to agricultural fields (Platt, 2001; *et al.*, 2005; Dijk *et al.*, in press, Kuchling *et al.*, 2006).

An examination of the distribution of herpetofauna species in relation to the various microhabitats of each study area shows significant correlations. Approximately 41.9, 55, 66.7, 60 and 62.5 per cent of them were recorded near/around *natural* habitats, viz vegetation/forest at Lasa, Wusok, Pisa, Khaunglanphu and Yenam areas. Approximately 39.2 and 45.5 per cent of them were recorded near/around water courses. Conversely, only a very small percentage was found in close proximity to human activities, viz cultivation, wood/log/soil/hole, road/trail, roof at hut. Thus the disturbance/destruction of water (rivers) and forest habitats by the proposed dam constructions will pose a huge threat to a large majority of herpetofauna species, with the possibility of some of them going extinct locally due to habitat loss.

The main threats are opportunistic huntings (illegal), habitat loss and temporary immigrants in the inundated areas of dam constructions. The traders on wildlife especially turtles are present. The worst is in the areas of Myitsone, Lasa and Chibwe in

where we found many temporary immigrants. This project is responsible for the fate of this endangered species. Now it is quite clear that the habitat of these species habitat especially nesting sites of the turtles will be destroyed by the dam constructions. Opportunistic collection on turtles were also done by the local people and exported to China. Ecological information will be needed to draft a long term conservation strategy for the endangered species. Due to the threats for the species, recommendations should need to save this endangered species. There is thus need for conservation measures with respect to this taxon at ALL of the proposed dam sites.

4.2.9. Threatened species (EN, VU and NT)

By using of 2009 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species, Version 2009.1 in <www.iucnredlist.org>, the range, population, habitat and ecology, threats, and conservation actions of the recorded on the endangered species (EN and VU) are as follows with findings:

4.2.9.1. Endangered (EN) species

(1) Yunnan spiny frog *Paa yunnanensis*

Yunan spiny frog was encountered by Chinese researcher at Myitsone and Lasa area.

Year Assessed: 2004

Justification: Listed as Endangered because of an observed population decline, estimated to be more than 50% over the last three generations, inferred from over-harvesting, observed shrinkage in distribution, and ongoing habitat destruction and degradation. The generation length is estimated to be five years.

Range Description: This species is known from south-western and central China in Sichuan, Yunnan, Guizhou, Hunan and possibly also Hubei Provinces. The only reasonably reliable records from mainland Southeast Asia are from Sa Pa (Bourret 1942, as *Rana yunnanensis* and *R. phrynoides*). Records from the Kakhien Hills of Myanmar may be a consequence of Bourret (1942) considering *Paa feae* a synonym. However, *P. yunnanensis* is recorded from most of Yunnan Province adjoining eastern Myanmar (Fei and Ye 1999). It probably occurs more widely than current records suggest. In China it is known from elevations of 1,500-2,950m asl, and in Viet Nam from 800-1,000m asl (Bourret 1942).

Countries: Native: China; Viet Nam

Presence uncertain: Lao People's Democratic Republic; Myanmar

Population: Although there are no available data on the population status of Southeast Asian populations, in China it is a common species (though it has declined significantly).

Population Trend:  Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: It has been recorded from rocky streams in high mountains in closed-canopy forest and grassland, and has also been found in ditches. The eggs are laid under stones in streams.

Systems: Terrestrial; Freshwater

Major Threat(s): Over-collecting for human consumption is the major threat to this species. It is also threatened by habitat destruction and degradation (caused by agricultural expansion), and water pollution.

Conservation Actions: It is present in several protected areas in China. The two localities in Viet Nam are within Hoang Lien Son National Park and Tam Dao National Park. Studies of the intensity of harvesting of this species are required, and there is a need to ensure that the offtake of this species from the wild for human consumption is managed sustainably. Further survey work is needed to determine the population status of populations in Southeast Asia, and there is also a need for further taxonomic work to clarify the taxonomic status of frogs in the genus present in mainland Southeast Asia and the Himalayan foothills.

(2) Keeled box turtle *Pyxides mouhotii*

This species was observed and collected alive and shells. These were encountered in Jubilee and Nannin Hka villages at Myitsone area; Phawang, Sarand Hka and Lotmaiyang villages at Lasa area; and Aliaung village at Yenam area.

Year Assessed: 2000

Countries: Native: China; India; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Myanmar; Viet Nam

Systems: Terrestrial; Freshwater

(3) Myanmar roofed turtle *Kachuga trivittata*

A shell of Myanmar roofed turtle was found at Thewaing village in Myitsone area.

Year Assessed: 2000

Justification: *Kachuga trivittata* is possibly Critically Endangered or even Extinct.

Countries: Native: Myanmar

Habitat and Ecology: Deep flowing rivers with terrestrial nest sites.

Systems: Terrestrial; Freshwater

Major Threat(s): Could possibly be extinct considering that no animals have been reliably recorded since 1935 despite mass trade of riverine turtles from Myanmar to China.

4.2.9.2. Vulnerable (VU) species

(1) Xizhang warty treefrog *Theloderma moloch*

Xizhang warty treefrog was found by Chinese researcher at Khaunglanhpu area.

Year Assessed: 2004

Justification: Listed as Vulnerable because its Extent of Occurrence is less than 20,000 km², it is known from fewer than ten locations, and there is continuing decline in the extent and quality of its habitat in northeastern India.

Range Description: This species has a fragmented range in Arunachal Pradesh and Assam, India. It probably occurs somewhat more widely, and might be present in Bhutan, although this requires confirmation. It has been recorded at elevations of 300-1,500m asl.

Countries: Native: India

Presence uncertain: Bhutan; China

Population: It is a rare species.

Population Trend: ↓ Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: It is an arboreal species associated with tropical forest and shrubland. Breeding is believed to take place in ponds surrounded by shrubs.

Systems: Terrestrial; Freshwater

Major Threat(s): Subsistence wood collection is a threat to the species' habitat.

Conservation Actions: The species has been recorded from Dibang Wildlife Sanctuary and Mouling National Park in Assam, and Nameri National Park in Arunachal Pradesh.

(2) Giant Asian pond turtle *Heosemys grandis*

Three shells of giant Asian pond turtle were found in Khinduyang, Ranhka and Jayayang villages at Lasa area.

Year Assessed: 2000

Justification: *Heosemys grandis* is considered VU A1d+2d in Cambodia, Lao and Viet Nam; it is considered VU A2cd in Malaysia; the limited data for Myanmar and Thailand (currently not listed - OEPP 1997) suggest at least VU A1d.

Countries: Native: Cambodia; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Malaysia; Myanmar; Thailand; Viet Nam

Habitat and Ecology: Semi-aquatic

Systems: Terrestrial; Freshwater

4.2.9.3. Lower Risk/near threatened (NT) species

(1) Gongshan flying-frog *Polypedates gongshanensis*

Gongshan flying-frog was encountered by Chinese researcher at Khaunglanhpu.

Year Assessed: 2004

Justification: Listed as Near Threatened because its Extent of Occurrence is probably not much greater than 20,000km², and the extent and quality of its habitat is probably declining, thus making the species close to qualifying for Vulnerable.

Range Description: This species is known from the western slope and southern part of Gaoligongshan (Gongshan, Tengchong and Baoshan Counties), in western Yunnan Province, China, and it has also recently been recorded from Puliebadze, in Nagaland, India. It is also likely to occur in Myanmar, but it has not yet been recorded from there.

Countries: Native: China; India

Presence uncertain: Myanmar

Population: It is a common species.

Population Trend: ↓ Decreasing

Habitat and Ecology: It inhabits agricultural land in hilly areas, and often occurs near streams, ponds and pools, and in the surrounding bamboo clumps, trees, shrubs and grasses. It lays eggs on leaves above water, and the larvae then develop in the water below.

Systems: Terrestrial; Freshwater

Major Threat(s): The major threat to this species is habitat loss due to agricultural development and subsistence wood collecting.

Conservation Actions: Gaoligongshan National Nature Reserve is within the range of this species.

(2) Burmese python *Python Molurus*

Two skins of Burmese python were encountered in Jubilee village at Myitsone and another one at Maliyan in Lasa area. One alive specimen of this species was also collected in Myitsone area.

Year Assessed: 1996

Annotations: Needs updating

Countries: Native: Bangladesh; Cambodia; China; Hong Kong; India; Indonesia; Lao People's Democratic Republic; Myanmar; Nepal; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Thailand; Viet Nam

Systems: Terrestrial

(3) Indian black turtle *Melanochelys trijuga*

A shell of Indian black turtle in Myitsone and another one in Maliyan village at Lasa area were observed.

Year Assessed: 2000

Justification: Considered Enadangered in Bangladesh (*M. t. indopeninsularis*). The population in Myanmar (*M. t. edeniana*) is presumed to be Vulnerable or Endangered. The species is common in India and Nepal. Although no data were available for Sri Lanka, overall the species was considered fairly secure.

Countries: Native: Bangladesh; British Indian Ocean Territory; India; Maldives; Myanmar; Nepal; Sri Lanka

Systems: Terrestrial; Freshwater

Table 4.2.1. List of herpetofauna team in all survey areas

Myitsone area (I) 16-1-09 to 28-1-09	Lasa area (II) 6-4-09 to 30-4-09	ChibweArea (III) 3-4-09 to 12-5-09	WusokArea (IV) 6-4-09 to 13-5-09	Pisa Area (V) 15-4-09 to 18-4-09	Khaunglanhpu Area (VI) 20-2-09 to 29-3-09	Yenam Area (VII) 20-2-09 to 29-3-09
Yan Naing Hein	Nay Myo Win	Awan Khwi Shein	Awan Khwi Shein	Awan Khwi Shein	Awan Khwi Shein	Yan Naing Hein
Kyaw Swa Aung	Myint Kyaw Thuya	Thaw Zin	Thaw Zin		Kyaw Swa Aung	Thaw Zin
Nay Myo Win 30-1-09 to 12-2-09	Min Thein Htet		Aung Ko Ko		Nay Myo Win	Min Thein Htet
Yan Naing Hein						
Nay Myo Win 17-2-09 to 21-2-09						
Myint Kyaw Thuya						
Aung Ko Ko 6-5-09 to 13-5-09						
Myint Kyaw Thuya						

Nay Myo Win
12-5-09 to
14-5-09
 Min Thein Htet
18-5-09 to
27-5-09
 Myint Kyaw
 Thuya
 Thaw Zin
 Nay Myo Win
 Aung Ko Ko

Table 4.2.2. Study areas of herpetofauna team

study sites in Myitsone area

Study area	Site	Location		Altitude (m)	Date	Forest type
		N	E			
I	a	Myitsone	25° 40' 30.5" 97° 29' 48.1"	132	16.1-26.1.09	Secondary forest, degraded forest, bamboo forest
I	b	Teyunzup	25° 58' 21" 97° 32' 02.3"	151	30.1-6.2.09	Secondary forest, degraded forest, bamboo forest
I	c	Bambane	25° 42' 03.2" 97° 54' 50.6"	224	7-8.2.09	Secondary forest, degraded forest, bamboo forest
I	d	Thewai	25° 41' 56.7" 97° 36' 52.8"	295	9-11.2.09	Secondary forest, degraded forest, bamboo forest
I	e	Chaung sone	25° 34' 58.1" 97° 48' 39.2"	175	18-20.2.09	Secondary forest, degraded forest, bamboo forest
I	f	Jubilee	25° 43' 21.3" 97° 51' 52.6"	226	7-10.5.09	Secondary forest, degraded forest, bamboo forest
I	g	Myit sone village	25° 42' 48.2" 97° 30' 03.3"	206	12-13&18-25.5.09	Secondary forest, degraded forest, bamboo forest

Study sites in Lasa area

Study area	Site	Location		Altitude (m)	Date	Forest type
		N	E			
II	a	Sum pi yaung	26° 52' 15.6" 97° 39' 05.9"	336	8-9.4.09	Secondary forest, semi-primary forest, degraded forest, cultivation
II	b	Hpaw wang	26° 53' 40.2" 97° 43' 26.1"	268	11-13.4.09	Secondary forest, semi-primary forest, degraded forest, cultivation
II	c	Hpung in yaung	26° 45' 05.3" 97° 38' 18.5"	479	16.4.09	Secondary forest, semi-primary forest, degraded forest, cultivation
II	d	Ma li yaung	26° 35' 31.7" 97° 40' 21.7"	266	21-26.4.09	Secondary forest, semi-primary forest, degraded forest, cultivation

Study sites in Chibwe area

Study area	Site	Location		Altitude (m)	Date	Forest type
		N	E			

III	a	Manton	25° 57' 52.1"	98° 09' 37.6"	286	3-5.4.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest,degraded forest
III	b	Phala	26° 01' 53.0"	98° 10' 58.8"	340	4-7.5.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest,degraded forest
III	c	19 miles	26° 18' 20.3"	98° 13' 05.2"	435	27-28.4.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest,degraded forest
III	d	Tsawlaw	26° 09' 17.9"	98° 16' 13.6"	1459	6/26.4.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest,degraded forest
III	e	Kyihtam	26° 16' 11.8"	98° 18' 41.3"	491	7-9/25.4.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest,degraded forest
III	f	Man kyi	26° 16' 47.7"	98° 18' 46.7"	627	10-11.4.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest,degraded forest
III	g	Chaung sone	26° 18' 51.0"	98° 17' 28.1"	416	22-24.4.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest,degraded forest

Study sites in Wusok area

Study sites in Wusok area							
Study area		Site	Location		Altitude (m)	Date	Forest type
			N	E			
IV	a	Wusok	26° 24' 38.5"	98° 17' 31.1"	421	13-14.4.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest
IV	b	Hpaung ja	26° 25' 57.2"	98° 17' 35.2"	458	16.4.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest
IV	c	Pashe	26° 28' 13.8"	98° 17' 30"	555	15/20-22.4.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest
IV	d	Warup	26° 31' 34.8"	98° 18' 21.8"	731	24.4.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest

Study sites in Pisa area

Study sites in Fusa area							
Study area		Site	Location		Altitude (m)	Date	Forest type
			N	E			
V	a	Chone dam	26° 44' 10.8"	98° 22' 35.3"	544	17.4.09	Secondary forest, degraded forest, bamboo forest

Study sites in Khaunglanhpu area

Study area			Location		Altitude (m)	Date	Forest type
			N	E			
VI	a	Ridam	27° 12' 05.9"	98° 14' 06.4"	1492	2-3/19.3.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest
VI	b	Phan htone	27° 03' 59.1"	98° 20' 22.4"	1287	6-9.3.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest
VI	c	Near htan kha	27° 02' 09.8"	98° 21' 31.2"	996	10-11.3.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest
VI	d	San pone	27° 01' 09.1"	98° 20' 54.5"	1085	12-13.3.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest
VI	e	Chaung sone	27° 01' 09.1"	98° 20' 54.5"	1085	14-15.3.09	Secondary forest,cultivation land,bamboo forest

Study sites in Yenam area

Study area	Site	Location		Altitude (m)	Date	Forest type
		N	E			

VII	a	Panandim	27° 43' 46.6" 97° 52' 48.5"	985	27-28.2.09	Secondary forest, Evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Bamboo forest
VII	b	West man ton	27° 43' 33.6" 97° 56' 33.8"	887	2-3.3.09	Secondary forest, Evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Bamboo forest
VII	c	Yenam	27° 42' 08.1" 98° 02' 11.1"	953	5-9.3.09	Secondary forest, Evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Bamboo forest
VII	d	Aleaung	27° 42' 25.2" 98° 07' 10.7"	955	11-13.3.09	Primary forest, Secondary forest, Bamboo, Cultivation land

Table 4.2.3. List of herpetofauna families and respective number of species in all survey areas

Family	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	ALL
Bufonidae	2	2	2	1		1		4
Hylidae			1					1
Megophryidae	1		6	1				9
Microhylidae	3							3
Ranidae	9	6	10	4		1	4	17
Rhacophoridae	3	1	10	2	1	3	4	13
Ichthyophiidae		1						1
Agamidae	4	1	2	3		4		9
Gekkonidae	5	3	1					6
Scincidae	5	3	2	2	2	2	3	8
Varanidae	2	1						2
Anguidae			1					1
Colubridae	7	6	8	8	2	3	3	26
Elapidae	2		1		1			3
Pythonidae	1	1						1
Typhlopidae	1	2						2
Viperidae	1						1	2
Xenopeltidae	1	1						1
Emydidae	4	4					1	6

I=Myitsone, II=Lasa, III=Chibwe, IV=Wusok, V=Pisa, VI=Khaunglanphu, VII=Yenam, All=7 survey areas

Table 4.2.4. Summary of information on herpetofauna species recorded in different study areas

Fact	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	ALL
Elevation (range)	132-295	266-479	286-1459	421-731	544	996-1492	887-985	–
Elevation (mean)	213.5	372.5	872.5	576	544	1244	936	–
Observed days	40	8	20	8	1	13	12	102
Family	16	13	10	7	4	7	6	19
Species	51	31	44	20	6	15	16	115
Species in per cent	44.3	27	38.3	17.4	5.2	13	13.9	–
Endangered (EN)	2	1	–	–	–	–	1	4
Vulnerable (VU)	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
Near Threatened (NT)	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	4
Least Concerned (LC)	9	6	9	–	–	2	4	30
Data Deficient (DD)	–	2	1	2	–	1	–	6
Appendix II	4	1	1	–	1	–	–	7
Appendix III	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

I=Myitsone, II=Lasa, III=Chibwe, IV=Wusok, V=Pisa, VI=Khaunglanphu, VII=Yenam, All=7 survey areas

Table 4.2.5. Distribution of total numbers of herpetofauna recorded among microhabitats in each survey area (figures given as percentages of total in that area)

Microhabitat	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
near/around watercourses	39.2	35.5	45.5	30	–	26.7	31.3
vegetation/forest	31.4	41.9	40.9	55	66.7	60	62.5
cultivation	–	–	–	–	–	13.3	–
wood/log/soil/hole	13.7	12.9	9.1	5	16.7	–	–
road/trail	7.8	–	4.5	10	16.7	–	6.3
roof at hut	7.8	9.7	–	–	–	–	–

I=Myitsone, II=Lasa, III=Chibwe, IV=Wusok, V=Pisa, VI=Khaunglanphu, VII=Yenam

Table 4.2.6. Conservation status of herpetofauna species recorded in all proposed dams' study areas

Conservation Status	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	All
Endangered (EN)	2	1					1	2
Vulnerable (VU)		1						1
Near Threatened (NT)	2	2						2
Least Concerned (LC)	9	6	9			2	4	17
Data Deficient (DD)		2	1	2		1		3
Appendix II	3	2	1		1			5
Appendix III	1							1

I=Myitsone, II=Lasa, III=Chibwe, IV=Wusok, V=Pisa, VI=Khaunglanphu, VII=Yenam, All=7 survey areas

4.3. INSECT (BUTTERFLY)

Itinerary: The detailed itinerary is listed in Table 4.3.1 and Table 4.3.2. The study sites of insect team were shown in Figures 4.3.1 to 4.3.7.

Species abundance: A total of 345 butterfly species under the order Lepidoptera were recorded. Ten families of Papilionidae (36 species), Pieridae (32 species), Danaidae (14 species), Satyridae (46 species), Nymphalidae (93 species), Amathusiidae (6 species), Libytheidae (2 species), Riodinidae (8 species), Lycaenidae (73 species) and Hesperidae (35 species) were included (Figures 4.3.8 to 4.3.13; Table 4.3.3, Appendix 4.3.1). The greatest species richness (93 species) was recorded in the family Nymphalidae and the least (2 species) was found in the family Libytheidae. Species abundance in relation to observation days and the elevation ranges of study areas are shown in Figure 4.3.14. The highest altitude was found in Khaunglanphu, study area VI, and the lowest altitude in Myitsone, study area I. The greatest abundant of species was recorded in Study area I, which was observed for the greatest number of days.

Relative species abundance, according to Kenyon 2004, was: two species found as very common (VC), 75 species found as common (C), six species found as rare (R) and 262 species found as status unknown (SU). The six rare species are *Atrophaneura aidoneus*, *Papilio bianor*, *Papilio nephelus*, *Euploea Sylvester*, *Euploea diocletianus* and *Thaumantis diores*. One species of locally common (LC) and 87 species of uncommon (UC) are included in SU (Table 4.3.4).

Butterfly species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (41.25);

vegetation/forest (28.23); trails/roads (17.89); cultivation (8.95); in flight – is not a real habitat (2.49); dung/scats (1.09) and village (1.00) (Table 4.3.5 and Figure 4.3.15).

4.3.1. Myitsone, study area I

Species abundance: A total of 192 butterfly species under the order Lepidoptera were recorded. Ten families of Papilionidae (21 species), Pieridae (24 species), Danaidae (13 species), Satyridae (27 species), Nymphalidae (56 species), Amathusiidae (3 species), Libytheidae (1 species), Riodinidae (4 species), Lycaenidae (33 species) and Hesperidae (10 species) were included (Table 4.3.3, Appendix 4.3.2). The greatest species richness (56 species) was recorded in the family Nymphalidae and the least (one species) was found in family Libytheidae (Table 4.3.3, Appendix 4.3.2).

Species abundance according to the reference Kenyon 2004, showed two species found as very common (VC), 72 species found as common (C), four species found as rare (R) and 114 species found as status unknown (SU). *Papilio nephelus*, *Euploea Sylvester*, *Euploea diocletianus* and *Thaumantis diores* are recorded as rare species (Table 4.3.4).

Butterfly species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: vegetation (45.61); water (36.82); in flight – not a real habitat (7.43); cultivation (6.76); trails/roads (2.36); dung/scats (0.68) and village (0.34) (Table 4.3.5).

Threats: Habitat for butterfly species was degraded by logging and gold dredging. Logging was noted in Bam-bane village and especially found in Jubilee. Much illegal logging has resulted in the forest being totally destroyed. Gold mining was also found. The original forest is degraded into secondary forest and cultivation lands.

Conservation Status: No IUCN Red list data is recorded.

Conclusions and Discussion: Ten families, including 114 species of butterfly were recorded in Myitsone, study area I. The greatest number of species was listed in the family Nymphalidae and the least in Libytheidae. Four rare species (Kenyon 2004) were recorded, viz *Papilio nephelus* was very commonly observed in the survey and the others, *Euploea Sylvester*, *Euploea diocletianus* and *Thaumantis diores* were found as common in Myitsone area. The butterfly species were observed most abundantly around vegetation/forest microhabitats. Most of the days of observation (39) were done in this area. Different types of butterfly species were observed between Myitsone and Lasa, more findings in Myitsone, Jubilee site. The species are abundant even when their habitats are degraded.

4.3.2. Lasa, study area II

Species abundance: A total of 92 butterfly species under the order Lepidoptera were recorded under ten families, viz Papilionidae (13 species), Pieridae (9 species), Danaidae (7 species), Satyridae (10 species), Nymphalidae (27 species), Amathusiidae (1 species), Libytheidae (2 species), Riodinidae (2 species), Lycaenidae (14 species), and Hesperidae (7 species) (Table 4.3.3, Appendix 4.3.3). The greatest species richness (27 species) was recorded in the family Nymphalidae and the least (one species) was found in family Amathusiidae (Table 4.3.3).

Species abundance according to the reference Kenyon 2004, showed one species found as very common (VC), 33 species found as common (C), three species found as rare (R) and 55 species found as status unknown (SU).). *Papilio nephelus*, *Euploea Sylvester* and *Euploea diocletianus* are the ones recorded as rare species (Table 4.3.4).

Butterfly species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (77.14) and vegetation/forest (22.86) (Table 4.3.5).

Threats: Habitat for butterfly species was degraded by logging and gold dredging. Some areas are still forested but most former forests are degraded. Slash and burn cultivation was observed. Compared to Myitsone area, logging is observed more in Lasa. Logging companies were found. Gold minings were also found in Lasa. In the gold mining season, Chinese people carry out gold mining in the river using rafts more than mining at the riverside banks. Gold mining started in October and ended in May.

Conservation status: No IUCN Red List data is found.

Conclusions and Discussion: Ten families, including 92 species of butterfly, were recorded in Lasa study area II, The most number of species were listed in Nymphalidae and the least number of species in Amathusiidae. Species listed as rare by Kenyon 2004, viz *Papilio nephelus*, *Euploea Sylvester* and *Euploea diocletianus*, were found to be common in Lasa. The butterfly species were observed to be most abundant near/around water microhabitats. Different types of butterfly species were observed between Myitsone and Lasa but more were found in Myitsone. The species are abundant even when their habitats are degraded.

4.3.3. Chibwe, study area III

Species abundance: A total of 189 butterfly species under the order Lepidoptera were recorded, under ten families, viz Papilionidae (20 species), Pieridae (20 species), Danaidae (6 species), Satyridae (22 species), Nymphalidae (53 species), Amathusiidae (4 species), Libytheidae (2 species), Riodinidae (6 species), Lycaenidae (42 species) and Hesperidae (14 species) (Table 4.3.3, Appendix 4.3.4). The greatest species richness (53 species) was recorded in the family of Nymphalidae and the least (2 species) was found in the family of Libytheidae (Table 4.3.3).

Species abundance according to the reference Kenyon 2004 was as follows: two species very common (VC), 50 species common (C), three species rare (R) and 134 species status unknown (SU). As shown in Table 4.3.4, *Papilio bianor*, *Papilio nephelus* and *Thaumantis diores* were the species recorded as rare.

Butterfly species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (51); trails/roads (46); vegetation/forest (33); cultivation (7); dung/scats (2.5) and in flight – not a real microhabitat (0.5) (Table 4.3.5).

Threats: Habitat for butterfly species was degraded by logging. Chinese people from China take out logs by truck every day. Fire caused by slash and burn cultivation was usually observed. Some areas were deforested. . The forest is very productive except around Chibwe town.

Conservation Status: No IUCN Red list data is recorded.

Conclusions and Discussion: Ten families including 189 species of butterfly were recorded in Chibwe, study area III. The greatest number of species was in Nymphalidae and the least in Libytheidae. Three species stated to be rare by Kenyon 2004, (*Papilio bianor*, *Papilio nephelus* and *Thaumantis diores*) were observed as common in Chibwe area. The butterfly species were observed most abundantly near/around water microhabitats. The species are abundant even when their habitats are degraded. Butterfly species were abundant in Tsawlaw and Kyihtam villages, which seemed to be

plentiful in flowering plants. Also they were abundant in the entrance of Kaungla village, at the stream side.

4.3.4. Wusok, study area IV

Species abundance: A total of 102 butterfly species under the order Lepidoptera were recorded under nine families as follows: Papilionidae (17 species), Pieridae (7 species), Danaidae (2 species), Satyridae (14 species), Nymphalidae (29 species), Amathusiidae (2 species), Riodinidae (5 species), Lycaenidae (15 species) and Hesperidae (11 species) were included. (Table 4.3.3, Appendix 4.3.5). The greatest species richness (29 species) was recorded in the family of Nymphalidae and the least, (two species) was found in the families of Danaidae and Amathusiidae (Table 4.3.3).

Species abundance according to the reference Kenyon 2004, was: 29 species common (C), two species rare (R) and 70 species status unknown (SU). *Atrophaneura aidoneus* and *Papilio nephele* were the two species listed as rare by Kenyon 2004 (Table 4.3.4).

Butterfly species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (38.51); trails/roads (37.84); cultivation (16.86) and vegetation/forest (6.76) (Table 4.3.5).

Threats: No threats were observed.

Conservation status: No IUCN Red list data is found.

Conclusions and Discussion: Nine families, including 102 species of butterfly, were recorded in Wusok, study area IV. The greatest number of species was in Nymphalidae and the least in Amathusiidae. No Libytheidae species was recorded. According to Kenyon's (2004) classification, there was no rare species in Wusok area. The butterfly species were observed most abundantly near/around water microhabitats. Butterfly species were abundant even during only 10 days of observation in the survey area. The area was recognized as very dirty. On entering Wusok from Chibwe study area, there were plenty of butterflies. The weather was fine with sunshine and some cloud.

4.3.5. Pisa, study area V

Species abundance: A total of 40 butterfly species under the order Lepidoptera were recorded. under nine families as follows: Papilionidae (8 species), Pieridae (3 species), Danaidae (2 species), Satyridae (8 species), Nymphalidae (4 species), Amathusiidae (1 species), Riodinidae (4 species), Lycaenidae (9 species), and Hesperidae (5 species) . (Table 4.3.3, Appendix 4.3.6). The greatest species richness (9 species) was recorded in the family of Lycaenidae and the least, (one species) was found in the family of Amathusiidae (Table 4.3.3).

According to the classification of Kenyon 2004, ten of the species found were common (C) and 30 species found of status unknown (SU). There were no rare species according to Kenyon, 2004 (Table 4.3.4).

Butterfly species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (45.24); trails/roads (45.24); dung/scats (7.14); vegetation/forest (2.38) (Table 4.3.5).

Threats: No threats were observed.

Conservation status: No IUCN Red list data is found.

Conclusions and Discussion: Nine families including 40 species of butterfly were recorded in Pisa, study area V. The greatest number of species was in Lycaenidae and the smallest number of species in Amathusiidae and Hesperidae. No Libytheidae

species was recorded. According to Kenyon 2004, there was no 'rare' species in Pisa area. The butterfly species were observed most abundantly near/around trail/road. This area was very difficult to survey due to the presence of deep river valleys with very steep mountainous hillsides. The fewest observation days (3) were carried out in this area.

4.3.6. Khaunglanhpu, study area VI

Species abundance: A total of 64 butterfly species under the order Lepidoptera were recorded. Eight families of Papilionidae (5 species), Pieridae (8 species), Danaidae (2 species), Satyridae (7 species), Nymphalidae (17 species), Riodinidae (5 species), Lycaenidae (14 species) and Hesperidae (6 species) were included. (Table 4.3.3, Appendix 4.3.7). The greatest species richness (17 species) was recorded in the family of Nymphalidae and the least (two species) was found in family of Danaidae (Table 4.3.3).

Species abundance according to the reference Kenyon 2004, showed one species found as very common (VC), 21 species found as common (C) and 42 species found as status unknown (SU). No rare species according to Kenyon, 2004 (Table 4.3.4).

Butterfly species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (32.56); vegetation/forest (32.56); cultivation (32.56); trails/road (1.16) and dung/scats (1.16) (Table 4.3.5).

Threats: No threats were observed.

Conservation status: No IUCN Red list data is found.

Conclusions and Discussion: Eight families including 64 species of butterfly were recorded in Khaunglanhpu, study area VI. The greatest number of species was listed in the family Nymphalidae and the least in Danaidae. No Amathusiidae and Libytheidae species were recorded. According to Kenyon 2004, there was no rare species in Khaunglanhpu area. The butterfly species were observed mostly abundant near/around vegetation/forest and cultivation lands. This area was difficult to survey due to the presence of deep river valleys within steep, mountainous hillsides. This area was observed for 16 days. Plentiful culture lands and good habitats for butterfly were seen.

4.3.7. Yenam, study area VII

Species abundance: A total of 34 butterfly species under the order Lepidoptera were recorded. Seven families of Papilionidae (4 species), Pieridae (5 species), Satyridae (6 species), Nymphalidae (9 species), Riodinidae (3 species), Lycaenidae (5 species) and Hesperidae (2 species) were included (Table 4.3.3, Appendix 4.3.8). The greatest species richness (9 species) was recorded in the family of Nymphalidae and the least (two species) was found in family of Hesperidae (Table 4.3.3).

Species abundance according to the reference Kenyon 2004, showed 12 species found as common (C), 22 species found as rare (R) and 262 species found as status unknown (SU). No rare species according to Kenyon, 2004 (Table 4.3.4).

Butterfly species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: vegetation/forest (40.82); water (38.78); trails/roads (10.2); cultivation (6.12) and in flight – not a real microhabitat (04.08) (Table 4.3.5).

Threats: Local people depend on taungya cultivation. No other threats were observed.

Conservation status: No IUCN Red list data is found.

Conclusions and Discussion: Seven families including 34 species of butterfly were recorded in Yenam, study area VII. The greatest number of species was listed in the family Nymphalidae and the least in Hesperidae. No Danaidae, Amathusiidae and Libytheidae species were recorded. According to Kenyon 2004, there was no rare species in Yenam area. The butterfly species were observed mostly abundant near/around vegetation/forest. This area was difficult to survey due to the presence of deep river valleys within steep, mountainous hillsides. This area was observed for 14 days.

4.3.8. Overall Conclusions and Discussion

The diversity of insects within the inundated areas of proposed dams included ten families of butterflies, comprising 345 species, demonstrating very strongly the great importance of this taxon in the survey area.

In comparing the species richness among the seven study areas, it is noteworthy that numbers of species are roughly inversely proportional to elevation (Fig.4.3.1). Exceptions to this are Lasa (II) and Pisa (V), both of which are lower than expected but this may be because the number of days of observation was below average at these two sites. Myitsone (I), the lowest study area, has the highest species richness (192 species), followed by Chibwe (III) with 189 species, while Khaunglanhpu (VI), the highest study area, had only 64 species. The butterfly species richness in the seven study sites is ranked as Myitsone (I), Chibwe (III), Wusok (IV), Lasa (II), Khaunglanhpu (VI), Pisa (V) and Yenam (VII) in order of number of species recorded (Table 4.3.4). In addition to species abundance, there was highly significant elevation specificity. For example, 68 species were only found in the lowest altitude of Myitsone area and 8 species were only recorded in the highest altitude of Khaunglanhpu. There is thus need for conservation measures with respect to this taxon at ALL of the proposed dam sites.

A further important consideration from the conservation point of view is the occurrence of species classified as 'rare' among the various study areas (Table 4.3.6)

A total of six rare species of butterfly were recorded in the study areas of proposed dams, four of them at Myitsone (I), three at Lasa (II), three at Chibwe (III) and two at Wusok (IV).4.3.6).Significantly, no rare species were recorded at the three remaining sites. Again, careful consideration needs to be given to these rare species that are of global importance when planning conservation measures.

An examination of the distribution of butterflies in relation to the various microhabitats shows significant correlations, in that approximately 70 per cent of them were recorded near/around *natural* habitats, viz water (41.25%) or vegetation/forest (28.23%). Conversely, only a very small percentage was found in close proximity to human activities, viz 'village' habitat (1.0 %). Thus the disturbance/destruction of water (rivers) and forest habitats by the proposed dam constructions will pose a huge threat to a large majority of butterfly species, with the possibility of some of them going extinct locally due to habitat loss.

4.3.9. Conservation Status for *Triodes aeacus* (Golden Birdwing), Lepidoptera species

No IUCN Red List data is recorded. According to the reference of http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Troides_aeacus, the status of *Triodes aeacus* (Golden Birdwing) is generally common and not threatened though it is classified as Vulnerable. It is uncommon in Sumatra, may require protection in peninsular Malaya (Bingham, 1907; Collins and Morris, 1985).

It is a beautiful and large butterfly belonging to the Swallowtail (Papilionidae family) and closely resembles *Triodes helena cerebrus*. It is found in Northern India, Nepal, Myanmar (Burma), China, Thailand, Laos, Vietnam, Taiwan, Cambodia, Peninsular Malaysia and Indonesia.

The Birdwings *Troides* genus comprises of large and beautiful butterflies found in Asia. They are much sought after by collectors and depicted as a highlight to be seen during butterfly-tours of the region. They are of such great economic value that they are cultivated through a people's participative community insect farming initiative in Papua and New Guinea. The genus has a large number of endemic species and its presence in an area is a good indicator of the value of the biodiversity of the region on a worldwide basis.

Table 4.3.1. List of insect team in all survey areas

Myitstone area (I)	Lasa area (II)	ChibweArea (III)	Wusok Area (IV)	Pisa Area (V)	Khaunglanhpu Area (VI)	Yenam Area (VII)
16-28 Jan 09	6-30 April 09	3April-12May 09	6April – 13 May 09	15-18 April 09	20Feb-29Mar 09	20Feb-29 Mar 09
Khin Mar Lwin	Naing Naing Win	Aung Moe	Aung Moe	Aung Moe	Aung Moe	Khin Mar Lwin
Naing Naing Win	Than Than Htay	San Wai Tint	San Wai Tint		Naing Naing Win	Phyoe Thida
Khin Sandar Hlaing		Khin Sandar Hlaing	Khin Sandar Hlaing		San Wai Tint	Nay Myo Aung
30-1-09 to 12-2-09						
Aung Moe						
Naing Naing Win						
Khin Sandar Hlaing						
17-2-09 to 21-2-09						
Than Than Htay						
Khin Sandar Hlaing						
6-5-09 to 13-5-09						
Naing Naing Win						
ThanThan Htay						
18-5-09 to 27-5-09						
Aung Moe						

Table 4.3.2. Study areas of insect team

Study sites on Myitsone area							
Study site			Coordination	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest Type
I	a	Myitsone	N 25° 42' 30.5" E 97° 29' 48.1"	132	Confluence of May Hka and Mali Hka	15-27.1.09, 19/20/21/25/26.5.09	Secondary forest, semi-evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
I	b	Tiangzup	N 25° 58' 21" E 97° 32' 02.3"	151	Mali Hka	24.1.09	Primary and second forest, bamboo forest
I	c	Bantbane	N 25° 42' 03.2" E 97° 54' 50.6"	224	May Hka	31.1.09, 6.2.09	Secondary forest, primary forest, bamboo forest, orange plantation, degraded forest and cultivation
I	d	Thewaing	N 25° 41' 56.7" E 97° 36' 52.8"	295	May Hka	7-11.2.09, 19.5.09	Secondary forest, primary forest, bamboo forest, degraded and cultivation
I	e	Chaung sone	N 25° 35' 71.1" E 97° 48' 82"	175	May Hka	18-20.2.09	Secondary forest, bamboo forest
I	f	Myitsone village	N 25° 42' 41.3' E 97° 30' 52.4" '	164	Confluence of May Hka and Mali Hka	19/23.5.09	Secondary and degraded forest, cultivation
I	g	Hpung-in-hka	N 25° 47' 58.0" E 97° 29' 33.0"	147	Confluence of Mali Hka and Phone In Hka	21.5.09	Secondary and degraded forest, cultivation
I	h	Tan Phe	N 25° 42' 53.8" E 97° 29' 26.8"	191	Confluence of May Hka and Mali Hka	22/24.5.09	Secondary and degraded forest, cultivation
I	i	Jubilee	N 25° 42' 58.3" E 97° 51' 37.4"	210	May Hka	7/8.5.09	Secondary and degraded forest
I	j	Sut Ja	N 25° 41' 06.6" E 97° 51' 29.8"	262	May Hka	9.5.09	Secondary and degraded forest
I	k	Nga Nan Chaung	N 25° 42' 59.0" E 97° 51' 37.1"	213	May Hka	10.5.09	Secondary and degraded forest

Study sites on Lasa area

Study site			Location	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest type
II	a	Son Pi Yang	N 26° 52' 33.4" E 97° 38' 56.1"	359	May Hka	8/10.4.09	Secondary forest, Degraded forest, Mixedevergreen forest
II	b	Pha Wan	N 26° 52' 33.4" E 97° 38' 56.0"	359	May Hka	11/13.4. 09	Secondary forest, Degraded forest, Mixedevergreen forest
II	c	Hpung Ing Yang	N 26° 43' 42.5" E 97° 38' 15.1"	349	May Hka	14/17.4.09	Secondary forest, Degraded forest, Mixedevergreen forest
II	d	Maliyan	N 26° 34' 40.4" E 97° 41' 20.6"	271	May Hka	21/26.4.09	Secondary forest, Degraded forest, Mixedevergreen forest

Study sites on Chibwe area

Study site			Location	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest Type
III	a	Manton	N 25° 57' 52.1" E 98° 09' 37.6"	286	May Hka	5.5.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
III	b	Kaung Hla	N 26° 00' 13.6" E 98° 10' 41.8"	375	May Hka	4.5.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
III	c	Phala	N 26° 01' 53.0" E 98° 10' 58.9"	340	May Hka	5/9.5.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
III	d	Than De	N 26° 03' 27.4" E 98° 11' 38.8"	333	May Hka	1.5.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
III	e	19 mile	N 26° 06' 20.3" E 98° 13' 05.2"		May Hka	30.4.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest

III	f	Kyihtam	N 26° 16' 31.1" E 98° 18' 38.6"	552	Ngaw Chan Hka	9/22/23/24/28.4.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
III	g	Han Kum	N 26° 15' 56.5" E 98° 17' 18.6"	732	May Hka	27.4.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
III	h	Mit Gyo	N 26° 18' 01.7" E 98° 17' 37.5"	1040	May Hka	25.4.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
III	i	Chaung Sone	N 26° 18' 51.0" E 98° 17' 28.1"	416	Confluence of May Hka & Ngaw Chan Hka	26.4.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
III	j	Gyaw Maw	N 26° 19' 32.7" E 98° 20' 31.0"	1080	May Hka	10/24.4.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
III	k	West bank of Man Tone	N 25° 59' 21.2" E 98° 09' 57.0"	313	May Hka	7.5.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
III	l	Phone Phai	N 26° 01' 10.8" E 98° 10' 35.5"	317	May Hka	7.5.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
III	m	Laung Phai	N 26° 03' 28.2" E 98° 10' 51.5"	444	May Hka	8/10.5.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
III	n	Nga Myaw Zut	N 26° 09' 38.0" E 98° 14' 16.7"	358	May Hka	11.5.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
III	o	North of Nga Myaw Zut	N 26° 11' 10.9" E 98° 14' 43.4"	512	May Hka	12.5.09	Secondary and evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest

Study sites on Wusok area

Study site			Location	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest Type
IV	a	Wusok	N 26° 24' 36.0" E 98° 17' 45.3"	419	May Hka	11/20.4.09	Secondary forest, semi-evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
IV	b	Pashe	N 26° 28.191' E 98° 17.705'	537	May Hka	16/18/20.4.09	Secondary forest, semi-evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
IV	c	Warup	N 26° 31' 33.1" E 98° 18' 42.8"	784	May Hka	12/19.4.09	Secondary forest, semi-evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
IV	d	Hpaung Ja	N 26° 33' 20.9" E 98° 21' 08.6"	987	May Hka	13.4.09	Secondary forest, semi-evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
IV	e	Htawt Lan	N 26° 38' 17.6" E 98° 22' 39.7"	1074	May Hka	14/18.4.09	Secondary forest, semi-evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest

Study sites on Pisa area

Study site			Location	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest Type
V	a	Chone Dam	N 26° 42' 26.7" E 98° 23' 06.4"	1151	May Hka	15.4.09	Secondary forest, semi-evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest
V	b	Chaung Sone	N 26° 44' 09.0" E 98° 22' 50.5"	572	May Hka	16/17.4.09	Secondary forest, semi-evergreen forest, cultivation, bamboo forest

Study sites on Khaunglanhpu area

Study site			Location	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest Type
VI	a	Ridam	N 27° 12' 07.7" E 98° 14' 20.3"	774	May Hka	1/2/18/19.3.09	Secondary forest, Evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Bamboo forest, Riverbed
VI	b	Hta-la-law	N 27° 3' 29.9" E 98° 21' 52.3"	1492	May Hka	17.3.09	Secondary forest, Evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Bamboo forest, Riverbed
VI	c	Tre-wan-gaung			May Hka	14.3.09	Secondary forest, Evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Bamboo forest, Riverbed
VI	d	Ah-chan-hka	N 27° 04' 00.6" E 98° 22' 50.5"	1287	May Hka	5/8/10/13/16.3.09	Secondary forest, Evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Bamboo forest, Riverbed
VI	e	Chaung-sone	N 27° 02' 21.6" E 98° 22' 05.4"	996	May Hka	9/11/15.3.09	Secondary forest, Evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Bamboo forest, Riverbed
VI	f	Wuning	N 27° 01' 04.7" E 98° 21' 52.2"	1170	May Hka	13/14.3.09	Secondary forest, Evergreen forest, Cultivation land, Bamboo forest, Riverbed

Study sites on Yenam area

Study site			Location	Altitude (m)	Place	Date	Forest Type
VII	a	Panandim	N 27° 43' 46.6" E 97° 52' 48.5"	985	Nantamil stream	27/28.2.09, 17/18.3.09	Secondary and semi-evergreen forest, Cultivation, bamboo forest
VII	b	West Man Ton	N 27° 43' 33.6" E 97° 56' 33.8"	887	Nantamil stream	2/3.3.09	Secondary and semi-evergreen forest, Cultivation, bamboo forest
VII	c	Yenam	N 27° 42' 08.1" E 98° 02' 11.1"	953	Junction of Nantamil & Tronwun stream	5-9.3.09	Secondary and semi-evergreen forest, Cultivation, bamboo forest
VII	d	Aleaug	N 27° 42' 25.2" E 98° 07' 10.7"	955	Tronwun Stream	11-13.3.09	Secondary and semi-evergreen forest, Cultivation, bamboo forest

Table 4.3.3. List of butterfly families and respective numbers of species in all survey areas

FAMILY	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	ALL
Papilionidae	10.94	14.13	10.58	16.67	20	7.81	11.76	10.43
Pieridae	12.5	9.78	10.58	6.86	7.5	12.5	14.71	9.28
Danaidae	6.78	7.61	3.17	1.96	5	3.13	–	4.06
Satyridae	14.06	10.87	11.64	13.73	20	10.94	17.65	13.33
Nymphalidae	29.17	29.35	28.04	28.43	10	26.56	26.47	26.96
Amathusiidae	1.56	1.09	2.12	1.96	2.5	–	–	1.74
Libytheidae	0.52	2.17	1.06	–	–	–	–	0.58
Riodinidae	2.08	2.17	3.17	4.9	10	7.81	8.82	2.32
Lycaenidae	17.19	15.22	22.22	14.71	22.5	21.88	14.71	21.16
Hesperiidae	5.21	7.61	7.41	10.78	2.5	9.38	5.88	10.14

I=Myitsone, II=Lasa, III=Chibwe, IV=Wusok, V=Pisa, VI=Khaunglanhpu, VII=Yenam, All=7 survey areas

Table 4.3.4. Summary of information on butterfly species recorded in the seven study areas

Information	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	ALL
Elevation (range)	132-262	271-359	286-1080	419-1074	572-1151	774-1492	887-985	–
Elevation (mean)	197	315	683	746.5	861.5	1133	936	–
Observed days	39	8	22	10	3	16	14	112
Family	10	10	10	9	9	8	7	10
Species	192	92	189	102	40	64	34	345
Species in per cent	26.9	12.9	26.5	14.3	5.6	8.9	4.8	–
Very Common (VC) species	2	1	2	0	0	1	0	2
Common (C) species	72	33	50	29	10	21	12	75
Rare (R) species	4	3	3	3	0	0	0	6
Status Unknown (SU)	114	55	134	70	30	42	22	262

I=Myitsone, II=Lasa, III=Chibwe, IV=Wusok, V=Pisa, VI=Khaunglanhpu, VII=Yenam, All=7 survey areas

Table 4.3.5. Distribution of total numbers of butterflies recorded among microhabitats in each survey area (figures given as percentages of total in that area)

Microhabitat	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	All
near/around water	36.82	77.14	51	38.51	45.24	32.56	38.78	41.25
flight	7.43	–	0.5	–	–	–	4.08	2.49
trail/road	2.36	–	46	37.84	45.24	1.16	10.2	17.89
dung/scat	0.68	–	2.5	–	7.14	1.16	–	1.09
vegetation/forest	45.61	22.86	33	6.76	2.38	32.56	40.82	28.23
cultivation	6.76	–	7	16.86	–	32.56	6.12	8.95
village	0.34	–	–	–	–	–	–	1

I=Myitsone, II=Lasa, III=Chibwe, IV=Wusok, V=Pisa, VI=Khaunglanhpu, VII=Yenam, All=7 survey areas “in flight” is not a real microhabitat

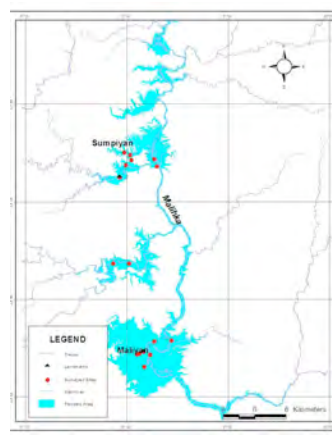


Figure 4.1.1 Map of the study sites of mammal team at Myitsone flooded area

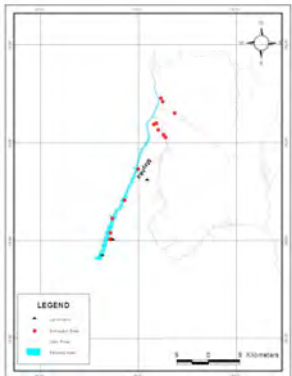


Figure 4.1.2 Map of the study sites of mammal team at Lasa flooded area

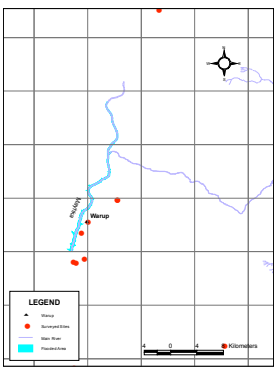


Figure 4.1.3 Map of the study sites of mammal team at Chibwe flooded area.

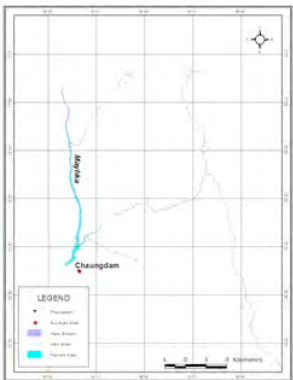


Figure 4.1.4 Map of the study sites of mammal team at Wusok flooded area.



Figure 4.1.5 Map of the study sites of mammal team at Pisa flooded area.

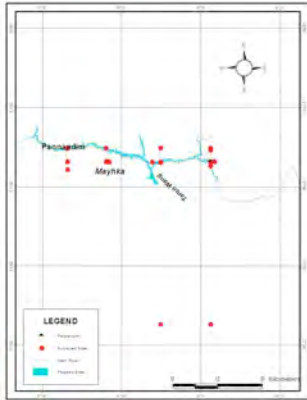


Figure 4.1.6 Map of the study sites of mammal team at Khaunglanphu flooded area.

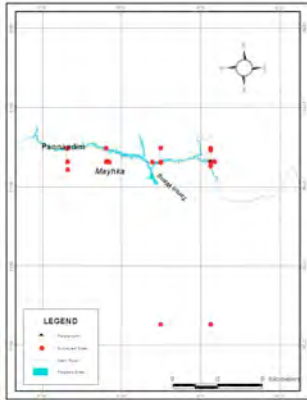


Figure 4.1.7 Map of the study sites of mammal team at Yenam flooded area.

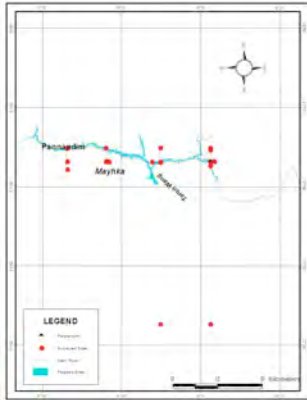




Figure 4.1.8 Horns of Gaur *Bos gaurus* hanging on a hunter's house at Myitsone



the sun at Lasa



Figure 4.1.10 Skin of dhole *Cuon alpinus* observed at Lasa



Figure 4.1.11 Anderson's squirrel *Callosciurus quinquestriatus* found in Chibwe



Figure 4.1.12 Skin of Clouded leopard *Neofelis nebulosa* observed in Yenam



Figure 4.1.13 Skin of marbled cat *Pardofelis marmorata* observed in Chibwe



Figure 4.1.14 Skin of fishing cat *Prionailurus viverrinus* seen at Chibwe



Figure 4.1.15 Assam macaque *Macaca assamensis* captured by camera trap at Wusok (Courtesy He Bing, Chinese researcher)



Figure 4.1.16 Shortridge's langur *Trachypithecus shortridgei* found in Lasa



Figure 4.1.17. Skin of Black muntjac *Muntiacus crinifrons* found in Yenam



Figure 4.1.18 Dung of Asian elephant *Elephas maximus* observed in Myitsone



Figure 4.1.19 Scales of Chinese pangolin *Manis pentadactyla* observed in Chibwe area

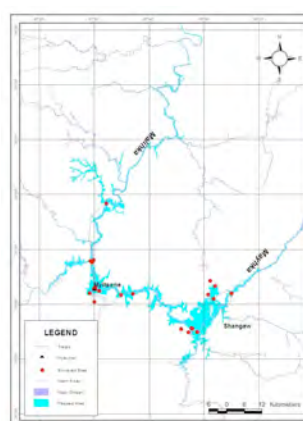
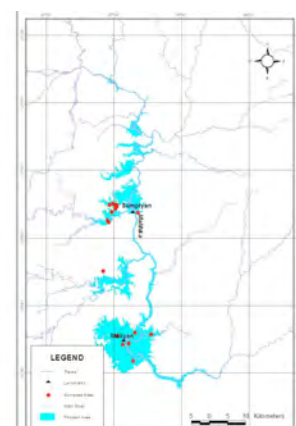


Figure 4.2.1 Herpetofauna survey sites of Myintsone flooded area.

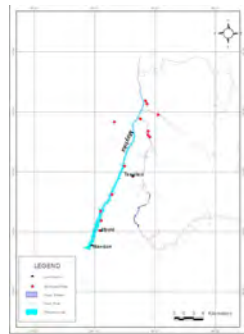


Figure 4.2.3 Herpetofauna survey sites of Chibwe flooded area.

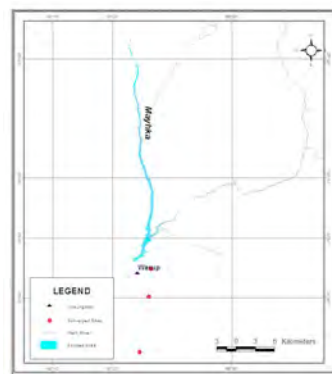


Figure 4.2.5 Herpetofauna survey sites of Pisa flooded area.

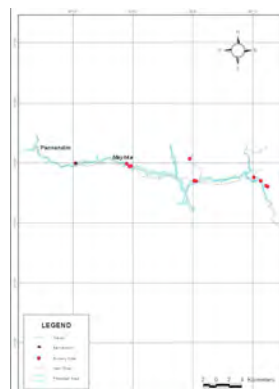


Figure 4.2.2 Herpetofauna survey sites of Lasa flooded area.

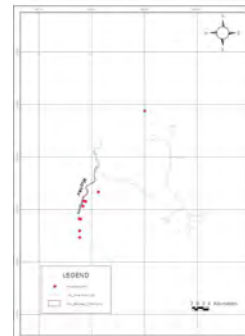


Figure 4.2.4 Herpetofauna survey sites of Wusok flooded area.



Figure 4.2.6 Herpetofauna survey sites of Khaunglanhpu flooded area.



Figure 4.2.7 Herpetofauna survey sites of Yenam flooded area

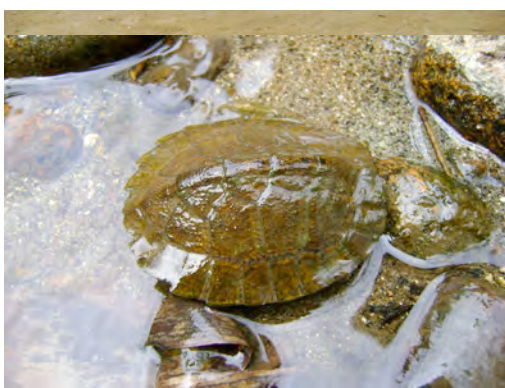


Figure 4.2.8 White-lipped Pitviper *Trimeresurus albolabris* found in Myitsone



Figure 4.2.9 Limbless lizard *Ophisaurus gracilis* in Chibwe

Figure 4.2.10 *Rhacophorus* sp.1 found in Chibwe



Figure 4.2.11 *Megophry* sp.6 found in Chibwe

Figure 4.2.12 Monocellate cobra *Naja kaouthia* found in Chibwe



Figure 4.2.13 *Limnonectes* sp.1 found in Chibwe

Figure 4.2.14 Keeled box turtle *Pyxidea mouhotii* found in Lasa.



Figure 4.2.15 Fea's horned frog *Brachytarsophrys feae* found in Khaunglanhpu

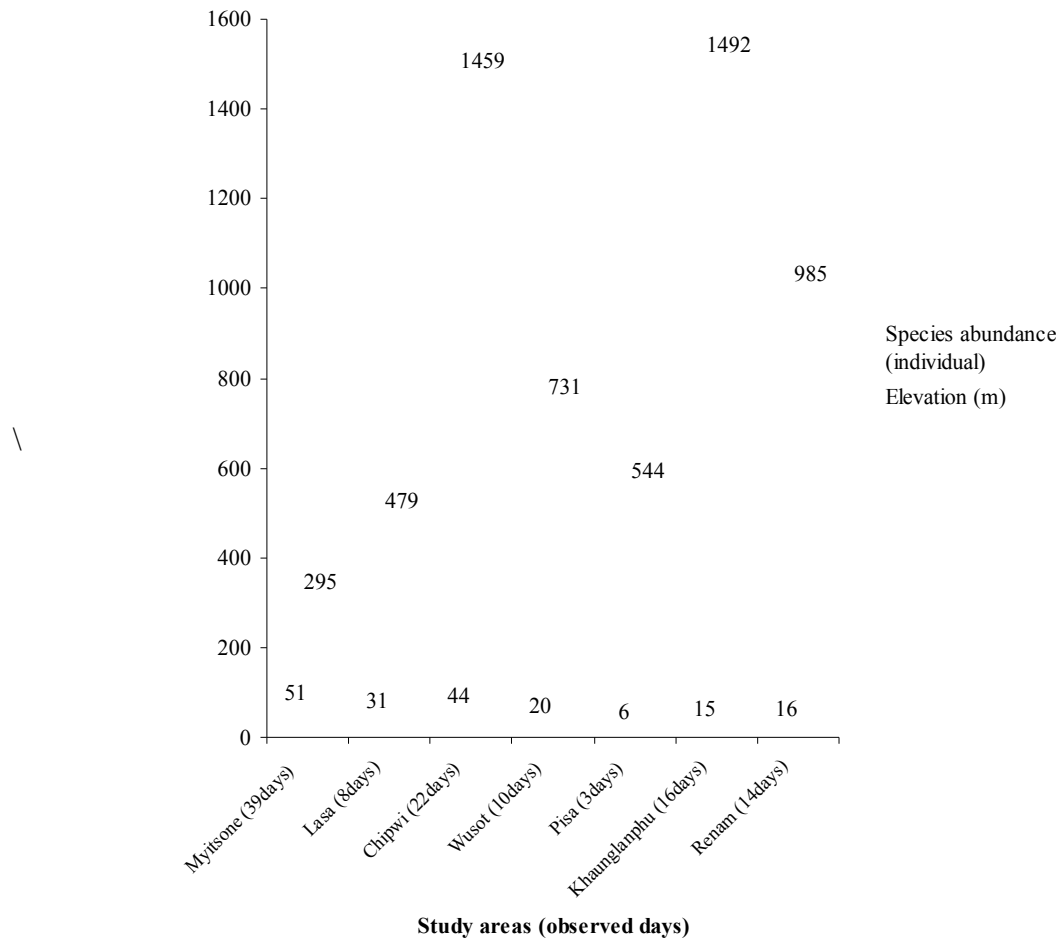


Figure 4.2.16 The relationship between herpetofauna species abundance and elevations of study areas (days of observation shown in brackets against place names)

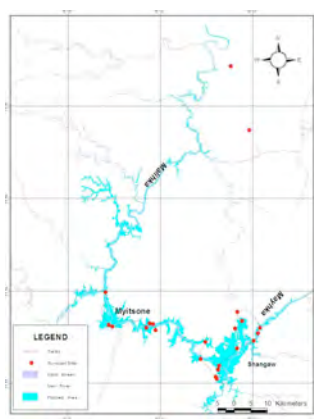
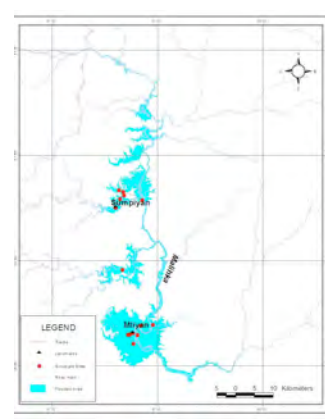


Figure 4.3.1 Insect (Butterfly) survey sites of Myitsone flooded area.

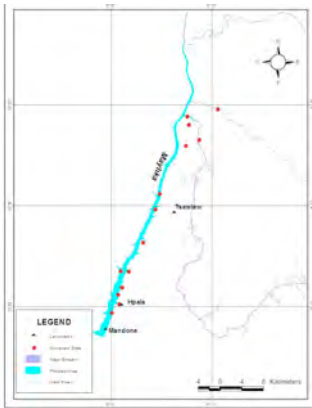


Figure 4.3.2 Insect (Butterfly) survey sites of Lasa flooded area.



Figure 4.3.3 Insect (Butterfly) survey sites of Chibwe flooded area.

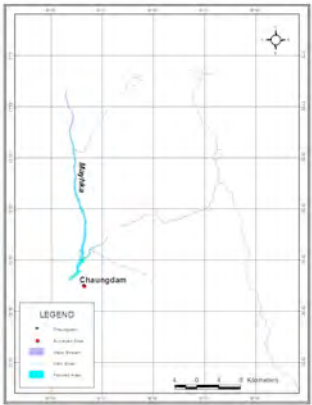


Figure 4.3.4 Insect (Butterfly) survey sites of Wusok flooded area.



Figure 4.3.5 Insect (Butterfly) survey sites of Pisa flooded area.

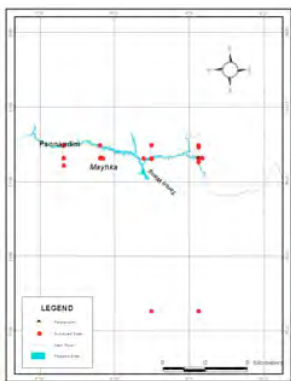


Figure 4.3.6 Insect (Butterfly) survey sites of Khaunglanhpu flooded area.



Figure 4.3.7 Insect (Butterfly) survey sites of Yenam flooded area.





Figure 4.3.8 *Papilio paris* observed in Lasa.



Figure 4.3.9 *Euploea diocletianus* found in Lasa.



Figure 4.3.10 *Graphium antiphates* found in Lasa.



Figure 4.3.11 *Triodes aeacus* found in Chibwe.



Figure 4.3.12 *Choaspes xanthopogon* found in Khanunglanhpu.



Figure 4.3.13 *Dodona dipoea* found in Khaunglanhpu.

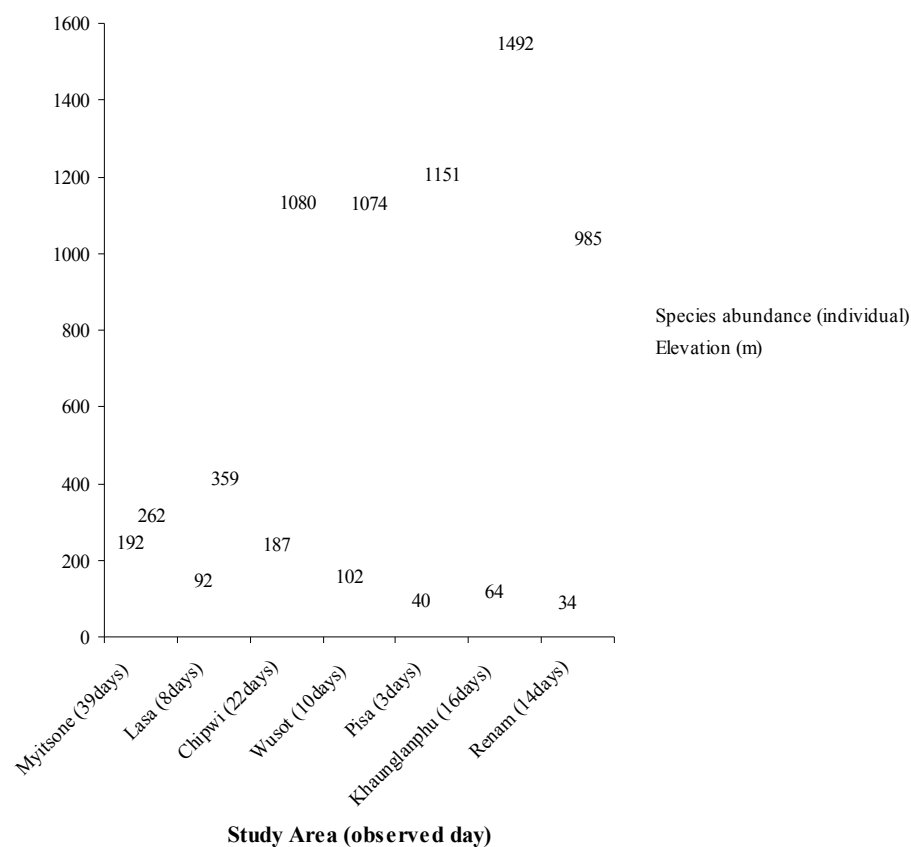


Figure 4.3.14 The relationship between butterfly species abundance and elevations (max) of study areas (days of observation shown in brackets against place names).

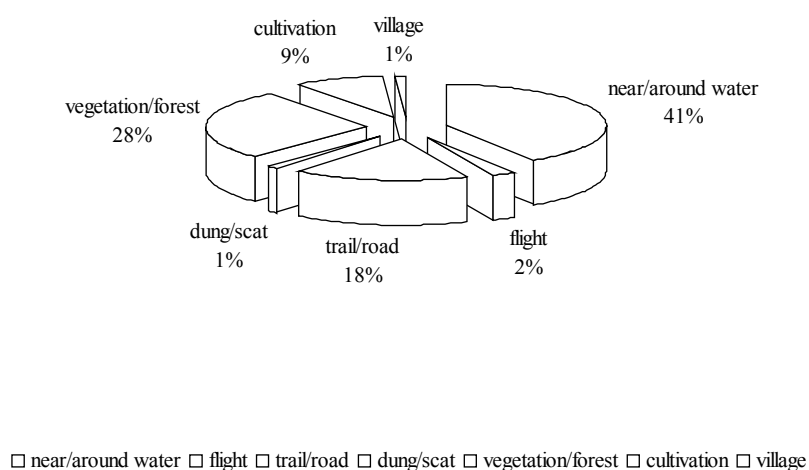


Figure 4.3.15 Distribution of total number of butterflies observed during the survey among various microhabitats (as percentages of total observed).

CHAPTER 5

5. CONCLUSIONS AND DISCUSSION

5.1. Habitat observed: Secondary forest is the most frequently found forest type in all survey areas. Habitats are much degraded in Jubilee at Myitsone, Lasa, southern part of Chibwe, and also degraded in Khaunglanhpu and Yenam areas. The topography is flat plain in Myitsone. A few mountains are present in Lasa and the northern part of Chibwe is mountainous. Wusok, Pisa, Khaunglanhpu and Yenam are the most mountainous places and Pisa is very difficult for travel with deep hillsides. Khaunglanhpu is the highest place (1492 m) among the areas surveyed, with permanent ice present in the cold season. Habitats readily accessible to people are already very degraded and undisturbed habitats for wild fauna are greatly reduced.

5.2. Animal species abundance: A total of 61 species of mammal, 115 species of herpetofauna and 345 species of butterfly was identified in all seven study areas of the proposed dam sites.

5.2.1. The Conservation status of animal species observed Within the mammal species, five, 13 and seven species are categorized as Endangered (EN), Vulnerable (VU) and Near Threatened (NT) respectively in the 2009 IUCN Red List Data. Thus 18 (29.51 per cent) of mammals observed are threatened species (EN and VU). Six species of mammal were recorded more (non-Chinese did not find at all) by Chinese researchers and none of them were threatened species. Of (115, total no. found) herpetofauna species, two, one and two species are listed as EN, VU and NT respectively. Thirty-one species of herpetofauna were recorded more (non-Chinese did not find at all) by Chinese researchers and two of these (one EN and one VU) are categorized as threatened in 2009 IUCN Red List. A total of five (3.42 per cent) recorded species of herpetofauna (three EN and two VU) are classified as threatened. No threatened species were encountered in the butterflies observed.

According to the record of observed mammal species, Chinese pangolin *Manis pentadactyla*, Shortridge's langur *Trachypithecus shortridge*, dhole *Cuon alpinus*, fishing cat *Prionailurus viverrinus* and Asian elephant *Elephas maximus* are categorized as EN in 2009 IUCN Red List Data. Bengal slow loris *Nycticebus bengalensis*, stumped-tailed macaque *Macaca arctoides*, eastern hoolock gibbon *Hoolock leuconedys*, Asiatic black bear *Ursus thibetanus*, sun bear *Helarctos malayanus*, red panda *Ailurus fulgens*, marbled cat *Pardofelis marmorata*, clouded leopard *Neofelis nebulosa*, black muntjac *Mutiacus crinifrons*, sambar *Rusa unicolor*, Gaur *Bos gaurus*, takin *Budorcas taxicolor* and red goral *Naemorhedus baileyi* are categorized as VU in 2009 IUCN Red List Data.

Leaf muntjac *Muntiacus putaoensis*, Fea's Muntjac *Muntiacus feae* and Gongshan muntjac *Muntiacus gongshanensis* are classified as DD (Data Deficient) in 2009 IUCN Red List Data. Their distribution and other ecological data need to be monitored in order to obtain fuller information on their precise conservation status.

Within herpetofauna species, one frog (Yunnan spiny frog *Paa yunnanensis*) and two turtles (Keel box turtle *Pyxidea mouhotii* and Myanmar roofed turtle *Kachuga trivittata*) are listed as EN. Xizhang warty treefrog *Theloderma moloch* and giant Asian pond turtle *Heosemys grandis* are categorized as VU in 2009 IUCN Red List Data.

In the butterflies *Triodes aeacus*, belonging to the swallowtail (Papilionidae family), is generally common and not threatened though it is classified as Vulnerable in Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia.

5.2.2. Animal species distribution: Tiger was found within the last 15 years at Chibwe. Otters were abundant in the last 3 years at Chibwe and Wusok even though none were observed in this survey. Signs of Asian elephant were recorded in Myitsone. Gibbon, muntjac, pangolin are still abundant in Chibwe and Wusok. It seems most threatened species were more abundant in previous times, indicating that they have declined in recent years and require urgent conservation attention if they are to be saved from extinction in the areas surveyed.

Turtles were found through the evidence of captive specimens and turtle shells from dead individuals. Malayan soft shell turtle was also found through the evidence of sales of this species to a middleman. King cobra *Ophiophagus hannah* and sunbeam snake *Xenpeltis unicolor* were also encountered as captive specimens, even though the other snakes were encountered in the wild. Export trade in turtles and snakes to China is very easy in these border areas.

Butterfly species were abundant in all survey areas, with greatest numbers in Jubilee at Myitsone and Chibwe areas. Many of these species were observed in or on, or near or around the water microhabitat, comprising 41.25 of the total.

5.3. Main threats: Three main threats to the survival of wildlife were found during the survey, viz hunting, habitat loss, human encroachment/ human activities. These threats destroy components of the fauna both directly and indirectly. Hunting destroys animals, especially vertebrates, directly and the other two, habitat loss and human encroachment/ human activities act indirectly over time to destroy animals of a great variety of different taxa, including both vertebrates and invertebrates.

5.3.1. Hunting: The hunting activities recorded by the survey include subsistence hunting of wildlife for meat and hunting related to trade in wildlife parts (remains). Both forms of hunting directly destroy components of the vertebrate fauna in all areas surveyed. Local people are opportunistic hunters killing whatever wildlife is available. Wildlife remains, resulting from recent hunting, were encountered in all survey areas. Most of the species identified by the evidence of wildlife remains were mammals. Primates, squirrels, bats, and rodents were most commonly sighted. In addition to present-day hunting, there is also strong evidence of much hunting of wildlife in years gone by. Most of the local people have guns (tumee) and are able to shoot wildlife freely. Snares and traps (snap/jaw traps) are also set up all the time in the forest. Du-lay and arrow with poison (locally made) are also used for hunting, [particularly in Khaunglanhpu. Local people widely use wildlife meat. Many heads and skeletons of monkeys were hung and displayed in the local peoples' houses (huts), especially at Khaunglanhpu. Some baby wildlife (Assam macaque, Aderson's squirrel) were captured and kept as pets in Chibwe.

A greater amount of hunting of wildlife was found in Myitsone, Lasa and Yenam among all survey areas. Wildlife trade is much more in Yenam than in other areas. Khaunglanhpu and Yenam are near to the Myanmar- China border and much of the wildlife trade is with China. Khaunglanhpu is nearer to China than Yenam. Wildlife are still relatively abundant in Wusok, Pisa, Khaunglanhpu and Yenam because of the productive forest. But the days of observation on wildlife were less in these areas than elsewhere.

5.3.2. Habitat loss: Both the local people and non- local immigrants use bioresources and entirely depend on them. Logging, gold mining, and slash and burn, and taungya (terrace) cultivation are occurred widely, seriously destroying the habitats of the wild fauna.

Gold mining and dredging are the most critical threats and were observed in Myitsone and Lasa, especially in Lasa. Most of the gold mining is done by Chinese people and KIA people in Lasa (90% of Chinese people and 10% of Myanmar people do gold mining). These days the Chinese are doing gold mining in the river using rafts. Logging is carried out illegally and much logging was observed at Jubilee in Myitsone area. Logging companies were found in Lasa. Much logging was also found in Lasa and Chibwe, also in Khaunglanhpu and Yenam, near to China.

Taungya cutting is also a major threat to the forest. Most local people depend heavily on taungya or terrace cultivations, using the slash and burn method. Cultivation was particularly extensive in Lasa Chibwe, Khaunglanhou and Yenam, greatly destroying the habitats of forest-dwelling fauna in those areas.

5.3.3. Human encroachments and human activities: KIA and NDAK insurgents (as local people) mostly govern all survey areas. Many Chinese people come to carry out logging and gold mining temporarily on a seasonal basis. There are many human activities in these areas, including development works such as road and dam construction. Roads are present from Chibwe, Khaunglanhpu, Yenam to the China border, facilitating easy crossing to and from China. Chinese people (non local immigrants) are thus able to come freely to work in Myanmar. More people were seen and more forest was degraded in these border areas than among all other areas surveyed. Another destructive human activity was dynamite fishing found in many rivers, especially in Lasa. Ngaw-chan-hka, one of the tributaries of Mayhka River, was found to be extremely polluted around Kyeetan village at Chibwe; yet another form of habitat damage resulting from human activity.

Negative Impacts on the Region

1. Many local people will be relocated.
2. Local people's life or their economy will be changed when they are relocated from their lands
3. Culture, morale and spirit will be changed by encroachment of non local immigrants
4. There will be an increase in illegal wildlife trade and illegal logging
5. Economy of non local immigrants will become dominant
6. Habitats for wild fauna will shrink even further than at present
7. There will be an increase of butterfly and bird collection from Kachin State by foreigners which will destroy their populations
8. Myitsone is a nature heritage site and it will be forever lost by dam construction, permanently removing an important part of Myanmar's heritage
9. Myitsone is at the confluence of Mayhka and Malihka rivers that will be polluted by the dam construction, seriously degrading natural aquatic habitat
10. Nature bioresources are plentiful in Kachin State and many of them will be lost by dam construction

Table 5.2.1a Conservation status of mammal species in each survey area

Sr. No.	Cons. status	Common Name	Species Name	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
1	EN	Chinese pangolin	<i>Manis pentadactyla</i>	√	√	√				√
2		Shortridge's langur	<i>Trachypithecus shortridgei</i>	√	√		√			
3		Dhole	<i>Cuon alpinus</i>	√	√				√	√
4		Fishing Cat	<i>Prionailurus viverrinus</i>					√		
5		Asian Elephant	<i>Elephas maximus</i>	√						
1	VU	Bengal slow loris	<i>Nycticebus bengalensis</i>	√	√	√			√	
2		Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	√	√	√	√		√	√
3		Eastern hoolock gibbon	<i>Hoolock leuconedys</i>	√	√	√	√			√
4		Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	√	√	√	√		√	√
5		Sun bear	<i>Helarctos malayanus</i>	√	√		√			√
6		Red penda	<i>Ailurus fulgens</i>			√		√		√
7		Marbled cat	<i>Pardofelis marmorata</i>			√	√			√
8		Clouded leopard	<i>Neofelis nebulosa</i>	√	√					√
9		Black muntjac	<i>Muntiacus crinifrons</i>							√
10		Sambar	<i>Rusa unicolor</i>		√	√				
11		Gaur	<i>Bos gaurus</i>	√	√	√				
12		Takin	<i>Budorcas taxicolor</i>				√	√	√	√
13		Red goral	<i>Naemorhedus baileyi</i>							√
1	NT	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
2		Large Indian civet	<i>Viverra zibetha</i>	√	√					
3		Asian golden cat	<i>Pardofelis temminckii</i>			√				√
4		South west China serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>		√	√	√	√	√	√
5		Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	√	√	√	√	√	√	
6		Black giant squirrel	<i>Ratufa bicolor</i>	√	√	√	√			
7		Anderson's squirrel	<i>Callosciurus quinquestriatus</i>			√				
1	DD	Leaf muntjac	<i>Muntiacus putaoensis</i>						√	
2		Fea's muntjac	<i>Muntiacus feae</i>			√	√	√	√	√
3		Gongshan muntjac	<i>Muntiacus gongshanensis</i>						√	

I = Myitsone, II = Lasa, III = Chibwe, IV = Wusok, V = Pisa, VI = Khaunglanhpu, VII = Yenam

Table 5.2.1b Conservation status of herpetofauna species in each survey area

Sr. No.	Cons. status	CommonName	Species Name	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
1	EN	Yunnan spiny frog	<i>Paa yunnanensis</i>	√	√					
2		Keeled box turtle	<i>Pyxidea mouhotii</i>	√	√					
3		Myanmar roofed turtle	<i>Kachuga trivittata</i>	√						
1	VU	Xizhang warty treefrog	<i>Theloderma moloch</i>						√	
2		Giant Asian pond turtle	<i>Heosemys grandis</i>		√					
1	NT	Gongshan flying frog	<i>Polypedates gongshanensis</i>						√	
2		Burmese python	<i>Python molurus</i>	√	√					
3		Indian black turtle	<i>Melonochelys trijuga</i>	√	√					

I = Myitsone, II = Lasa, III = Chibwe, IV = Wusok, V = Pisa, VI = Khaunglanhpu, VII = Yenam

CHAPTER 6

6. CONSERVATION MEASURES REQUIRED

The following species specific conservation measures are urgently required in order to protect the many valuable faunal elements of the north-eastern region of Kachin State that is to be the focus of the proposed dam constructions. Unless these measures are rapidly implemented and carefully maintained many of the species listed will almost certainly disappear from the area as a result of the widespread environmental disturbances that the construction of the seven dams will bring about. In some cases more data needs to be collected before precise details of the conservation required can be drawn up. In others, the main requirement is the enforcement of existing conservation legislation that is designed to protect wildlife from destructive hunting practices and destruction of their habitats. All these measures require considerable funding and this should be provided within the overall budget of the dam construction works. For budgeting purposes, most cases will require a time-based conservation plan to be drawn up by appropriate experts and costs calculated accordingly. In this regard it should be noted that the protection of some of these species can be carried out simultaneously, e.g. by strengthened law enforcement in an area, and will not require a separate programme for that species alone. The budget would be a large one and the constructors should bear all expenses because they are the one who will bring all the biodiversity damages to that area.

Pangolins: Development and enforcement of effective hunting and trade controls for both species of pangolin.

Shortridge's langur: It is one of the small group of species considered for conservation priority among Asian primates; this species requires immediate and complete protection from subsistence hunting.

Gibbons: All species require complete protection from subsistence hunting.

Canids: Very large areas are required to support viable populations of dholes. More information is required on the status and abundance of this species. It should be completely protected from hunting.

Bears: The most urgent conservation need is development and enforcement of appropriate controls on hunting and on trade on bear and bear parts.

Otters: It is considered to have high priority for conservation action. All species require complete protection from subsistence hunting and trading.

Civets: Civets are important food items and meat and skins are traded in adjacent parts of China; the extent to which species of conservation significance are involved needs to be determined and appropriate conservation measures developed.

Felids: Complete protection of all of the large cats (tiger, leopard and clouded leopard) from hunting and trade, as well as conservation of very large areas of habitat and maintenance of adequate prey populations; development of hunting and trade controls for all remaining species in this family.

Elephants: Elephant populations are most threatened; establishment of managed elephant ranges; enforcement of existing legal restrictions on the sale of ivory and other elephant products.

Cervids: The distribution of these species needs to be further documented.

Bovids: Development and implementation of appropriate trade controls; to develop effective conservation measures, including hunting and trade controls.

Squirrels: Protection from hunting for black giant squirrel; monitoring of trade in all species; conservation of adequate areas of habitat.

Flying squirrels: Seasonal protection from hunting, monitoring of trade level, and conservation of adequate areas of habitat.

Porcupines: Monitoring of trade levels and imposition of controls as necessary

Snakes: Enforcement on hunting of pythons and imposition of appropriate controls on trade.

Turtles: Monitoring and control of trade

Frogs: These presumably are mostly abundant species occurring in common habitats; need to be evaluated in order to identify potential conservation concerns.

CHAPTER 7

7. GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS

In addition to the above requirements of specific conservation measures, there are a number of general recommendations that are essential to ensure improved environmental management for the entire region. It will be noted that a number of these provide a supporting framework for the species-oriented conservation already proposed in chapter 6 above. Again, it must be pointed out that much detailed planning, including costing, will be needed in order for these recommendations to be implemented. It is assumed that the costs of these planning activities themselves can be provided for from the overall funding of the dams project, through the relevant ministries and other government agencies.

Enforce the laws for protection around the project areas to stop the present widespread illegal activities, including gold mining, logging, hunting and, trapping, all of which contribute to the destruction of wildlife and their habitats and rob Myanmar of valuable resources.

- Diversification of legal livelihood activities and income generation, including training in practical skills that prepare local people for employment in the construction and other industries
- Capacity building for environmental management and anti-poaching, including the sustainable harvesting of abundant wild resources under appropriate regulation
- Teach and educate local people about the significance of protecting the area and its wildlife through simple education/extension programmes, emphasizing the economic potential of well protected natural resources, through such income generating activities as eco-tourism
- Ensure that these programmes are adequately budgeted within the overall funding of the dams construction project

REFERENCES

- Amato, G., M.G. Egan and A. Rabinowitz 1999. A new species of muntjac, *Muntiacus putaonensis* (Artiodactyla: Cervidae) from northern Myanmar. *Animal Conservation* (1999) 2, 1-7.
- Anon. 1983. *Nature Conservation and Parks, Burma*. Interim Report, Rangon, Burma. 142 pp.
- Anon. 2000a. *Conservation of Endangered Medical Wildlife Resources in China*. Edited by Z. Endi and Z. Hanchen. Second Military Medical University Press. Shanghai.
- Anon. 2000b. Asian Turtle Trade: Proceedings of a workshop on conservation and trade of freshwater turtles and tortoises in Asia. Edited by van Dijk, P.P., B.L. Stuart and A.G.J. Rhodin. *Chelonian Research Monographs* No. 2, Chelonia Research Foundation.
- Anon. 2004. *Conservation Earth's Living Heritage: A proposed framework for designing biodiversity conservation strategies*. Conservation International. 177 pp.
- Anon. 2005. *Myanmar: Investment opportunities in biodiversity conservation*. Yangon. BirdLife International 124pp.
- Anon. 2009. *BirdLife International: the global bird conservation alliance*. <file://C:\temp\SpcResults.htm> (9/29/2009)
- Bates, P.J.J., M.J. Struebig, S.J. Rossiter, T. Kingston, Sai Sein Lin Oo and Khin Mya Mya 2004. A new species of *Kerivoula* (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae) from Myanmar (Burma). *Acta Chiropterologica* 6(2): 219-226.
- Bauer, A.M. 2002. Two new species of *Cyrtodactylus* (Squamata: Gekkonidae) from Myanmar. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, ser.4, Vol. 53, No. 7:73-86.
- Bauer, A.M. 2003. Description of seven new *Cyrtodactylus* (Squamata: Gekkonidae) with a key to the species of Myanmar (Burma). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, ser.4, Vol. 54, No. 25:461-496.
- Bell, D., Robertson, S. & Hunter, P. R. 2004. Animal origins of SARS coronavirus: possible links with the international trade in small carnivores. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, B 359: 1107–1114.
- Bhupathy, S. 2000. Turtle Trade in South Asia: regional summary (Bangladesh, India and Myanmar). Proceeding of a workshop on conservation and trade of freshwater turtles and tortoises in Asia. *Chelonian Research Monographs* 2:101–105.
- Blower, J.H. 1980 *Nature Conservation in Burma*. Office of the FAO Representative, Rangon, Burma.
- Brunner, J., K. Talbot and C. Elkin 1998. *Logging Burma's frontier: resources and regime*. Washington, D.C.: World Resources Institute.
- Bryant, R.L. 1996. *The Policy Ecology of Forest in Burma*, University of Hawaii Press. Honolulu.

- Carpenter, A.I., J.M. Rowcliffe and A.R. Watkinson 2004. The dynamic of the global trade in chameleons. *Biological Conservation*, doi:10.1016/j.biocon.2004.03.002.
- Central Statistical Organization 2001. *Statistical Yearbook 2001*. Yangon, Myanmar: Ministry of National Planning and Economic Development.
- Compton, J. 2000. An Overview of Asian Turtle Trade. In Asian Turtle Trade: Proceedings of a workshop on conservation and trade of freshwater turtles and tortoises in Asia. *Chelonian Research Monographs* 2: 24-29
- Das, I. 2000. Biological Conservation in Myanmar. *Tigerpaper* 27(3):21–25.
- Davies B. 2005. *Black Market: inside the endangered species trade in Asia*. Earth Aware Editions, San Rafael. 174 pp. www.earthawareeditions.com
- Dinerstein, E. and E.D. Wikramanayake 1993. Beyond “Hotspots” how to prioritize investments to conserve biodiversity in the Indo-Pacific region. *Conservation Biology*, 7(1): 53-65.
- Geissmann, T., M. Grindley, F. Momberg, Ngwe Lwin and Saw Moses 2008. *Hoolock gibbon and biodiversity survey and training in southern Rakhine Yoma, Myanmar: Preliminary report*. FFI and BANCA, Yangon. 31 pp.
- Gonzalez, M. and J.V. Vindum. 2005. *Eutropis longicauda* (Long-tailed Sun Skink). *Herpetological Review* 36: 336-337.
- Gonzalez, M., K.S. Lwin and J.V. Vindum. 2005. New records for *Scincella victoriana* (Shreve, 1940) from the chin hills, Myanmar (Burma). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Science*, ser.4, Vol.56, Short Communications 391-392.
- Groom M.J., G.K. Meffe and C.R. Carroll 2006. *Principles of Conservation Biology*. Third Edition. Sinauer Associates, Inc. Sunderland. 779 pp.
- Groombridge, B. and M.D. Jenkins. eds. 1994. *Biodiversity data sourcebook*. Cambridge, UK: World Conservation Monitoring Centre.
- Hoa N.P.B., J.C. Shaw and N.V. Khoi 2004. *Final report on a survey of the wildlife trade of Ho Chi Minh city restaurants and street-kitchens*. Wildlife At Risk. 29 pp.
- Inger, R. F. 1999. *Distribution of amphibians in southern Asia and adjacent islands*. In: Patterns of distribution of amphibians. A global perspective. pp:445–482. W. E. Duellman (ed). The John Hopkins University Press, Baltimore and London.
- IUCN 2004. *2004 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species*. www.redlist.org
- IUCN 2009. *2009 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species, version 2009.1*. IUCN, Cambridge, UK. Available at: <http://www.iucnredlist.org>.
- Kingdon-Ward, F. 1937. *Plant Hunter's Paradise*. Jonathan Cape Ltd., London. 347 pp.
- Kingdon-Ward, F. 1946. Botanical Exploration in North Burma. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* LXXI(2), 318-325.
- Kenyon, S. 2004. *An illustrated checklist for the butterflies of Myanmar*. Smithsonian Institution. Thukha Press, Yangon. 197 pp.
- Leviton, A.E., G.O.U. Wogan, M.S. Koo, G.R. Zug, R.S. Lucas and J.V. Vindum 2003. The

dangerously venomous snakes of Myanmar. Illustrated checklist with keys. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, ser. 4, Vol. 54, No. 24:407-460.

- Li Yiming and Li Dianmo 1998. The dynamic of trade in live wildlife across the Guangxi border between Cina and Vietnam during 1993-1996 and its control strategies. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 7, 895-914 (1998).
- Li Yi-ming, Gao Zenxiang, Li Xinhai, Wang Sung & Niemelä, J. 2000. Illegal wildlife trade in the Himalayan region of China. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 9: 901–918.
- Lynam, A. J. 2003. *A national Tiger action plan for the Union of Myanmar*. Yangon: Myanmar Forest Department and Wildlife Conservation Society International Program.
- MacKinnon, J. & MacKinnon, K. 1986. *Review of the protected areas system of the Indo-Malayan Realm*. Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, UK: IUCN.
- Martin, E.B. 1997. Wildlife products for sale in Myanmar. *TRAFFIC Bulletin* 17:33-44.
- Martin, E.B. and T. Redford 2000. Wildlife for sale. *Biologist* 47:27-30
- Myanmar Forest Department 2003. [*Policy, laws, regulations and instructions*]. Yangon: Myanmar Forest Department, Ministry of Forestry.
- Myers, N., R.A. Mittermeier, C.G. Mittermeier, G.A.B. Fonseca and J. Kent. 2000. Biodiversity spots for conservation priorities. *Nature* 403:853-858.[2, 14]
- Myint Aung, K.K. Swe, T. Oo. K.K. Moe, P. Leimgruber, T. Allendorf, C. Duncan and C. Wemmer 2004. The environmental history of Chatthin Wildlife Sanctaury, a protected area in Myanmar (Burma). *Journal of Environmental Managemment* 72, 205-216.
- Myint Aung 2006. Policy and practice in Myanmar's protected area system. *Journal of Environmental Management*. Doi:10.1016/j.jenvman.2006.05.016
- Platt, S.G., Kalyar and Win Ko Ko 2000. Exploitation and conservation satus of tortoises and freshwater turtles in Myanmar. *Chelonian Research Monographs* 2: 95-100.
- Platt, S.G. 2006. *Report: An evaluation of possible impacts of the proposed Chindwin River Dam on Kachuga trivittata with recommendations for conservation*. Wildlife Conservation Society Myanmar Program. Yangon. 5 pp.
- Rabinowitz, A. 1998. Status of the Tiger in north Myanmar. *Tigerpaper* 25: 15-19.
- Rabinowitz, A. & Saw Tun Khaing 1998. Status of selected mammal species in north Myanmar. *Oryx* 32: 201–208.
- Rabinowitz, A. & Saw Tun Khaing Undated. *Current status and threats to the survival of large mammals in north Myanmar*. Unpublished typescript held at Wildlife Conservation Society Myanmar Office.
- Rao, M., A. Rabinowitz and Saw Tun Khaing 2002. Status review of the protected area system in Myanmar, with recommendations for conserve ation planning. *Conservation Biology* 16 (2): 36-368.
- Rao, M., Than Myint, Than Zaw & Saw Htun 2005. Hunting patterns in tropical forests

- adjoining the Hkakaborazi national park, north Myanmar. *Oryx* 39: 292–300.
- Rodrigues, L.O. 2006. Rapid inventories for Conservation. In: *Principles of Conservation Biology* by Groom, M.J., G.K. Meffe and C. R.Carroll. Sinauer Associates, Inc. Sunderland. 779 pp.
- Schulte II, J.A., J.V. Vindum H. Win, T. Thin, K.S. Lwin and A.K. Shein 2004. Phylogenetic relationships of the genus *Ptyctolaemus* (Squamata: Agamidae) with a description of a new species from the Chin Hills of Western Myanmar. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, ser. 4, Vol.55, No. 12:222-247.
- Slowinski, J.B. and W. Wuster 2000. A new cobra (Elapidae: Naja) from Myanmar (Burma). *Herpetologica* 56:257-270.
- Slowinski, J.B., S.S. Pawar, H.Win, T.Thin, S.W. Gyi, S.L. Oo and H. Tun 2001. A new *Lycon* (Serpentes: Colubridae) from Northeast India and Myanmar (Burma). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, ser. 4, Vol.52, No. 20:397-405.
- Shepherd, C.R. and V. Nijman 2007a. An assessment of wildlife trade at Mong La market on the Myanmar-China border. Short Communication. *TRAFFIC Bulletin Vol. 21 No. 2 (2007)* 85-88.
- Shepherd, C.R. and V. Nijman 2007b. The trade in bear parts from Myanmar: an illustration of the ineffectiveness of enforcement of international wildlife trade regulations. *Biodivers Conserv* DOI 10.1007/s 10531-007-9228-9
- Shepherd, C.R. and V. Nijman 2008 *The wild cat in Myanmar*. A Traffic Southeast Asia Report. Petaling Jaya. 17 pp.
- Sukumar, R. 1989. *The Asian elephant ecology and management*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge.
- Than Zaw, Saw Htun, Saw Htoo Tha Po, Myint Maung, A.J. Lynam, Kyaw Thinn Lat and J.W. Duckworth. 2008. Status and Distribution of Small Carnivores in Myanmar. *Small Carnivore Conservation*, Vol. 38: 2-28, April 2008.
- Thin Than 2008. Ivory trade poses a major threat to the survival of wild elephants in Myanmar. In: *Top News on the Environment in Asia*. Institute for Global Environment Strategies. 117 pp.
- Tun Yin 1967. *Wild animals of Burma*. Rangoon: Rangoon Gazette.
- Tun Yin 1993. *Wild mammals of Myanmar*. Yangon: U Soe Kyi.
- Uga 1995. *Situation of Biological Diversity Conservation in Myanmar*. Forest Department Yangon.
- Uga 2000. *Conservation and use of wild Asian elephants (Elephas maximus)*. Forest Department, Yangon.
- van Dijk, P.P.Vindum 2000. The status of turtles in Asia. In Asian Turtle Trade: Proceedings of a Workshop on Conservation and Trade of Freshwater Turtles and Tortoises in Asia. *Chelonian Research Monographs* 2: 15-23
- Vie, J.C., C. Hilton-Taylor and S.N. Stuart (eds.) 2009. *Wildlife in a Changing world - An*

analysis of the 2008 IUCN Red List of threatened species. Gland. Switzerland: IUCN. 180 pp.

- Vindum, J.V., H. Win, T. Thin, K.S. Lwin, A.K. Shein and H. Tun 2003. A new *Calotes* (Squamata: Agamidae) from the Indo-Burma Range of Western Myanmar (Burma). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, ser. 4, Vol.54, No, 1:1-16.
- WCS. 2000. *Turtle trade in Shanghai: Report on market survey* by Wildlife Conservation Society, China program. 23 pp.
- Webb, E.L., Thiha and Tint Lwin Thaung. Undated. *The conservation issues of Kachin State, Myanmar based on literature and stakeholder*.
- Wikramanayake, E., E. Dinerstein, C.J. Loucks, D.M. Olson, J. Morrison, J. Lamoeux, M. McKnight and P. Hedao 2002. *Terrestrial ecoregions of the Indo-pacific. A Conservation Assessment*. World Wild Fund, Island Press. Washington.
- Wilkinson, J.A., T. Thin, K.S. Lwin and A.K. Shein 2005. A new species of *Rhacophorus* (Anura: Rhacophoridae) from Myanmar (Burma). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, ser. 4, Vol. 54, No. 4:42-52.
- Wilkinson, J.A., H. Win, T. Thin, K.S. Lwin, A.K. Shein and H. Tun 2003. A new species of *Chirixalus* (Anura: Rhacophoridae) from Western Myanmar (Burma). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, ser. 4, Vol. 54, No. 2:17-26.
- Wilkinson, J.A. and D. Rao 2004. Taxonomic status of *Rhacophorus taronensis* Smith, 1940. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, ser. 4, Vol. 55, No. 26: 451-457.
- Wogan, G.O.U., H. Win, T. Thin, K.S. Lwin, A.K. Shein, S.W. Kyi and H. Tun 2003. A new species of *Bufo* (Anura: Bufonidae) from Myanmar (Burma) and redescription of the little known species *Bufo stuarti* Smith, 1929. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, ser. 4, Vol. 54, 7:141-153.
- Win Maung and Win Ko Ko 2002. *Turtles and Tortoises of Myanmar*. Wildlife Conservation Society (Myanmar). Yangon.94 pp.
- Zug, G.R., A. E. Leviton, J. V. Vindum, G. O. U. Wogan & M. S. Koo. 2003. *Checklist of the amphibians and reptiles of Myanmar* available at <http://www.calacademy.org/research/herpetology/myanmar/checklist>
- Zug, G.R., H.H.K. Brown, J.A. Schulte II and J.V. Vindum 2006. Systematics of the garden lizards, *Calotes versicolor* Group (Reptilia, Squamata, Agamidae) in Myanmar: Central Dry Zone populations. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences*, ser. 4, Vol. 57(2): 35-68.
- Zug, G. R., J. V. Vindum & M. S. Koo. 2007. Burmese *Hemidactylus* (Reptilia, Squamata, Gekkonidae): taxonomic notes on tropical Asian *Hemidactylus*. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* 58(19):387–405.

Mammal

- Anon., 1996. *Measuring and monitoring biological diversity: Standard methods for mammals*. Edited. by Wilson D.E., F.R.Cole, J.D. Nichols, R.Rudran and M.S. Foster. Smithsonian Institution Press, London. 409 pp.
- Anon. 2005. *Atlas of Mammalia of China*. Guangzhou Book-selling Center. 526 pp.
- CITES 2009. *The CITES Appendices I, II, III*, valid from 22 May 2009. Web: <http://www.cites.org>.
- Corbet, G. B. & Hill, J. E. 1992. *The mammals of the Indomalayan region*. Oxford, U.K.: Natural History Museum Publications, Oxford University Press.
- Duckworth, J. W., Salter, R. E. & Khounboline, K. (compilers) 1999. *Wildlife in Lao PDR: 1999 status report*. Vientiane: IUCN/WCS/CPAWM.
- Francis, C.M. 2001. *A photographic guide to mammals of Thailand and South-east Asia*. Asia Books, Bangkok. 128 pp.
- Francis, C.M. 2008. *A Field Guide to the Mammals of Thailand and South-East Asia*. Asia Books Co.Ltd., Bangkok. 392 pp.
- Grassman, L. I., Jr., Tewes, M. E. & Silvy, N. J. 2005. Ranging, habitat use and activity patterns of Binturong *Arctictis binturong* and Yellow-throated Marten *Martes flavigula* in north-central Thailand. *Wildlife Biology* 11: 49–57.
- GROVES C. P. 2001. *Primate taxonomy*. Washington D. C. and London: Smithsonian Institution. viii + 350 pp.
- IUCN 2000. *2000 IUCN Red list of Threatened Species*. www.redlist.org
- IUCN 2009. see above.
- Kanjanavanit, O. 1997. *The Mammal Tracks of Thailand*. Green World Foundation, Bangkok. 89 pp.
- Lekagul, B. and J.A. McNeely. 1977. *Mammals of Thailand*. Association for the Conservation of Wildlife (as updated 1988) Darnsutha Press, Bangkok. 758 pp.
- Myanmar Forest Department 2003. see above.
- Nowell, K. and P. Jackson. 1996. *Status Survey and Conservation Action Plan: Wild Cats*. IUCN, Cambridge. 325 pp.
- Parr, J.W.K. 2003. *A Guide to the Large Mammals of Thailand*. Sarakadee Press, Thailand. 206 pp.
- Parr, J. & Tin Than 2005. *A field guide to the large mammals of Myanmar*. Bangkok: WWF.
- Parr, J.W.K. and Tin Than. Undated. *Large Mammals of Myanmar*. Stars Empire Printing Service, Yangon. 274 pp.
- Pocock, R. I. 1939. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma*. Mammalia, 2nd ed., vol. I. London: Taylor & Francis.
- Qinghua, P., W. Yingxiang, Y. Kun. 2007. *A Field Guide to the Mammals of China*. China Forestry Publishing House, Beijing. 420 pp.

Rabinowitz, A.R. 1993. *Wildlife Field Research and Conservation Training Manual*. Paul-Art Press Inc., New York. 281 pp.

Rao, M., Than Myint, Than Zaw & Saw Htun 2005. see above.

Tun Yin. 1966. see above.

Tun Yin 1967. see above.

Reptile and Amphibian (Herpetofauna)

Anon. 2003. *Key in Progress – Lizards in Myanmar*. Keys\KeyMyanmarLizard.rtf, version:jul 2003. P 1-13.

Anon. Undated. *Key to the Families: Order Squamata, Suborder Serpentes*. P.1-49.

BANCA 2006. Report: *Tamanthi dam, hydropower and multipurpose project statement of biodiversity impact (2006) (A rapid assessment)*. 94 pp.

Cox, M.J., P.P. Dijk, J. Nabhitabhata and K. Thirakhupt. 1998. *A Photographic Guide to Snakes and Others Reptiles of Thailand and SouthEast Asia*. Asia Books Co.Ltd., Bangkok. 144 pp.

CITES 2009. see above.

Das, I. 1997. *Conservation of tropical Asia's most threatened turtles*. P. 295-301 in Proceedings: Conservation, restoration and management of tortoises and turtles- An international conference. Abbema, J.V. (Ed). New York Turtles and Tortoise Society, New York.

Dijk, P.P.van, Platt and G. Kuchling (In press). *Kachuga trivittata* (Dumeril & Bibron, 1835). The Conservation Biology of Freshwater Turtles.Vol 1, Pritchard, P.C.H and A.G.J.Rhodin (eds). *Chelonian Research Monograph* 2.

IUCN 2009. see above

Iverson, J.B. 1993. *A revised checklist with distribution maps of the turtles of the world*. Privately printed, Richmond, Indiana .363 pp.

Kuchling, G. 2002. *Preliminary Fact Finding Mission Regarding the Occurrence of the Turtle Kachuga trivittata in Upper Myanmar*. Report to the Myanmar Nature and Wildlife Conservation Division, Ministry of Forestry, Forestry Department. 9 September 2002.

Kuchling, G., Win Ko Ko, Sein Aung Min, Tint Lwin, Khin Myo Myo, Thin Thin Khing, Win Mar Mar, and Ni Ni Win 2006. Two remnant populations of the roofed turtle *Kachuga trivittata* in the upper Ayeyarwady River system, Myanmar. *Oryx* 40:176-182

Leviton, A.E., J.V. Vindum, M.S.Koo, R.S.Lucas and O.U.Wogan. 2002. *Dangerously Venomous Snakes of Myanmar. Illustrated Checklist with Keys*. California Academy of Science, San Francisco. 85 pp.

Melanson, G. P. 1983. *Riparian Landscapes*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

- Maxwell, F.D. 1911. *Reports on inland and sea fisheries in the Thongwa, Myaungmya, and Bassein Districts and the turtles-banks of the Irrawaddy Division*. Government Printing Office, Rangoon. 57 pp.
- Morris, R.C 1936. *The Vernay-Hopwood Upper Chindwin Expedition*. J. Bombay Natural History Society 38: 647-671.
- Naiman, R.J., Decamps, H. and Pollock, M. (1993): the role of riparian corridors in maintaining regional biodiversity. *Ecol, Appl.* 3: 209-212.
- Platt, S.G. 2001. *An investigation into the conservation status of Kachuga trivittata and other turtles of the upper Ayeyarwady and Kokhawady (Myitnge) Rivers, Myanmar*. Report to Wildlife Conservation Society, Bronx, New York. 46 pp.
- Platt, S.G, Win Ko Ko, Lay Lay Khaing, Khin Myo Myo, Tint Lwin, Thanda Swe, Kalyar, and T.R. Rainwater 2005. Noteworthy records and exploitation of chelonians from the Ayeyarwady, Chindwin and Dokhawady Rivers, Myanmar. *Chelonian Conservation and Biology*, 4: 942-948.
- Smith, M.A. 1931. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma – Reptilia and Amphibia. Vol. 1. Loricata, Testudines*. Taylor and Francis Ltd., London. 185 pp.
- Thorbjarnarson, J.B., S.G. Platt, and S.T.Khing 1999. *Ecological reconnaissance of Meimahla Kyun Wildlife Sanctuary and vicinity, Sothern Ayeyarwady Delta, Myanmar*. Report to Wildlife Conservation Society, Bronx, New York. 55 pp.
- Vernay, A.S. 1935. Exploring the “Mighty Chindwin”. *Natural History*, 35: 37-50.
- Win Ko Ko, Khin Myo Myo, and Kyaw Moe 2006. *Final report of freshwater turtle conservation to a Chindwin River segment between Htamanthi Village and Khamanathi*. September 2005 – June 2006. Report of Wildlife Conservation Society, Yangon, Myanmar. 28 pp.
- Win Maung and Win Ko Ko. 2002. see above.
- Zug, G.R. 1997, a. *Preliminary Checklist & Keys to the Amphibians & Reptiles of Myanmar*. Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC.
- Zug, G. R. 1997, b. *Preliminary Keys – Frogs of Myanmar*. Asia-1:\Burma\BKeyFrog.doc; version: sept 1997 – george zug. 7 pp.
- Zug, G. R. 1997, c. *Preliminary Keys – Turtles of Myanmar*. Asia-1:\Burma\BKeyTurt.doc; version: sept 1997 – george zug. 5 pp.
- Zug, G. R. 1997, d. *Preliminary Keys – Lizards of Myanmar*. Asia-1:\Burma\BKeyLiz.doc; version: september 1997 – george zug. 7 pp.
- Zug, G. R. 1997, e. *Preliminary Keys – Snakes of Myanmar*. Asia-1:\Burma\BKeySnk.doc; version: september 1997 – george zug. 6 pp.

Insect

- Bingham, C.T. 1907. *Fauna of British India. Butterflies*. Volume 2
- Collins, N.M. & M.G. Morris 1985. *Threatened Swallowtail Butterflies of the World*. IUCN. [ISBN 2-88032-603-6](#)
- Evans, W.H. 1932. *The Identification of Indian Butterflies* (2nd Ed). Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai, India.
- Gay, T., I. Kehikar & J.C. Punetha 1992. *Common Butterflies of India*. WWF-India and Oxford University Press, Mumbai, India.
- Haribal, M. 1994. *Butterflies of Sikkim Himalaya and their Natural History*.
- IUCN 2009. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Troides_aeacus
- Kenyon, S. 2004. see above.
- Kunte, K. 2005. *Butterflies of Peninsular India*. Universities Press.
- Mani, M.S. 1986. *Butterflies of the Himalaya*. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi. 180 pp.
- Pinratana, B.A. Undated, a. *Butterflies in Thailand*, Vol.I. Papilionidae and Danaidae. 91 pp.
- Pinratana, B.A. Undated, b. *Butterflies in Thailand*, Vol.III. Nymphalidae. 109 pp.
- Pinratana, B.A. Undated, c. *Butterflies in Thailand*, Pieridae. P. 4-31.
- Pinratana, B.A. Undated, d. *Butterflies in Thailand*, Satyridae, Libytheidae, Riodinidae and Amathusidae. P. 6-60.
- Pinratana, B.A. Undated, e. *Butterflies in Thailand*, Vol.I. Papilionidae and Danaidae. 91 pp.
- Wynter-Blyth, M.A. 1957. *Butterflies of the Indian Region*, Bombay Natural History Society, Mumbai, India.

Appendix 4.1.1. List of mammal species recorded in all survey areas

No.	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red list, 2009	CITES, 2009	1994 Myanmar status	Type of evidences
1	PHOLIDOTA Manidae Chinese pangolin	<i>Manis pentadactyla</i>	EN	II		III. foot-1 (smoked), scales encountered frequency-1; I.II.III.VII. information
2	INSECTIVORA Talpidae White-tailed mole	<i>Talpa leucura</i> (<i>Parascaptor leucura</i> ?)	–			III. dead body-1; IV. dead body-1, V. sighting-1
3	Eastern mole	<i>Talpa micrura</i>	–			I. burrow-1, captured from paddy fields, information (MTT, MMT); VII. dead body, feeding sign, information
4	CHIROPTERA Pteropodidae Greater shortnosed fruit bat	<i>Cynopterus sphinx</i>	LC			VII. alive (dead)-2
5	Blanford's fruit bat	<i>Sphaerias blanfordi</i>	LC			VI. alive-4; VII. alive-4
6	Rhinolophidae Great woolly horseshoe bat	<i>Rhinolophus luctus</i>	LC			VII. alive-1
7	Least horseshoe bat	<i>Rhinolophus pusillus</i>	–			IV. alive-2
8	Great Himalayan leaf-nosed bat	<i>Hipposideros armiger</i>	LC			IV. alive-1
9	Hipposideridae Stoliczka's Asian trident bat (?)	<i>Aselliscus stoliczkanus</i> (?)	LC			IV. alive-2; VI. alive-3
10	Vespertilionidae Least pipistrelle	<i>Pipistrellus tenuis</i>	–			II. alive (dead)-1
11	PRIMATES Lorisidae Bengal slow loris	<i>Nycticebus bengalensis</i>	VU	I		I. skin-1; II. information from middleman and hunter (SSA); III. skin-1, information; VI. information from hunter (AST)
12	Cercopithecidae Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	NT	II		I. skull-5; II. skull-16; III. skull-2; IV. sighting-18, skull-26, skin-18, dead body-8; V. skull-1; VI. sighting-2, skull-8; VII. skull-15; I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII - information
13	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	VU	II		I. skull-11, information; II. sighting-1, skull-6, information; III. skull-10, sighting-1; IV. sighting-1, skull-3; VI. sign-meat -1; VII. skull-1; group moving-information at VI, VII
14	Rhesus macaque	<i>Macaca mulatta</i>	LC	II		I. sighting-6, skull-3; II. skull-5; III. skull-2, sighting-12; V. sighting-12; VII. sighting-5, skull-6; information from all except IV, VI
15	Shortridge's langur	<i>Trachypithecus shortridgei</i>	EN	I		I. skull-1, sighting-1, information; II. skull-9, sighting-9, information; IV. sighting-2
16	Hylobatidae Eastern Hoolock gibbon	<i>Hoolock leuconedys</i>	VU	I		I, II, III, IV, vocalization-4+4+7+1; II. skull-3; I.II.III.IV.VII. information
17	CARNIVORA Canidae Dhole	<i>Cuon alpinus</i>	EN	II		I. skin-1; II. skull-1; information-1; VI. skin-1; VII. information-1
18	Ursidae Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	VU	I		I. skull-3, information; II. genital organ-1, claw-2, skull-1, information; III. skull-3, information; IV. skull-1, information; VI. skull-2, information; VII. skull-1; I,II,III,IV,VI,VII - information
19	Helarctos Sun bear	<i>Helarctos malayanus</i>	VU	II		I. teeth-1 pair; II. skull-2, skin-1, teeth-2 pairs, gallbladder-1; IV. eating sign-1; VII. skull-4, recently captured at Aleaung and sold (skull left), information
	Ailuridae					

20	Red panda	<i>Ailurus fulgens</i>	VU	I		III. skin-1; V. skin-1; VII. skin-1; information-hunted from icy mountain
Mustelidae						
21	Stripe-backed weasel	<i>Mustela strigidorsa</i>	LC			II. information-captured; IV. body part-1; VII. information from local hunter
22	Yellow-throated marten	<i>Martes flavigula</i>	LC	III		I. sighting-2, information; II. information from hunters; III. skin-2; VI. dead body-1; III,VI,VII. information from Forestry staff & WCS staff & villagers
Viverridae						
23	Large Indian civet	<i>Viverra zibetha</i>	NT	III		I. skin-1, information from KIA ; II. skin-1, information from local people
24	Small Indian civet	<i>Viverricula indica</i>	LC	III		I. taxidermy-1, information; II. skull-5, tail-1, information; VII. information
25	Spotted linsang	<i>Prionodon pardicolor</i>	LC			I. information-hunter captured alive and sold 3000 yon; II. tail-1, skin-1, information; VII. information
26	Common palm civet	<i>Paradoxurus hermaphroditus</i>	LC	III		I. skin-1, tail-1, information; II. sighting-2, information; V. skull-2, information
27	Masked palm civet	<i>Paguma larvata</i>	LC	III		I. tail-1, information; II. skull-1, information; VII. dead body-1, skull-1, information
28	Small-toothed palm civet	<i>Arctogalidia trivirgata</i>	LC	I		I. information; III. skin-1
Felidae						
29	Leopard cat	<i>Prionailurus bengalensis</i>	LC	II		I. skin-2, information; II. skin-3, information; VI. skin-1; VII. information
30	Fishing cat	<i>Prionailurus viverrinus</i>	EN	II		V. skin-1
31	Asian golden cat	<i>Pardofelis temminckii</i>	NT	II		III. skin-1; VII. skull-1, information
32	Marbled cat	<i>Pardofelis marmorata</i>	VU	II		III. skin-4; IV. skull-1; VII. information (Forestry staff)
33	Clouded leopard	<i>Neofelis nebulosa</i>	VU	II		I. information; II. skin-1, teeth on jaw-1, information; VII. skin-2, information
PROBOSCIDA						
Elephantidae						
34	Asian elephant	<i>Elephas maximus</i>	EN	I	P	I. footprint, dung, destructive sign, information
ARTIODACTYLA						
Suidae						
35	Eurasian wild pig	<i>Sus scrofa</i>	LC			I. footprint-11, digging-8, faeces-1, sighting-7, skull-6, teeth on lowerjaw-3; II. skull-5, teeth on lowerjaw-3, footprint-3, digging-1, shot WB at Taungya; III. skull-23, digging-3, IV. skull-36, digging-34, footprint-2, V. skull-59, footprint-1; VI. skull-24, footprint-3, digging-2, rubbing-1, eating site-2; VII. skull-4, rubbing-1, footprint-6, resting site-2; information from all
Cervidae						
36	Leaf muntjac	<i>Muntiacus putaoensis</i>	DD			VI. skin-1, antler-1
37	Southern red muntjac	<i>Muntiacus muntjak</i>	LC		SP	I. antler-15, skin-6, sighting-1, information; II. antler-23, skin-19, information; III. skull-10, antler-17, skin-20, sighting-1, information; IV. skull-6, antler-10, skin-13, sighting-3, information; V. skull-5, antler-9, skin-3, sighting-1, information; VI. skull-14, antler-30, skin-8, information
38	Fea's muntjac (?)	<i>Muntiacus feae</i> (?)	DD		SP	III. skin-1, IV. dead body-1; V. skull-2, skin-6, antler-2; VI. skin-2; VII. skin-2, antler-1, information; CT at PND by HB
39	Black muntjac (?)	<i>Muntiacus crinifrons</i> (?)	VU	I		VII. skin-2, antler-6, information
40	Gongshan muntjac (?)	<i>Muntiacus gongshanensis</i> (?)	DD			IV. skin-1
41	Sambar	<i>Rusa unicolor</i>	VU		SP	II. antler-18, footprint-12, recently killed and seen of flesh and blooded skull, information; III. antler-1, information
Bovidae						
42	Gaur	<i>Bos gaurus</i>	VU	I	P	I. horn-4, footprint-8, information; II. skull-2, information; III. horn-2
43	Takin	<i>Budorcas taxicolor</i>	VU	II	P	IV. horn-3, V. horn-15, VI. horn-4; VII. horn-3, hunted from icy mountain
44	Southwest China (Chenese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>	NT	I		II. skin-2; III. skull-9, horn-14, skin-5; IV. skull-8, horn-12, skin-14, information; V. skull-18, horn-20, skin-13, dead body -1; VI. skull-18, horn-27, skin-1; VII. horn-3, skin-3
45	Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	NT	I		I. skin-1, information-hunter saw it across the river and killed while fishing; II. skin-1, horn-1; III. skull-3, horn-5, skin-2; IV.

46	Red goral	<i>Naemorhedus baileyi</i>	VU	I	skull-2; V. horn-1; VI. dead body-1, skull-2, horn-4 VII. skin-2, horn-1, hunted from icy mountain
	RODENTIA Sciuridae				
47	Black giant squirrel	<i>Ratufa bicolor</i>	NT	II	I. tail-1, sighting-1 (SSA, MTT, TZ); II. sighting-2, tail-1; III. sighting-2; IV. tail-1
48	Pallas's squirrel	<i>Callosciurus erythraeus</i>	LC		II. sighting-1 (Bird team); V. sighting-1 (AST)
49	Anderson's squirrel	<i>Callosciurus quinquestriatus</i>	NT		III. sighting-2 (AST)
50	Hoary-bellied (Irrawaddy) squirrel	<i>Callosciurus pygerythrus</i>	LC		I. sighting-1 (HB, Moses & SSA); III. captured alive by local people-1
51	Himalayan (Myanmar) striped squirrel	<i>Tamias maclellandii</i>	LC		I. sighting-3 (He Bing, SSA, MTT, AST); II. sighting-1 (bird team)
52	Swinhoe's striped squirrel	<i>Tamias swinhoei</i>	LC		I. sighting-1 (HB, MMT)
53	Orange-bellied Himalayan squirrel	<i>Dremomys lokriah</i>	LC		VI. dead body -1
	Pteromyidae				
54	Common (Red) giant flying squirrel	<i>Petaurista petaurista</i>	LC		II. whole body skin-1, ThanTunAung got it from local hunter above site II ; III. sighting-1 (AST)
	Muridae				
55	Black (House) rat	<i>Rattus rattus</i>	LC		II. dead body-1
56	Greater bandicoot rat	<i>Bandicota indica</i>	LC		VII. dead body-1
	Chestnut white-bellied rat				
57	(Indomalayan Niviventer)	<i>Niviventer fulvescens</i>	LC		II. dead body-1
	Bowers's rat				
58	(Bowers's white-toothed rat)	<i>Berylmys bowersi</i>	LC		III. dead body-1
59	Hoary bamboo rat	<i>Rhizomys pruinosus</i>	LC		VI. dead body-1; VII. dead body-1, alive-2
	Hystriidae				
60	Malayan porcupine	<i>Hystrix brachyura</i>	LC		I. quills- uncountable; II. quills-uncountable, skull-1, tail-1; III. skull-5, quills-unc.; IV. dead body-1; V. sighting-2 (AST); VII. quills-unc., information
61	Asiatic brush-tailed porcupine	<i>Atherurus macrourus</i>	LC		I. stomach-2, tail-1, information; II. tail-2, stomach-2, information; III. tail-1; VI. dead body, information; VII. resting site-3(?), information

Appendix 4.1.1 a. List of mammal species (unable to identify specific species) recorded in all surveyed areas

	PHOLIDOTA Manidae				
1	Pangolin sp(p).	<i>Manis</i> sp(p).	EN	II	III. foot-1 (smoked); I,II,III,VII. information
	INSECTIVORA Soricidae				
2	Shrew sp(p).	?	—		II. burrow-1, dead body-1 (MMTun, unidentified); III. sighting-1; IV. dead body-1; VI. dead body-1, information
	CARNIVORA Mustelidae				
3	Otter sp(p).	?	?	I/II	I. information from local people, footprint-1; III. information from hunters & villagers; IV. information from local people; VII. information from local hunters, otter were abundant last 10 years
4	Ferret badger	<i>Melogale</i> sp.	?		III. dead body-1
	Viverridae				
5	Civet sp(p).	?	?		I. footprints & scats of cat spp.
	Felidae				
6	Small cat sp(p).	?	?		I. footprints & scats of cat spp.
	ARTIODACTYLA Cervidae				
7	Muntjac sp(p).	?	?		Vocalization: I - 2; III - 5; IV - 2; III, IV, VI. footprints

Appendix 4.1.1 b. List of mammal species recorded (information only) in all survey areas

	PHOLIDOTA					
	Manidae					
1	Sunda pangolin (?)	<i>Manis javanica</i> (?)	EN	II	III. foot-1 (smoked), information	
	SCANDENTIA					
	Tupaiaidae					
2	Northern treeshrew	<i>Tupaia belangeri</i>	LC	II	II. information; VII. information (SSA)	
	PRIMATES					
	Cercopithecidae					
3	Northern pig-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca leonina</i>	VU	II	III. information from hunter-2 (AST); VII. information from local hunter (SSA)	
	CARNIVORA					
	Canidae					
4	Golden jackal (?)	<i>Canis aureus</i> (?)	LC	III	I, VII. information	
	Mustelidae					
5	Oriental small-clawed otter	<i>Aonyx cinerea</i>	VU	II	VII. information	
6	Hog badger	<i>Arctonyx collaris</i>	NT		I, II, VII. information	
	Viverridae					
7	Large-spotted civet (?)	<i>Viverra megaspila</i> (?)	VU		VII. information	
8	Binturong	<i>Arctictis binturong</i>	VU	III	I. information from local hunter; VII. information from WCS staff	
	Felidae					
9	Jungle cat (?)	<i>Felis chaus</i> (?)	LC	II	VII. information	

Areas: I = Myisone, II = Lasa, III = Chibwe, IV = Wusok, V = Pisa, VI = Khaunglanhpu, VII = Yenam;

IUCN Red List Data: EN = Endangered, VU = Vulnerable, NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern, DD = Data Deficient;

CITES Appendices I, II, III;

Myanmar Status: P = Protected, SP = Seasonally Protected

Appendix 4.1.2. Mammal species recorded in Myitsone area

Sr. no.	Order	Family	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red list	CITES	statusMyanmar	Visual & Vocal	Track & Sign	remainsWildlife	Information
1	PHOLIDOTA	Manidae	Chinese pangolin	<i>Manis pentadactyla</i>	EN	II					✓
2	INSECTIVORA	Talpidae	Eastern mole	<i>Talpa micrura</i>	-				✓		✓
3	PRIMATES	Lorisidae	Bengal slow loris	<i>Nycticebus bengalensis</i>	VU	I				✓	
4	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	NT	II				✓	✓
5	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	VU	II				✓	✓
6	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Rhesus macaque	<i>Macaca mulatta</i>	LC	II		✓		✓	✓
7	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Shortridge's langur	<i>Trachypithecus shortridgei</i>	EN	I		✓		✓	✓
8	PRIMATES	Hylobatidae	Eastern hoolock gibbon	<i>Hoolock leuconedys</i>	VU	I		✓			✓
9	CARNIVORA	Canidae	Dhole	<i>Cuon alpinus</i>	EN	II				✓	
10	CARNIVORA	Ursidae	Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	VU	I			✓	✓	✓
11	CARNIVORA	Ursidae	Sun bear	<i>Helarctos malayanus</i>	VU	II				✓	
12	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Yellow-throated marten	<i>Martes flavigula</i>	LC	III		✓			✓
13	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Large Indian civet	<i>Viverra zibetha</i>	NT	III				✓	✓

14	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Small Indian civet	<i>Viverricula indica</i>	LC	III		√	√
15	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Spotted linsang	<i>Prionodon pardicolor</i>	LC				√
16	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Common palm civet	<i>Paradoxurus hermaphroditus</i>	LC	III		√	√
17	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Masked palm civet	<i>Paguma larvata</i>	LC	III		√	√
18	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Leopard cat	<i>Prionailurus bengalensis</i>	LC	II		√	√
19	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Clouded leopard	<i>Neofelis nebulosa</i>	VU	II			√
20	PROBOSCIDA	Elephantidae	Asian elephant	<i>Elephas maximus</i>	EN	I	P	√	√
21	ARTIODACTYLA	Suidae	Eurasian wild pig	<i>Sus scrofa</i>	LC			√	√
22	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Southern red muntjac	<i>Muntiacus muntjak</i>	LC		SP	√	√
23	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Gaur	<i>Bos gaurus</i>	VU	I	P	√	√
24	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	NT	I			√
25	RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Black giant squirrel	<i>Ratufa bicolor</i>	NT	II		√	√
26	RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Hoary-bellied (Irrawaddy) squirrel	<i>Callosciurus pygerythrus</i>	LC			√	
27	RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Himalayan (Myanmar) striped squirrel	<i>Tamias maclellandii</i>	LC			√	
28	RODENTIA	Muridae	Hoary bamboo rat	<i>Rhizomys pruinosus</i>	LC				√
29	RODENTIA	Hystriidae	Malayan porcupine	<i>Hystrix brachyura</i>	LC				√
30	RODENTIA	Hystriidae	Asiatic brush-tailed porcupine	<i>Atherurus macrourus</i>	LC				√

Appendix 4.1.2 a. Mammal species (unidentified species) recorded in Myitsone area

1	PHOLIDOTA	Manidae	Pangolin sp(p).	<i>Manis</i> sp(p).	EN	II			√
2	CARNIVORA	Ursidae	Bear sp(p).	?	VU	I/II		√	
3	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Otter sp(p).	?	?	I/II		√	√

Appendix 4.1.2 a. Mammal species (unidentified species) recorded in Myitsone area

4	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Civet sp(p).	?	?			√	
5	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Small cat sp(p).	?	?			√	
6	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Muntjac sp(p).	?	?				

Appendix 4.1.2 b. Mammal species recorded (information only) in Myitsone area

1	CARNIVORA	Canidae	Golden jackal	<i>Canis aureus</i>	LC	III			√
2	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Hog badger	<i>Arctonyx collaris</i>	NT				√
3	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Binturong	<i>Arctictis binturong</i>	VU	III			√
4	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Small-toothed palm civet	<i>Arctogalidia trivirgata</i>	LC	I			√

IUCN Red List Data: EN = Endangered, VU = Vulnerable, NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern, DD = Data Deficient; CITES Appendices I, II, III; Myanmar Status: P = Protected, SP = Seasonally Protected

Appendix 4.1.3. Mammal species recorded in Lasa area

Sr. no.	Order	Family	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red list	CITES	Myanmar status	Visual & Vocal	Track & Sign	Wildlife remains	Information
1	PHOLIDOTA	Manidae	Chinese pangolin	<i>Manis pentadactyla</i>	EN	II					√
2	CHIROPTERA	Vespertilionidae	Least pipistrelle	<i>Pipistrellus tenuis</i>				√		√	
3	PRIMATES	Lorisidae	Bengal slow loris	<i>Nycticebus bengalensis</i>	VU	I					√
4	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	NT	II				√	√
5	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	VU	II		√		√	√
6	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Rhesus macaque	<i>Macaca mulatta</i>	LC	II				√	√
7	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Shortridge's langur	<i>Trachypithecus shortridgei</i>	EN	I		√		√	√
8	PRIMATES	Hylobatidae	Eastern hoolock gibbon	<i>Hoolock leuconedys</i>	VU	I		√		√	√
9	CARNIVORA	Canidae	Dhole	<i>Cuon alpinus</i>	EN	II				√	√
10	CARNIVORA	Ursidae	Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	VU	I				√	√
11	CARNIVORA	Ursidae	Sun bear	<i>Helarctos malayanus</i>	VU	II				√	√
12	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Stripe-backed weasel	<i>Mustela strigidorsa</i>	LC						√
13	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Yellow-throated marten	<i>Martes flavigula</i>	LC	III					√
14	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Large Indian civet	<i>Viverra zibetha</i>	NT	III				√	√
15	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Small Indian civet	<i>Viverricula indica</i>	LC	III				√	√
16	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Spotted linsang	<i>Prionodon pardicolor</i>	LC					√	√
17	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Common palm civet	<i>Paradoxurus hermaphroditus</i>	LC	III		√			√
18	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Masked palm civet	<i>Paguma larvata</i>	LC	III				√	√
19	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Leopard cat	<i>Prionailurus bengalensis</i>	LC	II				√	√
20	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Clouded leopard	<i>Neofelis nebulosa</i>	VU	II				√	√
21	ARTIODACTYLA	Suidae	Eurasian wild pig	<i>Sus scrofa</i>	LC				√	√	√
22	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Southern red muntjac	<i>Muntiacus muntjak</i>	LC		SP			√	√
23	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Sambar	<i>Rusa unicolor</i>	VU		SP		√	√	√
24	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Gaur	<i>Bos gaurus</i>	VU	I	P			√	√
25	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Southwest China (Chinese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsi</i>	NT	I				√	
26	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	NT	I				√	

27	RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Black giant squirrel	<i>Ratufa bicolor</i>	NT	II	√	√
28	RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Pallas's squirrel	<i>Callosciurus erythraeus</i>	LC		√	
29	RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Himalayan (Myanmar) striped squirrel	<i>Tamias macclellandii</i>	LC		√	
30	RODENTIA	Pteromyidae	Common (Red) giant flying squirrel	<i>Petaurista petaurista</i>	LC			√
31	RODENTIA	Muridae	Black (House) rat	<i>Rattus rattus</i>	LC		√	√
32	RODENTIA	Muridae	Chestnut white-bellied rat (Indomalayan Niviventer)	<i>Niviventer fulvescens</i>	LC		√	√
33	RODENTIA	Muridae	Hoary bamboo rat	<i>Rhizomys pruinosus</i>	LC			√
34	RODENTIA	Hystriidae	Malayan porcupine	<i>Hystrix brachyura</i>	LC			√
35	RODENTIA	Hystriidae	Asiatic brush-tailed porcupine	<i>Atherurus macrourus</i>	LC			√

Appendix 4.1.3 a. Mammal species (unable to identify specific species) recorded in Lasa area

1	PHOLIDOTA	Manidae	Pangolin sp(p).	<i>Manis</i> sp(p).	EN	II		√
2	INSECTIVORA	Soricidae	Shrew sp(p).	?	—		√	√

Appendix 4.1.3 b. Mammal species recorded (information only) in Lasa area

1	SCANDENTIA	Tupaiaidae	Northern tree shrew	<i>Tupaia belangeri</i>	LC	II		√
2	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Hog badger	<i>Arctonyx collaris</i>	NT			√

IUCN Red List Data: EN = Endangered, VU = Vulnerable, NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern, DD = Data Deficient; CITES Appendices I, II, III; Myanmar Status: P = Protected, SP = Seasonally Protected

Appendix 4.1.4. Mammal species recorded in Chibwe area

Sr. no.	Order	Family	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red list	CITES	Myanmar status	Visual & Vocal	Track & Sign	Wildlife remains	Information
1	PHOLIDOTA	Manidae	Chinese pangolin	<i>Manis pentadactyla</i>	EN	II				✓	✓
2	INSECTIVORA	Talpidae	White-tailed mole	<i>Talpa leucura</i> (<i>Parascaptor leucura</i> ?)	–					✓	
3	PRIMATES	Lorisidae	Bengal slow loris	<i>Nycticebus bengalensis</i>	VU	I				✓	✓
4	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	NT	II				✓	✓
5	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	VU	II		✓		✓	
6	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Rhesus macaque	<i>Macaca mulatta</i>	LC	II		✓		✓	✓
7	PRIMATES	Hylobatidae	Eastern hoolock gibbon	<i>Hoolock leuconedys</i>	VU	I		✓			✓
8	CARNIVORA	Ursidae	Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	VU	I				✓	✓
9	CARNIVORA	Ailuridae	Red panda	<i>Ailurus fulgens</i>	VU	I				✓	
10	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Yellow-throated marten	<i>Martes flavigula</i>	LC	III				✓	
12	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Small-toothed palm civet	<i>Arctogalidia trivirgata</i>	LC	I				✓	
13	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Asian golden cat	<i>Pardofelis temminckii</i>	NT	II				✓	
14	CARNIVORA		Marbled cat	<i>Pardofelis marmorata</i>	VU	II			✓		
15	ARTIODACTYLA	Suidae	Eurasian wild pig	<i>Sus scrofa</i>	LC				✓	✓	✓
16	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Southern red muntjac	<i>Muntiacus muntjak</i>	LC		SP	✓		✓	✓
17	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Fea's muntjac (?)	<i>Muntiacus feae</i> (?)	DD		SP			✓	
19	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Gaur	<i>Bos gaurus</i>	VU	I	P			✓	
21	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Southwest China (Chenese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>	NT	I				✓	
22	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	NT	I				✓	
23	RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Black giant squirrel	<i>Ratufa bicolor</i>	NT	II		✓			
24	RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Anderson's squirrel	<i>Callosciurus quinquestriatus</i>	NT			✓			
25	RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Hoary-bellied (Irrawaddy) squirrel	<i>Callosciurus pygerythrus</i>	LC					✓	
26	RODENTIA	Pteromyidae	Common (Red) giant flying squirrel	<i>Petaurista petaurista</i>	LC			✓			
27	RODENTIA	Muridae	Bowers's rat (Bowers's white-toothed rat)	<i>Berylmys bowersi</i>	LC					✓	
28	RODENTIA	Muridae	Hoary bamboo rat	<i>Rhizomys pruinosus</i>	LC						✓
29	RODENTIA	Hystriidae	Malayan porcupine	<i>Hystrix brachyura</i>	LC					✓	✓

30	RODENTIA	Hystriidae	Asiatic brush-tailed porcupine	<i>Atherurus macrourus</i>	LC		√	√
----	----------	------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------	----	--	---	---

Appendix 4.1.4 a. Mammal species (unable to identify specific species) recorded in Chibwe area

1	PHOLIDOTA	Manidae	Pangolin sp(p).	<i>Manis</i> sp(p).	EN	II		√	√
2	INSECTIVORA	Soricidae	Shrew sp(p).	?	—		√		
3	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Otter sp(p).	?	?	I/II		√	

Appendix 4.1.4 a. Mammal species (unable to identify specific species) recorded in Chibwe area

4	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Ferret badger	<i>Melogale</i> sp.	?			√	
5	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Muntjac sp(p).	?	?		√		

Appendix 4.1.4 b. Mammal species recorded (information only) in Chibwe area

1	PHOLIDOTA	Manidae	Sunda pangolin (?)	<i>Manis javanica</i> (?)	EN	II		√	√
2	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Northern pig-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca leonina</i>	VU	II		√	

IUCN Red List Data: EN = Endangered, VU = Vulnerable, NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern, DD = Data Deficient; CITES Appendices I, II, III; Myanmar Status: P = Protected, SP = Seasonally Protected

Appendix 4.1.5. Mammal species recorded in Wusok area

Sr. no.	Order	Family	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red list	CITES	Myanmar status	Visual & Vocal	Track & Sign	Wildlife remains	Information
1	INSECTIVORA	Talpidae	White-tailed mole	<i>Talpa leucura</i> (<i>Parascaptor leucura</i> ?)	—					√	
2	CHIROPTERA	Rhinolophidae	Least horseshoe bat	<i>Rhinolophus pusillus</i>				√			
3	CHIROPTERA	Hipposideridae	Great Himalayan leaf-nosed bat	<i>Hipposideros armiger</i>	LC			√			
4	CHIROPTERA	Hipposideridae	Stoliczka's Asian trident bat	<i>Aselliscus stoliczkanus</i>	LC			√		√	
5	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	NT	II		√		√	√
6	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	VU	II		√		√	
7	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Shortridge's langur	<i>Trachypithecus shortridgei</i>	EN	I		√			
8	PRIMATES	Hylobatidae	Eastern hoolock gibbon	<i>Hoolock leuconedys</i>	VU	I		√			√
9	CARNIVORA	Ursidae	Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	VU	I				√	√

10	CARNIVORA	Ursidae	Sun bear	<i>Helarctos malayanus</i>	VU	II		√	√
11	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Stripe-backed weasel	<i>Mustela strigidorsa</i>	LC			√	
12	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Marbled cat	<i>Pardofelis marmorata</i>	VU	II		√	
13	ARTIODACTYLA	Suidae	Eurasian wild pig	<i>Sus scrofa</i>	LC			√	√
14	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Southern red muntjac	<i>Muntiacus muntjak</i>	LC		SP	√	√
15	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Fea's muntjac (?)	<i>Muntiacus feae</i> (?)	DD		SP	√	
16	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Gongshan muntjac (?)	<i>Muntiacus gongshanensis</i> (?)	DD			√	
17	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Takin	<i>Budorcas taxicolor</i>	VU	II		√	
18	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Southwest China (Chenese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsi</i>	NT	I		√	√
19	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	NT	I		√	
20	RODENTIA	Muridae	Hoary bamboo rat	<i>Rhizomys pruinosus</i>	LC			√	
21	RODENTIA	Hystricidae	Malayan porcupine	<i>Hystrix brachyura</i>	LC			√	
22	RODENTIA	Hystricidae	Asiatic brush-tailed porcupine	<i>Atherurus macrourus</i>	LC				√

Appendix 4.1.5 a. Mammal species (unable to identify specific species) recorded in Wusok area

1	INSECTIVORA	Soricidae	Shrew sp(p).	?				√	
2	INSECTIVORA	Mustelidae	Otter sp(p).	?		?	I/II		√
3	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Muntjac sp(p).	?		?		√	

IUCN Red List Data: EN = Endangered, VU = Vulnerable, NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern, DD = Data Deficient; CITES Appendices I, II, III; Myanmar Status: P = Protected, SP = Seasonally Protected

Appendix 4.1.6. Mammal species recorded in Pisa area

Sr. no.	Order	Family	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red list	CITES	Myanmar status	Visual & Vocal	Track & Sign	Wildlife/parts	Information
1	INSECTIVORA	Talpidae	White-tailed mole	<i>Talpa leucura</i> (<i>Parascaptor leucura</i> ?)	–			√			
2	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	NT	II				√	√
3	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Rhesus macaque	<i>Macaca mulatta</i>	LC	II		√			√
4	CARNIVORA	Ailuridae	Red panda	<i>Ailurus fulgens</i>	VU	I				√	
5	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Common palm civet	<i>Paradoxurus hermaphroditus</i>	LC	III				√	√
6	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Fishing cat	<i>Prionailurus viverrinus</i>	EN	II				√	
7	ARTIODACTYLA	Suidae	Eurasian wild pig	<i>Sus scrofa</i>	LC				√	√	√
8	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Southern red muntjac	<i>Muntiacus muntjak</i>	LC		SP	√		√	√

9	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Fea's muntjac (?)	<i>Muntiacus feae</i> (?)	DD		SP	✓
10	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Takin	<i>Budorcas taxicolor</i>	VU	II		✓
11	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Southwest China (Chenese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>	NT	I		✓
12	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	NT	I		✓
13	RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Pallas's squirrel	<i>Callosciurus erythraeus</i>	LC		✓	
14	RODENTIA	Muridae	Hoary bamboo rat	<i>Rhizomys pruinosus</i>	LC			✓
15	RODENTIA	Hystriidae	Malayan porcupine	<i>Hystrix brachyura</i>	LC		✓	
16	RODENTIA	Hystriidae	Asiatic brush-tailed porcupine	<i>Atherurus macrourus</i>	LC			✓

IUCN Red List Data: EN = Endangered, VU = Vulnerable, NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern, DD = Data Deficient; CITES Appendices I, II, III; Myanmar Status: P = Protected, SP = Seasonally Protected

Appendix 4.1.7. Mammal species recorded in Khaunglanhpu area

Sr. no	Order	Family	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red list	CITES	Myanmar status	Visual & Vocal	Track & Sign	wildlife remains	Information
1	CHIROPTERA	Pteropodidae	Blanford's fruit bat	<i>Sphaerias blanfordi</i>	LC			✓			
2	CHIROPTERA	Hipposideridae	Stoliczka's Asian trident bat	<i>Aselliscus stoliczkanus</i>	LC			✓			
3	PRIMATES	Lorisidae	Bengal slow loris	<i>Nycticebus bengalensis</i>	VU	I					✓
4	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	NT	II		✓		✓	✓
5	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	VU	II				✓	✓
6	CARNIVORA	Canidae	Dhole	<i>Cuon alpinus</i>	EN	II				✓	
7	CARNIVORA	Ursidae	Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	VU	I				✓	✓
8	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Yellow-throated marten	<i>Martes flavigula</i>	LC	III				✓	
9	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Leopard cat	<i>Prionailurus bengalensis</i>	LC	II				✓	
10	ARTIODACTYLA	Suidae	Eurasian wild pig	<i>Sus scrofa</i>	LC				✓	✓	✓
11	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Leaf muntjac	<i>Muntiacus putaoensis</i>	DD					✓	
12	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Southern red muntjac	<i>Muntiacus muntjak</i>	LC		SP			✓	✓
13	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Fea's muntjac (?)	<i>Muntiacus feae</i> (?)	DD		SP			✓	
14	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Takin	<i>Budorcas taxicolor</i>	VU	II				✓	
15	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Southwest China (Chenese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>	NT	I				✓	
16	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	NT	I				✓	
17	RODENTIA	Muridae	Hoary bamboo rat	<i>Rhizomys pruinosus</i>	LC					✓	
18	RODENTIA	Hystriidae	Malayan porcupine	<i>Hystrix brachyura</i>	LC						✓

19	RODENTIA	Hystriidae	Asiatic brush-tailed porcupine	<i>Atherurus macrourus</i>	LC		√	√
----	----------	------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------	----	--	---	---

Appendix 4.1.7 a. Mammal species (unable to identify specific species) recorded in Khaunglanhpu area

1	INSECTIVORA	Soricidae	Shrew sp(p).	?	—		√
2	ARTIODACTYL A	Cervidae	Muntjac sp(p).	?	?		√

IUCN Red List Data: EN = Endangered, VU = Vulnerable, NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern, DD = Data Deficient; CITES Appendices I, II, III; Myanmar Status: P = Protected, SP = Seasonally Protected

Appendix 4.1.8. Mammal species recorded in Yenam area

Sr. no.	Order	Family	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red list	CITES	Myanmar status	Visual & Vocal	Track & Sign	Wildlife remains	Information
1	PHOLIDOTA	Manidae	Chinese pangolin	<i>Manis pentadactyla</i>	EN	II					√
2	INSECTIVORA	Talpidae	Eastern mole	<i>Talpa micrura</i>	—				√	√	√
3	CHIROPTERA	Pteropodidae	Greater shortnosed fruit bat	<i>Cynopterus sphinx</i>	LC			√		√	
4	CHIROPTERA	Pteropodidae	Blanford's fruit bat	<i>Sphaerias blanfordi</i>	LC			√			
5	CHIROPTERA	Rhinolophidae	Great woolly horseshoe bat	<i>Rhinolophus luctus</i>	LC			√			
6	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	NT	II				√	√
7	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	VU	II				√	√
8	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Rhesus macaque	<i>Macaca mulatta</i>	LC	II		√		√	√
9	PRIMATES	Hylobatidae	Eastern hoolock gibbon	<i>Hoolock leuconedys</i>	VU	I					√
10	CARNIVORA	Canidae	Dhole	<i>Cuon alpinus</i>	EN	II					√
11	CARNIVORA	Ursidae	Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	VU	I				√	√
12	CARNIVORA	Ursidae	Sun bear	<i>Helarctos malayanus</i>	VU	II				√	√
13	CARNIVORA	Ailuridae	Red panda	<i>Ailurus fulgens</i>	VU	I				√	√
14	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Stripe-backed weasel	<i>Mustela strigidorsa</i>	LC						√
15	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Yellow-throated marten	<i>Martes flavigula</i>	LC	III					√
16	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Small Indian civet	<i>Viverricula indica</i>	LC	III					√
17	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Spotted linsang	<i>Prionodon pardicolor</i>	LC						√
18	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Masked palm civet	<i>Paguma larvata</i>	LC	III				√	√
19	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Leopard cat	<i>Prionailurus bengalensis</i>	LC	II					√
20	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Asian golden cat	<i>Pardofelis temminckii</i>	NT	II				√	√

21	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Marbled cat	<i>Pardofelis marmorata</i>	VU	II		√
22	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Clouded leopard	<i>Neofelis nebulosa</i>	VU	II		√
23	ARTIODACTYLA	Suidae	Eurasian wild pig	<i>Sus scrofa</i>	LC		√	√
24	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Fea's muntjac (?)	<i>Muntiacus feae</i> (?)	DD	SP	√	√
25	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Black muntjac (?)	<i>Muntiacus crinifrons</i> (?)	VU	I		√
26	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Takin	<i>Budorcas taxicolor</i>	VU	II		√
27	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Southwest China (Chenese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>	NT	I		√
28	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Red goral	<i>Naemorhedus baileyi</i>	VU	I		√
29	RODENTIA	Muridae	Greater bandicoot rat	<i>Bandicota indica</i>	LC			√
30	RODENTIA	Muridae	Hoary bamboo rat	<i>Rhizomys pruinosus</i>	LC		√	√
31	RODENTIA	Hystriidae	Malayan porcupine	<i>Hystrix brachyura</i>	LC			√
32	RODENTIA	Hystriidae	Asiatic brush-tailed porcupine	<i>Atherurus macrourus</i>	LC		√	√

Appendix 4.1.8 a. Mammal species (unable to identify specific species) recorded in Yenam area

1	PHOLIDOTA	Manidae	Pangolin sp(p).	<i>Manis</i> sp(p).	EN	II		√
2	PHOLIDOTA	Mustelidae	Otter sp(p).	?	?	I/II		√

Appendix 4.1.8 b. Mammal species recorded (information only) in Yenam area

1	SCANDENTIA	Tupaiaidae	Northern tree shrew	<i>Tupaia belangeri</i>	LC	II		√
2	PRIMATES	Cercopithecidae	Northern pig-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca leonina</i>	VU	II		√
3	CARNIVORA	Canidae	Golden jackal	<i>Canis aureus</i>	LC	III		√
4	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Oriental small-clawed otter	<i>Aonyx cinerea</i>	VU	II		√
5	CARNIVORA	Mustelidae	Hog badger	<i>Arctonyx collaris</i>	NT			√
6	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Large-spotted civet (?)	<i>Viverra megaspila</i> (?)	VU			√
7	CARNIVORA	Viverridae	Binturong	<i>Arctictis binturong</i>	VU	III		√
8	CARNIVORA	Felidae	Jungle cat	<i>Felis chaus</i>	LC	II		√

IUCN Red List Data: EN = Endangered, VU = Vulnerable, NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern, DD = Data Deficient; CITES Appendices I, II, III; Myanmar Status: P = Protected, SP = Seasonally Protected

Appendix 4.1.9 Mammal species more recorded in all surveyed areas by Chinese researchers

Sr. no.	Order	Family	Common Name	Scientific Name	IUCN Red list, 2009	CITES, 2008	Type of evidence			DISTRIBUTION & AMOUNT LEVEL ***						
							Entity	Sign	Info.	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
1	ARTIODACTYLA	Cervidae	Red Muntjac	<i>Muntiacus vaginalis</i>	LC		√	√	√	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++	+++
2	ARTIODACTYLA	Bovidae	Blue Sheep	<i>Pseudois nayaur</i>	LC		√		√							+
3	RODENTIA	Sciuridae	Red-cheeked Squirrel	<i>Dremomys rufigenis</i>	LC		√								++	
4	RODENTIA	Pteromyidae	Indian Giant Flying Squirrel	<i>Petaurista philippensis</i>	LC		√	√				+++	+++			
5	RODENTIA	Pteromyidae	Small Orange-back Flying Squirrel	<i>Petaurista sybilla</i>			√					+	+			
6	RODENTIA	Muridae	Polynesian Rat	<i>Rattus exulans</i>	LC		√			+						

* Entity means that the whole body or some parts of the animal such as the skeleton, fur, hair, horn, antler, leg, foot and so on that we saw at the investigation area, especially in hunter's house. Sign indicates that the animal track, footprint, clawmark, feeding site and so on we found in the field. While Info. means that we just get the animal information from local people.

** Based on IUCN Red List 2009 and CITES 2008.

*** Distributions: I = Myitsone, II = Lasa, III = Chibwe, IV = Wusok, V = Pisa, VI = Khaunglanhpu, VII = Yenam

Amount Level, "-"= Less Recorded, "+"= Rare Species, "++"= Sustainable Population, "+++"= Very Common Species.

Appendix 4.2.1 Herpetofauna species recorded in all survey areas

No.	Family name	Common name	Scientific name	Observed frequency							IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009	Type of evidence
				I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII			
1	Bufonidae	Large ear toad	<i>Ingerophrynus (Bufo) macrotis</i>		1	1			1		LC		II,III,VI=alive-1 (wild)
2	Bufonidae	Common toad	<i>Duttaphrynus (Bufo) melanostictus</i>	9	1						LC		I=alive-9;II=alive-1 (wild)
3	Bufonidae	Dwarf toad	<i>Ingerophrynus (Bufo) parvus</i>	1							LC		I=alive-1 (wild)
4	Bufonidae	? Frog	<i>Bufo</i> sp.			1	1						III,IV=alive-1 (wild)
5	Hylidae	? Frog	<i>Hyla annectans</i>			8					LC		III=alive-8 (wild)
6	Megophryidae	Feas horned frog	<i>Brachytarsophrys feae</i>						1		LC		VI=alive-1 (wild)
7	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Leptobrachium</i> sp.			1							III=alive-1 (wild)
8	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Leptolalax</i> sp.	1									I=alive-1 (wild)
9	Megophryidae		<i>Megophrys</i> sp.1			2							III=alive-2 (wild)
10	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Megophrys</i> sp.2				5						IV=alive-5 (wild)
11	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Megophrys</i> sp.3			2							III=alive-2 (wild)

12	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Megophry</i> sp.4	2									III=alive-2 (wild)
13	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Megophry</i> sp.5	2									III=alive-2 (wild)
14	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Megophry</i> sp.6	1									III=alive-1 (wild)
15	Microhylidae	Common bull frog	<i>Kaloula pulchra</i>	3						LC			I=alive-3 (wild)
16	Microhylidae	Ornated sand frog	<i>Microhyla ornata</i>	19						LC			I=alive-19 (wild)
17	Microhylidae	? Frog	<i>Microhyla</i> sp.	2									I=alive-2 (wild)
18	Ranidae	Nothern cascade frog	<i>Amolops kaulbacki</i>					1	1		DD		IV,VI=alive-1 (wild)
19	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Amolops</i> sp.	2	2	1	2						I=alive-2;II=alive-2;III=alive 1;IV=alive-2 (wild)
20	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Occidozyga</i> sp.	4		1							I=alive-4;III=alive-1 (wild)
21	Ranidae	Paddy frog	<i>Fejervarya limnocharis</i>	44	42	4				3	LC		I=alive-44;II=alive-42;III=alive-3 (wild)
22	Ranidae	Khuls stream frog	<i>Limnonectes kuhlii</i>	2	1	2				2	LC		I=alive-2;II=alive-1;III=alive-2;VII=alive-2 (wild)
23	Ranidae	Broad headed frog	<i>Limnonectes laticeps</i>	1						1	LC		I,VII=alive-1 (wild)
24	Ranidae	Big-headed frog	<i>Limnonectes macrognathus</i>		1						DD		II=alive-1 (wild)
25	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Limnonectes</i> sp.1			1							III=alive-1 (wild)
26	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Limnonectes</i> sp.2					1					IV=alive-1 (wild)
27	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Limnonectes</i> sp.3	3									I=alive-3 (wild)
28	Ranidae	Hill frog	<i>Clinotarsus (Rana) alticola</i>	1									I=alive-1 (wild)
29	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Rana</i> sp.	2		4				1			I=alive-2;III=alive-4;VII=alive-1 (wild)
30	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Rana</i> sp.	3		5				2			I=alive-2;III=alive-4;VII=alive-1 (wild)
31	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Rana hexadactyla</i>			2							III=alive-2 (wild)
32	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Rana laticeps</i>			2							III=alive-2 (wild)
33	Ranidae	Burmese rock frog	<i>Odrana (Rana) livida</i>		1	2	1				DD		II,IV=alive-1;III=alive-2 (wild)
34	Ranidae	Dark-sided frog	<i>Hylarana (Rana) nigrovittata</i>	85	18						LC		I=alive-85;II=alive-18 (wild)
35	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Philautus</i> sp.1			1							III=alive-1 (wild)
36	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Philautus</i> sp.2			1							III=alive-1 (wild)
37	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Polypedates mutus</i>			2				1	LC		III=alive-2;VII=alive-1 (wild)
38	Rhacophoridae	Common tree frog	<i>Polypedates leucomystax</i>	2		2					LC		I=alive-2;III=alive-2 (wild)
39	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Polypedates</i> sp.					2					IV=alive-2 (wild)
40	Rhacophoridae	Feas tree frog	<i>Rhacophorus (Polypedates) feae</i>			1					LC		III=alive-1 (wild)
41	Rhacophoridae	Spotted flying frog	<i>Rhacophorus dennysii</i>							4			VII=alive-4 (wild)
42	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.1			1							III=alive-1 (wild)
43	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.2			3			5				III=alive-3 (wild)
44	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.3	22	9	8	6	3	20	3			I=alive-22;II=alive-9;III=alive,8;IV=alive-6,V=alive-3;VI=alive-20;VII=alive-3(wild)
45	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus maximus</i>			2					LC		III=alive-2 (wild)
46	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Theloderma asperum</i>			2					LC		III=alive-2 (wild)
47	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Theloderma</i> sp.	2					9	1			I=alive-2;VI=alive-9;VII=alive-1 (wild)
48	Ichthyophiidae	Hill caecilians	<i>Ichthyophis glutinosus</i>		1						LC		II=alive-1 (wild)

49	Agamidae	? Lizard	<i>Calotes jerdoni</i>		3	1	4			III=alive=3;IV=alive-1;VI=alive-4 (wild)	
50	Agamidae	? Lizard	<i>Calotes kingdonwardi</i>				1			VI=alive-1 (wild)	
51	Agamidae	Blue crested lizard	<i>Calotes mystaceus</i>	8						I=alive-8 (wild)	
52	Agamidae	Garden fence lizard	<i>Calotes versicolor</i>	3						I=alive-3 (wild)	
53	Agamidae	? Skink	<i>Calotes</i> sp.				1			VI=alive-1 (wild)	
54	Agamidae	Banford's flying dragon	<i>Draco blanfordii</i>	1						I=alive-1 (wild)	
55	Agamidae	Spotted gliding lizard	<i>Draco maculatus</i>	1		1	1			I,III,IV=alive-1 (wild)	
56	Agamidae	Earless hill lizard	<i>Ptyctolameus gularis</i>		1		4			II=alive-1;IV=alive-4 (wild)	
57	Agamidae	Earless hill lizard	<i>Ptyctolameus</i> sp.				1			VI=alive-1 (wild)	
58	Gekkonidae	Four-clawed gecko	<i>Gehyra multilata</i>	1	1					I,II=alive-1 (wild)	
59	Gekkonidae	? Slender-toe gecko	<i>Cyrtodactylus</i> sp.			2				II=alive-2 (wild)	
60	Gekkonidae	Brook's house gecko	<i>Hemidactylus bowringii</i>	1						I=alive-1 (wild)	
61	Gekkonidae	House gecko	<i>Hemidactylus brookii</i>	1						I=alive-1 (wild)	
62	Gekkonidae	Common house gecko	<i>Hemidactylus frenatus</i>	4	1					I=alive-4;II=alive-1 (wild)	
63	Gekkonidae	Garnot's gecko	<i>Hemidactylus garnotii</i>	6	1					I=alive-6;II=alive-1 (wild)	
64	Scincidae	Browning's supple skink	<i>Lygosoma bowringii</i>	3						I=alive-3 (wild)	
65	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Lygosoma</i> sp.	2						I=alive-2 (wild)	
66	Scincidae	Long-tailed skink	<i>Mabuya longicaudata</i>		3					II=alive-3 (wild)	
67	Scincidae	Common sun skink	<i>Mabuya multifasciata</i>	12				4		I=alive-12;VII=alive-4 (wild)	
68	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Mabuya</i> sp.			3	2			IV=alive-3;V=alive-2 (wild)	
69	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Scincella</i> sp.			1				III=alive-1 (wild)	
70	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Sphenomorphus indicus</i>	3	1		1	3	7	4	I,V=alive-3;II,IV=alive-1;VI=alive-7;VII=alive-4 (wild)
71	Scincidae	Spotted forest skink	<i>Sphenomorphus maculatus</i>	42	51	3		2	1		I=alive-42;II=alive-51;III=alive-3 (wild)
72	Varanidae	Water monitor	<i>Varanus salvator</i>	1	1					II	II=camera trap-1 (wild)
73	Varanidae	Harlequin monitor	<i>Varanus dumerilii</i>	1							I=alive-1 (wild)
74	Anguidae	Limbless lizard	<i>Ophisaurus gracilis</i>			1					III=alive-1 (wild)
75	Colubridae	Long-nosed whip snake	<i>Ahaetulla nasuta</i>		1						II=alive-1 (wild)
76	Colubridae	Green whip snake	<i>Ahaetulla prasina</i>			1	1	1			III,V=alive-1 (wild);IV=dead-1
77	Colubridae	Golden tree snake	<i>Chrysopelea ornata</i>	1							I=alive-1(wild)
78	Colubridae	Painted bronzeback	<i>Dendrelaphis pictus</i>	2	1	1			1		I=alive-2;II=dead-1;III,VII=alive-1 (wild)
79	Colubridae	Burmese bronzeback	<i>Dendrelaphis subocularis</i>	1	1						II=alive-1 (wild)
80	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Dendrelaphis</i> sp.			2	1				III=alive-2,IV=alive-1 (wild)
81	Colubridae	Red mountain racer	<i>Elaphe porphyracea</i>						1		IV=dead-1;VII=alive-1 (wild)
82	Colubridae	Green tree racer	<i>Elaphe prasina</i>			1					III=alive-1 (wild)
83	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Elaphe</i> sp.1				1				IV=alive-1 (wild)
84	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Elaphe</i> sp.2						1		VII=alive-1 (wild)

II

85	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Lycodon</i> sp.1	1						I=alive-1 (wild)
86	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Lycodon</i> sp.2			1				III=alive-1 (wild)
87	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Lycodon</i> sp.3			2				III=alive-2 (wild)
88	Colubridae	Indo-chinese rat snake	<i>Ptyas korros</i>	1						I=alive-1 (wild)
89	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Sibynophis</i> sp.1				1	1		IV,V=alive-1 (wild)
90	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Sibynophis</i> sp.2						1	VI=alive-1 (wild)
91	Colubridae	Inornate kukri snake	<i>Oligodon inonortus</i>	2						I=alive-2 (wild)
92	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Oligodon</i> sp.				1			IV=alive-1 (wild)
93	Colubridae	Striped keelback	<i>Amphiesma stolata</i>						2	VI=alive-2 (wild)
94	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Amphiesma</i> sp.				1			IV=alive-1 (wild)
95	Colubridae	Himalayana keelback	<i>Rhadophis himalayana</i>						1	VI=alive-1 (wild)
96	Colubridae	Green keelback	<i>Rhadophis nigrocincta</i>		1					II=alive-1 (wild)
97	Colubridae	Red-necked keelback	<i>Rhadophis subminiata</i>	2	1	1	3			I=alive-2;II,III=alive-1;IV=alive-3 (wild)
98	Colubridae	? Keelback	<i>Sinonatrix percarinata</i>		1					II=alive-1 (wild)
99	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Pareas</i> sp.				1			III=alive-1 (wild)
100	Colubridae	Chequered keelback	<i>Xenochrophis piscator</i>	6						III I=alive-6 (wild)
101	Elapidae	Malayan krait	<i>Bungarus candidus</i>	1						I=alive-1 (wild)
102	Elapidae	Monocellate cobra	<i>Naja kaouthia</i>				1			II III=alive-1 (wild)
103	Elapidae	King cobra	<i>Ophiophagus hannah</i>	1				1		II I,V=dead (captive)
104	Pythonidae	Burmese python	<i>Python molurus</i>	3	1				NT	I=skin-2;I=alive-1 (wild);II=skin-1
105	Typhlopidae	Common blind snake	<i>Ramphotyphlops braminus</i>	7	1					I=alive-7;II=alive-1 (wild)
106	Typhlopidae	Diard's blind snake	<i>Typhlops diardi</i>		1					II=alive-1 (wild)
107	Viperidae	Mountain pit-viper	<i>Ovophis monticola</i>						3	VII=alive-3 (wild)
108	Viperidae	White-lipped pitviper	<i>Trimeresurus albolabris</i>	2						I=alive-2 (wild)
109	Xenopeltidae	Sunbeam snake	<i>Xenopeltis unicolor</i>	2	1					I=alive-2 (wild);II=dead-1 (captive)
110	Emydidae	Asian leaf turtle	<i>Cyclemys dentata</i>		1					II=shell-1 (captive)
111	Emydidae	Giant asian pond turtle	<i>Heosemys grandis</i>		3				VU II	II=shell-3 (captive)
112	Emydidae	Keeled box turtle	<i>Pyxidea mouhotii</i>	2	3			1	EN	I,II=shell-2;II=alive-1
113	Emydidae	Malayan soft shell turtle	<i>Dogonia subplana</i>	2						I=alive-2 (captive) sold to middleman
114	Emydidae	Indian black turtle	<i>Melanochelys trijuga</i>	1	1				NT	I=shell-1;II=shell-1
115	Emydidae	Myanmar roofed turtle	<i>Kachuga trivittata</i>	1					EN II	I=shell-1

Areas: I = Myisone, II = Lasa, III = Chibwe, IV = Wusok, V = Pisa, VI = Khaunglanhpu, VII = Yenam;
IUCN Red List Data: EN = Endangered, VU = Vulnerable, NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern, DD = Data Deficient;
CITES Appendices I, II, III;

Appendix 4.2.2 Herpetofauna species recorded in Myitsone area

No.	Family name	Common name	Scientific name	I		IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009	Microhabitat
				freq.Obs.	Obs. day			
1	Bufonidae	Common toad	<i>Duttaphrynus (Bufo) melanostictus</i>	9	4	LC		mud
2	Bufonidae	Dwarf toad	<i>Ingerophrynus (Bufo) parvus</i>	1	1	LC		small pond
3	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Leptolalax</i> sp.	1	1			in small stream
4	Microhylidae	Common bull frog	<i>Kaloula pulchra</i>	3	1	LC		in mud
5	Microhylidae	Ornated sand frog	<i>Microhyla ornata</i>	19	7	LC		near small stream
6	Microhylidae	? Frog	<i>Microhyla</i> sp.	2	1			in shurb
7	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Amolops</i> sp.	2	1			in small stream
8	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Occidozyga</i> sp.	4	1			in small pond
9	Ranidae	Paddy frog	<i>Fejervarya limnocharis</i>	44	6	LC		near small stream
10	Ranidae	Khuls stream frog	<i>Limnonectes kuhlii</i>	2	2	LC		in gravel
11	Ranidae	Broad headed frog	<i>Limnonectes laticeps</i>	1	1	LC		in gravel
12	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Limnonectes</i> sp.3	3	1			in small pond
13	Ranidae	Hill frog	<i>Clinotarsus (Rana) alticola</i>	1	1			in shurb
14	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Rana</i> sp.	2	1			in shurb
15	Ranidae	Dark-sided frog	<i>Hylarana (Rana) nigrovittata</i>	85	10	LC		in small pond
16	Rhacophoridae	Common tree frog	<i>Polypedates leucomystax</i>	2	1	LC		on tree
17	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.3	22	4			in bamboo
18	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Theloderma</i> sp.	2	2			near small stream
19	Agamidae	Blue crested lizard	<i>Calotes mystaceus</i>	8	4			on tree
20	Agamidae	Garden fence lizard	<i>Calotes versicolor</i>	3	2			in shurb
21	Agamidae	Banford's flying dragon	<i>Draco blanfordii</i>	1	1			on tree
22	Agamidae	Spotted gliding lizard	<i>Draco maculatus</i>	1	1			on tree
23	Gekkonidae	Four-clawed gecko	<i>Gehyra mutilata</i>	1	1			on wall
24	Gekkonidae	Brook's house gecko	<i>Hemidactylus bowringii</i>	1	1			on wall
25	Gekkonidae	House gecko	<i>Hemidactylus brookii</i>	1	1			on tree
26	Gekkonidae	Common house gecko	<i>Hemidactylus frenatus</i>	4	2			on roof
27	Gekkonidae	Garnot's gecko	<i>Hemidactylus garnotii</i>	6	4			on roof
28	Scincidae	Browning's supple skink	<i>Lygosoma bowringii</i>	3	3			under log
29	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Lygosoma</i> sp.	2	1			in soil
30	Scincidae	Common sun skink	<i>Mabuya multifasciata</i>	12	5			in shurb
31	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Sphenomorphus indicus</i>	3	3			in gravel
32	Scincidae	Spotted forest skink	<i>Sphenomorphus maculatus</i>	42	9			in gravel
33	Varanidae	Water monitor	<i>Varanus salvator</i>	1	1		II	on hole
34	Varanidae	Harlequin monitor	<i>Varanus dumerilii</i>	1	1			on wood
35	Colubridae	Golden tree snake	<i>Chrysopelea ornata</i>	1	1			on tree
36	Colubridae	Painted bronzeback	<i>Dendrelaphis pictus</i>	2	2			on tree
37	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Lycodon</i> sp.1	1	1			on road
38	Colubridae	Indo-chinese rat snake	<i>Ptyas korros</i>	1	1			in shurb

39	Colubridae	Inornate kukri snake	<i>Oligodon inonortus</i>	2	2			in shurb
40	Colubridae	Red-necked keelback	<i>Rhadophis subminiata</i>	2	2			on road
41	Colubridae	Chequered keelback	<i>Xenochrophis piscator</i>	6	6		III	in bush
42	Elapidae	Malayan krait	<i>Bungarus candidus</i>	1	1			in shurb
43	Elapidae	King cobra	<i>Ophiophagus hannah</i>	1	1		II	under log
44	Pythonidae	Burmese python	<i>Python molurus</i>	3	2	NT		in hole
45	Typhlopidae	Common blind snake	<i>Ramphotyphlops braminus</i>	7	6			under log
46	Viperidae	White-lipped pitviper	<i>Trimeresurus albolabris</i>	2	2			near small pond
47	Xenopeltidae	Sunbeam snake	<i>Xenopeltis unicolor</i>	2	2			on road
48	Emydidae	Keeled box turtle	<i>Pyxidea mouhotii</i>	2	2	EN		near small stream
49	Emydidae	Malayan soft shell turtle	<i>Dogonia subplana</i>	2	2			in small stream
50	Emydidae	Indian black turtle	<i>Melanochelys trijuga</i>	1	1	NT		in small stream
51	Emydidae	Myanmar roofed turtle	<i>Kachuga trivittata</i>	1	1	EN	II	near small stream

Area: I = Myisone;

IUCN Red List Data: EN = Endangered, NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern;

CITES Appendices II;

Appendix 4.2.3 Herpetofauna data recorded in Lasa area, 16 January to 25 May 2009

No.	Family name	Common name	Scientific name	II		IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009	Microhabitat
				Obs. freq.	Obs. day			
1	Bufonidae	Large ear toad	<i>Ingerophrynus (Bufo) macrotis</i>	1	1	LC		in small stream
2	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Amolops</i> sp.	2	2			in small stream
3	Ranidae	Paddy frog	<i>Fejervarya limnocharis</i>	42	8	LC		in small pond
4	Ranidae	Khuls stream frog	<i>Limnonectes kuhlii</i>	1	1	LC		in small pond
5	Ranidae	Big-headed frog	<i>Limnonectes macrognathus</i>	1	1	DD		in small pond
6	Ranidae	Burmese rock frog	<i>Odrana (Rana) livida</i>	1	1	DD		in stream
7	Ranidae	Dark-sided frog	<i>Hylarana (Rana) nigrovittata</i>	18	3	LC		in shurb
8	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.3	9	4			in shurb
9	Ichthyophiidae	Hill caecilians	<i>Ichthyophis glutinosus</i>	1	1	LC		under log
10	Agamidae	Earless hill lizard	<i>Ptyctolameus gularis</i>	1	1			on tree
11	Gekkonidae	Four-clawed gecko	<i>Gehyra multilata</i>	1	1			on wall
12	Gekkonidae	Common house gecko	<i>Hemidactylus frenatus</i>	1	1			on roof
13	Gekkonidae	Garnot's gecko	<i>Hemidactylus garnotii</i>	1	1			on wall
14	Scincidae	Long-tailed skink	<i>Mabuya longicaudata</i>	3	3			on tree
15	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Sphenomorphus indicus</i>	1	1			in shurb
16	Scincidae	Spotted forest skink	<i>Sphenomorphus maculatus</i>	51	8			in shurb
17	Varanidae	Water monitor	<i>Varanus salvator</i>	1	1		II	on wall
18	Colubridae	Long-nosed whip snake	<i>Ahaetulla nasuta</i>	1	1			on tree
19	Colubridae	Painted bronzeback	<i>Dendrelaphis pictus</i>	1	1			in shurb
20	Colubridae	Burmese bronzeback	<i>Dendrelaphis subocularis</i>	1	1			in shurb
21	Colubridae	Green keelback	<i>Rhadophis nigrocincta</i>	1	1			in hole
22	Colubridae	Red-necked keelback	<i>Rhadophis subminiata</i>	1	1			on tree

23	Colubridae	? Keelback	<i>Sinonatrix percarinata</i>	1	1			in shurb
24	Pythonidae	Burmese python	<i>Python molurus</i>	1	1	NT		in shurb
25	Typhlopidae	Common blind snake	<i>Ramphotyphlops braminus</i>	1	1			under log
26	Typhlopidae	Diard's blind snake	<i>Typhlops diardi</i>	1	1			under log
27	Xenopeltidae	Sunbeam snake	<i>Xenopeltis unicolor</i>	1	1			in shurb
28	Emydidae	Asian leaf turtle	<i>Cyclemys dentata</i>	1	1			near stream
29	Emydidae	Giant asian pond turtle	<i>Heosemys grandis</i>	3	3	VU	II	near stream
30	Emydidae	Keeled box turtle	<i>Pyxidea mouhotii</i>	3	3	EN		near stream
31	Emydidae	Indian black turtle	<i>Melanochelys trijuga</i>	1	1	NT		near stream

Area: II = Lasa;

IUCN Red List Data: EN = Endangered, VU = Vulnerable, NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern, DD = Data Deficient; CITES Appendices II;

Appendix 4.2.4 Herpetofauna data recorded in Chibwe area

No.	Family name	Common name	Scientific name	Observed frequency	Observed day	2009 IUCN Red List Data	CITES, 2009	Microhabitat
1	Bufonidae	Large ear toad	<i>Ingerophrynus (Bufo) macrotis</i>	1	1	LC		in mud
2	Bufonidae	? Frog	<i>Bufo</i> sp.	1	1			in mud
3	Hylidae	? Frog	<i>Hyla annectans</i>	8	2	LC		in small stream
4	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Leptobrachium</i> sp.	1	1			in shurb
5	Megophryidae		<i>Megophry</i> sp.1	2	1			on bank
6	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Megophry</i> sp.3	2	1			on bank
7	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Megophry</i> sp.4	2	1			near stream
8	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Megophry</i> sp.5	2	1			in shurb
9	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Megophry</i> sp.6	1	1			in shurb
10	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Amolops</i> sp.	1	1			near stream
11	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Occidozyga</i> sp.	1	1			in gravel
12	Ranidae	Paddy frog	<i>Fejervarya limnocharis</i>	4	2	LC		in small pond
13	Ranidae	Khuls stream frog	<i>Limnonectes kuhlii</i>	2	1	LC		in small stream
14	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Limnonectes</i> sp.1	1	1			in small stream
15	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Rana</i> sp.	4	2			in shurb
16	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Rana khulii</i>	2	1			on bank
17	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Rana hexadactyla</i>	2	1			in small pond
18	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Rana laticeps</i>	2	1			in mud
19	Ranidae	Burmese rock frog	<i>Odrana (Rana) livida</i>	2	1	DD		near stream
20	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Philautus</i> sp.1	1	1			in stream
21	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Philautus</i> sp.2	1	1			in gravel
22	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Polypedates mutus</i>	2	1	LC		in small stream
23	Rhacophoridae	Common tree frog	<i>Polypedates leucomystax</i>	2	1	LC		in small stream
24	Rhacophoridae	Feas tree frog	<i>Rhacophorus (Polypedates) feae</i>	1	1	LC		in bamboo
25	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.1	1	1			in bamboo
26	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.2	3	2			on tree
27	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.3	8	8			in shurb
28	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus maximus</i>	2	1	LC		in small stream
29	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Theloderma asperum</i>	2	1	LC		near stream
30	Agamidae	? Lizard	<i>Calotes jerdoni</i>	3	1			on tree
31	Agamidae	Spotted gliding lizard	<i>Draco maculatus</i>	1	1			on tree

32	Gekkonidae	? Slender-toe gecko	<i>Cyrtodactylus</i> sp.	2	1		in hole
33	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Scincella</i> sp.	1	1		in shurb
34	Scincidae	Spotted forest skink	<i>Sphenomorphus maculatus</i>	3	1		in shurb
35	Anguidae	Limbless lizard	<i>Ophisaurus gracilis</i>	1	1		in shurb
36	Colubridae	Green whip snake	<i>Ahaetulla prasina</i>	1	1		on tree
37	Colubridae	Painted bronzeback	<i>Dendrelaphis pictus</i>	1	1		on tree
38	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Dendrelaphis</i> sp.	2	1		in shurb
39	Colubridae	Green tree racer	<i>Elaphe prasina</i>	1	1		on road
40	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Lycodon</i> sp.2	1	1		in shurb
41	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Lycodon</i> sp.3	2	1		in shurb
42	Colubridae	Red-necked keelback	<i>Rhadophis subminiata</i>	1	1		in shurb
43	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Pareas</i> sp.	1	1		on road
44	Elapidae	Monocellate cobra	<i>Naja kaouthia</i>	1	1	II	on tree

IUCN Red List Data: LC = Least Concern, DD = Data Deficient; CITES Appendices II

Appendix 4.2.5 Herpetofauna data recorded in Wusok area

No.	Family name	Common name	Scientific name	IV		IUCN, 2009	2009CITES	Microhabitat
				freq.Obs.	Obs. day			
1	Bufonidae	? Frog	<i>Bufo</i> sp.	1	1			on road
2	Megophryidae	? Frog	<i>Megophry</i> sp.2	5	1			in small stream
3	Ranidae	Nothern cascade frog	<i>Amolops kaulbacki</i>	1	1	DD		near stream
4	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Amolops</i> sp.	2	1			in pond
5	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Limnonectes</i> sp.2	1	1			in gravel
6	Ranidae	Burmese rock frog	<i>Odrana (Rana) livida</i>	1	1	DD		on bank
7	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Polypedates</i> sp.	2	1			in small stream
8	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.3	6	2			on bamboo
9	Agamidae	? Lizard	<i>Calotes jerdoni</i>	1	1			on tree
10	Agamidae	Spotted gliding lizfard	<i>Draco maculatus</i>	1	1			on tree
11	Agamidae	Earless hill lizard	<i>Ptyctolameus gularis</i>	4	1			on tree
12	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Mabuya</i> sp.	3	1			in shurb
13	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Sphenomorphus indicus</i>	1	1			in shurb
14	Colubridae	Green whip snake	<i>Ahaetulla prasina</i>	1	1			on tree
15	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Dendrelaphis</i> sp.	1	1			on tree
16	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Elaphe</i> sp.1	1	1			on road
17	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Sibynophis</i> sp.1	1	1			in shurb
18	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Oligodon</i> sp.	1	1			in shurb
19	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Amphiesma</i> sp.	1	1			under log
20	Colubridae	Red-necked keelback	<i>Rhadophis subminiata</i>	3	1			in shurb

IUCN Red List Data: DD = Data Deficient;

Appendix. 4.2.6 Herpetofauna data recorded in Pisa area

No.	Family name	Common name	Scientific name	V		IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009	Microhabitat
				Obs. freq.	Obs. day			
1	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.3	3	1			in shurb
2	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Mabuya</i> sp.	2	1			in shurb
3	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Sphenomorphus indicus</i>	3	1			in shurb
4	Colubridae	Green whip snake	<i>Ahaetulla prasina</i>	1	1			on tree
5	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Sibynophis</i> sp.1	1	1			on road
6	Elapidae	King cobra	<i>Ophiophagus hannah</i>	1	1		II	in hole

CITES Appendices II

Appendix 4.2.7 Herpetofauna data recorded in Khaunglanhpu area

No.	Family name	Common name	Scientific name	VI		IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009	Microhabita
				Obs. freq.	Obs. day			
1	Bufonidae	Large ear toad	<i>Ingerophrynus (Bufo) macrotis</i>	1	1	LC		near stream
2	Megophryidae	Feas horned frog	<i>Brachytarsophrys feae</i>	1	1	LC		under gravel
3	Ranidae	Nothern cascade frog	<i>Amolops kaulbacki</i>	1	1	DD		near stream
4	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.2	5	1			in bamboo
5	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.3	20	2			on tree
6	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Theloderma</i> sp.	9	2			in bamboo
7	Agamidae	? Lizard	<i>Calotes jerdoni</i>	4	3			on tree
8	Agamidae	? Lizard	<i>Calotes kingdonwardi</i>	1	1			on tree
9	Agamidae	? Skink	<i>Calotes</i> sp.	1	1			in shurb
10	Agamidae	Earless hill lizard	<i>Ptyctolameus</i> sp.	1	1			in shurb
11	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Sphenomorphus indicus</i>	7	3			in field
12	Scincidae	Spotted forest skink	<i>Sphenomorphus maculatus</i>	2	2			in shurb
13	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Sibynophis</i> sp.2	1	1			near stream
14	Colubridae	Striped keelback	<i>Amphiesma stolata</i>	2	2			in shurb
15	Colubridae	Himalayana keelback	<i>Rhadophis himalayana</i>	1	1			under leaf

IUCN Red List Data: LC = Least Concern, DD = Data Deficient

Appendix 4.2.8 Herpetofauna data recorded in Yenam area

No .	Family name	Common name	Scientific name	VII		IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009	Microhabitat
				Obs. freq.	Obs. day			
1	Ranidae	Paddy frog	<i>Fejervarya limnocharis</i>	3	1	LC		in small stream
2	Ranidae	Khuls stream frog	<i>Limnonectes kuhlii</i>	2	1	LC		in small stream
3	Ranidae	Broad headed frog	<i>Limnonectes laticeps</i>	1	1	LC		in small stream
4	Ranidae	? Frog	<i>Rana</i> sp.	1	1			in shurb
5	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Polypedates mutus</i>	1	1	LC		in bamboo
6	Rhacophoridae	Spotted flying frog	<i>Rhacophorus dennysii</i>	4	1			in shurb
7	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.3	3	2			in shurb
8	Rhacophoridae	? Frog	<i>Theloderma</i> sp.	1	1			in small stream
9	Scincidae	Common sun skink	<i>Mabuya multifasciata</i>	4	3			in shurb
10	Scincidae	? Skink	<i>Sphenomorphus indicus</i>	4	4			in shurb
11	Scincidae	Spotted forest skink	<i>Sphenomorphus maculatus</i>	1	1			in shurb
12	Colubridae	Painted bronzeback	<i>Dendrelaphis pictus</i>	1	1			in shurb
13	Colubridae	Red mountain racer	<i>Elaphe porphyracea</i>	1	1			on tree
14	Colubridae	? Snake	<i>Elaphe</i> sp.2	1	1			on road
15	Viperidae	Mountain pit-viper	<i>Ovophis monticola</i>	3	3			in shurb
16	Emydidae	Keeled box turtle	<i>Pyxidea mouhotii</i>	1	1	EN		near stream

IUCN Red List Data: EN = Endangered,,LC = Least Concern

Table 4.2.9 Herpetofauna species recorded more by Chinese researchers

No.	Family name	Common name	Scientific name	Study area							2009IUCN,	2009CITES,	Remark
				I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII			
1	Megophryidae		<i>Leptobrachium</i> sp.1			√							
2	Microhylidae	Arcuate-spotted pygmy frog	<i>Microhyla heymonsi</i>	√							LC		interview
3	Microhylidae	Beautiful pygmy frog	<i>Microhyla pulchra</i>	√							LC		
4	Ranidae	Marbled sucker frog	<i>Amolops marmoratus</i>	√	√	√	√			√	LC		
5	Ranidae		<i>Occidozyga</i> sp.2	√			√						
6	Ranidae		<i>Odorrana rotodora</i>	√	√				√	√	DD		
7	Ranidae		<i>Odorrana</i> sp.1							√			
8	Ranidae		<i>Odorrana</i> sp. 2			√	√						
9	Ranidae		<i>Odorrana</i> sp. 3	√					√				
10	Ranidae	Yunnan spiny frog	<i>Paa yunnanensis</i>	√	√						EN		
11	Ranidae	Yunnan pond frog	<i>Pelophylax pleuraden</i>	√							LC		
12	Rhacophoridae	Htun win's flying frog	<i>Rhacophorus htunwini</i>			√					LC		
13	Rhacophoridae		<i>Rhacophorus</i> sp.4		√								
14	Rhacophoridae	Gongshan flying-frog	<i>Polypedates gongshanensis</i>						√		NT		
15	Rhacophoridae	Xizhang warty treefrog	<i>Theloderma moloch</i>						√		VU		
16	Rhacophoridae		<i>Theloderma</i> sp. 2						√				
17	Rhacophoridae	Serrated-legged bush-frog				√	√		√		LC		
18	Gekkonidae	Large wall gecko	<i>Gekko gekko</i>	√	√								
19	Scincidae		<i>Ateuchosaurus</i> sp.1	√									
20	Colubridae	White chain snake	<i>Dinodon septentrionalis</i>			√							
21	Colubridae	Jadespot beauty snake	<i>Elaphe mandarina</i>							√			
22	Colubridae	Smooth-scaled snake	<i>Liopeltis frenatus</i>	√	√	√					DD		
23	Colubridae		<i>Plagiopholis</i> sp.1	√									
24	Colubridae	Taiwan leopard snake	<i>Psammodynastes pulverulentus</i>				√						
25	Colubridae	Burma neck-troughed snake	<i>Rhabdophis leonardi</i>							√			
26	Colubridae		<i>Rhabdops</i> sp.1	√									
27	Colubridae	Black head snake	<i>Sibynophis chinensis</i>					√	√				
28	Colubridae	Cycle striped China traveler	<i>Sinonatrix aequifasciata</i>	√	√				√				
29	Colubridae	Black lined big eye snake	<i>Zaocys nigromarginatus</i>						√	√			
30	Elapidae	Banded	<i>Bungarus</i>	√									interview

31	Elapidae	krait Umbrella snake	<i>fasciatus</i> <i>Bungarus</i> <i>multicinctus</i>	√	interview
----	----------	----------------------------	--	---	-----------

I = Myitsone Area, II = Lasa Area, III = Chibwe Area, IV = Wusok Area, V = Pisa Area, VI = Khaunglanhpu Area, VII = Yenam Area;
IUCN Red List Data: EN = Endangered, VU = Vulnerable, NT = Near Threatened, LC = Least Concern, DD = Data Deficient

Appendix 4.3.1. Butterfly species recorded in all surveyed areas

Sr. no.	Family	Species name	I frequency/Individual	II frequency/Individual	III frequency/Individual	IV frequency/Individual	V frequency/Individual	VI frequency/Individual	VII frequency/Individual	Status (Kenyon, 2004)
1	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Troides aeacus</i>	1		3		1			LC
2	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Troides</i> sp.		2	7	2				
3	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura polla</i>			2	1	2			UC
4	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura polyeuctes</i>			6	9				C
5	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura dasarada</i>				10			1	UC
6	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura aidoneus</i>				1				R
7	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura varuna</i>			10					UC
8	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura</i> sp.	2							
9	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio bianor</i>			1					R
10	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio paris</i>	1	3	11	10			1	C
11	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio demoleus</i>	8		1					C
12	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio nephelus</i>	8	1	2	5				R
13	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio helenus</i>	5	9	7	16	1	1		C
14	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio polytes</i>	11		1					VC
15	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio memnon</i>	9	2	1			2		VC
16	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio protenor</i>	1		1	5		3		UC
17	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio alcmenor</i>				9	1	1		UC
18	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio</i> spp.	2	2					2	
19	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Chilasa agestor</i>	3			5				UC
20	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Chilasa epycides</i>				15	10			UC
21	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Chilasa paradoxa</i>	10	1	1					UC
22	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium cloanthus</i>				5				UC
23	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium sarpedon</i>	8	8	11	3	1	1	5	C
24	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium doson</i>	1							UC
25	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium euryplus</i>	17							C
26	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium bathycles</i>	1	2	1					UC
27	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium agamemnon</i>	2							C
28	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Paranticopsis xenocles</i>	2							UC

69	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus chrysippus</i>	11							C
70	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus genutia</i>	13	75	26					C
71	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus septentrionis</i>	3		3					C
72	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus</i> sp. 1	2	20						
73	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus</i> sp. 2		1						
74	DANAIDAE	<i>Parantica aglea</i>	14	15	15					C
75	DANAIDAE	<i>Parantica melaneus</i>	20		8					UC
76	DANAIDAE	<i>Parantica sita</i>	13		16	3	7	1		C
77	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea sylvester</i>	3	15						R
78	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea mulciber</i>	20	20	67	10	3	1		C
79	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea leucostictos</i>	2							UC
80	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea diocletianus</i>	12	11						R
81	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea aglea</i>	1							C
82	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea core</i>	1							C
83	SATYRIDAE	<i>Melanitis</i> sp. 1	5	3						
84	SATYRIDAE	<i>Melanitis</i> sp. 2	1		2	1				
85	SATYRIDAE	<i>Melanitis</i> sp. 3			3	3				
86	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe europa</i>	1							C
87	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe sinorix</i>				1		1	1	C
88	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe verma</i>	6		11	7	6		1	UC
89	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe confusa</i>	4	2	3			1		C
90	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe chandica</i>	2							UC
91	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe mekara</i>	4							UC
92	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe vindhya</i>			1	1	1	1		UC
93	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe bhairava</i>					1		3	UC
94	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe gulnihal</i>			1		2	5		UC
95	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe</i> sp. 1							1	
96	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe</i> sp. 2	1		1					
97	SATYRIDAE	<i>Neope bhadra</i>			2	25	1	1	1	UC
98	SATYRIDAE	<i>Neope pulaha</i>	2					2		C
99	SATYRIDAE	<i>Neope muirheadi</i>			1					UC
100	SATYRIDAE	<i>Neorina</i> sp.							3	UC
101	SATYRIDAE	<i>Orinoma damaris</i>		1						UC
102	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ethope himachala</i>	11	3	8					UC
103	SATYRIDAE	<i>Penthema lisarda</i>		3	2					UC
104	SATYRIDAE	<i>Orsotriaena medus</i>	9	25						C
105	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 1	1							
106	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 2	2		1					
107	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 3	2							
108	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 4			13					

109	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 5	5							
110	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 6	10	1	4	11				
111	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 7	5	3						
112	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 8	1							
113	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 9	5							
114	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 10			26	29	4	1		
115	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima hubneri</i>	2							UC
116	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima sakra</i>			4	1	1			C
117	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima watsoni</i>	2							UC
118	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima confusa</i>			2					
119	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 1				1				
120	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 2	3							
121	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 3	1							
122	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 4	6	5						
123	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 5			2	1				
124	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 6	10	1	13	19				
125	SATYRIDAE	<i>Callerebia narasingha</i>			27	3				
126	SATYRIDAE	<i>Zipaetis scyllax</i>			7	6	2			UC
127	SATYRIDAE	<i>Elymnias hypermnestra</i>	4							C
128	SATYRIDAE	<i>Elymnias malelas</i>	2		3					UC
129	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Acrea issoria</i>			25					C
130	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Ariadne ariadne</i>	5							C
131	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Ariadne merione</i>	5		2					C
132	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Ariadne</i> sp. 1	1							
133	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Ariadne</i> sp. 2	6	3						
134	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Pseudergolis wedah</i>		3	14	7		1	1	UC
135	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Calinaga buddha</i>			1	14				UC
136	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cupha erymanthis</i>	23	26	9					C
137	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Phalanta phalanta</i>	2	1						C
138	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Phalanta alcippe</i>	11							C
139	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vagrans egista</i>	5							C
140	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vindula erota</i>	22		6					C
141	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cirrochroa tyche</i>	11	3	2					UC
142	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cirrochroa surya</i>	4							UC
143	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cirrochroa</i> sp.	6	1	1					
144	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cethosia biblis</i>	3		9					C
145	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cethosia cyane</i>		1	1				1	C
146	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Childrena childreni</i>				1				UC
147	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Argyreus hyperbius</i>	8	5	3			15	8	UC
148	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vanessa indica</i>	27	3	1	2		2	2	C

149	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vanessa cardui</i>						1	
150	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Kaniska canace</i>	3		1	1		1	C
151	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia lemonias</i>	58		49				C
152	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia orithya</i>	5	1					C
153	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia hierta</i>	36	1	1				C
154	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia iphita</i>	28		51	8	1	1	C
155	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia almana</i>	21	1					C
156	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia atlites</i>	27	20	1				C
157	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Symbrenthia lilaea</i>	12		10			10	3 UC
158	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Symbrenthia hypselis</i>			3	1		1	UC
159	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Hypolimnias bolina</i>	2		1				C
160	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Hypolimnias</i> sp.	1						
161	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Doleschallia bisaltide</i>	1		1				UC
162	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Kallima inachus</i>	1	5	19	1		2	
163	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Stibochiona nicea</i>			3	1		1	UC
164	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Chersonesia risa</i>						1	1 C
165	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cherosonesia</i> sp.			2				
166	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cyrestis thyodamas</i>	3	20	9	13		1	C
167	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cyrestis cocles</i>	23		6				UC
168	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cyrestis</i> sp.	2						
169	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Pantoporia</i> sp. 1	5						
170	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Pantoporia</i> sp. 2		6					
171	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Pantoporia</i> sp. 3		10					
172	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis harita</i>	2		3	1			C
173	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis miah</i>			5	30	1		
174	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis sappho</i>		10					UC
175	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis hylas</i>	27	25	6	5		2	C
176	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis clinia</i>	11				3		C
177	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis ananta</i>			2	6			UC
178	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis</i> sp. 1	15						
179	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis</i> sp. 2	5						9
180	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis</i> sp. 3			12	26		1	
181	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis</i> sp. 4							1
182	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma pravara</i>	21						UC
183	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma jina</i>				17			UC
184	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma perius</i>	1						C
185	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma asura</i>				14			C
186	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma selenophora</i>	10			1			C
187	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma zeroa</i>				3			UC
188	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma cama</i>			1				

189	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma nefte</i>	1							C
190	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma</i> sp. 1	10							
191	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma</i> sp. 2	10							
192	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Sumalia daraxa</i>		3	2	11		2		UC
193	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Parasarpa dudu</i>		1	1	11				C
194	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Bhagadatta austenia</i>		1	6					UC
195	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Auzakia danava</i>			5	8				UC
196	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Moduza procris</i>	3		4					C
197	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Lebadea martha</i>	5							UC
198	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Parthenos sylvia</i>	5	15	20					UC
199	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neurosigma siva</i>			1					
200	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Tanaecia julii</i>		3						UC
201	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Tanaecia lepidea</i>	3							UC
202	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Tanaecia</i> sp. 1		3						
203	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Tanaecia</i> sp. 2			5					
204	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia francaie</i>			1	2	1	1		UC
205	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia monina</i>			1					UC
206	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia</i> sp. 1			3					
207	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia</i> sp. 2	13							
208	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia</i> sp. 3	2		1					
209	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Rohana parisatis</i>	1		14					UC
210	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Rohana</i> sp.	1							
211	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Apatura ambica</i>	6		9	5				UC
212	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Apatura chevana</i>			1					UC
213	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Sephisa chandra</i>	1							UC
214	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Herona marathus</i>	3							UC
215	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Hestina nama</i>		5	21	10		1	1	UC
216	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Eurippus nyctelius</i>	4		1	3				UC
217	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Polyura athamas</i>	2		23	10				C
218	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Polyura eudamippus</i>			18	10				UC
219	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Polyura dolon</i>			20					UC
220	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Charaxes bernardus</i>	1	3	4					C
221	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Charaxes</i> spp.				3				
222	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Thaumantis diores</i>	1		3					R
223	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Thauria aliris</i>		1	4					UC
224	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Discophora deo</i>			1	6				UC
225	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Discophora sondaica</i>	1							UC
226	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Enispe euthymius</i>	1		1	2				UC
227	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Enipse cynus</i>						1		UC
228	LIBYTHEIDAE	<i>Libythea celtis</i>		8	2					UC

229	LIBYTHEIDAE	<i>Libythea myrrha</i>	18	5	18					UC
230	RIODINIDAE	<i>Zemeros flegyas</i>	38	20	29	3	10	5	27	C
231	RIODINIDAE	<i>Dodona dipoea</i>			3	7		3		C
232	RIODINIDAE	<i>Dodona ouida</i>			1	1		1	9	UC
233	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara fylla</i>		3	6	25	5	6	1	C
234	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara neophron</i>	1		1	1	2			UC
235	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara chela</i>			1		1	1		
236	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara</i> sp. 1	3							
237	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara</i> sp. 2	10							
238	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Miletus</i> sp.			2					
239	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Allotinus</i> sp.					1			
240	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Taraka hamada</i>	5		2					
241	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Curetis bulis</i>	2	1	1	7				
242	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Curetis</i> sp.		5						
243	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Arhopala pseudocentaurus</i>			1					
244	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Arhopala</i> sp.			1					
245	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Surendra quercetorum</i>	1							
246	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zinasp</i> ?			1					
247	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Catapaecilma major</i>			7	1				
248	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Yasoda tripunctata</i>	2		1					
249	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Loxura atymnus</i>	12		3					
250	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Ticherra acte</i>			1					
251	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Cheritra freja</i>	1							
252	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Spindasis lohita</i>			1					
253	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Spindasis syama</i>		3	1					
254	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Spindasis</i> sp.		1						
255	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Ancema ctesia</i>				1				
256	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Acytolepis puspa</i>	5			1				
257	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina albocaerulea</i>						1	1	
258	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina lavendularis</i>			1					
259	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina argiolus</i>	1		3				2	
260	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina marginata</i>				1	10	5		
261	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina</i> sp. 1	5							
262	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina</i> sp. 2			2	27	20			
263	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Callenya</i> ?			1					
264	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Udara dilecta</i>						1		
265	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Udara</i> sp.						1		
266	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Hypolycaena erylus</i>	23		1					
267	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Hypolycaena othona</i>			1					
268	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Hypolycaena kina</i>				1	3			

269	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zeltus amasa</i>	9	1	11				
270	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Rapala pheretima</i>	2						
271	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Rapala nissa</i>			2			1	
272	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Rapala</i> sp. 1		1					
273	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Rapala</i> sp. 2			1				
274	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus brahma</i>	5	3				2	
275	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus epicles</i>	1	5					3
276	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus ila</i>	4	10					1
277	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus androcles</i>			1			6	
278	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus</i> sp. 1	7		9	1	2	3	
279	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus</i> sp. 2		1					
280	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Anthene emolus</i>	11		20				
281	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Anthene lycaenina</i>			30				
282	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Anthene</i> spp.	6	7					
283	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Niphanda asialis</i>	1		1				
284	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Orthomiella pontis</i>						3	
285	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Nacaduba</i> sp. 1	1		25				
286	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Nacaduba</i> sp. 2		1					
287	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Nacaduba</i> sp. 3	1		5	1	1		
288	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Ionolyce helicon</i>			8				
289	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Prosotas</i> spp.			378	2	1		
290	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides bochus</i>			34	22		3	
291	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides celeno</i>							2
292	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides elpis</i>	1						
293	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides alecto</i>			1				
294	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides</i> sp. 1				1			
295	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides</i> sp. 2	3		1				
296	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Lampides boeticus</i>			1	7		5	
297	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Catochrysops panormus</i>	1		2				
298	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Catochrysops strabo</i>			2			1	
299	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Catochrysops</i> sp.			1				
300	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Syntarucus plinius</i>			1			1	
301	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Castalius rosimon</i>	6						
302	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Caleta roxus</i>	5	15					
303	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Caleta elna</i>	1		21	14	1		
304	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Everes lacturnus</i>	3						
305	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Megisba malaya</i>	4			1			
306	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Euchrysops cnejus</i>			1				
307	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Chilades lajus</i>	2		1				
308	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zizina otis</i>	1						

309	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zizeeria karsandra</i>	4					
310	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zizeeria maha</i>	7	5	87		1	20
311	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Hasora vitta</i>			2			
312	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Hasora taminatus</i>			1			
313	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Hasora anura</i>						1
314	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Hasora</i> spp.			6			4
315	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Choaspes xanthopogon</i>						1
316	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Celaenorrhinus leucocera</i>			1			
317	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Celaenorrhinus dhanada</i>			2	1		
318	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Celaenorrhinus putra</i>			1			
319	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Tapena thawaitesi</i>			5			
320	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Sarangesa dasahara</i>	1					
321	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Pseudocoladenia</i> sp.	1					
322	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Tagiades</i> sp.	1	1				
323	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Odontoptilum angulatum</i>	1					
324	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Ochus subvittatus</i>			5			
325	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Thoressa cerata</i>			1	1		
326	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Halpe</i> sp.		4	2			
327	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Pithauria stramineipennis</i>			52	3		
328	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Pithauria</i> sp.	2					
329	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Koruthaialos sindu</i>	1					
330	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Koruthaialos butleri</i>						2
331	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Koruthaialos</i> spp.	1		7	6		
332	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Notocrypta curvifascia</i>		1	2	3		1
333	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Notocrypta</i> sp.						1
334	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Suastus</i> sp.		1				
335	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Scobura</i> sp. 1	1					1
336	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Scobura</i> sp. 2	1		2	2	1	
337	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Matapa</i> sp.	1					
338	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Pirdana</i> sp.	5					
339	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Oriens</i> sp.		1				
340	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Potanthus</i> sp.			2	3		
341	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Pelopidas</i> sp.			1	5		
342	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Polytremis eltola</i>			7			
343	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Polytremis</i> sp.		4				
344	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Caltoris</i> sp. 1						3
345	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Caltoris</i> sp. 2		4				

I = Myitsone, II = Lasa, III = Chibwe, IV = Wusok, V = Pisa, VI = Kaunglanphu, VII = YenamVC = Very common, C = Common, R = Rare, SU = Status Unknown, LC = Locally Common, UC = Uncommon

Appendix 4.3.2. Butterfly species recorded in Myitsone area

No.	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site		2004)Status (Kenyon,	Microhabitat
1	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Troides aeacus</i>	1	I	h	LC	paddyfield
2	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura</i> sp.	2	I	e		rock
3	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio paris</i>	1	I	c	C	river
4	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio demoleus</i>	8	I	c,f,i	C	citrus, in flight, bush, grass
5	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio nephelus</i>	8	I	j	R	stream
6	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio helenus</i>	5	I	c,d,k	C	in flight, stream
7	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio polytes</i>	11	I	a,c,d	VC	river, cultivation, citrus, in flight, flower
8	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio memnon</i>	9	I	c,d,k,i	VC	river, bush, in flight, bamboo, stream, flower
9	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio protenor</i>	1	I	d	UC	bush
10	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio</i> spp.	2	I	c		cultivation
11	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Chilasa agestor</i>	3	I	a	UC	river
12	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Chilasa paradoxa</i>	10	I	c	UC	forest
13	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium sarpedon</i>	8	I	d,h,j	C	river, stream
14	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium doson</i>	1	I	h	UC	river
15	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium euryplus</i>	17	I	c,h,j	C	forest, river, stream
16	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium bathycles</i>	1	I	g	UC	river
17	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium agamemnon</i>	2	I	h,i	C	river, bush
18	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Paranticopsis xenocles</i>	2	I	g,h	UC	river
19	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium antiphates</i>	5	I	j	UC	stream
20	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Lamproptera curius</i>	10	I	j	UC	stream
21	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Lamproptera</i> sp.	1	I	g		river
22	PIERIDAE	<i>Delias acalis</i>	1	I	c	UC	river
23	PIERIDAE	<i>Delias descombesi</i>	1	I	d	C	in flight
24	PIERIDAE	<i>Delias hyparete</i>	9	I	a	C	river
25	PIERIDAE	<i>Prioneris thestylis</i>	5	I	c	UC	river
26	PIERIDAE	<i>Artogeia napi</i>	12	I	a,c,d	UC	bush, cultivation
27	PIERIDAE	<i>Pieris canidia</i>	51	I	c,d,f,g,i	C	bush, in flight, mustard, flower, stream
28	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias libythea</i>	1	I	d	C	in flight
29	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias lyncida</i>	48	I	a,g,h,j	C	river, stream
30	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias albina</i>	5	I	a	C	bush
31	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias lalage</i>	15	I	a	UC	river
32	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias</i> sp. 1	15	I	b	C	forest
33	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias</i> sp. 2	10	I	c		forest
34	PIERIDAE	<i>Ixias pyrene</i>	7	I	c,d,k	C	bush, in flight, bamboo, stream

35	PIERIDAE	<i>Dercas verhuelli</i>	11	I	c,d	C	river, in flight
36	PIERIDAE	<i>Hebomoia glaucippe</i>	7	I	f,h,i,k	C	river, stream, bush
37	PIERIDAE	<i>Catopsilia pyranthe</i>	10	I	c	C	river
38	PIERIDAE	<i>Catopsilia pomona</i>	11	I	a,d	C	river, in flight
39	PIERIDAE	<i>Gandaca harina</i>	9	I	a,g,h	C	river
40	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema hecabe</i>	2	I	h	C	flower
41	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema andersonii</i>	20	I	c,e,j	C	river, bush, forest, in flight, grass
42	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema blanda</i>	18	I	a,d	C	river, in flight
No.	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site	2004)	Status (Kenya)	Microhabitat
43	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema simulatrix</i>	45	I	a,c,e	C	river, bush, forest
44	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema sp. 2</i>	17	I	a,e,i		stream, river, forest, grass
45	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus chrysippus</i>	11	I	f,g,i	C	flower, river, grass
46	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus genutia</i>	13	I	a,c,f	C	bush, forest, flower
47	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus septentrionis</i>	3	I	a,c	C	forest, flower
48	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus sp. 1</i>	2	I	c	C	forest
49	DANAIDAE	<i>Parantica aglea</i>	14	I	a,d	C	in flight, bush, forest
50	DANAIDAE	<i>Parantica melaneus</i>	20	I	a,c,k	UC	river, forest, road, stream
51	DANAIDAE	<i>Parantica sita</i>	13	I	c	C	bush, forest
52	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea sylvester</i>	3	I	f,g	R	flower, river
53	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea mulciber</i>	20	I	a,d,g,i,k	C	bush, forest, in flight, river, stream
54	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea leucostictos</i>	2	I	a	UC	bush, forest
55	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea diocletianus</i>	12	I	c,f,g,i	R	river, flower, stream
56	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea aglea</i>	1	I	f	C	flower
57	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea core</i>	1	I	f	C	flower
58	SATYRIDAE	<i>Melanitis sp. 1</i>	5	I	i		bush
59	SATYRIDAE	<i>Melanitis sp. 2</i>	1	I	d		bush
60	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe europa</i>	1	I	d	C	bush
61	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe verma</i>	6	I	c	UC	river
62	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe confusa</i>	4	I	a,d	C	bush, forest
63	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe chandica</i>	2	I	a,d	UC	forest
64	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe mekara</i>	4	I	d,e	UC	bush
65	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe sp. 2</i>	1	I	c		bamboo
66	SATYRIDAE	<i>Neope pulaha</i>	2	I	k	C	stream
67	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ethope himachala</i>	11	I	i,k	UC	bush, stream
68	SATYRIDAE	<i>Orsotriaena medus</i>	9	I	a,d,e	C	bush, forest
69	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis sp. 1</i>	1	I	a	C	forest
70	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis sp. 2</i>	2	I	d	UC	forest, bamboo
71	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis sp. 3</i>	2	I	d	UC	bush
72	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis sp. 5</i>	5	I	c	UC	forest
73	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis sp. 6</i>	10	I	a,c,i	C	river, bush
74	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis sp. 7</i>	5	I	c,j	C	stream, bush
75	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis sp. 8</i>	1	I	a	C	forest
76	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis sp. 9</i>	5	I	e	UC	bush
77	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima hubneri</i>	2	I	h	UC	trail
78	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima watsoni</i>	2	I	f,h	UC	bush, trail

79	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 2	3	I	e	UC	bamboo
80	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 3	1	I	d	C	bush
81	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 4	6	I	e	UC	bush
82	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 6	10	I	i		bush
83	SATYRIDAE	<i>Elymnias hypermnestra</i>	4	I	a,k	C	bush, stream
84	SATYRIDAE	<i>Elymnias malelas</i>	2	I	e,h	UC	river
85	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Ariadne ariadne</i>	5	I	a,d,f	C	bush, forest, leaf
86	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Ariadne merione</i>	5	I	c,d,e	C	bush, forest
87	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Ariadne</i> sp. 1	1	I	e		forest
No.	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site		2004) Status (Kenyon,	Microhabitat
88	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Ariadne</i> sp. 2	6	I	c,e		river, forest
89	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cupha erymanthis</i>	23	I	a,d,j	C	bush, stream
90	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Phalanta phalanta</i>	2	I	c,f	C	in flight, flower
91	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Phalanta alcippe</i>	11	I	g,h	C	river
92	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vagrans egista</i>	5	I	g,j	C	river, stream
93	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vindula erota</i>	22	I	c,e,i,j	C	bush, river, mustard, stream
94	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cirrochroa tyche</i>	11	I	g,i	UC	river, road
95	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cirrochroa surya</i>	4	I	a	UC	river, forest
96	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cirrochroa</i> spp.	6	I	c		cultivation
97	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cethosia biblis</i>	3	I	c,i	C	river, road
98	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Argyreus hyperbius</i>	8	I	i	UC	road
99	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vanessa indica</i>	27	I	c,d,e,i	C	bush, edge, in flight, grass
100	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Kaniska canace</i>	3	I	a	C	river
101	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia lemonias</i>	58	I	a,c,d,f,i	C	river, bush, grass, forest, edge, flower, stream, road
102	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia orithya</i>	5	I	i	C	grass
103	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia hierta</i>	36	I	a,c,d,i	C	grass, road, bush, forest, river
104	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia iphita</i>	28	I	a,c,e,i	C	bush, forest, stream
105	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia almana</i>	21	I	c,f,i	C	forest, bush, grass
106	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia atlites</i>	27	I	a,c,d,e,f	C	bush, grass, forest, edge
107	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Symbrenthia lilaea</i>	12	I	c,d,j	UC	bush, edge, stream
108	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Hypolimnas bolina</i>	2	I	a,i	C	bush, grass
109	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Hypolimnas</i> sp.	1	I	b	C	forest
110	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Doleschallia bisaltide</i>	1	I	d	UC	forest
111	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Kallima inachus</i>	1	I	i		bush
112	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cyrestis thyodamas</i>	3	I	d,e	C	bush, in flight
113	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cyrestis cocles</i>	23	I	g,h,i	UC	river, stream
114	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cyrestis</i> sp.	2	I	i		road
115	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Pantoporia</i> sp. 1	5	I	e	C	bush
116	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis harita</i>	2	I	d	C	bush, forest
117	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis hylas</i>	27	I	c,d,e,f	C	shrub, in flight, bush
118	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis clinia</i>	11	I	a,c	C	river, grass
119	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis</i> sp. 1	15	I	a,c	UC	river, forest
120	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis</i> sp. 2	5	I	a	UC	forest
121	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma pravara</i>	21	I	d,i	UC	in flight, road

122	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma perius</i>	1	I	c	C	in flight
123	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma selenophora</i>	10	I	c	C	forest
124	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma nefie</i>	1	I	d	C	bush
125	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma</i> sp. 1	10	I	c	UC	forest
126	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma</i> sp. 2	10	I	i		bush
127	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Moduza procris</i>	3	I	k	C	stream
128	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Lebadea martha</i>	5	I	a	UC	river
129	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Parthenos sylvia</i>	5	I	c,d	UC	river, bush, forest, in flight
130	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Tanaecia lepidea</i>	3	I	a,d	UC	in flight, forest
131	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia</i> sp. 2	13	I	a,c	UC	river, forest
132	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia</i> sp. 3	2	I	a		forest

No.	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site		2004)Status (Kenyon,	Microhabitat
133	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Rohana parisatis</i>	1	I	i	UC	road
134	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Rohana</i> sp.	1	I	a		bush
135	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Apatura ambica</i>	6	I	d,i	UC	cultivation, road
136	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Sephisa chandra</i>	1	I	i	UC	road
137	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Herona marathus</i>	3	I	a	UC	bush
138	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Eurippus nyctelius</i>	4	I	h,j	UC	river, stream
139	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Polyura athamas</i>	2	I	k	C	stream
140	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Charaxes bernardus</i>	1	I	i	C	scat
141	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Thaumantis diores</i>	1	I	i	R	road
142	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Discophora sondaica</i>	1	I	a	UC	rubber plantation
143	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Enispe euthymius</i>	1	I	d	UC	bush
144	LIBYTHEIDAE	<i>Libythea myrrha</i>	18	I	d,h,i,k	UC	in village, river, road, stream
145	RIODINIDAE	<i>Zemeros flegyas</i>	38	I	a,c,d,e,i	C	river, bush, forest, edge
146	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara neophron</i>	1	I	a		rubber plantation
147	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara</i> sp. 1	3	I	a		forest
148	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara</i> sp. 2	10	I	c		forest, cultivation
149	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Taraka hamada</i>	5	I	a		grass
150	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Curetis bulis</i>	2	I	h		river
151	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Surendra quercetorum</i>	1	I	d		bush
152	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Yasoda tripunctata</i>	2	I	d		bush, forest
153	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Loxura atymnus</i>	12	I	e,g,i		forest, river, stream
154	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Cheritra freja</i>	1	I	a		forest
155	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Acytolepis puspa</i>	5	I	h		river
156	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina argiolus</i>	1	I	d		river
157	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina</i> sp. 1	5	I	a		river
158	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Hypolycaena erylus</i>	23	I	a,g,h,i,j		road, river, stream
159	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zeltus amasa</i>	9	I	c,d,i,k		bush, rock, road, stream
160	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Rapala pheretima</i>	2	I	a,c		bamboo, bush
161	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus brahma</i>	5	I	i		bush
162	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus epicles</i>	1	I	g		river
163	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus ila</i>	4	I	d,e		edge, bamboo
164	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus</i> sp. 1	7	I	a,e		bush
165	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Anthene emolus</i>	11	I	a,d		river, road

166	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Anthene</i> spp.	6	I	e	river, bush
167	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Niphanda asialis</i>	1	I	g	river
168	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Nacaduba</i> sp. 1	1	I	g	dung
169	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Nacaduba</i> sp. 3	1	I	d	river
170	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides elpis</i>	1	I	d	river
171	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides</i> sp. 2	3	I	i	bush
172	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Catochrysops panormus</i>	1	I	g	river
173	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Castalius rosimon</i>	6	I	d,h	bush, river
174	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Caleta roxus</i>	5	I	a,h,i	grass, river, bush
175	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Caleta elna</i>	1	I	c	river
176	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Everes lacturnus</i>	3	I	c,d	river, bush
177	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Megisba malaya</i>	4	I	a,h	road, river

No.	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site	2004)Status (Kenyon,	Microhabitat
178	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Chilades lajus</i>	2	I	a	river
179	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zizina otis</i>	1	I	h	grass
180	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zizeeria karsandra</i>	4	I	c,g	sandbar, river
181	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zizeeria maha</i>	7	I	c,d,e	river, bush
182	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Sarangesa dasahara</i>	1	I	a	bush
183	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Pseudocoladenia</i> sp.	1	I	d	river
184	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Tagiades</i> sp.	1	I	d	forest
185	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Odontoptilum angulatum</i>	1	I	d	cultivation
186	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Pithauria</i> sp.	2	I	i	bush
187	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Koruthaialos sindu</i>	1	I	d	river, forest
188	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Koruthaialos</i> spp.	1	I	d	river
189	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Scobura</i> sp.1	1	I	i	bush
190	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Scobura</i> sp. 2	1	I	a	bush
191	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Matapa</i> sp.	1	I	a	forest
192	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Pirdana</i> sp.	5	I	a	river

I = Myitsone area

Appendix 4.3.3. Butterfly species recorded in Lasa area

No	Family	Species	Individual frequency	Study site	2004)Status (Kenyon,	Microhabitat
1	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Troides</i> sp.	2	II	b,d	LC stream
2	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio paris</i>	3	II	d	C stream
3	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio nephelus</i>	1	II	d	R stream
4	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio helenus</i>	9	II	a,d	C riverbank, stream
5	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio memnon</i>	2	II	c,d	VC stream
6	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio</i> spp.	2	II	d	stream

7	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Chilasa paradoxa</i>	1	II	d	UC	stream
8	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium sarpedon</i>	8	II	c,d	C	stream
9	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium bathycles</i>	2	II	d	UC	stream
10	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Paranticopsis</i> sp.	3	II	d	C	stream
11	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium antiphates</i>	5	II	d	UC	stream
12	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium</i> spp.	13	II	c,d		stream
13	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Lamproptera</i> sp.	5	II	d		stream
14	PIERIDAE	<i>Prioneris thestylis</i>	2	II	d	UC	stream
15	PIERIDAE	<i>Pieris canidia</i>	20	II	d	C	grass
16	PIERIDAE	<i>Cepora nadina</i>	3	II	c	C	stream
17	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias lyncida</i>	3	II	c,d	C	stream
18	PIERIDAE	<i>Dercas verhuelli</i>	7	II	c,d	C	stream
19	PIERIDAE	<i>Catopsilia pyranthe</i>	5	II	d	C	grass
20	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema andersoni</i>	23	II	b,d	C	stream
21	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema simulatrix</i>	7	II	a,d	C	stream, bush
<hr/>							
No	Family	Species	Individual frequency	Study site	Status (Kenyon, 2004)		Microhabitat
22	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema</i> sp. 2	18	II	c,d		stream
23	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus genutia</i>	75	II	b,c,d	C	stream
24	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus</i> sp. 1	20	II	c	C	stream
25	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus</i> sp. 2	1	II	a		stream
26	DANAIDAE	<i>Parantica aglea</i>	15	II	a,c,d	C	stream
27	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea sylvester</i>	15	II	c,d	R	stream
28	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea mulciber</i>	20	II	a,c,d	C	stream
29	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea diocletianus</i>	11	II	a,c,d	R	stream
30	SATYRIDAE	<i>Melanitis</i> sp. 1	3	II	d	UC	banana
31	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe confusa</i>	2	II	d	C	grass
32	SATYRIDAE	<i>Orinoma damaris</i>	1	II	d	UC	riverbank
33	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ethope himachala</i>	3	II	d	UC	stream
34	SATYRIDAE	<i>Penthema lisarda</i>	3	II	c,d	UC	stream
35	SATYRIDAE	<i>Orsotriaena medus</i>	25	II	c,d	C	stream
36	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 6	1	II	c	C	grass
37	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 7	3	II	d	C	stream
38	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 4	5	II	b,d	UC	stream
39	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 6	1	II	a		bush
40	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Ariadne</i> sp. 2	3	II	d		grass
41	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Pseudergolis wedah</i>	3	II	a	UC	bush
42	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cupha erymanthis</i>	26	II	d	C	forest
43	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Phalanta phalanta</i>	1		pha wan	C	stream
44	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cirrochroa tyche</i>	3	II	a	UC	bush
45	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cirrochroa</i> sp.	1	II	c		stone
46	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cethosia cyane</i>	1	II	d	C	stream
47	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Argyreus hyperbius</i>	5	II	b	UC	stream
48	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vanessa indica</i>	3	II	a,d	C	stream
49	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia orithya</i>	1	II	a	C	bush
50	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia hierta</i>	1	II	b	C	stream

51	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia almana</i>	1	II	d	C	stream
52	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia atlites</i>	20	II	a,b,c,d	C	stream
53	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Kallima inachus</i>	5	II	c,d		banana
54	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cyrestis thyodamas</i>	20	II	a,b,d	C	stream
55	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Pantoporia</i> sp. 2	6	II	d	UC	stream
56	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Pantoporia</i> sp. 3	10	II	b,c		stream
57	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis sappho</i>	10	II	d	UC	stream
58	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis hylas</i>	25	II	a,b,c,d	C	stream, bush
59	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Sumalia daraxa</i>	3	II	c	UC	stone
60	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Parasarpa dudu</i>	1	II	c	C	banana
61	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Bhagadatta austenia</i>	1	II	d	UC	leaf
62	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Parthenos sylvia</i>	15	II	b,c,d	UC	stream
63	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Tanaecia julii</i>	3	II	a	UC	bush
64	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Tanaecia</i> sp. 1	3	II	c	UC	stream
65	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Hestina nama</i>	5	II	b,d	UC	stream
66	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Charaxes bernardus</i>	3	II	d	C	stream

No	Family	Species	Individual frequency	Study site		2004)Status (Kenyon,	Microhabitat
67	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Thauria aliris</i>	1	II	d	UC	forest
68	LIBYTHEIDAE	<i>Libythea celtis</i>	8	II	c,d	UC	stream
69	LIBYTHEIDAE	<i>Libythea myrrha</i>	5	II	d	UC	stream
70	RIODINIDAE	<i>Zemeros flegyas</i>	20	II	a,b,c,d	C	stream
71	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara fylla</i>	3	II	b	C	stream
72	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Curetis bulis</i>	1	II	a		stream
73	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Curetis</i> sp.	5	II	d		stream
74	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Spindasis syama</i>	3	II	b,c		stream
75	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Spindasis</i> sp.	1	II	d		grass
76	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zeltus amasa</i>	1	II	a		stream
77	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Rapala</i> sp. 1	1	II	c,d		stream
78	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus brahma</i>	3	II	a,d		stream
79	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus epicles</i>	5	II	d		grass
80	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus ila</i>	10	II	c		stream
81	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus</i> sp. 2	1	II	d		stream
82	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Anthene</i> spp.	7	II	d		grass
83	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Nacaduba</i> sp. 2	1	II	d		stream
84	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Caleta roxus</i>	15	II	a,c		stream
85	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zizeeria maha</i>	5	II	a		bush
86	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Tagiades</i> sp.	1	II	c		leaf
87	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Halpe</i> sp.	4	II	b,d		stream
88	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Notocrypta curvifascia</i>	1	II	a		stream
89	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Suastus</i> sp.	1	II	d		grass
90	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Oriens</i> sp.	1	II	b		stream
91	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Polytremis</i> sp.	4	II	d		stream
92	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Caltoris</i> sp.	4	II	c		stream

II = Lasa area

Appendix 4.3.4. Butterfly species recorded in Chibwe area

No	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site	2004 Status (Kenya)	Microhabitat
1	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Troides aeacus</i>	3	III f, h, j	LC	paddyfield, bush, flower
2	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Troides</i> sp.	7	III e, f, g, j		flower, in flight
3	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura polla</i>	2	III k, m	UC	road, river
4	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura polyeuctes</i>	6	III e, j	C	flower, bush
5	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura varuna</i>	10	III f	UC	road
6	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio bianor</i>	1	III f	R	stream
7	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio paris</i>	11	III b, e, f	C	stream, road, flower
8	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio demoleus</i>	1	III m	C	road
9	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio nephelus</i>	2	III f, n	R	stream, pool
10	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio helenus</i>	7	III a, c, f	C	stream, river
11	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio polytes</i>	1	III c	VC	bush
12	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio memnon</i>	1	III m	VC	bush
13	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio protenor</i>	1	III o	UC	trail
14	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Chilasa paradoxa</i>	1	III n	UC	pool
15	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium sarpedon</i>	11	III a, b, d, e, h, i, n	C	trail, river, stream, road
16	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium bathycles</i>	1	III f	UC	stream
17	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium agetes</i>	4	III b, f, k	UC	stream, road, river
18	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium antiphates</i>	6	III a, b, c, n	UC	stream, river
19	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Lamproptera curius</i>	1	III m	UC	stream
20	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Lamproptera meges</i>	1	III n	UC	stream

21	PIERIDAE	<i>Delias berinda</i>	1	III	e	UC	stream
22	PIERIDAE	<i>Delias belladonna</i>	1	III	e	UC	stream
23	PIERIDAE	<i>Prioneris thestylis</i>	4	III	c, e, f	UC	stream, river
24	PIERIDAE	<i>Artogeia napi</i>	1	III	c	UC	road
25	PIERIDAE	<i>Pieris canidia</i>	40	III	f, k, g, h, I, j, n	C	trail, leaf, road, stream
26	PIERIDAE	<i>Cepora nerissa</i>	1	III	b		road
27	PIERIDAE	<i>Cepora nadina</i>	9	III	a, b, d, e, f	C	stream, dung, road
28	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias lyncida</i>	14	III	b, d, e, m	C	stream, road
29	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias nero</i>	3	III	f	C	stream
30	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias lalage</i>	16	III	f, i	UC	stream, river
31	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias indra</i>	11	III	e, m	UC	stream
32	PIERIDAE	<i>Ixias pyrene</i>	14	III	b, c, d, e, f, k, n	C	trail, bush, road
33	PIERIDAE	<i>Dercas verhuelli</i>	8	III	e, m, n	C	bush, road, trail
34	PIERIDAE	<i>Hebomoia glaucippe</i>	3	III	b, e, n	C	bush, trail
35	PIERIDAE	<i>Gandaca harina</i>	6	III	d, e, a, n	C	stream, road, trail
No	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site	2004)Status (Kenyon,	Microhabitat	
36	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema hecabe</i>	1	III	m	C	road
37	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema andersoni</i>	3	III	a, b, n	C	stream, flower, bush
38	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema blanda</i>	2	III	e, n	C	stream, trail
39	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema simulatrix</i>	11	III	c, a, l, i, g, j	C	trail, flower, road
40	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema</i> sp. 2	1	III	n		trail
41	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus genutia</i>	26	III	c, e, f, n	C	trail, road, flower, leaf, bush
42	DANAIDAE	<i>Danaus septentrionis</i>	3	III	c, e	C	flower, road
43	DANAIDAE	<i>Parantica aglea</i>	15	III	d, e, k, n	C	road, flower, bush, trail
44	DANAIDAE	<i>Parantica melaneus</i>	8	III	b, f	UC	trail, flower, road
45	DANAIDAE	<i>Parantica sita</i>	16	III	c, d, e, b, k, j	C	rock, flower, bush
46	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea mulciber</i>	67	III	c, e, b, a, k, m, f, h, n, o, j	C	trail, flower, road, leaf, bush
47	SATYRIDAE	<i>Melanitis</i> sp. 2	2	III	f, j	C	trail
48	SATYRIDAE	<i>Melanitis</i> sp. 3	3	III	d, l, n		road, bush
49	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe verma</i>	11	III	f	UC	trail
50	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe confusa</i>	3	III	e, n	C	bush
51	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe vindhya</i>	1	III	e	UC	road
52	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe gulnihal</i>	1	III	h	UC	trail
53	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe</i> sp. 2	1	III	e		forest
54	SATYRIDAE	<i>Neope bhadra</i>	2	III	e	UC	road
55	SATYRIDAE	<i>Neope muirheadi</i>	1	III	c	UC	bush

56	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ethope himachala</i>	8	III	b, k, l, n	UC	stream, road, bush
57	SATYRIDAE	<i>Penthema lisarda</i>	2	III	e, o	UC	forest, bamboo
58	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 2	1	III	i	UC	trail
59	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 4	13	III	f, i		trail
60	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 6	4	III	e, f	C	trail, road
61	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 10	26	III	d, b, a, k, l, f		trail, road, stream, bush, leaf
62	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima sakra</i>	4	III	e	C	road
63	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima confusa</i>	2	III	e		road
64	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 5	2	III	i, g	UC	bush, trail
65	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 6	13	III	c, e, b, a, f, g		trail, road, bush
66	SATYRIDAE	<i>Callerebia narasingha</i>	27	III	e, a, g, j		trail, stream, road
67	SATYRIDAE	<i>Zipaetis scyllax</i>	7	III	f, j	UC	trail, road
68	SATYRIDAE	<i>Elymnias malelas</i>	3	III	a, f	UC	trail, dung
69	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Acrea issoria</i>	25	III	e, b, h, i, g, n	C	cultivation, trail, stone, road, bush
70	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Ariadne merione</i>	2	III	e	C	stream
71	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Pseudergolis wedah</i>	14	III	e, f, h, i	UC	stream, trail, river
No	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site	2004)Status (Kenyon,	Microhabitat	
72	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Calinaga buddha</i>	1	III	f	UC	stream, scat
73	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cupha erymanthis</i>	9	III	d, e	C	bush, stream
74	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vindula erota</i>	6	III	d, b, f, o	C	stream, road, trail
75	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cirrochroa tyche</i>	2	III	d, m	UC	stream, bush
76	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cirrochroa</i> sp.	1	III	e		road
77	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cethosia biblis</i>	9	III	e, b, a, f, h, i, j	C	scat, trail, bush, stream
78	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cethosia cyane</i>	1	III	e	C	road
79	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Argyreus hyperbius</i>	3	III	c, f, g	UC	trail, road
80	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vanessa indica</i>	1	III	e	C	bush
81	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Kaniska canace</i>	1	III	e	C	bush
82	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia lemonias</i>	49	III	d, e, b, a, m, h, i, n	C	trail, cultivation, road, bush
83	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia hierta</i>	1	III	e	C	road
84	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia iphita</i>	51	III	c, e, b, a, k, f, n, o, j	C	trail, road, bush, leaf
85	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia atlites</i>	1	III	e	C	bush
86	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Symbrenthia lilaea</i>	10	III	c, e, f, h, n	UC	stream, river
87	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Symbrenthia hypselis</i>	3	III	f, h	UC	stream, bush
88	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Hypolimnas bolina</i>	1	III	n	C	bush
89	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Doleschallia bisaltide</i>	1	III	m	UC	stream
90	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Kallima inachus</i>	19	III	e, b, i, n		forest, bush, road, bamboo
91	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Stibochiona nicea</i>	3	III	e	UC	road

92	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cherosonesia</i> sp.	2	III	n		stream
93	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cyrestis thyodamas</i>	9	III	b, a, i	C	river, stream, road
94	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cyrestis cocles</i>	6	III	d, e	UC	stream
95	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis harita</i>	3	III	f	C	stream
96	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis miah</i>	5	III	d, f, g		trail, stream
97	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis hylas</i>	6	III	k, f, g, n	C	trail, road, bush
98	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis</i> sp. 3	12	III	a, f	C	trail, stream, stone
99	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis ananta</i>	2	III	e, g	UC	trail, road
100	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma cama</i>	1	III	b		stream
101	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Sumalia daraxa</i>	2	III	f, j	UC	stream
102	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Parasarpa dudu</i>	1	III	j	C	stream
103	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Bhagadatta austenia</i>	6	III	h, i, g	UC	trail, forest
104	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Auzakia danava</i>	5	III	a, f	UC	stream
105	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Moduza procris</i>	4	III	c, m, f	C	road, bush
106	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Parthenos sylvia</i>	20	III	e, b, a, o	UC	stream, forest, road, bush
107	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neurosigma siva</i>	1	III	i		trail
108	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Tanaecia</i> sp. 2	5	III	o		forest

No	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site		2004)Status (Kenyon,	Microhabitat
109	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia franciae</i>	1	III	e	UC	road
110	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia monina</i>	1	III	e	UC	forest
111	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia</i> sp. 1	3	III	e, b	UC	road, forest
112	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia</i> sp. 3	1	III	n		trail
113	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Rohana parisatis</i>	14	III	e, f, h, n	UC	trail, stream, road
114	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Apatura ambica</i>	9	III	e, b, a	UC	stream
115	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Apatura chevana</i>	1	III	e	UC	road
116	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Hestina nama</i>	21	III	d, e, b, m, f, h, i	UC	trail, river, road, stream
117	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Eurippus nyctelius</i>	1	III	h	UC	stream
118	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Polyura athamas</i>	23	III	c, e, b, a, k, f, i, g, n	C	stream, river, road, trail
119	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Polyura eudamippus</i>	18	III	b, f, i, n	UC	stream, river
120	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Polyura dolon</i>	20	III	f	UC	stream
121	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Charaxes bernardus</i>	4	III	e, b, i	C	river, stream
122	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Thaumantis diores</i>	3	III	e, n	R	stream, bush
123	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Thauria aliris</i>	4	III	d, e, o	UC	bamboo, forest
124	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Discophora deo</i>	1	III	g	UC	trail
125	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Enipse euthymius</i>	1	III	g	UC	trail
126	LIBYTHEIDAE	<i>Libythea celtis</i>	2	III	d, i	UC	river, stream
127	LIBYTHEIDAE	<i>Libythea myrrha</i>	18	III	c, d, e, a, m	UC	stream, river

128	RIODINIDAE	<i>Zemeros flegyas</i>	29	III	a, k, m, f, o, j	C	trail, road, leaf, bush
129	RIODINIDAE	<i>Dodona dipoea</i>	3	III	f, h	C	stream
130	RIODINIDAE	<i>Dodona ouida</i>	1	III	j	UC	trail
131	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara fylla</i>	6	III	e, f	C	road, stone
132	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara neophron</i>	1	III	f	UC	trail
133	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara chela</i>	1	III	f		trail
134	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Miletus</i> sp.	2	III	d, i		forest, road
135	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Taraka hamada</i>	2	III	i, j		bush, forest
136	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Curetis bulis</i>	1	III	e		road
137	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Arhopala pseudocentaurus</i>	1	III	o		forest
138	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Arhopala</i> sp.	1	III	n		trail
139	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zinaspas?</i>	1	III	g		trail
140	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Catapaecilma major</i>	7	III	f, g		trail, road
141	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Yasoda tripunctata</i>	1	III	i		forest
142	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Loxura atymnas</i>	3	III	d, m		road, bush
143	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Ticherra acte</i>	1	III	e		forest
144	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Spindasis lohita</i>	1	III	m		stream
145	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Spindasis syama</i>	1	III	h		bush

No	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site	2004)Status (Kenyon,	Microhabitat
146	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina lavendularis</i>	1	III	j	trail
147	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina argiolus</i>	3	III	b, l, m, n	stream, road
148	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina</i> sp. 2	2	III	d, g	trail, dung
149	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Callenya?</i>	1	III	b	road
150	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Hypolycaena erylus</i>	1	III	d	stream
151	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Hypolycaena othona</i>	1	III	a	road
152	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zeltus amasa</i>	11	III	c, d, b, m, f, n	bush, stream, leaf, road, trail
153	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Rapala nissa</i>	2	III	h, i	trail, leaf
154	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Rapala</i> sp. 2	1	III	n	trail
155	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus androcles</i>	1	III	g	trail
156	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus</i> sp. 1	9	III	f	trail, stone
157	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Anthene emolus</i>	20	III	e, b	stream
158	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Anthene lycaenina</i>	30	III	b	stream
159	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Niphanda asialis</i>	1	III	n	trail
160	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Nacaduba</i> sp. 1	25	III	d	stream
161	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Nacaduba</i> sp. 3	5	III	b	stream
162	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Ionolyce helicon</i>	8	III	d, e, a, m	stream, road
163	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Prosotas</i> spp.	378	III	d, b, a, k, f, h, i	trail, stream, road

164	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides bochus</i>	34	III	d, e, f, h	trail, stream, road
165	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides alecto</i>	1	III	d	road
166	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides</i> sp. 2	1	III	c	bush
167	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Lampides boeticus</i>	1	III	g	trail
168	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Catochrysops panormus</i>	2	III	a, l	road
169	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Catochrysops strabo</i>	2	III	e, n	stream
170	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Catochrysops</i> sp.	1	III	j	trail
171	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Syntarucus plinius</i>	1	III	a	road
172	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Caleta elna</i>	21	III	c, d, f, g, n, o	trail, stream, river
173	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Euchrysops cnejus</i>	1	III	g	trail
174	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Chilades lajus</i>	1	III	a	road
175	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zizeeria maha</i>	87	III	c, d, k, f, j	trail, flower, road, bush, leaf
176	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Hasora vitta</i>	2	III	j	rock
177	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Hasora taminatus</i>	1	III	j	rock
178	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Celaenorrhinus dhanada</i>	2	III	f, h	stream, bush
179	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Tapena thawaitesi</i>	5	III	f	stone
180	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Ochus subvittatus</i>	5	III	e, b, h, g	stream, trail
181	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Thoressa cerata</i>	1	III	f	trail
182	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Halpe</i> sp.	2	III	c, b	stream, road

No	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site	Status (Kenyon, 2004)	Microhabitat
183	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Pithauria stramineipennis</i>	52	III	b, f	stream
184	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Koruthaialos</i> spp.	7	III	f, g	leaf, trail
185	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Notocrypta curvifascia</i>	2	III	f, h	bush
186	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Scobura</i> sp. 2	2	III	j	trail
187	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Potanthus</i> sp.	2	III	c, b, n	road, trail
188	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Pelopidas</i> sp.	1	III	g	trail
189	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Polytremis eltola</i>	7	III	e, g	trail, stream

III = Chibwe area

Appendix 4.3.5. Butterfly species recorded in Wusok area

No	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site	Status (Kenyon, 2004)	Microhabitat
----	--------	--------------	----------------------	------------	-----------------------	--------------

1	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Troides</i> sp.	2	IV	c,e	LC	stream, flower
2	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura polla</i>	1	IV	a	UC	stream
3	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura polyeuctes</i>	9	IV	c,d,e	C	flower, stream
4	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura dasarada</i>	10	IV	a,b	UC	stream
5	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura aidoneus</i>	1	IV	c	R	flower
6	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio paris</i>	10	IV	a,d,e	C	trail, stream
7	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio nephelus</i>	5	IV	b	R	stream
8	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio helenus</i>	16	IV	a,b,d	C	stream, road
9	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio protenor</i>	5	IV	b	UC	road
10	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio alcmenor</i>	9	IV	a,d	UC	stream, leaf
11	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Chilasa agestor</i>	5	IV	b	UC	road
12	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Chilasa epycides</i>	15	IV	b,d	UC	stream
13	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium cloanthus</i>	5	IV	d	UC	stream
14	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium sarpedon</i>	3	IV	b	C	stone
15	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium glycerion</i>	20	IV	b	UC	stream
16	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium agetes</i>	7	IV	b,d	UC	stream
17	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Lamproptera curius</i>	1	IV	a	UC	road
18	PIERIDAE	<i>Delias berinda</i>	3	IV	a	UC	stream
19	PIERIDAE	<i>Delias belladonna</i>	8	IV	b	UC	stream, road
20	PIERIDAE	<i>Pieris canidia</i>	30	IV	a,b,e	C	flower, trail, road, leaf

No	Family	Species name	frequency Individual	Study site		Status (Kenyon, 2004)	Microhabitat
21	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias lalage</i>	20	IV	b,d	UC	stream, road
22	PIERIDAE	<i>Gandaca harina</i>	3	IV	b	C	leaf
23	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema andersoni</i>	4	IV	a,c	C	trail
24	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema simulatrix</i>	7	IV	b,c,e	C	trail, leaf
25	DANAIDAE	<i>Parantica sita</i>	3	IV	a,e	C	rock, bush
26	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea mulciber</i>	10	IV	a,e	C	bush, leaf, road
27	SATYRIDAE	<i>Melanitis</i> sp. 2	1	IV	e	C	bush
28	SATYRIDAE	<i>Melanitis</i> sp. 3	3	IV	b,c		trail, stream
29	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe sinorix</i>	1	IV	e	C	trail
30	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe verma</i>	7	IV	c,e	UC	trail
31	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe vindhya</i>	1	IV	c	UC	trail
32	SATYRIDAE	<i>Neope bhadra</i>	25	IV	c,d,e	UC	trail
33	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 6	11	IV	a,b	C	trail, leaf
34	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 10	29	IV	b,c,d		trail, stone, road, stream
35	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima sakra</i>	1	IV	c	C	trail

36	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 1	1	IV	c	C	trail
37	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 5	1	IV	c		trail
38	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima</i> sp. 6	19	IV	a, b, c		trail, leaf, stream
39	SATYRIDAE	<i>Callerebia narasingha</i>	3	IV	b		leaf
40	SATYRIDAE	<i>Zipaetis scyllax</i>	6	IV	a	UC	trail
41	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Pseudergolis wedah</i>	7	IV	a,c,d	UC	stream, trail
42	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Calinaga buddha</i>	14	IV	a,b	UC	rock, leaf, road
43	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Childrena childreni</i>	1	IV	a	UC	rock
44	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vanessa indica</i>	2	IV	a,c	C	trail, rock
45	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Kaniska canace</i>	1	IV	e	C	stream
46	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia iphita</i>	8	IV	b,d	C	trail, stone, leaf
47	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Symbrenthia hypselis</i>	1	IV	d	UC	trail
48	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Kallima inachus</i>	1	IV	e		bush
49	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Stibochiona nicea</i>	1	IV	c	UC	trail
50	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cyrestis thyodamas</i>	13	IV	a,b,d	C	pool, stream
51	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis harita</i>	1	IV	d	C	stream
52	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis miah</i>	30	IV	b		stream, leaf
53	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis hylas</i>	5	IV	b	C	leaf
54	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis ananta</i>	6	IV	b,d	UC	stream
55	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis</i> sp.3	26	IV	b,d	C	stream, stone

No	Family	Species name	frequencyIndividual	Study site		Status (Kenyon, 2004)	Microhabitat
56	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma jina</i>	17	IV	a,b	UC	stone
57	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma asura</i>	14	IV	a,b	C	stream, stone
58	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma selenophora</i>	1	IV	d	C	trail
59	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Athyma zeroxa</i>	3	IV	a,d	UC	trail, forest
60	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Sumalia daraxa</i>	11	IV	d,e	UC	stream
61	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Parasarpa dudu</i>	11	IV	a,b,d	C	stream, leaf, road
62	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Auzakia danava</i>	8	IV	a,b	UC	stream
63	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia franciae</i>	2	IV	d,e	UC	trail
64	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Apatura ambica</i>	5	IV	b	UC	road
65	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Hestina nama</i>	10	IV	b	UC	road
66	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Eurippus nyctelius</i>	3	IV	b	UC	stone
67	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Polyura athamas</i>	10	IV	b	C	road
68	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Polyura eudamippus</i>	10	IV	b	UC	stream
69	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Charaxes</i> spp.	3	IV	b	R	stream
70	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Discophora deo</i>	6	IV	b	UC	bush, road

71	AMATHUSIIDAE	<i>Enipse euthymius</i>	2	IV	c,e	UC	trail
72	RIODINIDAE	<i>Zemeros flegyas</i>	3	IV	b	C	stone
73	RIODINIDAE	<i>Dodona dipoea</i>	7	IV	d,e	C	stream
74	RIODINIDAE	<i>Dodona ouida</i>	1	IV	c	UC	trail
75	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara fylla</i>	25	IV	b,c,e	C	trail, road
76	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara neophron</i>	1	IV	c	UC	trail
77	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Curetis bulis</i>	7	IV	b,d		stream
78	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Catapaecilma major</i>	1	IV	a		trail
79	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Ancema ctesia</i>	1	IV	d		stream
80	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Acytolepis puspa</i>	1	IV	e		trail
81	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina marginata</i>	1	IV	a		stream
82	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina</i> sp. 2	27	IV	b		leaf, road, stream, leaf
83	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Hypolycaena kina</i>	1	IV	e		trail
84	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus</i> sp. 1	1	IV	a		stream
85	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Nacaduba</i> sp. 3	1	IV	a		trail
86	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Prosotas</i> spp.	2	IV	b,d		stream, leaf
87	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides bochus</i>	22	IV	a,e		range, leaf
88	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides</i> sp. 1	1	IV	e		range
89	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Lampides boeticus</i>	7	IV	b,c		trail, stream
90	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Caleta elna</i>	14	IV	b,c		trail, road, leaf
No	Family	Species name	frequency	Individual	Study site	Status (Kenyon, 2004)	Microhabitat
91	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Megisba malaya</i>	1	IV	a		trail
92	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Hasora</i> sp.	6	IV	a,b		trail, road
93	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Celaenorrhinus leucocera</i>	1	IV	a		bush
94	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Celaenorrhinus dhanada</i>	1	IV	a		stream
95	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Celaenorrhinus putra</i>	1	IV	a		stream
96	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Thoressa cerata</i>	1	IV	a		rock
97	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Pithauria stramineipennis</i>	3	IV	a,b		rock, leaf
98	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Koruthaialos</i> spp.	6	IV	b		stream, leaf
99	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Notocrypta curvifascia</i>	3	IV	a,c		bush, trail
100	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Scobura</i> sp. 2	2	IV	e		stream
101	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Potanthus</i> sp.	3	IV	b		leaf
102	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Pelopidas</i> sp.	5	IV	b		stream

IV = Wusok area

Appendix 4.3.6. Butterfly species recorded in Pisa area

No	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site		2004 Status (Kenya)	Microhabitat
1	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Troides aeacus</i>	1	V	b	LC	stream
2	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura polla</i>	2	V	b	UC	stream
3	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio helenus</i>	1	V	b	C	stream
4	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio alcmenor</i>	1	V	b	UC	stream
5	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Chilasa epycides</i>	10	V	b	UC	stream
6	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium sarpedon</i>	1	V	b	C	stream
7	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Lamproptera meges</i>	2	V	a	UC	stream
8	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Lamproptera</i> sp.	1	V	b		stream
9	PIERIDAE	<i>Pieris canidia</i>	5	V	b	C	trail
10	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias lalage</i>	20	V	b	UC	stream
11	PIERIDAE	<i>Catopsilia pomona</i>	1	V	b	C	trail
12	DANAIDAE	<i>Parantica sita</i>	7	V	a,b	C	trail, stream
13	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea mulciber</i>	3	V	b	C	stream
14	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe verma</i>	6	V	a,b	UC	trail
15	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe vindhya</i>	1	V	a	UC	trail
No	Family	Species name	Individual frequency	Study site		2004 Status (Kenya)	Microhabitat
16	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe bhairava</i>	1	V	a	UC	trail
17	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe gulnihal</i>	2	V	b	UC	trail
18	SATYRIDAE	<i>Neope bhadra</i>	1	V	b	UC	trail
19	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 10	4	V	a,b		trail
20	SATYRIDAE	<i>Ypthima sakra</i>	1	V	b	UC	trail
21	SATYRIDAE	<i>Zipaetis scyllax</i>	2	V	b	UC	trail
22	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia iphita</i>	1	V	b	C	trail
23	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis miah</i>	1	V	b		stream
24	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis clinia</i>	3	V	b	C	stream
25	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia franciae</i>	1	V	a	UC	trail
26	AMATHUSIDAE	<i>Enipse cycnus</i>	1	V	b	UC	trail
27	RIODINIDAE	<i>Zemeros flegyas</i>	10	V	b	C	scat
28	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara fylla</i>	5	V	b	C	trail

29	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara neophron</i>	2	V	b	UC	trail
30	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara chela</i>	1	V	a		trail
31	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Allotinus</i> sp.	1	V	b		bush
32	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina marginata</i>	10	V	b		stream
33	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina</i> sp. 2	20	V	b		stream
34	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Hypolycaena kina</i>	3	V	b		stream
35	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus</i> sp. 1	2	V	b		stream, scat
36	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Nacaduba</i> sp. 3	1	V	b		scat
37	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Prosotas</i> spp.	1	V	b		stream
38	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Caleta elna</i>	1	V	b		stream
39	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zizeeria maha</i>	1	V	b		trail
40	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Scobura</i> sp. 2	1	V	b		trail

V = Pisa area

Appendix 4.3.7. Butterfly species data collected from Khaunglanhpu area

No	Family	Species name	frequency/Individual	Study site			Status (Kenyon, 2004)	Microhabitat
1	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio helenus</i>	1	VI	a	C	stream	
2	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio memnon</i>	2	VI	a	VC	flower	
3	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio protenor</i>	3	VI	a, e	C	stream, flower	
4	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio alcmenor</i>	1	VI	e, f	UC	flower, stream	
5	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium sarpedon</i>	1	VI	f	C	riverbank	
6	PIERIDAE	<i>Artogeia napi</i>	1	VI	a	UC	cultivation, edge	
7	PIERIDAE	<i>Pieris canidia</i>	20	VI	a, d, e, f	C	cultivation, bush, flower	
8	PIERIDAE	<i>Appias lalage</i>	3	VI	e, f	UC	flower, edge	
9	PIERIDAE	<i>Dercas lycorias</i>	1	VI	e	UC	flower	
10	PIERIDAE	<i>Catopsilia pomona</i>	1	VI	a	C	edge	
11	PIERIDAE	<i>Colias fieldi</i>	1	VI	b	UC	flower	

12	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema simulatrix</i>	1	VI	a, d	C	stream, cultivation, edge
13	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema</i> sp. 2	2	VI	d		edge
14	DANAIDAE	<i>Parantica sita</i>	1	VI	b,c,d,e,f	C	flower, cultivation, edge
15	DANAIDAE	<i>Euploea mulciber</i>	1	VI	d	C	flower
16	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe sinorix</i>	1	VI	b	C	edge
17	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe confusa</i>	1	VI	f	C	edge
18	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe vindhya</i>	1	VI	e, f	UC	bush, forest
19	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe gulnihal</i>	5	VI	b, e, f	UC	bush, forest, edge
20	SATYRIDAE	<i>Neope bhadra</i>	1	VI	e	UC	edge
21	SATYRIDAE	<i>Neope pulaha</i>	2	VI	d, e	C	stream
22	SATYRIDAE	<i>Mycalesis</i> sp. 10	1	VI	a		stream, edge
23	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Pseudergolis wedah</i>	1	VI	a	UC	stream
24	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Argyreus hyperbius</i>	15	VI	a, d, f	UC	cultivation, edge
25	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vanessa indica</i>	2	VI	a, d, e	C	stream, flower, cultivation, edge
26	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vanessa cardui</i>	1	VI	d		edge
27	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Kaniska canace</i>	1	VI	b	C	banana
28	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Junonia iphita</i>	1	VI	f	C	edge
29	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Symbrenthia lilaea</i>	10	VI	a, c, d, e	UC	stream, bush, edge
30	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Symbrenthia hypselis</i>	1	VI	a, f	UC	stream, edge
31	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Kallima inachus</i>	2	VI	f		river
32	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Stibochiona nicea</i>	1	VI	b	UC	dung
33	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Chersonesia risa</i>	1	VI	a	C	sandbar
34	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cyrestis thyodamas</i>	1	VI	e	C	bush
35	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis hylas</i>	2	VI	a, d, e	C	stream, cultivation, edge

No	Family	Species name	frequency Individual	Study site	Status (Kenyon, 2004)	Microhabitat
36	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis</i> sp. 3	1	VI	a, f	C edge
37	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Sumalia daraxa</i>	2	VI	a, c, e	UC stream
38	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Euthalia franciae</i>	1	VI	f	UC river
39	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Hestina nama</i>	1	VI	f	UC river
40	RIODINIDAE	<i>Zemeros flegyas</i>	5	VI	a, d, e	C stream, bush, edge
41	RIODINIDAE	<i>Dodona dipoea</i>	3	VI	a,d, f	C stream, flower
42	RIODINIDAE	<i>Dodona ouida</i>	1	VI	d, f	UC edge, forest
43	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara fylla</i>	6	VI	a, d, e	C stream, bush, edge
44	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara chela</i>	1	VI	a, b	bush, stream
45	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina albocaerulea</i>	1	VI	a	stream
46	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina marginata</i>	5	VI	a	flower, stream

47	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Udara dilecta</i>	1	VI	d	grass
48	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Udara</i> sp.	1	VI	b	flower
49	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Rapala nissa</i>	1	VI	d	flower
50	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus brahma</i>	2	VI	a, b	stream, bush
51	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus androcles</i>	6	VI	a, c, d, e	bush, edge
52	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorus</i> sp. 1	3	VI	a,c,d,e,f	bush, edge, stream
53	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Orthomiella pontis</i>	3	VI	a, d	stream
54	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides bochus</i>	3	VI	a, e	edge
55	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Lampides boeticus</i>	5	VI	a, c, d, f	grass, edge, flower
56	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Catochrysops strabo</i>	1	VI	f	edge
57	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Syntarucus plinius</i>	1	VI	b	edge
58	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Zizeeria maha</i>	20	VI	a, d	cultivation, flower
59	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Hasora anura</i>	1	VI	a	rock
60	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Hasora</i> spp.	4	VI	a, c, d	flower, edge, road
61	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Choaspes xanthopogon</i>	1	VI	e	flower
62	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Koruthaialos butleri</i>	2	VI	a	stream
63	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Notocrypta curvifascia</i>	1	VI	a, e	bush, grass
64	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Scobura</i> sp. 1	1	VI	e	flower

VI = Khaunglanhpu

Appendix 4.3.8. Butterfly species recorded in Yenam area

No	Family	Species name	Individual frequency			2004)Status (Kenyon,	Microhabitat
1	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Atrophaneura dasarada</i>	1	VII	b	UC	bush
2	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio paris</i>	1	VII	d	C	-
3	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Papilio</i> spp.	2	VII	a,d		bush, road
4	PAPILIONIDAE	<i>Graphium sarpedon</i>	5	VII	b,c	C	in flight, stream
5	PIERIDAE	<i>Pieris canidia</i>	51	VII	a,b,c	C	bush, flower, grass
6	PIERIDAE	<i>Dercas verhuelli</i>	1	VII	a	C	road
7	PIERIDAE	<i>Colias fieldi</i>	2	VII	d	UC	bush
8	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema andersoni</i>	5	VII	d	C	stream
9	PIERIDAE	<i>Eurema</i> sp. 1	2	VII	c	C	flower

10	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe sinorix</i>	1	VII	b	C	riverbank
11	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe verma</i>	1	VII	a	UC	bush
12	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe bhairava</i>	3	VII	b	UC	bush
13	SATYRIDAE	<i>Lethe</i> sp. 1	1	VII	c	UC	grass
14	SATYRIDAE	<i>Neope bhadra</i>	1	VII	c	UC	bush
15	SATYRIDAE	<i>Neorina</i> sp.	3	VII	a,c,d	UC	bush
16	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Pseudergolis wedah</i>	1	VII	a	UC	stream
17	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Cethosia cyane</i>	1	VII	a	C	stream
18	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Argyreus hyperbius</i>	8	VII	a,c,d	UC	grass, flower, stream, in flight
19	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Vanessa indica</i>	2	VII	a	C	stream
20	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Symbrenthia lilaea</i>	3	VII	d	UC	stone, stream
21	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Chersonesia risa</i>	1	VII	b	C	bush
22	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis</i> sp. 2	9	VII	a,c,d	UC	bush, stream, road
23	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Neptis</i> sp. 4	1	VII	c	UC	bush
24	NYMPHALIDAE	<i>Hestina nama</i>	1	VII	b	UC	bush
25	RIODINIDAE	<i>Zemeros flegyas</i>	27	VII	a,b,d	C	stream, bush, road, stone
26	RIODINIDAE	<i>Dodona ouida</i>	9	VII	d	UC	stream, stone, bush
27	RIODINIDAE	<i>Abisara fylla</i>	1	VII	d	C	stone
28	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina albocaerulea</i>	1	VII	d		stream
29	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Celastrina argiolus</i>	2	VII	c		grass
30	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorous epicles</i>	3	VII	c,d		stone, rock, road
31	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Heliophorous ila</i>	1	VII	d		stream
32	LYCAENIDAE	<i>Jamides celeno</i>	2	VII	a		bush
33	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Notocrypta</i> sp.	1	VII	d		stone
34	HESPERIIDAE	<i>Caltoris</i> sp. 1	3	VII	b,d		bush

VII = Yenam

EIA Ornithological Report on Hydropower Development of Ayeyarwady River Basin above Myitkyina, Kachin state

THET ZAW NAING, SAW MOSES, SAO MYO ZAW, LAY KO KO, TIN AG HTUN, YE WIN,
THIRI DAEWI AG and MA NYUNT SHWE

1. INTRODUCTION

This report on ornithological investigation is not included in fauna report but reported separately because the region where this hydropower development project lies is one of the unique areas for conservation of birds not only for Myanmar but also for the world. The area includes Important Bird Areas, Endemic Bird Areas and Secondary Areas. These areas are considered important places for conservation of birds in the world.

Birds are good indicators, and can be used to identify the most biologically rich areas, as well as environmental changes and problems. They are found in almost all natural habitats, they are high in the food chain and thus reflect changes lower down, a wealth of data have been collected by ornithologists, and their conservation status is well

known relative to other taxa. In general, places that are rich in bird species are also rich for other forms of biodiversity.

So, birds can be used as indicators to locate these important areas. Studying birds can tell us about the habitats on which we all depend, and the loss of threatened birds from many parts of the region is a measure of a more general deterioration in other biodiversity and the natural environment. (BirdLife International 2005 “Saving Asia Threatened Birds”)

Endemic birds are birds inhabiting in a restricted area. They only survive in a special niche or restricted area and habitat. These birds are more prone to extinction because of their nature in surviving within a restricted area. Once that area is degraded or destroyed they cannot migrate to other areas and will definitely face extinction. (See details in chapter 4)

They are therefore considered a priority for conservation.

2. ORNITHOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION

Ornithological investigations as part of EIA fauna special investigations on Hydropower Development of Ayeyarwady River basin above Myitkyina was carried out by Myanmar scientists from BANCA in collaboration with the Chinese scientists from January till May 2009. A total of 442 species of birds were recorded out of which one was considered critically endangered, 6 vulnerable and 9 near threatened. 11 species of endemic birds (restricted range species) were also recorded. There were also 14 new records for north Myanmar. This is the first time Chinese and Myanmar ornithologists collaboratively carried out such a kind of investigation.

The team managed to cover a relatively large area above the confluence. But due to limited time available for the studies the results of these investigations should not be considered comprehensive. Although having sufficient time to study Yenam, Khaunglanhpu, Chebwe, Myitsone and Lasa flooded areas the study period for Pisa and Wusok flooded areas was very short with only two days for Pisa flooded area. Moreover, the season for the study of Chibwe flooded area did not overlap with that of the winter migration of birds. Therefore many migrating birds were already on their way back to their breeding grounds in the north. Should the investigation be started in early December there is a strong possibility that more birds would be recorded in these investigations.

3. HISTORY OF ORNITHOLOGY IN THE KACHIN STATE

Historically, ornithological information for Myanmar especially for the Kachin state was quite limited. No known checklist of Myanmar bird species was available during the era of Myanmar kings. Literally, out of a thousand bird species occurring in Myanmar there was only over 200 names of bird species in Myanmar language. The reason could be that the areas ruled by Myanmar kings were situated only around central Myanmar where those 200 bird species occurred.

Myanmar was partially colonised by the British from the last Myanmar king in the late 1820s but the British were only able to annex the southern and lower part of Myanmar as one of the states of British India. Starting from that time the British gradually colonized the country and by 1852 over half of the country was under the British rule. During the early days some ornithological surveys were conducted in Tanintharyi division and lower Myanmar. (Hume, 1875 W. Davison, on behalf of A. O. Hume, and W. L. Abbott for the United States National Museum (USNM) 1875, 1877)

The upper Myanmar and the whole country were totally taken over by the British in the year 1885. Ornithological surveys and expeditions of upper Myanmar and Kachin State started a few years after the colonization of upper Myanmar. (*) Ornithological reports for northern Myanmar were not available before that period.

As a result of these expeditions “The Birds of Burma” by B.E. Symthies was published in 1940. That book was the first comprehensive reference bird book for Myanmar describing almost all the birds found in Myanmar. The second edition was published in 1949 followed by another edition in 1953. The fourth edition was published in 1981 and the fifth edition in 1986. In these books were descriptions of more than a thousand species of birds found in Myanmar. Although these were not field guide books, these books were considered as a bible for birds of Myanmar because they give reliable information of Myanmar birds.

There was a gap of ornithological expeditions about 60 years from 1949 till 1997, apart from a small collection of birds made west of Putao by O.Milton in 1958 - 1961. In the year 1975 Ben King of United States published a book on “Field Guide to the Birds of South East Asia”. In that book was information of birds found in Myanmar together with other birds found in the mainland Southeast Asia. Since there were no other field guide books published for this region during that time all ornithologist have to rely on this book as a field guide of this region and was printed several times. (Total 11 times)

In 1998 December, King Bird Tour of the United States of America lead by the author of “Field Guide to the Birds of Southeast Asia” Ben F King, who is at that time considered to be the renowned ornithologist for Southeast Asian region, together with 5 other top ornithologists in the world, conducted an expedition to Mount Phonganrazi

*(Harington,1909-1910, Stanford & Ticehurst,1938-39, Mayr,1938, Stanford & Mayr, 1940-1941, and Gyldenstolpe ,1916, Stanford,J.K. (1931) Prome, Stanford,J.K. (1935)Sittang-Irrawaddy Plain, Stanford,J.K. (1938-39) Northern Burma, Stresemann, E.Heinrich (1940) Mt Victoria, Lowe,W.P.(1933) Vernay expedition to Tenasserim, Macdonald, K.C.(1906) Myingyan birds, Macdonald.K.C (1908) Amherst Birds, Mayr,E. (1938) Vernay Chindwin expedition, Mears,A.et al (1907) Chindwin birds, Meyer de Schauensee,R. (1934) SSS birds, Meyer de Schauensee,R.(1946) SSS, Oates,E.W.(1894) Birds of Byingyi Mt Shan, Oates,E.W.(1895) Ruby mines, Ripley,S.D (1961) Birds of North Burma, Rippon,G.(1896) Kalaw birds, Rippon,G.(1897)Kalaw,SSS, Rippon,G.(1901) SSS, Sewell,J.H.(1899) Kyaukse Birds, Smith, H.C.et al (1940) Smythies,B.E (1949) N'Mai Hka drainage, Nattaung,Karen, Smith, H.C.et al (1943-1944) Karen Birds, Stanford,J.K. (1940-41) Vernay-Cutting expedition North Myanmar, Anderson, J (1887) Birds of Mergui, Baker,E.C.S. (1922-1930)Fauna of British India, Bingham 1900, collection of birds from SSS , J.Asian Soc. Bengal 69:102-143, Bingham 1903, Ibis(8)3:584-606, Christison, et al (1946) Notes of Arakan birds. J Nat. His. Soc 46:13-32, Cook,J.P (1912) Notes on Thandaung birds, Cook,J.P (1913) Kalaw Birds, Harington,H.H . (1909-1910) Bhamo district birds, H.H.H (1911) Bhamo District, H.H.H (1911) Maymyo, Hopwood,C. (1908) Birds of Chindwin upper Burma, H.C (1912) Chindwin valley birds, H.C. (1912) Birds of Arakan birds, H.C. et al (1917) .

and its surroundings. The area is situated in the north western part of extreme Kachin state. The expedition took nearly four weeks. Following that, another expedition was carried out by Ben king *et al* at 1999 to the same area. Those two expeditions added much new information of northern Myanmar birds. Status and distribution of eastern Himalayan birds was reconfirmed after a gap of nearly 60 years. Starting from that time the ornithology of extreme north Myanmar became well known around the world and many surveys were continuously carried out by several conservation organizations and bird-watching tours resulting in and reconfirmation of the presence of many species that had not been recorded in the Kachin State. At the same time unpublished ornithological reports were also made by many bird-watching tours and expeditions. Those expeditions, bird-watching tours and surveys expanded knowledge of the status and distribution of many species in the state. (2) As one of the results a species new to science Naungmung Scimitar Babbler *Jabouilleia naungmungnensis* was discovered. (J.H.Rappole *et al*, the Auk 122(4):1064-1069, 2005) That bird was named after the place it was

discovered, Naungmung, a town which is located in the surveyed area. Several new records for Myanmar were also made adding new species to the country's list as well as to the list of Southeast Asia.

4. INFORMATION AND STATUS OF BIRDS

Information and status of birds in this report are in reference to guidelines and red list data published by BirdLife International. **BirdLife international is the official IUCN Red List Authority for birds.**

4.1. Who is BirdLife International?

BirdLife International is a global Partnership of conservation organisations that strives to conserve birds, their habitats and global biodiversity, working with people towards sustainability in the use of natural resources.

4.2. BirdLife's Global Species Programme

BirdLife International is the leading authority on the conservation of the world's birds. Through its Global Species Programme, BirdLife has collated, assessed and published information on the world's threatened birds for over 25 years.

Since the first compilation in the late 1970s, a series of detailed regional Red Data Bookshas been published, covering Africa (1985), the Americas (1992) and most recently, Asia (1999). Global checklists of all the world's threatened birds were published as *Birds to watch* (1988), *Birds to watch 2* (1994), *Threatened birds of the world* (2000), and *Threatened birds of the world 2004* CD-ROM. Threatened birds of the world now contains factsheets and additional data tables for all the world's birds, including, all c.8,000 Least Concern species. BirdLife collates information from a global network of experts and collaborating organisations and from publications and unpublished sources to assess each species's extinction risk, using the categories and criteria of the [IUCN Red List](#). Information on Globally Threatened Birds is used to focus global conservation efforts and to guide BirdLife's priorities for action. It is therefore essential that data on Globally Threatened Birds are kept up to date and regularly reviewed and revised.

2 (Thein Ag & Zin Oo, 1999, King *et al* 2001, Rappole *et al* 2005, Wildbird Adventure Travels and Tours WATT 1998, 1999, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, van der Van, 2000, 2001, 2002,2003, BANCA BirdLife expedition to Mt Emawbum, 2004,2005,2006) .

4.3. EBA (Endemic Bird Areas) and Secondary areas in Myanmar

The Union of Myanmar lies in the range of four EBAs and three Secondary areas which are home to more than 40 restricted range bird species. (BirdLife International, Endemic Bird Areas of the world, BirdLife Conservation Series No.7)

4.4. Restricted-range bird species

Definition

A restricted-range bird species is a land bird which is judged to have had a breeding range of less than 50,000 km² throughout historical times (1800). Some birds which have small ranges today were historically widespread, and are therefore not treated as restricted-range species. Extinct birds which qualify on range size are included.

4.5. EBA Endemic Bird Area

Definition

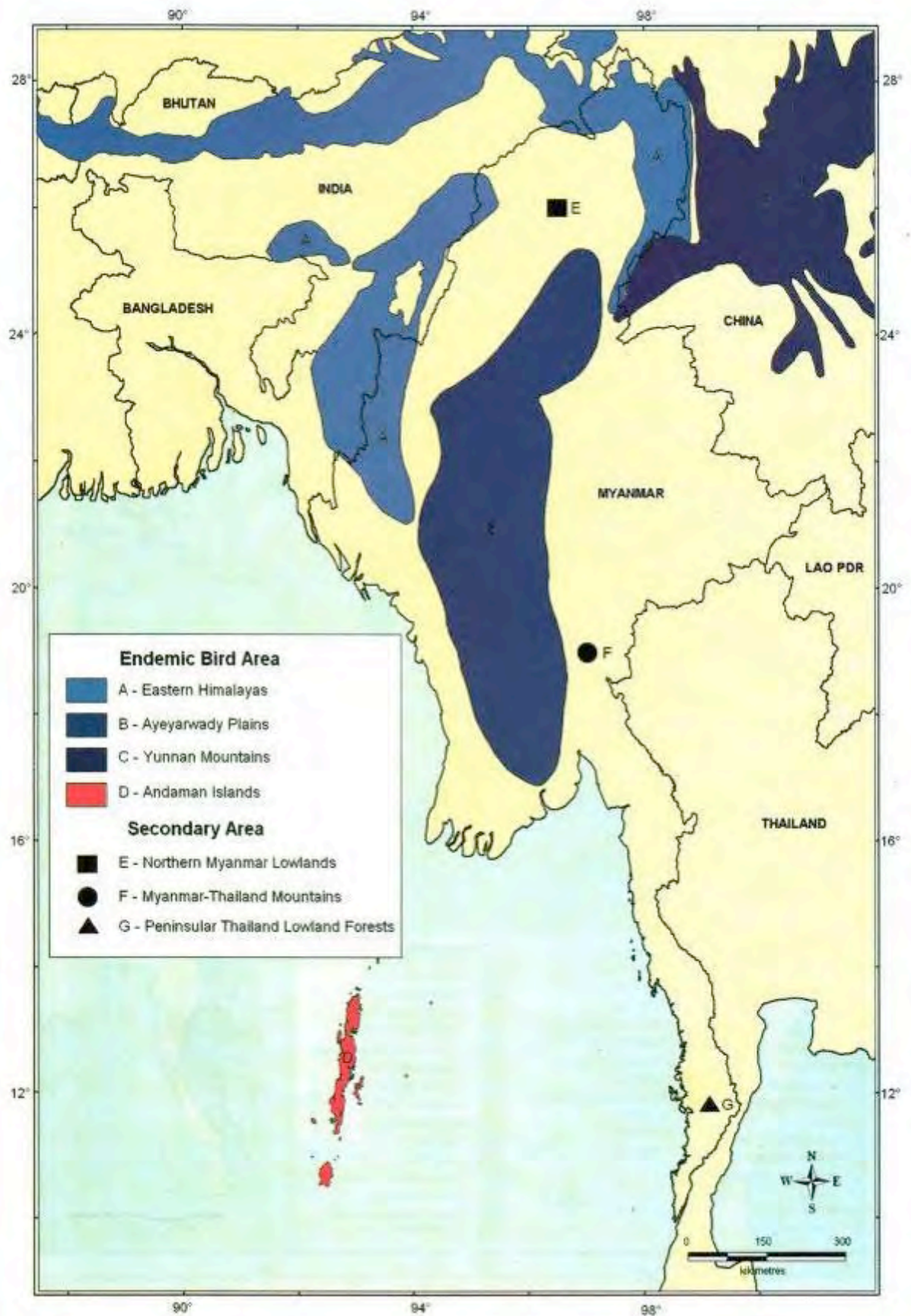
An Endemic Bird Area is defined as an area which compasses the overlapping breeding ranges of restricted-range bird species, such that the complete ranges of two or more restricted-range species are entirely included within the boundary of the EBA. This does not necessarily mean that the complete ranges of all of an EBA's restricted-range species are entirely included within the boundary of that single EBA, as some species may be shared between EBAs.

4.6. EBAs in Myanmar

The Union of Myanmar lies in the range of four EBAs namely

1. Andaman Islands (EBA no 125)
2. Eastern Himalayas (EBA no 130)
3. Irrawaddy plains (EBA no 132)
4. Yunnan mountains (EBA no 139)

These four EBA hosts at least 42 species of restricted range species of birds out of which 27 species are found in Myanmar.



4.7. Secondary Areas

Definition

A secondary area is an area which supports one or more restricted-range bird species, but does not qualify as an EBA because fewer than two species are entirely confined to it. Typical Secondary Areas include singles restricted-range species which do not overlap in distribution with any other such species, and places where they are widely disjunct records of one or more restricted-range species.

4.8. Secondary areas in Myanmar

Myanmar is located within 3 secondary areas which are

1. North Myanmar lowlands (s079)
2. Myanmar Thailand mountains (s080)
3. Peninsular Thailand lowland forest (s086)

These three areas are home to three restricted range bird species.

In total, Union of Myanmar hosts 30 species of restricted range bird species. More than 50% of these birds are globally threatened and have a high priority status for conservation.

4.9. EBAs and secondary areas in the study area

The study area of “EIA special investigations on Hydropower development of Ayeyarwady Basin above Myitkyina” lies in the range of three endemic bird areas and one secondary area namely;

1. Eastern Himalayas EBA no 130
2. Irrawaddy plains EBA no 132
3. Yunnan mountains EBA no 139
4. North Myanmar lowlands (Secondary area)

13 species of birds from these EBA occur in the study area. They are birds that cannot be found anywhere in the world. Out of these species four are classified as vulnerable and two near threatened.

4.10. Vulnerable species found in the study area.

1. Chestnut-breasted Partridge (EBA 130)

Arborophila mandellii

2. Blyth’s Tragopan (EBA 130)

Tragopan blythii

3. Sclater’s Monal (EBA 130)

Lophophorus sclateri

4. Hooded Treepie (EBA 132)

Crypsirina cucullata

4.11 Near Threatened species

1. Grey Sibia (EBA 130)

Heterophasia gracilis

2. Yellow-vented Warbler (EBA 130)

Phylloscopus cantator

4.12. Important bird areas IBA (BirdLife International conservation series No: 13)

Definition

An Important Bird Area IBA is an area where -

1. The site is known or thought regularly to hold significant numbers of a globally threatened species.
2. The site is known or thought to hold a significant component of a group of species whose breeding distributions define an Endemic Bird Area (EBA) or a Secondary Area (SA).
3. The site is known or thought to hold a significant component of the group of species whose distributions are largely or wholly confined to one biome.
4. A site may qualify as an IBA under any one or more of the four criteria listed below:
 - The site is known or thought to hold, on a regular basis, 1% or more of a biogeographic population of a congregatory waterbird species.
 - The site is known or thought to hold, on a regular basis, 1% or more of the global population of a congregatory seabird or terrestrial species.
 - The site is known or thought to hold, on a regular basis, at least 20,000 waterbirds, or at least 10,000 pairs of seabird, of one or more species.
 - The site is known or thought to be a “bottleneck site” where at least 20,000 raptors (*Accipitriformes* and *Falconiformes*) and/or cranes (*Gruidae*) pass regularly during spring and/or autumn migration.

4.13. IBAs in Myanmar

IBA inventory for Myanmar is still under way. But in reference to IBA in Asia (BirdLife International Conservation Series No 13) there are 53 IBA in Myanmar. (See map)

4.14. IBAs in the Kachin state

There are 12 IBAs in the Kachin state namely

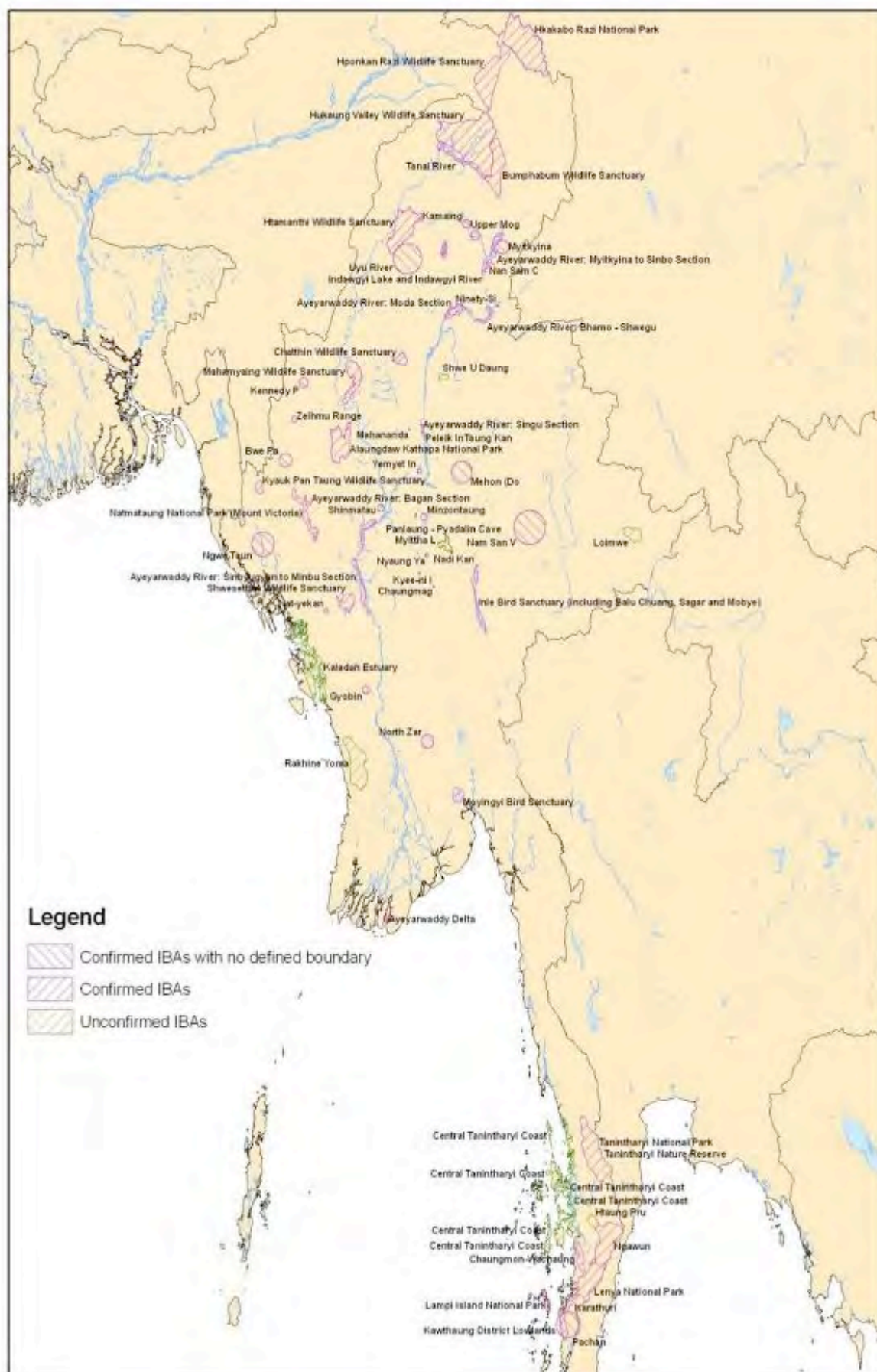
1. Hkakaborazi National Park.
2. Hponkanrazi Wildlife Sanctuary
3. Bumphabum Wildlife Sanctuary
4. Hukaung valley Tiger reserve
5. Kamine area
6. Tanai River
7. Upper Mokaung Chaung
8. Ayeyarwaddy river Myikyina to Sinbo section
9. Nansam Chaung

10. Ninety six Inns
11. Ayeyarwaddy river Bhamaw to Singu section
12. Indawgyi lake and Indawgyi river

4.15. IBAs in the study area

The study area lies adjacent to 3 IBAs namely

1. Hkakaborazi National Park
2. Hponkanrazi Wildlife Sanctuary
3. Bumphabum Wildlife Sanctuary



These three IBAs together form an important portion of priority corridor for conservation in Myanmar known as Northern Mountains Forest complex. (Investment Opportunities in Biodiversity Conservation 2005, CEPF, UNDP BirdLife International) This corridor includes a wide range of natural habitats which is home to many species of globally threatened plants and animals.

These IBAs also host many endemic and globally threatened bird species which are of important conservation value.

The water shed areas of both Mayhka and Malihka rivers originate from these IBAs.

5. PAS (Protected area system) in Myanmar

The Union of Myanmar possess 43 areas of protected systems which is approximately 5% of the area of the country. (See Map)

There are four PAS around the study area namely

1. Hkakaborazi National park,
2. Phonganrazi Wildlife Sanctuary
3. Hugaung Valley Tiger Reserve
4. Bumphabum Wildlife sanctuary

These four PAS together form the Northern Mountain Forest Complex. These areas are the origin of the Ayeyarwaddy river.

The northern border of the reservoir of Yenam hydropower dam borders a relatively large portion of Hkakaborazi National Park. (See map)

6. BIRDS OF GLOBAL IMPORTANCE IN THE STUDY AREAS

The study area not only lies around the northern forest complex but also is home to White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* which is classified as Critically Endangered by BirdLife International.

6.1. White-bellied Heron (*Ardea insignis*)

This heron is classified as Critically Endangered because it has an extremely small and rapidly declining population. This decline is projected to increase in the near future as a result of the loss and degradation of lowland forest and wetlands, and through direct exploitation and disturbance.

Family/Sub-family Ardeidae

Species name author Hume, 1878

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

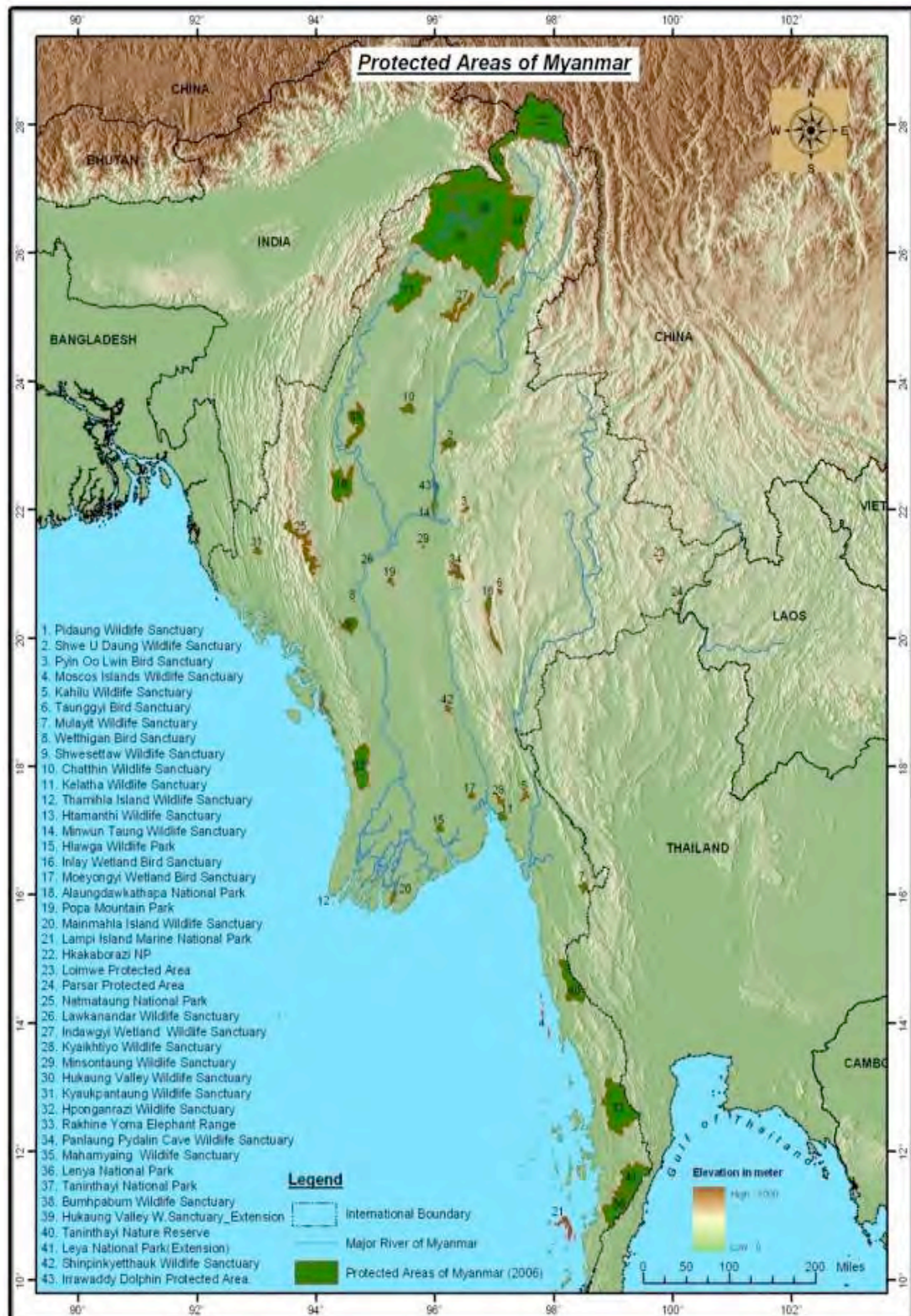
Synonyms *Ardea imperialis* Collar and Andrew (1988)

Identification: 127 cm. Very large, long-necked heron. Mostly dark greyish with contrasting white throat, belly and vent, and white-streaked scapulars, foreneck and upper breast. Both male and female have two lace-like white-plumes on nape. Juvenile is browner-tinged with smaller plumes. **Voice:** Loud, deep croaking *ock ock ock ock urrrrrrr*.

Population estimate	Population trend	Range Estimate (breedig/resident)	Country endemic
50-249	decreasing	56,300 km ²	Non

Range & population: *Ardea insignis* is known from the eastern Himalayan foothills in **Bhutan** and north-east **India** to the hills of **Bangladesh**, north **Myanmar** and, historically at least, across west and central Myanmar. It may also occur in south-east Tibet, China, but is now extinct in Nepal. Birds visit the Brahmaputra lowlands in winter. Historical reports suggest it was common in Myanmar and, although it remains locally distributed there, it has evidently declined throughout its range. Most of the few recent records come from five or six sites in Assam and Arunachal Pradesh, India, one or two sites in Bhutan, and parts of Myanmar. In Bhutan, there is a small population of 30 known individuals (with six juveniles) as of July 2007. The birds were observed along the Phochu, confluence of Phochu-Mochu, Punatsangchhu, Kamechu (Digchu), Zawa, Ngagshina and Burichu confluence. Six active nests were recorded in Bhutan in 2007, two from a new site, by 26 July 2007 they held six chicks in total. Due to the natural forest fire, three nests were abandoned. Six breeding sites from two rivers of central Bhutan have been recorded. Most of the few recent records come from five or six sites in Assam and Arunachal Pradesh, India, one or two sites in Bhutan, and parts of Myanmar. In Bhutan, there is a small population of 30 known individuals (with six juveniles) as of July 2007. The birds were observed along the Phochu, confluence of Phochu-Mochu, Punatsangchhu, Kamechu (Digchu), Zawa, Ngagshina and Burichu confluence. Six active nests were recorded in Bhutan in 2007, two from a new site, by 26 July 2007 they held six chicks in total. Due to the natural forest fire, three nests were abandoned. Six breeding sites from two rivers of central Bhutan have been recorded. Eastern part of the country has not been thoroughly surveyed. In Myanmar, the 21,700 km² Hukaung Valley tiger reserve (the largest area of suitable habitat within the species's range) is believed to support approximately 30-40 individuals⁴, and Hponkan Razi Wildlife Sanctuary and Hkakabo Razi National Park hold small populations. White-bellied heron has been recorded along rivers elsewhere in Kachin State, such as the Nam Sam Chaung, although little is known about its status in these areas³. Despite an increase in survey effort within the species' range in Myanmar there has been no corresponding increase in the number of records and the species was apparently absent from large areas of suitable habitat. One recent repeat survey failed to record the species in an area where it had been seen in 1998. The findings of field surveys have also been supported by reports from local people which suggest that the species has declined in the region in recent years¹. This evidence suggests there may be fewer than 250 individuals remaining^{1,2}.

Ecology: It is primarily recorded from small or large rivers, usually with sand or gravel bars, often within or adjacent to subtropical broadleaved forest, from the lowlands up to at least 1,500 m. The species was reported from an inland lake³. It is generally solitary but may aggregate into small flocks during winter¹ and tends to frequent inaccessible and undisturbed areas. The species is known to breed and roost in Chir Pine forest^{1,3}. In Bhutan, during the breeding season, adults and juveniles were observed feeding in small forest streams while the non-breeding adults remained in larger rivers.



Threats: The main threats are presumed to be widespread loss, degradation and disturbance of forest and wetlands. Wetlands have become degraded as a result of pollution, rapid growth of aquatic vegetation, and the over-exploitation of resources. Increasing disturbance and habitat degradation from settlement, conversion to agriculture, harvesting of wetland resources and, more locally, poaching are thought to present significant threats in key protected areas (e.g. Namdapha National Park) in north-east India, Bhutan and Myanmar⁴. In Bhutan, hydroelectric power developments and road improvements may result in habitat degradation in the future. Rivers act as

busy transport routes for the human population, exacerbating disturbance of this species^{1,4}.

Conservation measures underway: It probably breeds in Namdapha Tiger Reserve (last surveyed in 2005-2006)⁸ and it occurs seasonally in several other protected areas, including Kaziranga, Dibru-Saikhowa and Manas National Parks, and Pabitora Wildlife Sanctuary, India. In Myanmar a small population occurs within the Hukaung Tiger Reserve⁴, and Hpon Razi Wildlife Sanctuary. A project studying White-bellied Heron began in Bhutan in 2003, and is run in conjunction with the Royal Society for the Protection of Nature, the World Wildlife Fund, the Felburn Foundation and the International Crane Foundation. Recognising the importance of the riverbed in Punakha-Wangdue as a primary feeding ground for this species, the Royal Government of Bhutan has declared the area as protected habitat for White-bellied Herons.

Conservation measures proposed: Conduct extensive surveys for the species in north-east India, Myanmar and also south-east Tibet, to establish its distribution, population status and ecological requirements, particularly in breeding areas. Support proposals to provide more effective protection for Namdapha National Park, including creation of buffer zones. Support requests to maintain habitat and minimise disturbance along the Manas river and around Ada lake, Bhutan. Initiate conservation awareness programmes in areas supporting populations, particularly in Myanmar and north-east India, using it as a flagship species. Consider satellite tagging individuals to improve current understanding of the species's movements and habitat preferences². Improve conservation of protected areas in Myanmar.

Special attention was given to look out for this species of bird throughout the investigation period. At least 3 sightings were probably made of a single bird or two in this investigation.

6.2. Naungmon Scimitar Babbler (*Jabouilleia naungmungensis*)

This is a species that needs to be studied carefully in the study site not only because it is a newly recorded species for science but also because no one has ever made studied comprehensive studies of this bird before. It was discovered by a group of Myanmar and American scientists in 2004 during their ornithological expedition to that area. (Rappole *et al.* 2005).

In February 2004, a group of scientists from Myanmar forest department Nature and wildlife conservation division together with ornithologists from Smithsonian Institution of the United States of America, made a survey of the areas around the town of Naungmung on the Nam Tisang River in the extreme northern portion of Kachin State, Myanmar. The town is located in the sub-Himalayan region of the country at 27°29'N, 97°48'E, elevation 540 m, 118 km south of the Tibetan border and 53 km west of the border with Yunnan Province, China.

References BirdLife International(2001). 1. D. Wilson *in litt.* (2006). 2. J. Eames *in litt.* (2006). 3. A. W. Tordoff *in litt.* (2006). 4. W. Duckworth *in litt.* (2006). 5. M. Crosby *in litt.* (2006). 6. Pradhan (2007). 7. www.rspnbhutan.org (2007). 8. Maheswaran (2007).

Scimitar-babblers that appeared to be representatives of the genus *Jabouilleia* were captured by mist nets. An additional individual of the taxon was captured in the same vicinity on 8 February 2004. These were the first records of *Jabouilleia* from Myanmar, and subsequent investigation showed that these specimens are members of a previously

undescribed species, and was designated as *Jabouilleia naungmungensis*, the Naung Mung Scimitar-Babbler. *Received 1 October 2004, accepted 2 July 2005.*

Another group of scientists from Smithsonian returned to the Naung Mung area in March of 2006, and were able to collect additional information on *J. Naungmungensis*. In addition, another small group visited the region in June–July 2006. The purpose of this paper is to present new data on the species, and to place them in the context of what is known concerning related species. (Observations on a new species: the Naung Mung Scimitar-Babbler *Jabouilleia naungmungensis* J H rappole et al, Ibis, 2008)

However the team only discovered the new species but was not able to make any detailed studies due to limited time available. Very little was known about its ecological behaviour, its status and range. More studies need to be carried out to obtain comprehensive information of this species.

7. ORNITHOLOGY SURVEY TEAM

Team members were Thet Zaw Naing, Saw Moses, Sao Myo Zaw, Lay Ko Ko , Ye Win, Tin Aung Htun, Thiri Daewi Aung and Ma Nyunt Shwe.

7.1. Itinerary

The detail itinerary is shown in table - 1

8. MATERIALS AND METHODS

Taxonomy, sequence and nomenclature follows *An annotated checklist of the Birds of the Oriental Region* (Inskip et al 1996) which is almost identical to *Distribution and Taxonomy of Birds of the World* (Sibley and Monroe 1990) while names of places, villages, minor rivers and wetlands are local. The ornithological regions of Myanmar follow those used by Robson (2005), which, in turn, follow (with revisions) those of King *et al.* (1975).

8.1. Equipments used

1. Binoculars (Minox 8x40 mm, Celestron (Eagle optics) 8x40 mm, RSPB 8 x 40 mm, Nikon Monarch 8 x 40 mm, Swarovski 8.5 x 40 mm, all roof prism)
2. Telescopes (Kowa 20 x 60 mm)
3. Sanyo cassette recorders
4. Sony speakers
5. Unidirectional microphones.
6. Locally made bamboo whistle
7. Garmin 60 CSX, Garmin E-trek legend Cx, Garmin map 76s (Global Positioning Systems)
8. Icon IC-V8 hand held radio transmitters and speakers
9. Digital cameras, Canon EOS 50 B with 300 mm lens, Nikon Cool pix L18, Sony Cybershot DCS-S730

8.2. Time of surveys

Special instructions were given to ornithologists from the teams to be out in the field in early morning first light to coincide with the time when the birds are most active. Late afternoon surveys when bird activity is high were also conducted. Recorded birds were noted down together with GPS coordinates and significant facts such as habitats, number of birds, time and distance of record marked.

8.3. Methods

Preferred-text-book-site selection and method for ornithological survey in these flooded areas were impossible because of time limitation and terrain of the area. Since there were no good motor roads travelling time to the area usually takes longer, about double and sometimes even more than the time available for survey. Most of the time, the scientists have to walk to reach the area they were investigating. On account of that, special attention was made to get a good transect of the site including as many habitats occurring there. Random recordings were also made along the tract to the flooded areas. As steep slopes of more than 60 degrees in flooded areas made such cross transects impossible longitudinal transects were made. Visual sighting with binoculars and auditory surveys along trails and inundated areas were done. In areas where habitat is likely to host special birds, pre-recorded calls and songs of birds likely to be in that habitat were played. The bird which responded and showed up to the calls was carefully studied by the scientists using binoculars. The identified birds were then noted down on a prepared form. Whenever unidentified bird calls were heard those calls and songs were recorded by tape recorder using zoom microphone and the calls played back. Birds that responded were properly studied. Attracting small birds with owl calls was also done. Each bird identified was noted down and if there was more than a bird, quantity was also recorded. Moreover, sex of the bird was categorized if possible. The scientists would then together make a list of all birds recorded by the end of the day.

Mist nets were used whenever possible. Birds caught in the nets were carefully taken out the net, identified, photographed and released back after identification.

Bird species were identified in reference to

1. "Field guide to the birds of Southeast Asia and Thailand" by Craig Robson 2005, 2008.
2. "Birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Sri Lanka and the Maldives by Richard Grimmett, Tim and Carol Inskipp (1999).
3. "Birds of South Asia The Ripley Guide" by Pamela Rasmussen 2005.
4. "Bird of China" by John Mc Cannon and Karen Phillips.

The status of birds in this report is in reference to

1. "Red Data Book, Threatened Birds of Asia" by Niger Collar *et al.* BirdLife International (2001)
2. "Threatened Birds of the World" BirdLife International (2008).
3. "Saving Asia's Threatened birds" BirdLife International (2004)
4. "Endemic Bird Areas of the World" BirdLife International (1998)
5. "Important Bird Areas of Asia" BirdLife International

9. RESULTS

Species abundance: A total of 529 bird species, from 47 families and 18 orders were recorded. One family of order Galliformes, two families of Anseriformes and Piciformes, seven families of Coraciiformes, two families of Cuculiformes, one family of Trogoniformes and Psittaciformes, two families of Apodiformes and Strigiformes, one family of Caprimulgiformes and Columbiformes, two families of Gruiformes, two families of Charadriiformes and Falconiformes, one family of Podicipediformes, two families of Pelecaniformes, three families of Ciconiformes and fourteen families of Passeriformes were recorded (Appendix 2). The maximum number of family (14 families) were recorded in the order Passeriformes and the minimum number of family (one family) were recorded in order Galliformes, Trogoniformes, Psittaciformes, Caprimulgiformes, Columbiformes, and Podicipediformes. The greatest species richness (338) species was recorded in the family Sylviidae and the least (one species) was recorded in the family Podicipedidae, Anhingidae, Gruidae, Tytonidae and Hemiprochidae (Table 3).

Species abundance in relation to the elevation ranges of study area were shown in Figure 1. The highest altitude was found in Khyauanglanphu, study area VI, and the lowest altitude in Myitsone, study area I. The greatest abundance of species was recorded in study area I, which was observed for the greatest number of days.

Bird species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (7.16); bamboo (11.3), bush (21.72), ground (5.86), cultivation (0.118), tree trunk (1.657), top, middle and lower canopy (40.41), banana tree (0.059) and building (0.059) (Table 5 and Figure 2).

9.1. Myitsone (study area I)

Species abundance: A total of 273 bird species under 44 families were recorded. The richest (42 species) is the family sylviidae and the poorest is (one species) recorded from the family Upupidae, Trogonidae, Hemiprocnidae, Tytonidae, Gruidae, Podicipedidae, Anhingidae, Phalacrocoracidae and Alaudidae (Appendix 3). Among them, the maximum number of individual (693 birds) was recorded in the species Asian Palm Swift *Cypsiurus balasiensis* and the minimum number of individual (one bird) was recorded in the 25 bird species (Appendix 3).

Bird species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (11.82), flight (16.29), bamboo (12.78), bush (12.14), ground (3.834), cultivation (0.639), tree trunk (3.195), top, middle and lower canopy (37.7) and banana tree (0.958) in flight – not a real microhabitat (Table 5, Figure 3).

New recorded bird species for North Myanmar: Total of 9 species of birds was recorded as new recorded for North Myanmar (Table 7).

Threats: Habitat for bird species was degraded by logging and gold dredging. Logging was noted in Bam-bane village, Thei-wine and especially found in Jubali. Much illegal logging has resulted in the forest being totally destroyed. Gold mining was also found.

Conservation Status: Reference to IUCN Red list, 5 species of globally threatened species were recorded in Myisone study area I. They are one species of vulnerable Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis* and four species of near-threatened, 1. Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis*, 2. Lesser Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga bumills*, 3. Oriental

Darter *Anhinga melanogaster* and Chestnut- backed Laughingthrush *Garrulax nuchalis*. (See table 6)

9.2 Lasa (study area II)

Species abundance: A total of 197 bird species under 38 families were recorded. The greatest species richness (36 species) was recorded in the family sylviae and the least (one species) was recorded in the family Anatidae, Upupidae, Coiraciidae, Halcyonidae, Apodidae, Caprimulgidae, Rallidae, Phalacrocoracidae and Ciconidae (Appendix 4). Among them, the maximum number of individual (644 birds) was recorded in the species Asian Palm Swift *Cypsiurus balasiensis* and the minimum number of individual (one bird) was recorded in the 28 bird species (Appendix.4)

Bird species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (7.34), flight (17.5), bamboo (16.4), bush (17.1), ground (5.24), tree trunk (1.4), top, middle and lower canopy (33.2) and banana tree (1.75) in flight – not a real microhabitat (Table .5, Figure. 4).

New recorded bird species for North Myanmar: Total of 3 species of birds were recorded as new recorded for North Myanmar (see table 7).

Threats: Habitat for bird species was degraded by logging and gold dredging. Logging was noted in Bam-bane village, Thei-wine and especially found in Jubali. Much illegal logging has resulted in the forest being totally destroyed. Gold mining was also found.

Conservation Status: According to IUCN Red list, 7 species were recorded in study area II. Among them, one species of Critically Endangered (White- bellied Heron *Ardea insignis*), two species of Vulnerable (Rufous- necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis* Pallas's Fish Eagle *Haliaeetus leucoryphus*) and four species of Near- threatened (Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis*, Blyth's Kingfisher *Alcedo hercules*, Grey- headed Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus*, and Chestnut- backed Laughingthrush *Garrulax nuchalis* were recorded (Table 6).

9.3. Chibwe (study area III)

Species abundance: A total of 251 bird species under 24 families were recorded. The greatest species richness (65 species) was recorded in the family sylviae and the least (one species) was recorded in the family Upupidae, Trogonidae, Cerylidae, Psittacidae, Caprimulgidae, Rallidae, Ciconidae, Irendidae, Cinclidae and Zosteropidae (Appendix. 5). Among them the maximum number of individual (96 birds) was recorded in the species Red- whiskered Bulbul *Pycninosus jocosus* and the minimum number of individual (one bird) was recorded in the 27 bird species (Appendix.5)

Bird species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (4.31), flight (9.493),bamboo (8.621), bush (17.1), ground (8.621), tree trunk (0.862), top, middle and lower canopy (42.82) and building (0.287) in flight – not a real microhabitat (Table .5, Figure.5).

New recorded bird species for North Myanmar: Total of 3 species of birds were recorded as new recorded for North Myanmar (see table 7).

Threats: Habitat for bird species was degraded by logging. Chinese people from China take out logs by truck every day. Much illegal logging has resulted in the forest being totally destroyed. Gold mining was also found.

Conservation Status: According to IUCN Red list, 6 species were recorded in study area III. Among them, two species of Vulnerable (Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis* Beautiful Nuthatch *Sitta formosa* and four species of Near-threatened (Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis*, Blyth's Kingfisher *Alcedo hercules*, Rusty-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx hypertyra* and Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush *Garrulax nuchalis* were recorded (Table .6).

9.4. Wusot (study area IV)

Species abundance: A total of 117 bird species under 24 families were recorded. The greatest species richness (31 species) was recorded in the family sylvidae and the least (one species) was recorded in the family Trogonidae, Alcedinidae, Cerylidae, Meropidae, Scolopacidae, Phalacrocoracidae, Irenidae, and Cisticolidae (Appendix. 6). Among them, the maximum number of individual (50 birds) was recorded in the species Black Bulbul *Hypsipetes leucocephalus* and the minimum number of individual (one bird) was recorded in the 23 bird species (Appendix.6)

Bird species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (5.594), flight (11.19), bamboo (4.196), bush (27.27), ground (3.497), tree trunk (1.399) and top, middle and lower canopy (46.85) in flight – not a real microhabitat (Table.5, Figure .6).

New recorded bird species for North Myanmar: Total of 3 species of birds were recorded as new recorded for North Myanmar (Table. 7).

Threats: Habitat for bird species was degraded by logging. Logging was noted in Bam-bane village, Thei-wine and especially found in Jubali. Much illegal logging has resulted in the forest being totally destroyed. Gold mining was also found.

Conservation Status: According to IUCN Red list, 5 species were recorded in study area IV. Among them, three species of Vulnerable (Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis* Wood snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* , Beautiful Nuthatch *Sitta Formosa* and two species of Near-threatened (Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis*, Chevron-breasted Babbler *Sphenocichla roberti* were recorded (Table 6).

9.5. Pisa (study area V)

Species abundance: A total of 97 bird species under 20 families were recorded. The greatest species richness (33 species) was recorded in the family sylvidae and the least (one species) was recorded in the family Upupidae, Halcyonidae, Strigidae, Falconidae, Pittidae, Cisticolidae and Zosteropidae (Appendix.7). Among them, the maximum number of individual (50 birds) was recorded in the species Black Bulbul *Hypsipetes leucocephalus* and the minimum number of individual (one bird) was recorded in the 11 bird species (Appendix.7)

Bird species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (4), flight (2), bush (32), ground (6), tree trunk (2) and top, middle and lower canopy (54) in flight – not a real microhabitat (Table.5, Figure.7).

Threats: Habitat for bird species was degraded by logging, timber production and a few cutting cultivation. Much illegal logging has resulted in the forest being totally destroyed. Gold mining was not found.

Conservation Status: According to IUCN Red list, only one species was recorded in study area V. That species is White-cheeked Partridge *Arborophila atrogularis* which is considered Near threatened (Table .6).

9.6. Khaulangphu (study area VI)

Species abundance: A total of 226 bird species under 31 families were recorded. The greatest species richness (78 species) was recorded in the family sylviidae and the least (one species) was recorded in the family Upupidae, Trogonidae, Alcedinidae, Cerylidae, Falconidae, Sturnidae and Alautidae. (Appendix.8). Among them, the maximum number of individual (336 birds) was recorded in the species Nepal Fulvetta *Alcippe nipalensis* and the minimum number of individual (one bird) was recorded in the 49 bird species (Appendix.8)

Bird species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (7.143), flight (7.54), bamboo (9.524), bush (23.81), ground (5.556), tree trunk (2.381) and top, middle and lower canopy (4.05) in flight – not a real microhabitat (Table.5, Figure.8).

New recorded bird species for North Myanmar: Total of 3 species of birds were recorded as new recorded for North Myanmar (Table. .7).

Threats: Habitat for bird species was degraded by logging and gold dredging. Much illegal logging has resulted in the forest being totally destroyed. Gold mining was also found.

Conservation Status: According to IUCN Red list, 8 species were recorded in study area VI. Among them, four species of Vulnerable (Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan boythii*, Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis* Beautiful Nuthatch *Sitta formosa* and snowy-throated Babbler and four species of Near-threatened (Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis*, Lesser Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga bumills*, Chevron-breasted Babler *Sphenocichla* and Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush *Garrulax nuchalis* were recorded (Table .6).

9.7. Yenam (study area VII)

Species abundance: A total of 162 bird species under 27 families were recorded. The greatest species richness (53 species) was recorded in the family sylviidae and the least (one species) was recorded in the family Anatidae, Upupidae, Trogonidae, Cerylidae, Apodidae, Columbidae, Falconidae, Phalacrocoracidae and Sittidae (Appendix.9). Among them, the maximum number of individual (166 birds) was recorded in the species Himalayan swiftlet *Collocalia brevirostris* and the minimum number of individual (one bird) was recorded in the 25 bird species(Appendix.9)

Bird species (total numbers collected) were recorded in or on or near or around the following microhabitats in the percentages indicated in brackets: water (7.2), flight (7.6), bamboo (17.6), bush (24.8), ground (6.8), tree trunk (0.4) and top, middle and lower canopy (35.6) in flight – not a real microhabitat (Table .5, Figure.9).

New recorded bird species for North Myanmar: Total of 3 species of birds was recorded as new recorded for North Myanmar (Table. 7).

Threats: Habitat for bird species was degraded by logging and gold dredging. Timber production and a few cutting cultivation were also found. Local people depend on taungya cultivation. Much illegal logging has resulted in the forest being totally destroyed. Gold mining was also found.

Conservation Status: According to IUCN Red list, 7 species were recorded in study area VII. Among them, two species of Vulnerable (Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis* and Beautiful Nuthatch *Sitta formosa* five species of Near - threatened (White-cheeked Partridge *Arborophila atrogularis* , Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis*, Blyth's Kingfisher *Alcedo Hercules*, Grey-headed Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus* and Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush *Garrulax nuchalis* were recorded (Table 6).

10. SIGNIFICANT RECORDS

Of all the birds recorded the followings are of global importance and are described in details.

10.1. White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis* (Critical Endangered)

One bird of this species was found feeding on the stone near the Malikha River MaliYang Village, Lasa area on the May 2009. Another two birds were seen flying near the river at the same area on the 22nd May 2009.

Around 1 km upriver of the point where the White-bellied Heron was seen was a large gold dredging machine, and consequently, the colour of the river was extremely turbid.

The detail of this critically endangered species is already described.

10.2. Blyth's Tragopan *Tragopan blythii* (Vulnerable)

This species is one of the endemics of Eastern Himalayan Endemic bird area. Six birds of this species were found feeding on the ground in a bamboo forest at 1052 meters along the way to Khaunlanhpu survey area on the 20th May. (Table.6)

Justification This species qualifies as Vulnerable because its total population is believed to be small, declining and scattered in small subpopulations within a severely fragmented range. Widespread high levels of hunting and continuing habitat destruction will inevitably exacerbate this situation.

Family/Sub-family Phasianidae

Species name author (Jerdon, 1870)

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Identification Male 65-70 cm, female 58-59 cm. Typical tragopan with distinctive, greyish lower breast and belly. **Similar spp.** Male differs from other Tragopans by yellow facial skin and grey belly patch. Female can be confused with Satyr Tragopan *T. satyra* and Temminck's Tragopan *T. temminckii*, but differs from both by yellowish eye-ring and paler, greyer belly, additionally from latter by less distinct pale spots and streaks on underparts. Juvenile initially like female, male gradually attains orange-red on neck during first year. **Voice** Male territorial call is loud, moaning *ohh ohhah ohaah ohaaah ohaaaha ohaaaha ohaaaha*.

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)	Country endemic?
2,500-9,999	decreasing	42,400 km ²	No

Ecology: It inhabits subtropical and temperate, evergreen oak and rhododendron forests, generally preferring a dense understorey, often dominated by bamboos or ferns, in steep or rocky terrain. Its documented altitudinal range is from 1,400 m (winter) up to 3,300 m (summer), but the majority of records come from a rather narrower band (1,800-2,400 m).

Threats In north-east India, deforestation is a significant threat, primarily as a result of shifting cultivation. Together with fuelwood-collection and commercial timber extraction, this is rapidly fragmenting suitable habitat, even within protected areas, where enforcement of regulations is often absent or impossible. Hunting for food is the other major threat, particularly in Nagaland and Arunachal Pradesh, where large-scale snaring of pheasants and partridges by local people is an increasing problem. Little data on the exploitation of this species is available from Myanmar, making it difficult to assess the severity of the threat there³. Even in Bhutan, high levels of grazing and slash-and-burn agriculture are potentially significant problems.

Conservation measures underway CITES Appendix I. The species is legally protected in all countries. It occurs in several protected areas, including: two small wildlife sanctuaries and a community reserve in Nagaland²; the Blue Mountain National Park in Mizoram; Mouling National Park², Sessa Orchid Sanctuary¹, Eaglenest Mehao and Dibang Wildlife Sanctuaries in Arunachal Pradesh; Thrumsing La National Park, Bhutan; Gaoligongshan National Park in China⁴; and Natma Taung National Park, Myanmar. Surveys for the species have been conducted in many areas in north-east India. An international studbook exists documenting the captive population held at locations in North America and Europe; however, recent analysis found the captive population is declining, ageing and highly inbred and requires new founders if it is not to be lost as a conservation resource for the species⁵.

Conservation measures proposed Design and implement monitoring projects in Nagaland, Manipur and Mizoram. Initiate a conservation awareness programme with communities in range areas, focusing on the effects of over-exploitation. Continue (or initiate) surveys to establish its distribution, status and habitat requirements in Myanmar, Arunachal Pradesh, Bhutan, Yunnan and south-east Tibet. Review the adequacy of the current protected areas system, to evaluate whether new areas in Myanmar, north-east India and south-east Tibet could be feasibly and usefully protected. Promote the careful management of existing captive populations and introduce new founders.

10.3. Rufous-necked Hornbill *Aceros nipalensis* (Vulnerable)

Two birds of this species were sighted flying while surveying Myitson area on the 17th of January 2009. Another one was seen on a tree at the same area on the 22nd. Three were sighted flying and one bird perching on a big tree in Lasa area on the 16th of April. 6 birds were sighted flying across the river in Chibwe area on the 7th of April.

Another group of four was also sighted flying across the river on the 13th of April also in Chibwe area. Two birds were sighted flying across the river in Wusot area on 19th of April. Two birds were sighted flying across the forest in Khaunglanphu on the 28th of February. Another bird was seen perching on top of canopy of the big tree on 13th of March. Three birds were recorded flying across the forest in Renam 14th of February.

This large hornbill qualifies as Vulnerable because it has a small, rapidly declining population as a result of destruction of evergreen forest and hunting.

Family/Sub-family Bucerotidae

Species name author (Hodgson, 1829)

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Identification 117 cm. Large hornbill with distinctive rufous head and underparts. Males are black above with white-tipped outer primaries, white tail with black basal half, pale yellowish bill with row of vertical dark ridges on upper mandible and almost no casque, blue orbital skin and red gular skin. Female has black head, neck and underparts and slightly duller orbital skin. Juvenile is like male but bill smaller without dark ridges, tail feathers may be narrowly dark-tipped. **Voice** Loud barking *kup* or *kok* notes.

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)	Country endemic?
2,500-9,999	decreasing	285,000 km ²	No

Ecology: It inhabits mature broadleaved forests, generally between 600-1,800 m (maximum altitude 2,200 m), but locally down to 150 m. It has also been recorded in dry woodland⁴. It nests (usually March-June) in tall, wide-girthed trees. Evidence suggests that some populations make seasonal movements between forested areas in response to variations in the abundance of fruiting trees.

Threats Its dependence on large trees for feeding and nesting makes it especially susceptible to deforestation and habitat degradation through logging, shifting cultivation and clearance for agriculture. Furthermore, viable populations require vast tracts of forest to survive, exacerbating its susceptibility to habitat fragmentation. These problems are compounded by widespread hunting and trapping for food, and trade in pets and casques.

Conservation measures underway CITES Appendix I and II. The following protected areas support important populations: Xishuangbanna Nature Reserve, China, Thrumshing La National Park, Bhutan, Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh, India, Nakai-Nam Theun National Biodiversity Conservation Area, Laos, and Um Phang and Maewong National Parks and Huai Kha Khaeng and Thung Yai Wildlife Sanctuaries, Thailand.

Conservation measures proposed Conduct further surveys to clarify its distribution and status. Monitor trends in selected key populations. Protect remaining extensive tracts of forest, extend existing protected areas where appropriate, and strictly control hunting in protected areas. Lobby for improved logging practices that leave patches of old growth

or large trees. Design and implement hornbill conservation programmes aimed at reducing hunting levels.

10.4 Pallas's Fish Eagle *Alcedo Hercules* (Vulnerable)

Only one bird of this species was sighted flying while surveying Lasa area on the 23th of April 2009.

This species has a small, declining population as a result of widespread loss, degradation and disturbance of wetlands and breeding sites throughout its range. It therefore qualifies as Vulnerable.

Family/Sub-family Accipitridae

Species name author (Pallas, 1771)

Taxonomic source(s) AERC TAC (2003), Cramp and Simmons (1977-1994), Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Identification 76-84 cm. Large eagle with pale brownish hood and black-and-white tail. Adult dark brown, with warm buffish to whitish head, neck and upper mantle and blackish tail with broad, white central band. Juvenile more uniformly dark, with all-dark tail, but in flight shows strongly patterned underwing, with whitish band across coverts and prominent, whitish primary flashes. **Similar spp.** Grey-headed Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus* and White-tailed Eagle *H. albicilla* both lack combination of dark body, contrasting pale hood and black-and-white tail pattern. Grey-headed is also much smaller. **Voice** Loud, guttural *kha-kha-kha-kha* or *gao-gao-gao-gao*, and sometimes high-pitched, excited yelping. Hoarse guttural continuous kook-kook-kook is commonest call.

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)	Country endemic?
2,500-9,999	Decreasing	5,270,000 km ²	No

Ecology: It is closely associated with wetlands, principally large lakes and rivers, from the lowlands to 5,000 m. It generally nests in trees near water.

Threats Key threats are habitat loss, degradation and disturbance. Across the Indian subcontinent, and probably most of its range, wetlands have been drained or converted for agriculture and human settlements. The felling of large trees near wetlands has reduced the availability of nest and roost sites. The spread of water hyacinth *Eichhornia crassipes* is a problem in India, as is the siltation of lakes due to catchment deforestation. Pollution of wetlands with pesticides and industrial effluents reduces breeding success. Habitat loss and degradation are compounded by disturbance of wetlands. Reductions in the prey base, primarily through hunting and over-fishing, are further consequences of increasing human pressure. In Myanmar, the development of oil and gas fields is a threat and, in China, hunting is a localised problem.

Conservation measures underway CITES Appendix II, CMS Appendix II. It occurs in many protected areas across its range such as Corbett, Kaziranga and Manas, India and Chitwan, Nepal.

Conservation measures proposed Conduct surveys in central Asia and Myanmar to establish its status, distribution and threats. Establish protected areas for key populations. Encourage sustainable management of wetland resources. Limit the use of pesticides and control of industrial discharges around wetlands. Control water hyacinth at important breeding/feeding-sites. Protect remaining nest-trees and re-establish them around wetlands. Protect nest-sites (and adjacent feeding-sites) from disturbance. Promote rural education programmes concerned with wetland birds.

10.5. Wood snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* (Vulnerable)

One bird of this species was sighted feeding on the ground while surveying Wusot area on the 15th of April 2009.

This secretive snipe has a small, declining population, as a result of widespread loss of wetlands habitats in its breeding and wintering grounds. It may only occur in a single population and has precautionarily been treated as such here, therefore it qualifies as Vulnerable.

Family/Sub-family Scolopacidae

Species name author Hodgson, 1836

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Identification 28-32 cm. Dark snipe. Relatively short and broad-based bill. Buff and blackish head-stripes, broad buff stripes on blackish mantle and scapulars. Warm buff neck and breast with brown streaking. Dense, dark bars on underwing-coverts. Greenish legs. Juvenile has whiter fringing on mantle and scapulars and pale buff fringes to median coverts. **Similar spp.** Solitary Snipe *G. solitaria* is smaller and less boldly marked with less striking head pattern, white spotting on ginger-brown breast and rufous barring on mantle and scapulars. **Voice** May give guttural croak or *che-dep che-dep*. On breeding-grounds, utters long series of nasal notes *check-check-check* and *che-dep che-dep che-dep ip-ip-ip ock ock* during display-flight.

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)	Country endemic?
2,500-9,999	decreasing	102,000 km ²	No

Ecology: It breeds from April-June, in alpine meadows and marshes with scattered low bushes, or in dwarf scrub in barren, boulder strewn areas, generally between 3,000 and 5,000 m, at least occasionally down to 2,100 m, and with one historical breeding record from 1,200 m. In winter, it frequents swampy ground in and at the edge of evergreen forest and marshy grassland and scrub, below 3,000 m, sometimes down to lowland plains (<100 m). Populations are partially migratory, with some birds travelling from the Himalayas to south India.

Threats During the early 20th century, hunting was probably a major cause of decline. It remains a local threat, particularly in China and South-East Asia. Habitat loss is now the key threat, with substantial losses and degradation of evergreen forest, wooded wetlands, marshes and swamps in its wintering areas as a result of drainage, clearance for tea plantations, and conversion to both commercial and shifting agriculture.

Conservation measures underway CMS Appendix II. It has been recorded in numerous protected areas, but many are remote and lack sufficient resources to provide adequate protection. Amongst the most important are Wolong Biosphere Reserve (China), Langtang, Shey-Phoksundo and Sagarmatha National Parks (Nepal) and Hoang Lien Nature Reserve (Vietnam).

Conservation measures proposed Conduct extensive surveys throughout its breeding and wintering ranges to establish its current distribution, status, seasonal movements and major threats. Identify key sites and campaign for their protection where appropriate. Research its ecological and habitat requirements, particularly its tolerance of habitat degradation in wintering areas. Promote conservation awareness campaigns to reduce hunting in and around protected areas known to support populations.

10.6. Beautiful Nuthatch *Sitta Formosa* (Vulnerable)

Seven Nuthatches were sighted perching on the middle canopy of the tree while surveying Chibwe area on the 10th of April 2009. Five birds were sighted feeding on the tree trunk of the tree in Wusot area on the 19th of April 2009. Three were also found feeding on the lower canopy of the big tree in Khaunglanphu area on the 2nd of March 2009. Nine birds were occurred feeding on the lower canopy of the tree in Pan-nandin, Renam area on the 28th of February 2009 (Table.6).

This nuthatch has a small, declining, severely fragmented population as a result of loss, degradation and fragmentation of evergreen and semi-evergreen forest. It therefore qualifies as Vulnerable.

Family/Sub-family Sittidae

Species name author Blyth, 1843

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Identification 16.5 cm. Dazzling, large nuthatch. Black upperside with brilliant blue to white streaks on crown, nape and mantle, broad blue band along scapulars to back and rump and two narrow, white wing-bars. Dull rufous-buff underparts with paler throat and head-sides. **Voice** Rapid high, tremulous *chit'it'it'it'it'it'it'it* and shorter, hesitant *chit-it chit-it chit-it* and *chit'it-it, chirririt-it*. **Hints** Check mixed-species flocks foraging in large trees at high altitude.

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)	Country endemic?
2,500-9,999	decreasing	376,000 km ²	No

Ecology: It occurs in mature broadleaved forests, although it has been reported from open country with scattered trees in Myanmar. It frequents the middle and upper canopies of large trees draped in mosses, lichens, orchids and other epiphytes. In central Laos it appears to be associated with *Fokienia* trees. It is essentially resident, but occurs from 1,500-2,400 m in the breeding season, descending at other times, generally not below 600 m, although it has been recorded as low as 300 m in the eastern Himalayas.

Threats The main threat is forest loss, degradation and fragmentation, predominantly as a result of shifting cultivation, but more locally large-scale timber extraction (e.g. logging

of the valuable *Fokienia hodginsii* in central Laos and north Vietnam), and overgrazing, burning and wood cutting (north-east India). High hunting pressure in parts of its range is unlikely to be more than a minor threat.

Conservation measures underway Populations are known to occur in several protected areas, including Thrumshing La National Park (Bhutan), Namdapha National Park, Eagle's Nest Wildlife Sanctuary, Sessa orchid Sanctuary and Buxa Tiger Reserve (India), Nakai-Nam Theun, Nam Xam and Phou Louay National Biodiversity Conservation Areas (Laos), and also Huanglianshan Nature Reserve (China).

Conservation measures proposed Conduct further surveys for the species in current "gaps" within its broad range to clarify its current distribution and population status. Identify sites supporting key populations of this and other threatened montane species, and make recommendations for their establishment as protected areas, proposing linkage to existing reserves where possible. Campaign against further large-scale montane timber extraction within its range. Promote widespread conservation awareness initiatives in hill and mountain communities aimed at reducing habitat loss and fragmentation resulting from shifting agriculture.

10.7. Snowy- throated Babbler *Stachyris oglei* (Vulnerable)

Six birds of this species were sighted in a bush of the forest in Khaunglanphu on 17th March 2009 (Table.6).

This species has a small, severely fragmented, declining range and population because of loss of scrub and forest through logging, conversion to tea plantations and shifting cultivation. These factors qualify it as Vulnerable.

Family/Sub-family Timaliidae

Species name author (Godwin-Austen, 1877)

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Identification 16 cm. Medium-small, distinctive babbler with broad white supercilium, cheeks and throat. Grey breast and black mask. Warm brown crown and rest of upperparts, wings and tail finely barred dark brown. **Similar spp.** Spot-necked Babbler *S. striolata* has black malar line. **Voice** Rapid, metallic rattles when agitated.

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)	Country endemic?
2,500-9,999	decreasing	16,500 km ²	No

Range & population *Stachyris oglei* is endemic to the Patkai and Mishmi Hills of eastern Arunachal Pradesh, north-east India and adjacent northern Myanmar. It is rather poorly known, in part because little ornithological work has been conducted within its range. Historical collectors considered it rare and very local. However, a healthy population has recently been discovered in Namdapha National Park (Arunachal Pradesh), suggesting that it may be locally common.

Ecology: It breeds April-May in moist, dense scrub in rocky ravines up to 1,800 m, and winters from 400 m to at least 900 m in bamboo and undergrowth of primary evergreen

forest on rocky hillsides. It is generally encountered in winter in monospecific flocks of up to 20 individuals and is quite vocal, but wary and skulking.

Threats Its tolerance of habitat degradation is not known, making identification of specific threats difficult. However, habitat loss, degradation and fragmentation as a result of commercial logging, clearance for tea cultivation and shifting agriculture are all possible threats. Forest in and around Namdapha National Park is becoming increasingly denuded owing to overgrazing of domestic livestock and collection of firewood. In 1992, an estimated 61% of Arunachal Pradesh remained forested, but rates of habitat destruction have increased along with the growing tribal population within the state, which doubled between 1970 and 1990.

Conservation measures underway The only known substantial population is in Namdapha National Park, Arunachal Pradesh, although it probably occurs in adjacent Kamlang Wildlife Sanctuary.

Conservation measures proposed Conduct surveys in suitable habitat to establish its range, distribution and population status and to assess its habitat requirements and main threats. Make recommendations for its conservation, based on survey findings, including the establishment of protected areas, linked to existing reserves where appropriate. Discourage further large-scale montane timber extraction within its range. Promote widespread conservation awareness initiatives in hill and mountain communities, aimed at reducing shifting agriculture.

10.8. White- cheeked Partridge *Arborophila atrogularis* (Near threatened)

Two birds of this species were feeding on the ground or the forest in Pisa area on 17th April 2009. One bird was also found on the ground to the Bamboo forest in Renam area on 10th March 2009. (See Table.6)

This poorly known species is probably locally common where forest persists and where it is not hunted; however such places are becoming scarcer and its population is now likely to be moderately small, and continuing to decline. For these reasons it is classified as Near Threatened.

Family/Sub-family Phasianidae

Species name author (Blyth, 1850)

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)	Country endemic?
	decreasing	-	No

Range & population *Arborophila atrogularis* is resident in north-east **India** (locally common in Arunachal Pradesh, Assam, Manipur, Meghalaya, Mizoram and Tripura)¹, **Bangladesh** (very local in the north-east, could still occur in the Chittagong Hill Tracts) and **Myanmar** (widespread, uncommon to common resident) and **China** (local in Yingjiang area of west Yunnan to west of Salween river). However, given the size of its

range and the paucity of fieldwork conducted within it, the species is currently likely to be more abundant than records suggest.

Ecology: It inhabits dense undergrowth of broadleaved primary and secondary evergreen forest, sometimes adjacent scrub, bamboo, grassland and cultivation, most frequently below 750 m in India, but usually between 610-1,220 m in South-East Asia.

Threats It is principally threatened by habitat loss and persecution. Within its range, hill forests are diminishing rapidly in extent and becoming fragmented because of shifting agriculture and logging. Hunting and snaring of galliformes is common and ongoing within its range.

Conservation measures underway None is known.

Conservation measures proposed Survey to assess population size. Conduct searches in suitable habitat to confirm the persistence of all subpopulations. Control hunting where possible. Protect large areas of primary and old secondary forest within its range.

Great hornbill *Buceros bicornis* (Near- threatened)

Five birds of this bird species were flying on the forest in Myitsone area on 23rd January 2009. And four were flying on the forest in Teyunzip Village, Myitsone area on 27th January 2009. Three birds were perching middle canopy of the Big tree in Bambane, Myitsone area on 1st February 2009. Two birds also found in Top canopy of the tree in Bambane, Myitsone area on 5th February 2009. Five were flying area the Makha river, Myitsone area on 11st February 2009. Six Birds were sighted flying over the Makha river near the MaliYang village, Lasa area on 25th April 2009. Three birds were sighting flying on the forest of the Chebwe area on 7th April 2009. And one bird was found in middle canopy of the tree near Mangi village, Chebwe area on 13th April 2009. (See Table.6)

Two birds of this species were seen on top canopy of a tree on Wusot area on 21st April 2009. Five birds were found flying on the forest of Reddim, Khaunglanphu area on 2nd February 2009. And three were also found flying near the river in Khaunglanphu area on 2nd March 2009. Five were also sighted flying near the river on the forest of Nantamai, Renam area on 27th February 2009. Hunting of this species was observed in areas of forest along the Maykha and Malikha river at the Myitsone area. Feathers of this species and Oriental Hornbill were obtained from the hunters. Although it has a large range, it occurs at low densities and is patchily distributed. It is likely to be declining moderately rapidly throughout its range, and is therefore considered Near Threatened.

Family/Sub-family Bucerotidae

Species name author Linnaeus, 1758

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)
	Country endemic?	
	decreasing	2,950,000 km ² No

Range & population *Buceros bicornis* has a wide distribution, occurring in **China** (rare resident in west and south-west Yunnan and south-east Tibet), **India** (locally fairly common, but declining), **Nepal** (local and uncommon, largely in protected areas), **Bhutan** (fairly common), Bangladesh (vagrant), **Myanmar** (scarce to locally common resident throughout), **Thailand** (widespread, generally scarce but locally common), **Laos** (formerly common; currently widespread but scarce and a major decline has clearly occurred), **Vietnam** (rare and declining resident), **Cambodia** (rare), Peninsular **Malaysia** (uncommon to more or less common) and **Indonesia** (uncommon on Sumatra).

Ecology: This species frequents evergreen and mixed deciduous forests, ranging out into open deciduous areas to visit fruit trees and ascending slopes to at least 1,560 m. The abundance of this species tends to be correlated with the density of large trees, and it is therefore most common in unlogged forest.

Threats Logging is likely to have impacted this species throughout its range, particularly as it shows a preference for forest areas with large trees that may be targeted by loggers. Forest clearance for agriculture is also likely to have contributed to declines. It is particularly susceptible to hunting pressure as it is large, visits predictable feeding sites (such as fruiting trees) and its casques are kept or sold as trophies.

Conservation measures underway CITES Appendix I.

Conservation measures proposed Monitor populations across the range to determine the magnitude of declines and rates of range contraction. Campaign for the protection of remaining extensive tracts of lowland forest throughout the range.

10.10. Blyth's Kingfisher *Alcedo hercules* (Near – threatened)

One bird of these species was sighted perching on the stone near the river in Lasa area on 14th February 2009. One bird was found flying near the river on Chibwe area on 26th April 2009.

One bird was found again perching on the stone near the river at west Manton, Renam area.

Justification This species has a naturally low population size as a result of its narrow habitat requirements, and is likely to be declining as a result of human developments throughout the It is therefore considered Near Threatened.n 17th March 2009.

Family/Sub-family Alcedinidae

Species name author Laubmann, 1917

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)	Country endemic?
----------------------------	-------------------------	---	-------------------------

decreasing

-

No

Range & population *Alcedo hercules* occurs in southern **China** (rare), eastern Nepal (vagrant), **Bhutan** (rare), north-east **India** (rare), Bangladesh (vagrant), **Myanmar** (scarce to fairly common in the north, west and south), north-west **Thailand** (very rare visitor), **Laos** (uncommon to locally common in the north and Annamite mountains, scarce further south) and **Vietnam** (locally fairly common in west Tonkin and Annam). Given its linear distribution along rivers, and thus restricted extent of occurrence, the total population size is possibly relatively small.

Ecology: This species is found along streams in evergreen forest and adjacent open country from 200-1,200 m, mainly at 400-1,000 m.

Threats This species is still widespread at low densities within its historical range, although deforestation is reducing and fragmenting its habitat and human disturbance and river pollution are possibly also threats.

Conservation measures proposed Conduct repeated surveys throughout the range to clarify its current population status, as well as assess population trends and rates of range contraction. Conduct ecological studies to identify habitat associations and potential threats. Grant protection to areas of suitable habitat. Enforce laws against river pollution where applicable. Strengthen legislation against aquatic pollution throughout the species's range.

10.11. Grey-headed Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus* (Near – threatened)

Two birds of this species seen on 22nd April flying on the forest, one bird on 24th April flying near the Makha river and two birds on 26th April flying on the river were sighted in Ma Li Yang village, Lasa area. Only one bird was sighted flying near the Makha river, in Yenam area on 18th March 2009.

Justification This species is thought to be undergoing a moderately rapid population reduction owing to habitat degradation, pollution and over-fishing. Although widespread, it is now only locally common and is therefore classified as Near Threatened.

Family/Sub-family Accipitridae

Species name author (Horsfield, 1821)

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)	Country endemic?
1,000 - 10,000	decreasing	-	No

Range & population *Ichthyophagus ichthyaetus* occurs in **India** (widespread and locally frequent in the north-east, scarce and local in the peninsula, **Nepal** (now rare and local, mainly below 250 m), **Sri Lanka** (rare in the dry lowlands), **Bangladesh** (widely distributed but uncommon and local), **Myanmar** (rare to scarce resident), **Philippines**

(formerly quite common in the north and east, now rare and apparently declining), **Thailand** (formerly a widespread resident, now absent from north and centre, rare and local in the south), **Laos** (now rare), **Vietnam** (scarce in south, disappearing from north), **Cambodia** (scarce and declining¹, Lake Tonle Sap holds an important population²), Peninsular **Malaysia** (previously common, now uncommon and sparse, perhaps 40 pairs remaining), east Malaysia, **Singapore** (scarce), **Brunei** (scarce), and the Greater Sundas and Sulawesi, **Indonesia** (widely distributed but uncommon in Sumatra and Borneo, and now very rare in Java). Although widely distributed, the species is local and declining in most parts of its range through loss of forested wetlands. However, historical and even recent records are difficult to interpret, in South-East Asia at least, due to identification difficulties between this species and Lesser Fish-eagle *I. humilis*.

Ecology: It is found near slow-moving rivers and streams, lakes, reservoirs and tidal lagoons in wooded country, usually in lowlands but ascending locally to 1,525 m.

Threats The most pertinent threats are the loss of undisturbed wetlands, over-fishing, siltation, pollution and persecution. The construction of dams on the Mekong River has potential negative implications for the flood regime of Lake Tonle Sap and the Fish-eagle population there.

Conservation measures underway None is known.

Conservation measures proposed Survey to reveal important areas and regularly monitor at various sites throughout its range. Protect forest in areas known to be important to the species. Conduct awareness campaigns involving local residents to engender pride in the species and encourage better care of wetland habitats.

10.12. Lesser Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga bumills* (Near – threatened)

One bird was found flying on the forest in Lay Ain Su village, Myitsone area on 19th February 2009. Another bird was sighted flying across the river in Khaunglanphu area on 15th March 2009.

Justification This species depends on forest-fringed waterbodies with good stocks of fish. It is thought to be undergoing a moderate population reduction owing to forest degradation, over-fishing and perhaps especially, pollution. It is consequently classified as Near Threatened

Family/Sub-family Accipitridae

Species name author (Müller & Schlegel, 1841)

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)	Country endemic?
10,000	decreasing	-	No

Range & population *Ichthyophaga humilis* occurs in **India** (restricted to Himalayan foothills and north-east, with an additional small population in Karnataka state in the

south²; declining in range and population), **Bangladesh**, **Nepal** (rare and local in lowlands), **Bhutan** (very rare at lower altitudes), **China** (rare visitor to Hainan), **Myanmar** (widespread, scarce to locally fairly common), **Thailand** (rare in west and south), **Cambodia** (recently recorded - status unclear¹), **Laos** (small numbers persist in several catchments, although fragmentation of populations and their small size renders them vulnerable to local extinction), **Vietnam** (rare to locally fairly common in west Tonkin and south Annam), Peninsular **Malaysia** (previously common; now scarce to locally fairly common but declining) and east Malaysia, **Brunei** (scarce), **Indonesia** (uncommon in Sumatra and Borneo; locally common in south-east Sulawesi, uncommon to rare elsewhere, and in the Sula islands and Buru).

Ecology: It frequents large forested rivers and wetlands in the lowlands and foothills up to 2,400 m, but usually below 1,000 m.

Threats Loss of forest habitat along rivers, siltation, over-fishing and increasing human disturbance of waterways are causing widespread declines. It is also declining in Uttar Pradesh, India, partly because of pesticide use and this is presumably relevant throughout much of its range.

Conservation measures underway CITES Appendix II.

Conservation measures proposed Survey to reveal important areas and regularly monitor at various sites throughout its range. Protect forest in areas known to be important to the species. Research the link between pesticide use and the decline.

10.13.Oriental Darter *Anhinga melanogaster* (Near – threatened)

Two birds were sighted perching on the stone in the Ayeyarwaddy River in Myitsone area 22nd January 2009. One bird was also found on the stone in the Makha River in Myitsone area on 2nd February 2009.

Justification This species is classified as Near Threatened because its population is declining moderately rapidly owing to pollution, drainage, hunting and collection of eggs and nestlings.

Family/Sub-family Anhingidae

Species name author Pennant, 1769

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)	Country endemic?
11,200	decreasing	-	No

Range & population *Anhinga melanogaster* occurs in **Pakistan** (fairly widespread but local year-round resident and irregular visitor to Sind and Punjab), **India** (widespread resident, locally common in Assam, current status poorly known but apparently declining), **Nepal** (uncommon resident and non-breeding visitor), **Sri Lanka** (common resident in dry lowlands, scarce visitor elsewhere), **Bangladesh** (local resident in

northern and coastal regions), **Myanmar** (previously a widespread resident, now scarce to locally fairly common in south, status uncertain elsewhere), **Thailand** (formerly widespread, now very rare and possibly no longer breeds, although sightings are increasing in frequency due perhaps to increased protection of breeding colonies in Cambodia), **Laos** (previously widespread and numerous but numbers have plummeted with only a few sporadic recent records), **Vietnam** (previously widespread breeder, once locally common but now almost extinct), Cambodia (scarce visitor, probably still breeds), **Cambodia** (abundant in early 1960s with flocks reported to be totalling several thousand observed on the Mekong; currently a local resident in small numbers), Peninsular **Malaysia** (vagrant in west, possibly former resident), **Singapore**, **Brunei** (widespread), **Indonesia** (locally common breeder on Borneo, Java and Sulawesi, vagrant to other islands in the Lesser Sundas and Moluccas) and **Timor-Leste** (uncommon resident). The species is generally uncommon and declining throughout Asia, with the global population estimated at 4,000 individuals¹.

Ecology: It inhabits shallow inland wetlands including lakes, rivers, swamps and reservoirs.

Threats In common with many other Asian waterbirds, it is primarily threatened by habitat loss (both degradation of foraging areas and felling of trees used for breeding), pollution, disturbance (at feeding grounds and colonies), hunting and pollution.

Conservation measures underway It occurs in a number of protected areas.

Conservation measures proposed Survey to discover new colonies. Regularly monitor known colonies throughout the species range. Ensure complete and permanent protection of all breeding congregations. Conduct awareness campaigns involving local residents to engender pride in the species and other large waterbirds and prevent hunting.

10.14. Rusty-bellied Shortwing *Brachypteryx hyperythra* (Near – threatened)

Only one bird was sighted feeding in deep vegetation under a bush of the Manse, Chibwe area on 25th April 2009.

Justification Recent surveys have found this species to be commoner and more widespread than was previously thought. Nevertheless, it is believed to have a moderately small population within its small range, and numbers are suspected to be declining as a consequence of habitat loss. However, the range is not yet severely fragmented or restricted to few locations. For these reasons, the species is classified as Near Threatened.

Family/Sub-family Turdidae

Species name author Jerdon & Blyth, 1861

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Identification 13 cm. Small, chat-like bird with rufous-orange throat and underparts. Male dark blue above with thin white eyebrow. Female dark olive-brown above and duller below. Both sexes show whitish belly-centre. **Similar spp.** Female Lesser Shortwing *B. leucophrys* is paler above and lacks pale rufous-orange on underparts.

Voice Song is high-speed, slurred warble which ends abruptly and is introduced by spaced *tu-tiu* or *wi-tu*.

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)	Country endemic?
10,000-19,999	decreasing	19,800 km ²	No

Ecology: In May and June (the presumed breeding season) it has been found in dense undergrowth and *Arundinaria* ("ringal") bamboo in broad-leaved evergreen forest from 1,800-3,000 m. During winter, it frequents dense reeds, thick secondary scrub, forest undergrowth and well-vegetated gulleys, from foothills at 450 m to at least 2,950 m. It has recently been recorded at much lower elevations down to c.150 m, inhabiting tall "elephant type" grass^{2,3}. It is probably resident, making seasonal altitudinal movements, although it possibly migrates short distances.

Threats Without a more complete knowledge of its habitat preferences and breeding and wintering ranges, it is difficult to identify particular threats. However, forest loss and degradation owing to logging, smaller-scale cutting for fuelwood, clearance for tea plantations, shifting agriculture and livestock-grazing of forest understorey are all problems within its known range, especially at lower altitudes.

Conservation measures underway It occurs in Namdapha National Park and the Mehao, Dibang and Kamlang Wildlife Sanctuaries in north-east India, and in Hponkanrazi and Hukaung Valley Wildlife Sanctuaries in northern Myanmar.

Conservation measures proposed Study the ecology and threats that may face this species. Identify key areas/important populations and recommend their integration into protected areas if necessary. Support initiatives seeking to reduce levels of forest destruction and degradation.

10.15. Chevron-breasted Babbler *Sphenocichla roberti* (Near- threatened)

Two birds of this species were sighted in the bush of the forest in Wusot area on 21st April 2009. Only one bird was also seen in the bush of the forest in Khaunglanphu area on 11st March 2009.

Justification This newly split species has been classified as Near Threatened owing to concerns that its small population is declining moderately rapidly owing to ongoing clearance of forest for shifting agriculture.

Family/Sub-family Timaliidae

Species name author Godwin-Austen & Walden, 1875

Taxonomic source(s) Collar (2006)

Taxonomic note *Sphenocichla humei* (Sibley and Monroe 1990, 1993) has been split into *S. humei* and *S. roberti* following Collar (2006).

Population estimate	Population trend	Range estimate (breeding/resident)	Country endemic?
2,500-9,999	decreasing	-	No

Range & population *Spenocichla roberti* occurs in north-east **India** from eastern Arunachal Pradesh south to Assam, Nagaland and north Manipur, north **Myanmar** and adjacent **China** (western Yunnan). Although it appears to be rare throughout, this impression is at least partly exaggerated because of the infrequency with which its range is visited by ornithologists.

Ecology: It occurs in evergreen forest with large trees and bamboo on the edge of dense jungle, at 300-2,010 m. It occurs in small parties and feeds on insects, particularly woodlice and boring beetles. It breeds in May-June; its nest is a pad of moss.

Threats While the high altitudes favoured by this species are relatively free from habitat loss, shifting cultivation and logging are nevertheless reducing forest cover, at least in north-east India and north Myanmar.

Conservation measures underway None is known.

Conservation measures proposed Study its ecological requirements and its tolerance of habitat degradation. Monitor trends in habitat loss. Protect large areas of suitable habitat at key sites, in both strictly protected areas and community managed multiple use areas.

10.16. Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush *Garrulax nuchalis* (Near- threatened)

Six birds of this species were sighted in the bush of the paddy field in Myitsone area on 20th January 2009. Five birds were also recorded in the bamboo forest in Bambain, Myitsone area on 4th February 2009. Another five were also found in the bush of the forest at Jubali, Myitsone area on 10th May 2009. Fourteen birds of this species were sighted feeding in the bush of the forest in Hpa Wun village, Lasa area on 13th April 2009. Another fifteen birds were recorded in the bush of the forest Hpung Ing Yang village, Lasa area on 17th April and, twelve were also found in secondary vegetation at Ma Li Yang village, Lasa area on 24th April 2009. Seven birds were recorded on the ground in bush of the forest in Chibwe area 10th May 2009. Eight were sighted in thick vegetation in Redam-Khaunglanphu area on 18th March 2009. Six were recorded in the bush of the forest at the junction of Mayhka and Hton River, near A Li Aung village, Renam area on 12th February 2009.

This species is very poorly known, but its range is moderately small and it is likely to have a small global population size. Population trends are unknown, but it is tolerant of secondary and scrub habitats, suggesting that it is not at imminent risk. Further studies are urgently needed, however, in order to clarify the situation. It is currently considered Near Threatened.

Family/Sub-family Timaliidae

Species name author Godwin-Austen, 1876

Taxonomic source(s) Sibley and Monroe (1990, 1993)

Range & population *Garrulax nuchalis* occupies a restricted range in Arunachal Pradesh, Assam and Nagaland, north-east **India** and northern **Myanmar**. There have been few recent records and its current status is poorly known, although this is at least in part because much of its range is infrequently visited by ornithologists.

Ecology: This species inhabits secondary growth, thickets, tall grasslands with scattered shrubs or dense bushes in stony scrub-covered ravines and hills, from the lowlands up to c.900 m.

Threats Little is known of the status of this species. It may be threatened by habitat degradation through increased grazing and agricultural conversion, as well as firewood cutting.

Conservation measures proposed Surveys are required to establish its current distribution and population size, the extent of habitat and threats faced by this species. Protect areas of suitable habitat.

10.17. New species records for North Myanmar

Of all the bird species recorded a total of 14 species are new for North Myanmar.

Out of these 42 birds of 9 species were recorded in Myitsone area, 11 birds of 3 species were recorded in Lasa area, 20 birds of 3 species in Chibwe area, 18 birds of 3 species in Wusot area, 10 birds of 3 species in Khaunglanphu, and 3 birds of 2 species in Yenam area. (See Table .7)

10.17. 1. Ruddy Kingfisher *Halcyon Coromanda*

A single bird was seen perching on the lower canopy of the tree in Myitsone area on 22nd January, 2009.

10.17.2. Hodgson's Hawk Cuckoo *Hierococcyx fugax*

Three birds of this species were observed in the middle and lower canopy of the tree in Chibwe area on 10th May, 2009. Another one bird was recorded flying on the forest in Wusot area on 21st April, 2009.

10.17.3. Blossom-headed Parakeet *Psittacula roseata*

Seven on 17th January, five on 5th February in Bambain and six birds on 19th February 2009 in Myitsone area.

10.17.4. Chinese Sparrow Hawk *Accipites sloensis*

One bird was recorded perching on top canopy of the tree in Myitsone area on 20th January 2009.

10.17.5. Japanese Sparrow Hawk *Accipites gularis*

One bird was observed perching on top canopy of the tree in Myitsone area on 21st January and another one was found flying near the Makha River in Bambain, Myitsone area on 5th February 2009.

10.17.6. Grey- faced Buzzard *Butastur indicus*

Only one bird was observed flying on the Makha River, of Myitsone area on 19th February 2009.

10.17.7. Bonelle's Eagle *Hieraaetus fasciatus*

Only one bird was found flying on the Ayeyarwaddy River on 15th February 2009. Another two birds were found flying on the river of Khaunglanphu area on 14th March 2009.

10.17.8. Blue- winged Pitta *Pitta moluccensis*

One bird on 16th February, two birds on 18th February, three birds on 12th May, two birds on 13th May 2009 in Myitsone area. One bird on 9th April, two birds on 17th April, one bird on 25th April 2009 in Lasa area . Only one bird was seen perching on a middle canopy of the tree in Renam area on 17th March, 2009.

10.17.9. Black- napped Oriole *Oriolus chinensis*

Three birds were sighted perching on the middle canopy of the tree in Myitsone area on 19th January, 6 birds on 4th February 2009.

10.17.10. Indochinese Cuckoo Shrike *Coracina polioptera*

One bird was found perching in the lower canopy of a tree in Jubali, Myitsone area, on 10th May 2009. Three birds were found on the middle canopy of the tree in Lasa area on 18th April 2009. Two birds on 6th April, three birds on 3rd May, five on 9th May and six birds on 11th May 2009 in Chebwe area were observed. Four birds was recorded on 15th April, three birds on 18th April and 3 birds on 22nd April 2009 in Wusot area. Two birds were perching on the top canopy of the tree which was sighted in Khaunglanphu area on 16th March 2009.

10.17.11. Ashy Minivet *Pericrocotus divaricatus*

Four birds were observed in lower canopy of the tree in Lasa area on 18th April 2009.

10.17.12. Green Cochoa *Cochoa viridis*

Seven birds were observed perching and feeding on the branch of the tree in Wusot area on April 2009. And another six were recorded feeding on the middle and lower canopy of the tree in Khaunglanphu area on 17th March 2009.

10.17.13. Mountain Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus trivirgalus*

Two birds were observed feeding in the bush of the forest in West Manhton, Yenam area on 2nd March 2009.

11. CONCLUSIONS

Apart from Wusok and Pisa most of the flooded areas are covered with secondary vegetation. Pristine primeval forests are found only in high elevations and at the edges of flooded area. Flood plains of Myitsone and Lasa area are relatively flat. The remaining areas are located within deep gorges with a minimum of 40 degrees slopes. The gradient of the rivers flowing between the gorges is high and the flow very rapid making it impossible to navigate. In the further north the mountains become higher sometimes cover with snow. These snow capped mountains are seen in Pisa, Wusok, Khaunglanphu and Yenam dam sites. Forest areas close to human settlements are also degraded because of permanent cultivation. Slash and burn methods for shifting cultivation add more destruction to the habitats.

12. ON GOING THREATS

1. Excessive logging which is transported across the border to neighbouring country by armed groups.
2. Over exploitation of non timber forest products eg charcoal, bamboo. Conversion of forest area to agriculture land (rubber, agar wood, orange orchards)
3. Excessive mining along the banks and in the major rivers.
4. Waste disposal from mineral processing plant into major drainage especially in Ngawchanhka river.
5. Wildlife trading to neighbouring country.
6. Practice of shifting cultivation with slash and burn methods.

13. DISCUSSION

The area in which the investigations were carried out is clearly an important area for conservation. The outstanding biodiversity there is so unique that it would be a shame for it to be neglected. There are a few areas for biodiversity conservation like this in the world that is of critical importance.

This area also possesses 4 IBAs and is in the region of 3 endemic bird areas. Loss of biodiversity in this area would be a tremendous loss to the Union of Myanmar. Extinction of flora and fauna is forever and never can be brought back.

Therefore in the mitigation measures, priority should be given to conservation of biodiversity in this area. It will be best these areas are nominated and gazetted as protected area system rather than conventional watershed area management. They should either be protected as individual protected areas or in a landscape scale.

These results of these surveys could not be considered comprehensive because of time limitation. The Myanmar team's original plan was to conduct surveys simultaneously in at least four areas with four teams taking a longer period for studies in each place. The survey time formerly planned was to be 7 months. But the Chinese counterparts with their institutional duties could not have that time and because their intention was to have a Chinese Myanmar joint team carrying out surveys in collaboration the time was limited to 5 months. Because of that the Myanmar team had to readjust their plan and conduct the surveys accordingly and thus resulted in a shorter time for the surveys.

The White-bellied Heron which is the only critically endangered species recorded from this area is not only important but also needs special attention as its status has recently been promoted to the critical from endangered. The reason is that their population is declining very rapidly at an alarming rate within the recent ten years because of habitat degradation and fragmentation. The presence of a flagship species like White-bellied Heron in the study area shows that some good habitats are still left in the study area. On the other hand having recorded only one or probably two birds of this species means that only a few areas with good habitat are left. They prefer medium to small size rapid flowing rivers in remote areas with surrounding good quality primary forests. More studies are needed to find out the population status of this species in the study area. As there are many areas like that in the study area, more studies would help to find out the actual relation about that species and their habitat which would in turn help to shape out the mitigation measures.

Other globally threatened species like Blyth's Tragopan and Beautiful Sibia also need special attention. They are species which are not only globally threatened but also found only in this part of the world (Eastern Himalayan endemic birds). Their habitats will not be directly affected by the flood immediately after construction of dams. But in the long term the locals there will certainly extend their slash and burn to forests located at higher elevations resulting in loss of habitat of these globally threatened species. Therefore control of slash and burn and shifting cultivation should be seriously considered. Proper land usage like terrace farming and growing of perennial crops should be encouraged and introduced. Awareness raising and environmental education to locals should be carried out so that they know how to effectively use their land.

Special attention is required for Naungmon Scimitar Babbler which is a new species discovered from that area. No one knows whether this species is endemic to that area or extends to areas beyond that. The research done by Smithsonian was confined only to the areas around Naungmon. They did not extend their research beyond that. If that bird happens to be endemic to the areas around Nuangmon only, its status will be serious, i.e either critical or endangered. But if its area extends beyond Naungmon then its status is not seriously threatened. More research for stating the actual status of that bird needs to be done.

Subsistence hunting is commonly practiced in the investigation area. Bush meat obtained is a livelihood dependent, sustainable and usually shared among neighbours

and friends, and if there is surplus, sold to visitors. It has been known that the people crossing the border from neighbouring China are particularly fond of bush meat. At the moment this seems to have a little effect to the fauna of that area. But when construction starts there will be a big influx of Chinese as well as Myanmar workers and there will certainly be a higher demand of bush meat. Because of that hunting will increase and fauna biodiversity will be seriously affected. Hunting by locals will change from subsistence to commercial hunting. Globally threatened species like Blyth's Tragopan and Slater's Monal which meat is considered a delicacy will be in a serious threat. Therefore proper control of hunting should be seriously enforced in that area. But in an area with complicated governance that cannot be expected to be an easy task. The team should include all stakeholders such as responsible persons from all ethnic tribes of that area, persons from the regional armed groups, conservation NGOs and relevant government authorities. Conventional watershed area management will not be effective. The area should have an effective protected area system (PAS) status for control of hunting and wildlife to be effective.

Livestock breeding in that area is scarce. Few locals living there rear livestock and most of them are small pigs and Myths. These will not be sustainable if there the area is going to be developed. Therefore in earlier stages of construction imported labours and staff should import meat from their country. During that stage, commercial livestock breeding should be introduced with high quality parental stocks so that in the later stages people working there could rely on their livestock products.

After construction of dams implementation of proper watershed area is usually practiced in Myanmar. Soon after water starts impounding in the reservoir accessibility into the forest improves, resulting in over harvesting of timber and non timber forest products. The flooded area becomes an easy route to take out all the forest products. Bigger and larger amount of forest products like timber and bamboo are easily carried out by boats and rafts rather than bullock carts and cars. Jack hunting with boats for nocturnal wildlife becomes easy mean for poachers. All this eventually leads to destruction of forest and biodiversity. To prevent all these proper watershed management in the form of protected area system should be in place before the dams start impounding water.

Serious control of logging also should be carried out. When construction starts there will be an increase demand of timber for construction and that will bring a significant threat to forest in that area which has been seriously degraded by excessive logging from our neighbouring country. If uncontrolled there will be no forest left in that extremely biodiversity rich area. Slash and burn methods of shifting cultivation which is normally practiced in that area would only add a dramatic effect on this and eventually bring landslides and erosion resulting in increase sedimentation in the reservoir severely shortening the life of the dams.

To prevent all these threats an ordinary and orthodox method of water shed management system would not be effective. Watershed management system in the form of a protected area system should be implemented. It will be best if that should be in the form of a landscape Protected Area System PAS combining all national parks and wildlife sanctuaries in that area together with the watershed area management systems of all dams. The financial need for these measures would be far greater than conventional conservation measures. Therefore the budget should be the form of a separate compensation measures funded by the project.

14. RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES

1. Carry out more ornithological studies with sufficient time to obtain comprehensive information of the endemics, newly discovered, critical and vulnerable species of birds found in the study area together with status and the condition of their habitats which will in turn shape out effective mitigation measures.
2. Implement an effective protected area management system in watershed areas of all dams in a landscape scale in which the management committee should involve all stake holders from that area. That should be funded by the constructors.
3. Import meat from China for labours and workers in the earlier period of construction.
4. Improve livelihoods of communities living in that area by finding alternative ways of livelihoods. Effective livestock breeding should be introduced with good quality parental stocks and launched as soon as possible. They should be in place when the construction works start.
5. Stop logging and charcoal making as soon as possible in all areas of the project.
6. Avoid further habitat loss by strictly restricting usage of firewood and charcoal for cooking. Gas stoves should be imported from China and all workers should only use gas for cooking.
7. Carry out awareness educational programs for locals living in the area, educating them on how to use their forest and land effectively in order to sustain their livelihoods.
8. Expand IBA list of Myanmar by adding surveyed area where a critically endangered species is found.
9. Monitor continuously and regularly for all the above measures.
10. Conduct a comprehensive biodiversity survey of all recommended watershed areas.
11. Monitor biodiversity richness in all watershed area (PAS) regularly.
12. Promote sustainable forms of upland agriculture that do not result in net loss of natural forest
13. Develop sustainable, community-based forest management.
14. Prevent conversion to agriculture and plantations within protected areas.
15. Enforce logging bans from China and promote similar bans elsewhere in the region
16. Establish community forests to provide non-timber forest products, and develop sustainable alternatives to wood as a source of fuel

15. IRRELAVENT ISSUES

1. Conduct a proper Social Impact Assessment SIA so as to find out the actual attitude of locals in the project area. Disclose all relevant facts to the public before conducting SIA.
2. Find an alternative dam site or dam sites to avoid flooding of the confluence i.e Myitsone which is considered cultural heartland of the Kachin state.
3. Discuss with responsible authorities from both countries on a profit sharing basis for locals in the projected area.

Table 1. Schedule of ornithology team in all surveyed areas

Myitsone area (I)	Lasa area (II)	Chipwi Area (III)	Wusot Area (IV)	Pisa Area (V)	Khaunglanphu Area (VI)	Renam Area (VII)
16-1 to 28-1-09	6-4 to 30-4-09	3-4 to 12-5-09	6-4 to 13-5-09	15-4 to 18-4-09	20-2 to 29-3-09	20-2 to 29-3-09
Saw Moses	Thet Zaw Naing	Saw Moses	Saw Moses	Saw Moses	Saw Moses	Thet Zaw Naing
Tin Aung Tun	Lay Ko Ko	Sa Myo Zaw	Sa Myo Zaw	Sa Myo Zaw	Sa Myo Zaw	Thiri Dawei Ag
Lay Ko Ko	Nyunt Shwe	Lay Win	Lay Win	Lay Win	Tin Aung Tun	Nyunt Shwe
Nyunt Shwe	Thiri Dawei Ag	Tin Ag Tun	Tin Ag Tun	Tin Ag Tun		
Thiri Dawei Ag						
30-1 to 12-2-09						
Thet Zaw Naing						
Saw Moses						
Tin Aung Tun						
Lay Ko Ko						
Nyunt Shwe						
Thiri Dawei Ag						
17-2 to 21-2-09						
Lay Win						
Lay Ko Ko						
6-5 to 13-5-09						
Thet Zaw Naing						
Lay Ko Ko						
12-5 to 14-5-09						
Thiri Dawei Ag						
Nyunt Shwe						

Table 2. Study sites and habitats in Myitsone area

Study area	Site		Location	Elev (m)	Date	Forest type
I	a	Myitsone	25° 42' 30.5" N 97° 29' 48.1" E	132	15 - 23.1/ 12 & 13.5. 2009	Semievergreen (Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests), Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed
I	b	Teyunzup	25° 58' 21" N 97° 32' 02.3" E	151	24 - 27.1.2009	Semievergreen (Primary, Secondary & Bamboo Forests), Riverbed

I	c	Bambane	25° 42' 03.2" N 97° 54' 50.6" E	224	31. 1 /1- 6. 2. 2009	Semievergreen (Primary, Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests), Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed
I	d	Thewai	25° 41' 56.7" N 97° 36' 52.8" E	295	7 - 11.2.2009	Semievergreen (Primary, Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests), Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed
I	e	Lay Ain Su	25°35'47.1" N 97°47'52.7" E	184	18 - 20. 2. 2009	Semievergreen (Primary, Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests), Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed
I	f	Jubali	25° 42' 58.5" N 97° 51' 37.1" E	206	7 - 12. 5. 2009	Semievergreen (Primary, Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests), Plantation, Cultivation

Study sites and habitats in Lasa area

Study area	Site		Location	Elev (m)	Date	Forest type
II	a	Sum Pyi Yang	26° 52' 30.6" N 97° 38' 52.3" E	331	8- 9. 4. 2009	Semievergreen (Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests), Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed
II	b	Hpa Wun	26° 53' 40" N 97° 42' 42.5" E	334	11 - 14. 4.2009	Semievergreen (Primary, Secondary & Bamboo Forests), Riverbed
II	c	Hpung Ing Yang	26° 43' 42.7" N 97° 38' 15.5" E	341	16- 18. 4. 2009	Semievergreen (Primary, Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests), Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed
II	d	Ma Li Yang	26° 34' 40.0" N 97° 41' 20.7" E	250	21 - 27. 4. 2009	Semievergreen (Primary, Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests), Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed

Study sites and habitats in Chibwe area

Study area	Site		Location	Elev (m)	Date	Forest type
III	a	Chibwe	26° 04' 38.2" N 98° 12' 08.1" E	405	5 - 7 / 30. 4/ 2 -7/ 9- 12.5.2009	Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests, Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed
III	b	Mangi	26° 16' 08.9" N 98° 18' 55.8" E	507	9 -13/ 23 -28. 4. 2009	Primary, Secondary & Bamboo Forests, Riverbed

Study sites and habitats in Wusot area

Study area	Site		Location	Elev (m)	Date	Forest type
IV	a	Wusot	26° 24' 35.7" N 98° 17' 45.6" E	410	14 - 19/ 21- 22. 4.2009	Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests, Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed

Study sites and habitats in Pisa area

Study area	Site		Location	Elev (m)	Date	Forest type
V	a	Pisa (ChoneTan)	26° 42' 26.7" N 98° 23, 06.4" E	1157	15- 17. 4.2009	Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests, Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed

Study sites and habitats in Khaunglanphu area

Study area	Site		Location	Elev (m)	Date	Forest type
VI	a	Redam - Kaunglanphu	27° 03' 04.3" N 98° 22' 07.5" E	1492	28.2/ 1- 4/17- 9.3. 2009	Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests, Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed
VI	b	Zegone	27° 04' 00" N 98° 22' 50.5" E	1287	5/7/8/10- 15. 3. 2009	Primary, Secondary & Bamboo Forests, Riverbed
VI	c	Junction	27° 02' 22" N 98° 22' 06" E	996	6/9/11/ 16. 3.2009	Primary, Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests, Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed
VI	d	Wuni	27° 01' 16.6" N 98° 22' 06" E	1085	13. 3. 2009	Semievergreen (Primary, Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests, Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed

Study sites and habitats in Yenam area

Study area	Site		Location	Elev (m)	Date	Forest type
VII	a	Nantamai	27° 43' 35.4" N 97° 52' 19.4" E	1004	27- 28. 2/ 20.3. 2009	Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests, Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed
VII	b	Mayhka	27° 43' 31.2" N 97° 56' 27.3" E	970	1- 3/19. 3. 2009	Primary, Secondary & Bamboo Forests, Riverbed
VII	c	Mayhka	27° 42' 07.0" N 98° 02' 15.8" E	1052	5 - 10/ 15- 17. 3. 2009	Primary, Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests, Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed
VII	d	Junction of Mayhka & Hton	27° 42' 12.9" N 98° 07' 44.7" E	995	11-14. 2. 2009	Semievergreen (Primary, Secondary, Bamboo & Degraded Forests, Plantation, Cultivation, Riverbed

Table 3. List of bird families and respective numbers of species in all survey areas

No.	FAMILY	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	ALL
1	Phasianidae	5	2	6	3	6	4	4	30
2	Anatidae	8	1				2	1	12
3	Picidae	13	9	9	6	4	6	5	52
4	Megalaimidae	4	2	3	3	2	3	4	21
5	Bucerotidae	4	3	2	2		2	3	16
6	Upupidae	1	1	1		1	1	1	6
7	Trogonidae	1		1	1		1	1	5
8	Coraciidae	2	1						3
9	Alcedinidae	2	3	3	1		1	2	12

10	Halcyonidae	2	1	2		1			6
11	Cerylitae	2	2	1	1		1	1	8
12	Meropidae	4		2	1				7
13	Cuculidae	6	5	9	5	3	2	2	32
14	Centropadidae	2	2	2					6
15	Psittacidae	3	2	1					6
16	Apodidae	3	1	2			3	1	10
17	Hemiprocnidae	1							1
18	Tytonidae	1							1
19	Strigidae	5	4	3		1	5	4	22
20	Caprimulgidae	1	1	1			2		5
21	Columbidae	7	9	9	4	3	8	1	41
22	Gruidae	1							1
23	Rallidae	8	1	1					10
24	Scolopacidae		2	3	1				6
25	Burhinidae		5						5
26	Accipitridae	12	9	9	5		9	7	51
27	Falconidae	4	2	3		1	1	1	12
28	Podicipedidae	1							1
29	Anhingidae	1							1
30	Phalacrocoracidae	1	1		1		3	1	7
31	Ardeidae	5	6	5	2			3	21
32	Pittidae	3	3	4		1			11
33	Ciconidae		1	1	3				5
34	Irenidae	4	2	1	1	2	2	3	15
35	Laniidae	34	24	28	13	9	17	18	143
36	Cinclidae			1			1	2	4
37	Muscicapidae	33	15	30	18	11	32	18	157
38	Sturnidae	6	7	2			1	1	17
39	Sittidae	9	5	7	4	4	8	4	41
40	Aegithalidae			2		2	3		7
41	Pycnonotidae	7	7	8	4	4	7	6	43
42	Cisticolidae	3	3	2	1	1	2	2	14
43	Zosteropidae	2	2	1		1	2		8
44	Sylviidae	42	36	65	31	33	78	53	338
45	Alautidae	1					1		2
46	Nectariniidae	8	7	6	2	7	6	13	49
47	Passeridae	12	10	15	4		12		53
	Total	273	197	251	117	97	226	162	1323

I= Myitsone area, II= Lasa area, III= Chebwe area, IV= Wusot area, V= Pisa area, VI= Khaunglanphu, VII= Yenam area

Table 4. Summary on information of bird species recorded in the seven study areas

	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	ALL
Elevation (range)-(m)	132-295	250-341	405-507	410	1157	996-1492	970-1052	–
Elevation	213.5	295.5	456	410	1157	1244	1011	4787
Observed days	36	16	25	8	3	18	20	126
Family	44	38	24	24	20	31	27	
Species	273	197	251	117	97	226	162	
Species in per cent (%)	20.63492	14.89040	18.97203	8.84354	7.33182	17.08239	12.24490	100.00000
Critical Endangered	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Endangered Species	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vulnerable Species	1	2	2	3	0	4	2	14
Near-Threatened	4	4	4	2	1	4	5	24

I= Myitsone area, II= Lasa area, III= Chebwe area, IV= Wusot area, V= Pisa area, VI= Khaunglanphu, VII= Yenam area

	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
Family	44	38	24	24	20	31	27
Species	273	197	251	117	97	226	162
Elevation -(m)	213.5	295.5	456	410	1157	1244	1011

I= Myitsone area, II= Lasa area, III= Chebwe area, IV= Wusot area, V= Pisa area, VI= Khaunglanphu, VII= Yenam area

Figure 1. The relationship between bird families, species abundance and elevations (max) of study areas.

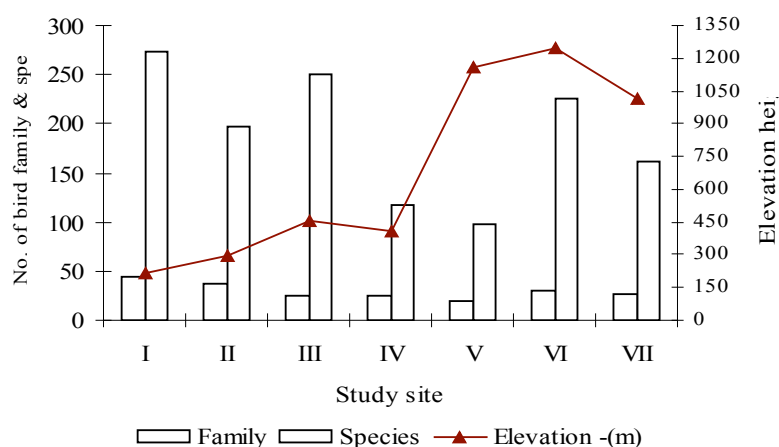


Table 5. Distribution of birds recorded among microhabitats in each survey area (figures given as percentages of total in that area)

No.	Micro-habitat	I	per cent	II	per cent	III	per cent	IV	per cent	V	per cent	VI	per cent	VII	per cent	ALL	per cent
1	in/near/around water	37	11.82	21	7.3	15	4.31	8	5.59	4	4	18	7.14	18	7.2	121	7.16
2	flight	51	16.29	50	17.5	33	9.48	16	11.19	2	2	19	7.54	19	7.6	190	11.24
3	bamboo	40	12.78	47	16.4	30	8.62	6	4.20			24	9.52	44	17.6	191	11.3
4	bush	38	12.14	49	17.1	87	25	39	27.27	32	32	60	23.81	62	24.8	367	21.72
5	ground	12	3.83	15	5.2	30	8.6	5	3.5	6	6	14	5.6	17	6.8	99	5.858
6	Cultivat:	2	0.64													2	0.118
7	tree trunk	10	3.19	4	1.4	3	0.86	2	1.40	2	2	6	2.38	1	0.4	28	1.657
8	top, middle & lowers canopy	118	37.7	95	33.2	149	42.8	67	46.85	54	54	111	44.1	89	35.6	683	40.41
9	banana tree	3	0.96	5	1.8											8	0.473
10	building					1	0.29									1	0.059

I= Myitsone, II= Lasa, III=Chebwe, IV= Wusot, V= Pisa, VII= Khaunglanphu, VII= Yenam

Table 6. Recorded threatened species in all study sites

No	Species	IUCN 2008	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
1	White-cheeked Partridge <i>Arborophila atrogularis</i>	NT					2		1
2	Blyth's Tragopan <i>Tragopan blythii</i>	VU						6	
3	Great Hornbill <i>Buceros bicornis</i>	NT	19	6	4	2		8	5

4	Rufous-necked Hornbill <i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	VU	3	4	10	2		3	3
5	Blyth's Kingfisher <i>Alcedo hercules</i>	NT		1	1				1
6	Wood Snipe <i>Gallinago nemoricola</i>	VU				1			
7	Pallas's Fish Eagle <i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i>	VU		1					
8	Grey-headed Fish Eagle <i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus</i>	NT		5					1
9	Lesser-Fish Eagle <i>Ichthyophaga bumills</i>	NT	1					1	
10	Oriental Darter <i>Anhinga melanogaster</i>	NT	4						
11	White-bellied Heron <i>Ardea insignis</i>	CR		2					
12	Rusty-bellied Shortwing <i>Brachypteryx hyperythra</i>	NT			1				
13	Beautiful Nuthatch <i>Sitta formosa</i>	VU			7	5		3	17
14	Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush <i>Garrulax nuchalis</i>	NT	16	41	7			8	6
15	Chevron-breasted Babbler <i>Sphenocichla roberti</i>	NT				2		1	
16	Snowy-throated Babbler <i>Stachyris oglei</i>	VU						6	

I= Myitsone, II= Lasa, III= Chebwe, IV= Wusot, V= Pisa, VI= Khaunglanphu, VII= Yenam

Table. 7. New records for north Myanmar from all sites

No	Species	I	II	III	IV	VI	VII
1	Ruddy Kingfisher <i>Halcyon coromanda</i>	1					
2	Hodgson's Hawk Cuckoo <i>Hierococyx fugax</i>			3	1		
3	Blossom-headed Parakeet <i>Psittacula roseata</i>	18					
4	Chinese Sparrow Hawk <i>Accipites sloensis</i>	1					
5	Japanese Sparrow Hawk <i>Accipiter gularis</i>	2					
6	Grey-faced Buzzard <i>Butastur indicus</i>	1					
7	Bonelli's Eagle <i>Hieraetus fasciatus</i>	1				2	
8	Blue-winged Pitta <i>Pitta moluccensis</i>	8	4	1			
9	Slender-billed Oriole <i>Oriolus tenuirostris</i>						1
10	Black-naped Oriole <i>Oriolus chinensis</i>	9					
11	Indochinese Cuckooshrike <i>Coracina polioptera</i>	1	3	16	10	2	
12	Ashy Minivet <i>Pericrocotus divaricatus</i>		4				
13	Green Cochoa <i>Cochoa viridis</i>				7	6	
14	Mountain Leaf Warbler <i>Phylloscopus trivirgatus</i>						2
	Total	42	11	20	18	10	3

I= Myitsone, II= Lasa, III= Chebwe, IV= Wusot, VI= Khaunglanphu, VII= Yenam

Figure 2. Distribution of birds observed during the survey among various microhabitats

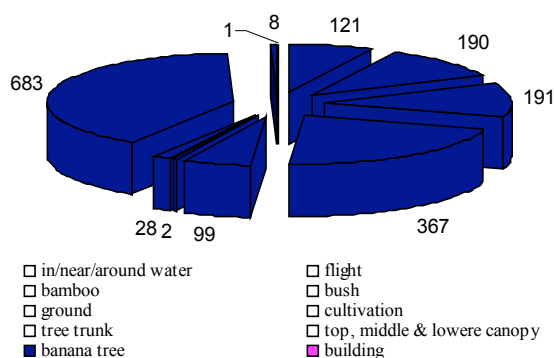


Figure 3. Distribution of birds observed during the survey among various microhabitats (as percentages of total observed) in Myitsone area

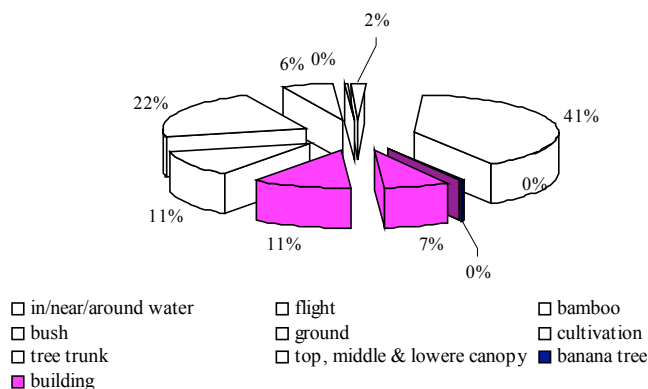


Figure 4. Distribution of birds observed during the survey among various microhabitats (as percentages of total observed) in Lasa area

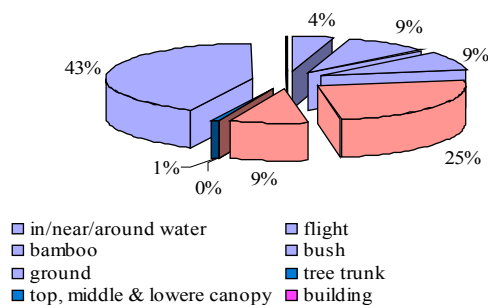


Figure 5. Distribution of birds observed during the survey among various microhabitats (as percentages of total observed) in Chebwe area

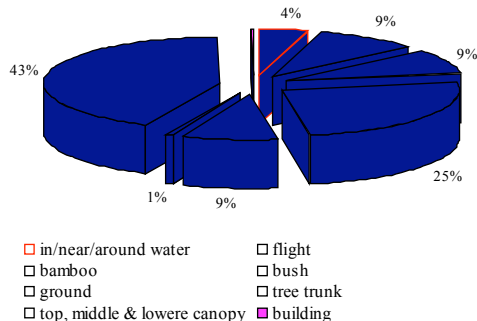


Figure 6. Distribution of birds observed during the survey among various microhabitats (as percentages of total observed) in Wusot area

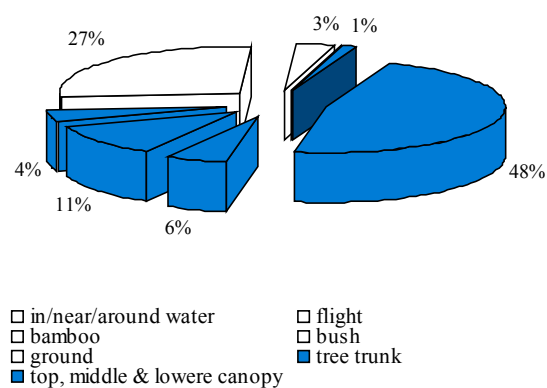


Figure 7. Distribution of birds observed during the survey among various microhabitats (as percentages of total observed) in Pisa area

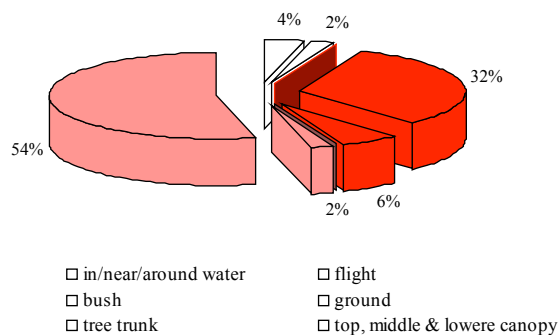


Figure 8. Distribution of birds observed during the survey among various microhabitats (as percentages of total observed) in Khaunglanphu area

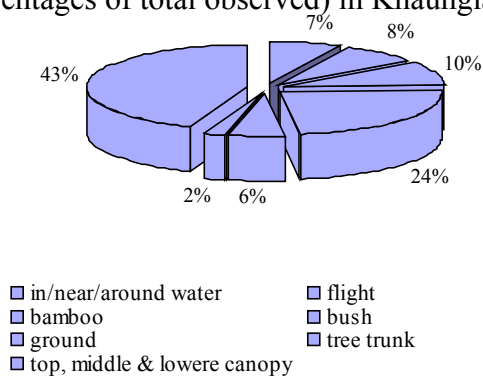


Figure 9. Distribution of birds observed during the survey among various microhabitats (as percentages of total observed in Renam area)

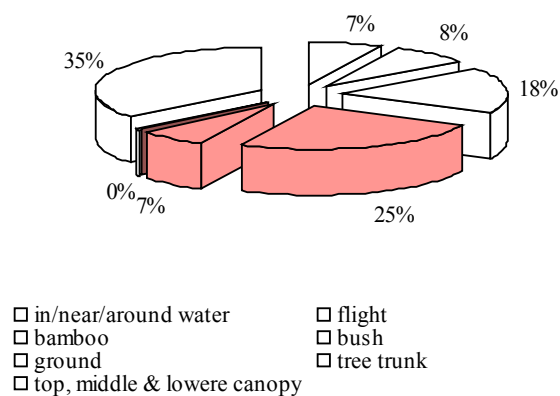
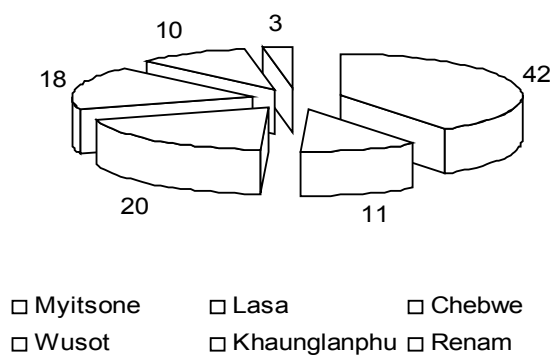


Figure 10. Total number of new records for North Myanmar from all study sites



Appendix 1. Bird species recorded in all study area

No.	Study Site		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	Total Quant.	IUCN 2009
	Common Name	Species Name	Quant.	Quant.	Quant.	Quant.	Quant.	Quant.	Quant.		
PHASIANIDAE											
1	Chinest Francolin	<i>Francolinus pintadeanus</i>	2							2	
2	Red Junglefowl	<i>Gallus gallus</i>	12	12	9		2			35	
3	Rufous-throated Partridge	<i>Arborophila rufogularis</i>	3		4	6	20	4	7	44	
4	Hill Partridge	<i>Arborophila torqueola</i>			2		2			4	
5	Mountain Bamboo Partridge	<i>Bambusicola fytchii</i>			14		2	6		22	

6	White-cheeked Partridge	<i>Arborophila atrogularis</i>					2		1	3
7	Blyth's Tragopan	<i>Tragopan blythii</i>						6		6
8	Kalij Pheasant	<i>Lophura leucomelanos</i>	2			1		14	2	19
9	Silver Pheasant	<i>Lophura nycthemera</i>			2		2			4
10	Grey Peacock Pheasant	<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i>	1	5	11	2			6	25
ANATIDAE: Anatini										
11	Common Merganser	<i>Mergus merganser</i>	65						4	69
12	Bar-headed Goose	<i>Anser indicus</i>	1					3		4
13	Mallard	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	1							1
14	Spot- billed Duck	<i>Anas poecilorhyncha</i>	38							38
15	Nothern Pintail	<i>Anas acuta</i>	3							3
16	Tufted Duck	<i>Aythya fuligula</i>	4							4
17	Gadwall	<i>Anas strepera</i>	22							22
18	Ruddy Shelduck	<i>Tadorna ferruginea</i>	218					2		220
DENDROCYGNIDAE										
19	Lesser Whistling-Duck	<i>Dendrocygna javanica</i>		1						1
PICIDAE										
20	Eurasian Wryneck	<i>Jynx torquilla</i>				4				4
21	Speckled Piculet	<i>Picumnus innominatus</i>	16	5		1		2	1	25
22	White-browed Piculet	<i>Sasia ochracea</i>	12	10	3	1		3	5	34
23	Grey- capped Pygmy Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos canicapillus</i>	2		2					4
24	Crimson - breasted Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos cathpharius</i>						2	2	4
25	Fulvous-breasted Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos macei</i>	8	3		4				15
26	Rufous Woodpecker	<i>Celeus brachyurus</i>		6	8					14
27	Lesser Yellownape	<i>Picus chlorolophus</i>	3		1	1		1		6
28	Greater Yellownape	<i>Picus flavinucha</i>	2	1	2			1	2	8
29	Great Spotted Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos major</i>						2		2
30	Grey-headed Woodpecker	<i>Picus canus</i>	4	1	7			2		14
31	Himalayan Flameback	<i>Dinopium shorii</i>	4					2		6
32	Common Flameback	<i>Dinopium javanense</i>	1					2		3
33	Greater Flameback	<i>Chrysocolaptes lucidus</i>	15	4	1	2				22
34	Pale-headed Woodpecker	<i>Gecinulus grantia</i>	6	1						7
35	Bay Woodpecker	<i>Blythipicus pyrrhotis</i>	14	5	13	3		12	1	48
MEGALAIMIDAE										
36	Great Barbet	<i>Megalaima virens</i>			11	4	3	39	24	81
37	Lineated Barbet	<i>Megalaima lineata</i>	69						8	77
38	Golden- throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima franklimii</i>			11	6		17	13	47
39	Blue-throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima asiatica</i>	400	73	41	7		2	5	528
40	Coppersmith Barbet	<i>Megalaima haemacephala</i>	32				2			34
41	Blue-eared Barbet	<i>Megalaima australis</i>	23	5						28
BUCEROTIDAE										
42	Wreathed Hornbill	<i>Aceros undulatus</i>	23						4	27
43	Oriental Pied Hornbill	<i>Anthracoceros albirostris</i>	80	10						90

44	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	19	6	4	2		8	5	44	NT
45	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	3	4	10	2		3	3	25	V
UPUPIDAE											
46	Common Hoopoe	<i>Upupa epops</i>	2	5	8		3	2	1	21	
CORACIIDAE											
47	Indian Roller	<i>Coracias benghalensis</i>	71							71	
48	Dollarbird	<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i>	4	8						12	
TROGONIDAE: Harpactini											
49	Red- headed Trogon	<i>Harpactes erythrocephalus</i>	11		8	3		3	2	27	
ALCEDINIDAE											
50	Blyth's Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo hercules</i>		1	1				1	3	NT
51	Common Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	19	8	3	1		1	1	33	
52	Blue-eared Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo meninting</i>	1							1	
53	Black-backed Kingfisher	<i>Ceyx erithacus</i>		1	10					11	
HALCYONIDAE											
54	Ruddy Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon coromanda</i>	1							1	
55	White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smymensis</i>	85	17	4		2			108	
56	Black- capped Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon pileata</i>			4					4	
CERYLIDAE											
57	Crested Kingfisher	<i>Megaceryle lugubris</i>	18	9	1	1		1	4	34	
58	Pied Kingfisher	<i>Ceryle rudis</i>	27	5						32	
CUCULIDAE											
59	Green- billed Malkoha	<i>Phaenicophaeus tristis</i>	18		4		2			24	
60	Asian Koel	<i>Eudynamys scolopacea</i>	11							11	
61	Chestnut-winged Cuckoo	<i>Clamator coromandus</i>		3	22					25	
62	Large Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx sparveroides</i>		16	9	6	1	2	3	37	
63	Hodgson's Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx fugax</i>			3	1			1	5	
64	Eurasian Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus canorus</i>			3					3	
65	Oriental Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus saturatus</i>	1		3					4	
66	Plaintive Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis merulinus</i>	4	10			1			15	
67	Banded Bay Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis sonneratii</i>			5	3		5		13	
68	Indian Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus micropterus</i>	20	29	18	5			1	73	
69	Drongo Cuckoo	<i>Surniculus lugubris</i>	13	22	14	13				62	
CENTROPADIDAE											
70	Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	27	12	2					41	
71	Lesser Coucal	<i>Centropus bengalensis</i>	4	1	2					7	
MEROPIIDAE											
72	Blue- beared Bee-eater	<i>Nyctornis athertoni</i>	21		7	1				29	
73	Green Bee-eater	<i>Merops orientalis</i>	151							151	
74	Chestnut-headed Bee-Eater	<i>Merops leschenaulti</i>	13		13					26	
75	Blue- tailed Bee- eater	<i>Merops philipinus</i>	1							1	
PSITTACIDAE											
76	Grey-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula finschii</i>	135	3	9					147	

77	Red-breasted Parakeet	<i>Psittacula alexandri</i>	218	10				228
78	Blossom-headed Parakeet	<i>psittacula roseata</i>	20					20
APODIDAE								
79	Himalayan Swiftlet	<i>Collocalia brevirostris</i>	19				49 166	234
80	Brown-backed Needletail	<i>Hirundapus giganteus</i>			3			3
81	Asian Palm Swift	<i>Cypsiurus balasiensis</i>	693	644	92		22	1451
82	Brown-backed Needletail	<i>Hirundapus giganteus</i>	2					2
83	House Swift	<i>Apus affinis</i>					6	6
HEMIPROCNIIDAE								
84	Crested Treeswift	<i>Hemiprocne coronata</i>	3					3
TYTONIDAE								
85	Barn Owl	<i>Tyto alba</i>	1					1
STRIGIDAE								
86	Mountain Scops Owl	<i>Otus spilocephalus</i>	4	2	11		2 2	21
87	Collared Scops Owl	<i>Otus bakkamoena</i>	3			1	1 1	6
88	Oriental Scops Owl	<i>Otus sunia</i>		1			1	2
89	Collared Owlet	<i>Glaucidium brodiei</i>	7	5	1		6 25	44
90	Tawny fish Owl	<i>Ketupa flavipes</i>	1					1
91	Asian Barred Owlet	<i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i>	10	4	1		1 2	18
CAPRIMULGIDAE: CAPRIMULGINAE								
92	Grey Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus indicus</i>			4			4
93	Large-tailed Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus macrurus</i>					1	1
94	Great-eared Nightjar	<i>Eurostopodus macrotis</i>	6	1			1	8
COLUMBIDAE								
95	Oriental Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopelia orientalis</i>	82	13	9		2 10	116
96	Ashy Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba pulchricollis</i>				1		1
97	Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	141	46	19	1	4	211
98	Eurasian Collared Dove	<i>Streptopelia decaocto</i>			2			2
99	Barred Cuckoo Dove	<i>Macropygia unchall</i>	2				1	3
100	Emerald Dove	<i>Chalcophaps indica</i>	21	3	7	2	1	34
101	Pompadour Green Pigeon	<i>Treron pompadora</i>	75	9	3		6	93
102	Thick-billed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron curvirostra</i>	8	101				109
103	Pin-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron apicauda</i>	1	45	73	6		125
104	Wedge-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron sphenura</i>		4	4		5	13
105	Green Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula aenea</i>		1	4		1	6
106	Mountain Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula badia</i>		5	36		4 27 2	74
GRUIDAE								
107	Common Crane	<i>Grus grus</i>	154					154
RALLIDAE								
108	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amauromis phoenicurus</i>	4	2	7			13
SCOLOPACIDAE: TRINGINAE								
109	Wood Snipe	<i>Gallinago nemoricola</i>				1		1
110	Common Greenshank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>		1				1

111	Common Sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	26	7			2		35	
BURHINIDAE										
112	Great Thick-Knee	<i>Esacus recurvirostris</i>		3					3	
CHARADRIIDAE										
113	Little- ring Plover	<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	4						4	
114	River Lapwing	<i>Vanellus duvaucelii</i>	11	7	4				22	
115	Grey-headed Lapwing	<i>Vanellus cinereus</i>		9	4				13	
116	Red-wattled Lapwing	<i>Vanellus indicus</i>	17	2					19	
GLAREOLINAE										
117	Small Pratincole	<i>Glareola lactea</i>	188	117	5				310	
Laridae: Larini										
118	Pallas's Gull	<i>Larus ichthyaetus</i>	9						9	
119	Brown-headed Gull	<i>Larus brunnicephalus</i>	1						1	
ACCIPITRIDAE: ACCIPITRINAE										
120	Jerdon's Baza	<i>Aviceda jerdoni</i>	1						1	
121	Oriental Honey-Buzzard	<i>Pernis ptilorhynchus</i>	11	1			1		13	
122	Pallas's Fish Eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i>		1					1	V
123	Lesser-Fish Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga bumills</i>	1				1		2	NT
124	Grey-headed Fish Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus</i>		5				1	6	NT
125	Black-shouldered Kite	<i>Elanus caeruleus</i>			1				1	
126	Crested Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis cheela</i>	24	9	7	1	1	2	44	
127	Hen Harrier	<i>Circus cyaneus</i>			1				1	
128	Crested Goshawk	<i>Accipiter trivirgatus</i>	10	1	4	1	3	1	20	
129	Besra	<i>Accipiter virgatus</i>		1	1				2	
130	Shikra	<i>Accipiter badius</i>	4		1		1		6	
131	Chinese Sparrow Hawk	<i>Accipites sloensis</i>	1						1	
132	Japanese Sparrow Hawk	<i>Accipiter gularis</i>	2						2	
133	Eurasian Sparrowhawk	<i>Accipiter nisus</i>		1				1	2	
134	Grey-faced Buzzard	<i>Butastur indicus</i>	1						1	
135	Common Buzzard	<i>Buteo buteo</i>	8	3	2	1	4	2	20	
136	Bonelli's Eagle	<i>Hieraaetus fasciatus</i>	1				2		3	
137	Black Eagle	<i>Ictinaetus malayensis</i>	11	3	2	3	4	5	28	
138	Mountain Hawk Eagle	<i>Spizaetus nipalensis</i>			1	2	2	1	6	
FALCONIDAE										
139	Common Kestrel	<i>Falco tinnunculus</i>	33	1	2		1	2	39	
140	Collared Falconet	<i>Microhierax caerulescens</i>	4					1	5	
141	Oriental Hobby	<i>Falco severus</i>	9		1				10	
142	Peregrine Falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	7	1	1				9	
PODICIPEDIDAE										
143	Great Crested Grebe	<i>Podiceps cristatus</i>	1						1	
ANHINGIDAE										
144	Oriental Darter	<i>Anhinga melanogaster</i>	4						4	
PHALACROCORACIDAE										

145	Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	94	22		4		9	18	147	
146	Little Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax niger</i>					1			1	
ARDEIDAE											
147	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	5	2	8	1				16	
148	Great Egret	<i>Casmerodius albus</i>	4		2					6	
149	Cattle Egret	<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>	144		1					145	
150	White-bellied Heron	<i>Ardea insignis</i>		2						2	CR
151	Intermediate Egret	<i>Mesophoyx intermedia</i>		1						1	
152	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>		3	1	1				5	
153	Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola</i> spp.	8	2						10	
154	Little Heron	<i>Butorides striatus</i>	5	6	2				5	18	
CICONIIDAE: CICONIINAE											
155	Black Stork	<i>Ciconia nigra</i>		4	1	5				10	
PITTIDAE											
156	Hooded Pitta	<i>Pitta sordida</i>		1	7					8	
157	Blue-naped Pitta	<i>Pitta nipalensis</i>	1							1	
158	Blue-winged Pitta	<i>Pitta moluccensis</i>	8	4	1					13	
EURLAIMINAE											
159	Long-tailed Broadbill	<i>Psarisomus dalhousiae</i>	21	69	18	13	2	21	1	145	
160	Silver-breasted Broadbill	<i>Serilophus lunatus</i>			2	2		2	4	10	
IRENIDAE											
161	Asian Fairy Bluebird	<i>Irena puella</i>	68						2	70	
162	Blue-winged Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis</i>	56				4	2		62	
163	Golden-fronted Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis aurifrons</i>	101	5					5	111	
164	Orange-bellied Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis hardwickii</i>	38	19	25	9	4	19	3	117	
LANIIDAE											
165	Brown Shrike	<i>Lanius cristatus</i>	25		3					28	
166	Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i>	5	2	10		2	2	4	25	
167	Grey-backed Shrike	<i>Lanius tephronotus</i>	43	7	4			2	4	60	
CORVINAE: Corvini											
168	Red-billed Blue Magpie	<i>Urocissa erythrorhyncha</i>		7	4					11	
169	Common Green Magpie	<i>Cissa chinensis</i>	12	5	10	3	3	3	3	39	
170	Rufous Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta vagabunda</i>	17							17	
171	Grey Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta formosae</i>	74	64	44	2		8	10	202	
172	Collared Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta frontalis</i>	17	48	11	6		3	5	90	
173	House Crow	<i>Corvus splendens</i>	12		4					16	
174	Large-billed Crow	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i>	139	87	9		2	56	5	298	
Artamini											
175	Ashy Woodswallow	<i>Artamus fuscus</i>	61	5	18	5				89	
Oriolini											
176	Maroon Oriole	<i>Oriolus traillii</i>	12	13	23	12		16	6	82	
177	Black-hooded Oriole	<i>Oriolus xanthornus</i>	46		2					48	
178	Black-naped Oriole	<i>Oriolus chinensis</i>	9							9	

179	Slender- billed Oriole	<i>Oriolus tenuirostris</i>							1	1
180	Large Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina macei</i>	12		3				2	17
181	Indochinese Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina polioptera</i>	1	3	16	10		2		32
182	Black-winged Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina melaschistos</i>	9							9
183	Grey- chinned Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus solaris</i>	15		7			11	4	37
184	Ashy Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus divaricatus</i>		4						4
185	Long-tailed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus ethologus</i>	30	36	16	2	2		33	119
186	Short-billed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus brevirostris</i>	33		8		4			45
187	Scarlet Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus flammeus</i>	144	55	21	15		8		243
188	Bar-winged Flycatcher-Shrike	<i>Hemipus picatus</i>	74	17	12	3		12	21	139
DICRURINAE: Rhipidurini										
189	Yellow-bellied Fantail	<i>Rhipidura hypoxantha</i>	54	5	7			3	8	77
190	White-throated Fantail	<i>Rhipidura albicollis</i>	23	1	1		3	7	9	44
Dicrurini										
191	Black Drongo	<i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i>	21	2						23
192	Ashy Drongo	<i>Dicrurus leucophaeus</i>	46	20	26	4	4	1	2	103
193	Bronzed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus aeneus</i>	126	38	15	2		18	41	240
194	Lesser Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus remifer</i>	15	4	10	4		1	3	37
195	Spangled Drongo	<i>Dicrurus hottentottus</i>	125	27	25					177
196	Greater Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus paradiseus</i>	19		6					25
Monarchini										
197	Asian Paradise-flycatcher	<i>Terpsiphone paradisi</i>		33	15					48
198	Black-naped Monarch	<i>Hypothymis azurea</i>	6	24			2			32
AEGITHININAE										
199	Common Iora	<i>Aegithina tiphia</i>	6				1			7
MALACONOTINAE: Vangini										
200	Large Woodshrike	<i>Tephrodornis gularis</i>	35		17	3		8	1	64
201	Common Woodshrike	<i>Tephrodornis pondicerianus</i>	7	2						9
CINCLIDAE										
202	White- throated Dipper	<i>Cinclus cinclus</i>							2	2
203	Brown Dipper	<i>Cinclus pallasii</i>			4			1	9	14
MUSCICAPIDAE: TURDINAE										
204	Blue Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola solitarius</i>	15	2	2			1	4	24
205	Chestnut-bellied Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola rufiventris</i>					6	5		11
206	Scaly Thrush	<i>Zoothera dauma</i>	1							1
207	Eyebrowed Thrush	<i>Turdus obscurus</i>	3							3
208	Chestnut Thrush	<i>Turdus rubrocanus</i>	2							2
209	Blue Whistling Thrush	<i>Myophonus caeruleus</i>	14	2	11	2		1	11	41
210	Orange-headed Thrush	<i>Zoothera citrina</i>	1		5	1				7
211	Plain-backed Thrush	<i>Zoothera mollissima</i>			1			2		3
212	Grey-winged Blackbird	<i>Turdus boulboul</i>			3					3
213	Green Cochoa	<i>Cochoa viridis</i>				7		6		13

214	Lesser Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx leucophrys</i>				1			2		3	NT
215	Rusty-bellied Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx hyperythra</i>				1					1	
216	White-browed Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx montana</i>					1	2	2		5	
217	Eurasian Blackbird	<i>Turdus merula</i>								4	4	
MUSCICAPINAE: Muscicapini												
218	Ferruginous Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapa ferruginea</i>				2					2	
219	Rufous-gorgeted Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula strophiatea</i>							8		8	
220	White- gorgeted Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula monileger</i>							2	2	4	
221	Snowy-browed Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula hyperythra</i>	3				1		2		6	
222	Little Pied Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula westermanni</i>	5		2				1	4	12	
223	Slaty-blue Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula tricolor</i>	2						1		3	
224	Verditer Flycatcher	<i>Eumyias thalassina</i>			7	1			1	3	12	
225	Brown-breasted Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapa muttui</i>					1				1	
226	Red-throated Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula parva</i>	13	34	14	5	2				68	
227	Large Niltava	<i>Niltava grandis</i>	1		3			4	13	22	43	
228	Small Niltava	<i>Niltava macgrigoriae</i>	18	2	8	5			2		35	
229	Rufous-bellied Niltava	<i>Niltava sundara</i>	1						1		2	
230	Blue-throated Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis rubeculoides</i>	88	44	16				1	2	151	
231	Pale Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis unicolor</i>	3		7	11					21	
232	Pygmy Blue Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapella hodgsoni</i>	4								4	
233	Hill Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis banyumas</i>			7	7					14	
234	Tickell's Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis tickelliae</i>	2	2	2					1	7	
235	Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher	<i>Culicicapa ceylonensis</i>	137	21	13	3	4	2	2	24	204	
Saxicolini												
236	Siberian Rubythroat	<i>Luscinia calliope</i>	19		5						24	
237	Orange-flanked Bush Robin	<i>Tarsiger cyanurus</i>	1						2		3	
238	Golden Bush Robin	<i>Tarsiger chrysaeus</i>							3		3	
239	Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	32	31	25			2			90	
240	White-rumped Shama	<i>Copsychus malabaricus</i>	31	10				1			42	
241	Hodgson's Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus hodgsoni</i>	4	1	2	2			2	2	13	
242	Daurian Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus aureoreus</i>	6					1	1		8	
243	Blue-fronted Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus frontalis</i>							2		2	
244	White-capped Water Redstart	<i>Chaimarromis leucocephalus</i>	14	8	16	11			2	10	61	
245	Plumbeous Water Redstart	<i>Rhyacornis leucocephalus</i>	14		10	5			2	21	52	
246	White-bellied Redstart	<i>Hodgsonius phaenicuroides</i>			1						1	
247	White-tailed Robin	<i>Myiomela leucura</i>	3	1							4	
248	Little Forktail	<i>Enicurus scouleri</i>			3			2	1	2	8	
249	Black-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus immaculatus</i>	32	3	3	2			1	7	48	
250	Slaty- backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus schistaceus</i>	14		3	6	2		2	3	30	
251	White- crowned Forktail	<i>Enicurus leschenaulti</i>	2						1	2	5	
252	Spotted Forktail	<i>Enicurus maculatus</i>			4				1		5	
253	Siberian Stonechat	<i>Saxicola maura</i>	8	9	10	5			1	3	36	
254	Pied Bushchat	<i>Saxicola caprata</i>	3								3	

255	Grey Bushchat	<i>Saxicola ferrea</i>	16	6	6		2	4		34	
STURNIDAE: Sturnini											
256	Spot-winged Starling	<i>Saroglossa spiloptera</i>						1		1	
257	Asian Pied Starling	<i>Sturnus contra</i>	28	20						48	
258	Chestnut-tailed Starling	<i>Sturnus malabaricus</i>	281	118	61				1	461	
259	Black-collared Starling	<i>Sturnus nigricollis</i>	58							58	
260	Vinous-breasted Starling	<i>Sturnus burmannicus</i>	146	3						149	
261	Common Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>		7						7	
262	White-vented Myna	<i>Acridotheres grandis</i>		7						7	
263	Collared Myna	<i>Acridotheres albocinctus</i>	505	35						540	
264	Hill Myna	<i>Gracula religiosa</i>	53	2	1					56	
SITTIDAE: SITTINAE											
265	Chestnut-vented Nuthatch	<i>Sitta nagaensis</i>			4	2	2			8	
266	Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch	<i>Sitta castanea</i>	16	23	7			3		49	
267	Beautiful Nuthatch	<i>Sitta formosa</i>			7	5		3	17	32	V
268	Velvet-fronted Nuthatch	<i>Sitta frontalis</i>	30	19	5	3	2	2		61	
TROGLODYTINAE											
269	Winter Wren	<i>Troglodytes troglodytes</i>						1		1	
PARINAE											
270	Green-backed Tit	<i>Parus monticolus</i>			3			10	6	19	
271	Yellow-browed Tit	<i>Sylviparus modestus</i>					12	4		16	
272	Yellow-cheeked Tit	<i>parus spilonotus</i>			10		5	8	81	104	
273	Sultan Tit	<i>Melanochlora sultanea</i>	49		7			6	7	69	
AEGITHALIDAE											
274	Black-throated Tit	<i>Aegithalos concinnus</i>			2		6	11		19	
275	Black-browed Tit	<i>Aegithalos bonvaloti</i>					4			4	
HIRUNDININAE											
276	Plain Martin	<i>Riparia paludicola</i>	13	55						68	
277	Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	44	45				18		107	
278	Asian House Martin	<i>Delichon dasypus</i>						29		29	
279	Red-rumped Swallow	<i>Hirundo daurica</i>	149			6				155	
280	Striated Swallow	<i>Hirundo striolata</i>	15		24					39	
281	Wire-tailed Swallow	<i>Hirundo smithii</i>	51	5						56	
282	Asian House Martin	<i>Delichon dasypus</i>	89							89	
PYCNONOTIDAE											
283	Crested Finchbill	<i>Spizixos canifrons</i>			16		4	15		35	
284	Black-crested Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus melanicterus</i>	62				5			67	
285	Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	416	170	96	20			17	719	
286	Striated Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus striatus</i>			2			6	16	24	
287	Brown-breasted Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus xanthorrhous</i>		3				77		80	
288	Red-vented Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus cafer</i>	357	136						493	
289	Flavescent Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus flavescens</i>			10					10	
290	White-throated Bulbul	<i>Alophoixus flaveolus</i>	104	101	53	30	13	19	12	332	

291	Olive Bulbul	<i>Iole virescens</i>	59	3					39	101
292	Ashy Bulbul	<i>Hemixos flava</i>	56	61	41	47		17	45	267
293	Mountain Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes mccllellandii</i>			23			24		47
294	Black Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes leucocephalus</i>	305	176	92	50	50	99	23	795
CISTICOLIDAE										
295	Rufescent Prinia	<i>Prinia rufescens</i>	34							34
296	Striated Prinia	<i>Prinia criniger</i>					2		1	3
297	Hill Prinia	<i>Prinia supercilialis</i>		1	8	6		14	18	47
298	Grey-breasted Prinia	<i>Prinia hodgsonii</i>	8	16	12			4		40
299	Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	2	3						5
ZOSTEROPIDAE										
300	Chestnut-flanked White-Eye	<i>Zosterops erythropleurus</i>					8			8
301	Oriental White-eye	<i>Zosterops palpebrosus</i>	25	8				30		63
302	Japanese White-eye	<i>Zosterops japonicus</i>	100	52	35			45		232
SYLVIIDAE: ACROCEPHALINAE										
303	Slaty- bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia olivea</i>	5		1		2	5	2	15
304	Grey- bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia cyaniventer</i>	7				8	1	16	32
305	Chestnut-headed Tesia	<i>Tesia castaneocoronata</i>					2	1		3
306	Pale footed Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia pallidipes</i>					3			3
307	Brownish- flanked Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia fortipes</i>			5			7	11	23
308	Aberrant Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia flavolivacea</i>			4			2		6
309	Brown Bush Warbler	<i>Bradypterus luteoventris</i>					3			3
310	Thick-billed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus aedon</i>	2		3					5
311	Mountain Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus cuculatus</i>	4	4			1	2	38	49
312	Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	73	40	6	6		2	2	129
313	Dark-necked Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus atrogularis</i>	17	14						31
314	Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>	19	15	5	1		2	1	43
315	Buff-barred Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus pulcher</i>	3				2	1		6
316	Buff-throated Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus subaffinis</i>		3						3
317	Ashy-throated Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus maculipennis</i>					4	2		6
318	Lemon-rumped Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus chloronotus</i>					2	2		4
319	Yellow-browed Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus inornatus</i>	24				2	2		28
320	Two-barred Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus plumbeitarsus</i>	13					4		17
321	Greenish Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus trochiloides</i>	19	4						23
322	Tickell's Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus affinis</i>			2					2
323	Blyth's Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus reguloides</i>	6		1	3		1	3	14
324	White- tailed Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus davisoni</i>	4				4		12	20
325	Yellow-vented Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus cantator</i>		20	2	10		1	15	48
326	Mountain Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus trivirgatus</i>							2	2
327	Grey-hooded Warbler	<i>Seicercus xanthoschistus</i>					4			4
328	White- spectacled Warbler	<i>Seicercus affinis</i>	41				4		1	46
329	Grey- cheeked Warbler	<i>Seicercus poliogenys</i>	6		2		3	8	68	87
330	Chestnut- crowned Warbler	<i>seicercus castaniceps</i>	1		7			4	6	18

331	Broad-billed Warbler	<i>Tickellia hodgsoni</i>						2		2	
332	Rufous-faced Warbler	<i>Abroscopus albogularis</i>	35	43	16	13		43	108	258	
333	Black-faced Warbler	<i>Abroscopus schisticeps</i>					3			3	
334	Yellow-bellied Warbler	<i>Abroscopus supercilialis</i>	224	45	61	4		9	64	407	
MEGALURINAE											
335	Striated Grassbird	<i>Megalurus palustris</i>	2	6	2		4			14	
GARRULACINAE											
336	White-crested Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax leucolophus</i>	152	143	32	14	16	8	87	452	
337	Lesser Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax monileger</i>	59	1	26	4		4		94	
338	Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax pectoralis</i>	85	14	27	17		9	6	158	
339	Striated Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax striatus</i>						6	83	89	
340	Scaly Lasughingthrush	<i>Garrulax subunicolor</i>						2	6	8	
341	White-browed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax sannio</i>			12			6		18	
342	Blue-winged Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax squamatus</i>			8			1		9	
343	Chestnut- crowned Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax erythrocephalus</i>					14	8	6	28	
344	Red- tailed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax milnei</i>			1		10	16	12	39	
345	Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax nuchalis</i>	16	41	7				6	70	NT
346	Rufous-necked Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax ruficollis</i>	15	6	5				28	54	
347	Spotted Laughingthrush	<i>Gusulax ocellatus</i>			2					2	
348	Grey-sided Laughingthrush	<i>Gurrulax caeruleatus</i>			2					2	
349	Red-faced Liocichla	<i>Liocichla phoenicea</i>			9	6		14		29	
SYLVINAE: Timaliini											
350	Buff-breasted Babbler	<i>Pellorneum tickelli</i>		3	4	2				9	
351	Spot-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum albiventris</i>		12				1	7	20	
352	Puff-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum ruficeps</i>	70	41	10	2	2	7		132	
353	Spot-breasted Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus erythrocnemis</i>			5					5	
354	Streak-breasted Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ruficollis</i>			5		2	9		16	
355	White-browed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus schisticeps</i>	18	17	2			3	31	71	
356	Red-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps</i>	60	7	23					90	
357	Coral-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ferruginosus</i>	8	6	12	3		11	19	59	
358	Slender-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Xiphirhynchus supercilialis</i>			1					1	
359	Long- billed Wren Babbler	<i>Rimator malacoptilus</i>						1	2	3	
360	Cachar Wedge-billed Babbler	<i>Sphenocichla roberti</i>				2		1		3	NT
361	Eyebrowed Wren Babbler	<i>Napothera epilepidota</i>						8		8	
362	Scaly-breasted Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga albiventer</i>					3	1		4	
363	Pygmy Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga pusilla</i>	6	4	2		2	3	1	18	
364	Spotted Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaornis formosus</i>			6	2		1		9	
365	Long-tailed Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaornis chocolatinus</i>			2	2		1		5	
366	Rufous-capped Babbler	<i>Stachyris ruficeps</i>	36		4			2		42	
367	Rufous-fronted Babbler	<i>Stachyris rufifrons</i>	41	8			5	5	10	69	
368	Golden Babbler	<i>Stachyris chrysaea</i>	33	50	4	9		81	117	294	
369	Grey- throated Babbler	<i>Stachyris nigriceps</i>	31		16	9		30	57	143	
370	Snowy-throated Babbler	<i>Stachyris oglei</i>						6		6	

371	Chestnut-capped Babbler	<i>Timalia pileata</i>	4					2		6
372	Spot-necked Babbler	<i>Stachyris striolata</i>		5						5
	Chevron-breasted Babbler	<i>Sphenocichla roberti</i>						1		1
373	Striped Tit Babbler	<i>Macronous gularis</i>	104	25						129
374	Yellow-eyed Babbler	<i>Chrysomma sinense</i>	7							7
375	Silver-eared Mesia	<i>Leiothrix argenteauris</i>	111		18	16		302	138	585
376	Red-billed Leiothrix	<i>Leiothrix lutea</i>			16			9	2	27
377	Cutia	<i>Cutia nipalensis</i>			6			3	4	13
378	White-browed Shrike Babbler	<i>Pteruthius flaviscapis</i>			9			16	2	27
379	Black-eared Shrike Babbler	<i>Pteruthius melanotis</i>			3		3	21	2	29
380	Black-headed Shrike Babbler	<i>Pteruthius rufiventer</i>						2		2
381	Chestnut-fronted Shirke Babbler	<i>Pteruthius aenobarbus</i>							3	3
382	Rusty-fronted Barwing	<i>Actinodura egertoni</i>					6	20	35	61
383	Streak-throated Barwing	<i>Actinodura waldeni</i>						4		4
384	Blue-winged Minla	<i>Minla cyanouroptera</i>			7	7		6	4	24
385	Chestnut-tailed Minla	<i>Minla strigula</i>						8		8
386	Red-tailed Minla	<i>Minla ignotincta</i>						8	10	18
387	White-hooded Babbler	<i>Gampsorhynchus rufulus</i>	82	22	33	8				145
388	Yellow-throated Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe cinerea</i>						38	18	56
389	Rufous-winged Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe castaneiceps</i>			3			8	15	26
390	White-browed Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe vinipectus</i>						5		5
391	Rufous-throated Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe rufogularis</i>	16	7					3	26
392	Grey-cheeked Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe morrisonia</i>			12			6	100	118
393	Brown-cheeked Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe poioicephala</i>	463	19	12					494
394	Nepal Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe nipalensis</i>		18	48	32	14	336	129	577
395	Rufous-backed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia annectens</i>			2	5		4	15	26
396	Grey Sibia	<i>Heterophasia gracilis</i>			13					13
397	Black-headed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia desgodinsi</i>			5					5
398	Beautiful Sibia	<i>Heterophasia pulchella</i>		1	8		10	7	3	29
399	Long-tailed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia picaoides</i>			28		13	12		53
400	Striated Yuhina	<i>Yuhina castaniceps</i>		38	84	21	20	55	119	337
401	White-naped Yuhina	<i>Yuhina bakeri</i>			11	11		18	171	211
402	Whiskered Yuhina	<i>Yuhina flavicollis</i>			3	12		83	9	107
403	Rufous-vented Yuhina	<i>Yuhina occipitalis</i>			8					8
404	Black-chinned Yuhina	<i>Yuhina nigrimenta</i>		4	6	3		12		25
405	White-bellied Yuhina	<i>Yuhina zantholeuca</i>	21	25	8	7		3		64
406	Spot-breasted Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis guttaticollis</i>						14		14
407	Black-throated Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis nipalensis</i>				5		32		37
408	Brown-winged Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis brunneus</i>			7			25		32
409	Grey-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis gularis</i>			11				4	15
410	Lesser Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis atrosuperciliaris</i>	27	4	20	2	8	14	19	94
411	Greater Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis ruficeps</i>		10	18	10	6	7	5	56

ALAUDIDAE

412	Oriental Skylark	<i>Alauda gulgula</i>	3					1		4
NECTARINIIDAE: NECTARINIINAE										
413	Yellow-vented Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum chrysorrheum</i>	4	3					6	13
414	Fire-breasted Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum ignipectus</i>			4			2	20	26
415	Plain Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum concolor</i>	55	26						81
416	Scarlet-backed Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum cruentatum</i>	2							2
Nectariniini										
417	Ruby-cheeked Sunbird	<i>Anthreptes singalensis</i>	16	4						20
418	Green-tailed Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga nipalensis</i>					1	2	1	4
419	Mrs Gould's Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga gouldiae</i>			4					4
420	Black-throated Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga saturata</i>	55	17	18	12	2	25	67	196
421	Crimson Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga siparaja</i>	46	55	6			1		108
422	Little Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera longirostra</i>	45	20	2			2	1	70
423	Streaked Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera magna</i>	34	35	19	1	2	7	20	118
PASSERIDAE: PASSERINAE										
424	Russet Sparrow	<i>Passer rutilans</i>		29	7	4		4		44
425	House Sparrow	<i>Passer domesticus</i>	8							8
426	Eurasian Tree Sparrow	<i>Passer montanus</i>	115	160	10			11		296
MOTACILLINAE										
427	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	61	38	17	3	5	10	9	143
428	Citrine Wagtail	<i>Motacilla citreola</i>	4	5	3					12
429	Yellow Wagtail	<i>Motacilla flava</i>		1	3					4
430	Grey Wagtail	<i>Motacilla cinerea</i>			6					6
431	Paddyfield Pipit	<i>Anthus rufulus</i>			2					2
432	Richard's Pipit	<i>Anthus richardi</i>	6	1						7
433	Olive-backed Pipit	<i>Anthus hodgsoni</i>	39	29	12	29		19	9	137
434	Rosy Pipit	<i>Anthus roseatus</i>			2					2
PRUNELLINAE: Accentors										
435	Maroon -backed Accentor	<i>Prunella immaculata</i>						1		1
ESTRILDINAE: Estrildini										
436	White-rumped Munia	<i>Lonchura striata</i>	156	23	44			28	8	259
437	Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	93		6	3				102
Carduelini										
438	Tibetan Siskin	<i>Carduelis thibetana</i>					30	142		172
440	Gold- naped Finch	<i>pyrrhoplectes epauletta</i>						4	3	7
441	Scarlet Finch	<i>Haematospiza sipahi</i>							16	16
442	Common Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus erythrinus</i>	27	4	5		2			38
443	Spot-winged Grosbeak	<i>Mycerobas melanozanthos</i>			9				2	11
EMBERIZINAE: Emberizini										
444	Tristram's Bunting	<i>Emberiza tristrami</i>						2		2
445	Yellow-throated Bunting	<i>Emberiza elegans</i>						4		4
446	Little Bunting	<i>Emberiza pusilla</i>	25	13	15		6	62	4	125
447	Chestnut Bunting	<i>Emberiza rutila</i>	17							17

I= Myitsone, II= Lasa, III= Chebwe, IV= Wusot, V= Pisa, VI= Khaunglanphu, VII= Yenam

Appendix 2. Order, family, genus and species of bird recorded in all study area

No.	Order	Family	Common Name	Scientific name
1	GALLIFORMES	PHASIANIDAE	Chinest Francolin	<i>Francolinus pintadeanus</i>
2			Red Junglefowl	<i>Gallus gallus</i>
3			Rufous-throated Partridge	<i>Arborophila rufogularis</i>
4			Hill Partridge	<i>Arborophila torqueola</i>
5			Mountain Bamboo Partridge	<i>Bambusicola fytchii</i>
6			White-cheeked Partridge	<i>Arborophila atrogularis</i>
7			Blyth's Tragopan	<i>Tragopan blythii</i>
8			Kalij Pheasant	<i>Lophura leucomelanos</i>
9			Silver Pheasant	<i>Lophura nycthemera</i>
10			Grey Peacock Pheasant	<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i>
11	ANSERIFORMES	ANATIDAE: Anatini	Common Merganser	<i>Mergus merganser</i>
12			Bar-headed Goose	<i>Anser indicus</i>
13			Mallard	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>
14			Spot- billed Duck	<i>Anas poecilorhyncha</i>
15			Nothern Pintail	<i>Anas acuta</i>
16			Tufted Duck	<i>Aythya fuligula</i>
17			Gadwall	<i>Anas strepera</i>
18			Ruddy Shelduck	<i>Tadorna ferruginea</i>
19		DENDROCYGNIDAE	Lesser Whistling-Duck	<i>Dendrocygna javanica</i>
20	PICIFORMES	PICIDAE	Eurasian Wryneck	<i>Jynx torquilla</i>
21			Speckled Piculet	<i>Picumnus innominatus</i>
22			White-browed Piculet	<i>Sasia ochracea</i>
23			Grey- capped Pygmy Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos canicapillus</i>
24			Crimson - breasted Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos cathpharius</i>
25			Fulvous-breasted Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos macei</i>
26			Rufous Woodpecker	<i>Celeus brachyurus</i>
27			Lesser Yellownape	<i>Picus chlorolophus</i>
28			Greater Yellownape	<i>Picus flavinucha</i>
29			Great Spotted Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos major</i>
30			Grey-headed Woodpecker	<i>Picus canus</i>
31			Himalayan Flameback	<i>Dinopium shorii</i>
32			Common Flameback	<i>Dinopium javanense</i>
33			Greater Flameback	<i>Chrysocolaptes lucidus</i>
34			Pale-headed Woodpecker	<i>Gecinulus grantia</i>
35			Bay Woodpecker	<i>Blythipicus pyrrhotis</i>
36		MEGALAIMIDAE	Great Barbet	<i>Megalaima virens</i>

37			Lineated Barbet	<i>Megalaima lineata</i>
38			Golden- throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima franklimii</i>
39			Blue-throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima asiatica</i>
40			Coppersmith Barbet	<i>Megalaima haemacephala</i>
41			Blue-eared Barbet	<i>Megalaima australis</i>
42	CORACIIFORMES	BUCEROTIDAE	Wreathed Hornbill	<i>Aceros undulatus</i>
43			Oriental Pied Hornbill	<i>Anthracosceros albirostris</i>
44			Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>
45			Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>
46		UPUPIDAE	Common Hoopoe	<i>Upupa epops</i>
47		CORACIIDAE	Indian Roller	<i>Coracias benghalensis</i>
48			Dollarbird	<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i>
49		ALCEDINIDAE	Blyth's Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo hercules</i>
50			Common Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>
51			Blue-eared Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo meninting</i>
52			Black-backed Kingfisher	<i>Ceyx erithacus</i>
53		HALCYONIDAE	Ruddy Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon coromanda</i>
54			White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smymensis</i>
55			Black- capped Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon pileata</i>
56		CERYLIDAE	Crested Kingfisher	<i>Megaceryle lugubris</i>
57			Pied Kingfisher	<i>Ceryle rudis</i>
58	CUCULIFORMES	CUCULIDAE	Green- billed Malkoha	<i>Phaenicophaeus tristis</i>
59			Asian Koel	<i>Eudynamys scolopacea</i>
60			Chestnut-winged Cuckoo	<i>Clamator coromandus</i>
61			Large Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx sparverioides</i>
62			Hodgson's Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx fugax</i>
63			Eurasian Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus canorus</i>
64			Oriental Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus saturatus</i>
65			Plaintive Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis merulinus</i>
66			Banded Bay Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis sonneratii</i>
67			Indian Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus micropterus</i>
68			Drongo Cuckoo	<i>Surniculus lugubris</i>
69		CENTROPADIDAE	Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>
70			Lesser Coucal	<i>Centropus bengalensis</i>
71	CORACIIFORMES	MEROPIDAE	Blue- beared Bee-eater	<i>Nyctornis athertoni</i>
72			Green Bee-eater	<i>Merops orientalis</i>
73			Chestnut-headed Bee-Eater	<i>Merops leschenaulti</i>
74			Blue- tailed Bee- eater	<i>Merops philipinus</i>
75	TROGONIFORMES	TROGONIDAE	Red- headed Trogon	<i>Harpactes erythrocephalus</i>
76	PSITTACIFORMES	PSITTACIDAE	Grey-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula finschii</i>
77			Red-breasted Parakeet	<i>Psittacula alexandri</i>
78			Blossom- headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula roseata</i>
79	APODIFORMES	APODIDAE	Himalayan Swiftlet	<i>Collocalia brevirostris</i>

80			Brown-backed Needletail	<i>Hirundapus giganteus</i>
81			Asian Palm Swift	<i>Cypsiurus balasiensis</i>
82			Brown-backed Needletail	<i>Hirundapus giganteus</i>
83			House Swift	<i>Apus affinis</i>
84		HEMIPROCNIIDAE	Crested Treeswift	<i>Hemiprocne coronata</i>
85	STRIGIFORMES	TYTONIDAE	Barn Owl	<i>Tyto alba</i>
86		STRIGIDAE	Mountain Scops Owl	<i>Otus spilocephalus</i>
87			Collared Scops Owl	<i>Otus bakkamoena</i>
88			Oriental Scops Owl	<i>Otus sunia</i>
89			Collared Owlet	<i>Glaucidium brodiei</i>
90			Tawny fish Owl	<i>Ketupa flavipes</i>
91			Asian Barred Owlet	<i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i>
92	CAPRIMULGIFORMES	CAPRIMULGIDAE: CAPRIMULGINAE	Grey Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus indicus</i>
93			Large-tailed Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus macrurus</i>
94			Great-eared Nightjar	<i>Eurostopodus macrotis</i>
95	COLUMBIFORMES	COLUMBIDAE	Oriental Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopelia orientalis</i>
96			Ashy Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba pulchricollis</i>
97			Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>
98			Eurasian Collared Dove	<i>Streptopelia decaocto</i>
99			Barred Cuckoo Dove	<i>Macropygia unchall</i>
100			Emerald Dove	<i>Chalcophaps indica</i>
101			Pompadour Green Pigeon	<i>Treron pompadora</i>
102			Thick-billed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron curvirostra</i>
103			Pin-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron apicauda</i>
104			Wedge-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron sphenura</i>
105			Green Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula aenea</i>
106			Mountain Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula badia</i>
107	GRUIFORMES	GRUIDAE	Common Crane	<i>Grus grus</i>
108		RALLIDAE	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amauornis phoenicurus</i>
109	CHARADRIIFORMES	SCOLOPACIDAE: TRINGINAE	Wood Snipe	<i>Gallinago nemoricola</i>
110			Common Greenshank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>
111			Common Sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>
112		BURHINIDAE	Great Thick-Knee	<i>Esacus recurvirostris</i>
113		CHARADRIINAE	Little- ring Plover	<i>Charadrius dubius</i>
114			River Lapwing	<i>Vanellus duvaucelii</i>
115			Grey-headed Lapwing	<i>Vanellus cinereus</i>
116			Red-wattled Lapwing	<i>Vanellus indicus</i>
117		GLAREOLINAE	Small Pratincole	<i>Glareola lactea</i>
118		Laridae: Larini	Pallas's Gull	<i>Larus ichthyaetus</i>
119			Brown-headed Gull	<i>Larus brunnicephalus</i>
120	FALCONOFORMES	ACCIPITRIDAE: ACCIPITRINAE	Jerdon's Baza	<i>Aviceda jerdoni</i>
121			Oriental Honey-Buzzard	<i>Pernis ptilorhynchus</i>
122			Pallas's Fish Eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i>

123			Lesser-Fish Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga bumills</i>
124			Grey-headed Fish Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus</i>
125			Black-shouldered Kite	<i>Elanus caeruleus</i>
126			Crested Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis cheela</i>
127			Hen Harrier	<i>Circus cyaneus</i>
128			Crested Goshawk	<i>Accipiter trivirgatus</i>
129			Besra	<i>Accipiter virgatus</i>
130			Shikra	<i>Accipiter badius</i>
131			Chinese Sparrow Hawk	<i>Accipites sloensis</i>
132			Japanese Sparrow Hawk	<i>Accipiter gularis</i>
133			Eurasian Sparrowhawk	<i>Accipiter nisus</i>
134			Grey-faced Buzzard	<i>Buteo indicus</i>
135			Common Buzzard	<i>Buteo buteo</i>
136			Bonelli's Eagle	<i>Hieraaetus fasciatus</i>
137			Black Eagle	<i>Ictinaetus malayensis</i>
138			Mountain Hawk Eagle	<i>Spizaetus nipalensis</i>
139		FALCONIDAE	Common Kestrel	<i>Falco tinnunculus</i>
140			Collared Falconet	<i>Microhierax caerulescens</i>
141			Oriental Hobby	<i>Falco severus</i>
142			Peregrine Falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus</i>
143	PODICIPEDIFORMES	PODICIPEDIDAE	Great Crested Grebe	<i>Podiceps cristatus</i>
144	PELECANIFORMES	ANHINGIDAE	Oriental Darter	<i>Anhinga melanogaster</i>
145		PHALACROCORACIDAE	Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>
146			Little Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax niger</i>
147	CICONIFORMES	ARDEIDAE	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>
148			Great Egret	<i>Casmerodius albus</i>
149			Cattle Egret	<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>
150			White-bellied Heron	<i>Ardea insignis</i>
151			Intermediate Egret	<i>Mesophoyx intermedia</i>
152			Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>
153			Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola spp.</i>
154			Little Heron	<i>Butorides striatus</i>
155		CICONIIDAE: CICONIINAE	Black Stork	<i>Ciconia nigra</i>
156		PITTIDAE	Hooded Pitta	<i>Pitta sordida</i>
157			Blue-naped Pitta	<i>Pitta nipalensis</i>
158			Blue-winged Pitta	<i>Pitta moluccensis</i>
159		EURLAIMINAE	Long-tailed Broadbill	<i>Psarisomus dalhousiae</i>
160			Silver-breasted Broadbill	<i>Serilophus lunatus</i>
161	PASSERIFORMES	IRENIDAE	Asian Fairy Bluebird	<i>Irena puella</i>
162			Blue-winged Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis</i>
163			Golden-fronted Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis aurifrons</i>
164			Orange-bellied Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis hardwickii</i>
165		LANIIDAE	Brown Shrike	<i>Lanius cristatus</i>

166		Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i>
167		Grey-backed Shrike	<i>Lanius tephronotus</i>
168	CORVINAE: Corvini	Red-billed Blue Magpie	<i>Urocissa erythrorhyncha</i>
169		Common Green Magpie	<i>Cissa chinensis</i>
170		Rufous Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta vagabunda</i>
171		Grey Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta formosae</i>
172		Collared Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta frontalis</i>
173		House Crow	<i>Corvus splendens</i>
174		Large-billed Crow	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i>
175	Artamini	Ashy Woodswallow	<i>Artamus fuscus</i>
176	Oriolini	Maroon Oriole	<i>Oriolus traillii</i>
177		Black-hooded Oriole	<i>Oriolus xanthornus</i>
178		Black-naped Oriole	<i>Oriolus chinensis</i>
179		Slender-billed Oriole	<i>Oriolus tenuirostris</i>
180		Large Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina macei</i>
181		Indochinese Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina polioptera</i>
182		Black-winged Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina melaschistos</i>
183		Grey-chinned Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus solaris</i>
184		Ashy Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus divaricatus</i>
185		Long-tailed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus ethologus</i>
186		Short-billed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus brevirostris</i>
187		Scarlet Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus flammeus</i>
188		Bar-winged Flycatcher-Shrike	<i>Hemipus picatus</i>
189	DICRURINAE: Rhipidurini	Yellow-bellied Fantail	<i>Rhipidura hypoxantha</i>
190		White-throated Fantail	<i>Rhipidura albicollis</i>
191	Dicrurini	Black Drongo	<i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i>
192		Ashy Drongo	<i>Dicrurus leucophaeus</i>
193		Bronzed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus aeneus</i>
194		Lesser Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus remifer</i>
195		Spangled Drongo	<i>Dicrurus hottentottus</i>
196		Greater Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus paradiseus</i>
197	Monarchini	Asian Paradise-flycatcher	<i>Terpsiphone paradisi</i>
198		Black-naped Monarch	<i>Hypothymis azurea</i>
199	AEGITHININAE	Common Iora	<i>Aegithina tiphia</i>
200	MALACONOTINAE: Vangini	Large Woodshrike	<i>Tephrodornis gularis</i>
201		Common Woodshrike	<i>Tephrodornis pondicerianus</i>
202	CINCLIDAE	White-throated Dipper	<i>Cinclus cinclus</i>
203		Brown Dipper	<i>Cinclus pallasi</i>
204	MUSCICAPIDAE: TURDINAE	Blue Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola solitarius</i>
205		Chestnut-bellied Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola rufiventris</i>
206		Scaly Thrush	<i>Zoothera dauma</i>
207		Eyebrowed Thrush	<i>Turdus obscurus</i>
208		Chestnut Thrush	<i>Turdus rubrocanus</i>

209		Blue Whistling Thrush	<i>Myophonus caeruleus</i>
210		Orange-headed Thrush	<i>Zoothera citrina</i>
211		Plain-backed Thrush	<i>Zoothera mollissima</i>
212		Grey-winged Blackbird	<i>Turdus boulboul</i>
213		Green Cochoa	<i>Cochoa viridis</i>
214		Lesser Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx leucophrys</i>
215		Rusty-bellied Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx hyperythra</i>
216		White-browed Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx montana</i>
217		Eurasian Blackbird	<i>Turdus merula</i>
218	MUSCICAPINAE: Muscicapini	Ferruginous Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapa ferruginea</i>
219		Rufous-gorgeted Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula strophiate</i>
220		White- gorgeted Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula monileger</i>
221		Snowy-browed Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula hyperythra</i>
222		Little Pied Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula westermanni</i>
223		Slaty-blue Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula tricolor</i>
224		Verditer Flycatcher	<i>Eumyias thalassina</i>
225		Brown-breasted Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapa muttui</i>
226		Red-throated Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula parva</i>
227		Large Niltava	<i>Niltava grandis</i>
228		Small Niltava	<i>Niltava macgrigoriae</i>
229		Rufous-bellied Niltava	<i>Niltava sundara</i>
230		Blue-throated Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis rubeculoides</i>
231		Pale Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis unicolor</i>
232		Pygmy Blue Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapella hodgsoni</i>
233		Hill Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis banyumas</i>
234		Tickell's Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis tickelliae</i>
235		Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher	<i>Culicicapa ceylonensis</i>
236	Saxicolini	Siberian Rubythroat	<i>Luscinia calliope</i>
237		Orange-flanked Bush Robin	<i>Tarsiger cyanurus</i>
238		Golden Bush Robin	<i>Tarsiger chrysaeus</i>
239		Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>
240		White-rumped Shama	<i>Copsychus malabaricus</i>
241		Hodgson's Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus hodgsoni</i>
242		Daurian Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus aureoreus</i>
243		Blue-fronted Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus frontalis</i>
244		White-capped Water Redstart	<i>Chaimarrornis leucocephalus</i>
245		Plumbeous Water Redstart	<i>Rhyacornis leucocephalus</i>
246		White-bellied Redstart	<i>Hodgsonius phaenicuroides</i>
247		White-tailed Robin	<i>Myiomela leucura</i>
248		Little Forktail	<i>Enicurus scouleri</i>
249		Black-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus immaculatus</i>
250		Slaty- backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus schistaceus</i>
251		White- crowned Forktail	<i>Enicurus leschenaulti</i>

252		Spotted Forktail	<i>Enicurus maculatus</i>
253		Siberian Stonechat	<i>Saxicola maura</i>
254		Pied Bushchat	<i>Saxicola caprata</i>
255		Grey Bushchat	<i>Saxicola ferrea</i>
256	STURNIDAE: Sturnini	Spot-winged Starling	<i>Saroglossa spiloptera</i>
257		Asian Pied Starling	<i>Sturnus contra</i>
258		Chestnut-tailed Starling	<i>Sturnus malabaricus</i>
259		Black-collared Starling	<i>Sturnus nigricollis</i>
260		Vinous-breasted Starling	<i>Sturnus burmannicus</i>
261		Common Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>
262		White-vented Myna	<i>Acridotheres grandis</i>
263		Collared Myna	<i>Acridotheres albocinctus</i>
264		Hill Myna	<i>Gracula religiosa</i>
265	SITTIDAE: SITTINAE	Chestnut-vented Nuthatch	<i>Sitta nagaensis</i>
266		Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch	<i>Sitta castanea</i>
267		Beautiful Nuthatch	<i>Sitta formosa</i>
268		Velvet-fronted Nuthatch	<i>Sitta frontalis</i>
269	TROGLODYTINAE	Winter Wren	<i>Troglodytes troglodytes</i>
270	PARINAE	Green- backed Tit	<i>Parus monticolus</i>
271		Yellow-browed Tit	<i>Sylviparus modestus</i>
272		Yellow- cheeked Tit	<i>parus spilonotus</i>
273		Sultan Tit	<i>Melanochlora sultanea</i>
274	AEGITHALIDAE	Black-throated Tit	<i>Aegithalos concinnus</i>
275		Black-browed Tit	<i>Aegithalos bonvaloti</i>
276	HIRUNDININAE	Plain Martin	<i>Riparia paludicola</i>
277		Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>
278		Asian House Martin	<i>Delichon dasypus</i>
279		Red-rumped Swallow	<i>Hirundo daurica</i>
280		Striated Swallow	<i>Hirundo striolata</i>
281		Wire-tailed Swallow	<i>Hirundo smithii</i>
282		Asian House Martin	<i>Delichon dasypus</i>
283	PYCNONOTIDAE	Crested Finchbill	<i>Spizixos canifrons</i>
284		Black-crested Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus melanicterus</i>
285		Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>
286		Striated Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus striatus</i>
287		Brown-breasted Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus xanthorrhous</i>
288		Red-vented Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus cafer</i>
289		Flavescent Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus flavesens</i>
290		White-throated Bulbul	<i>Alophoixus flaveolus</i>
291		Olive Bulbul	<i>Iole virescens</i>
292		Ashy Bulbul	<i>Hemixos flava</i>
293		Mountain Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes mccllellandii</i>
294		Black Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes leucocephalus</i>

295	CISTICOLIDAE	Rufescent Prinia	<i>Prinia rufescens</i>
296		Striated Prinia	<i>Prinia criniger</i>
297		Hill Prinia	<i>Prinia superciliaris</i>
298		Grey-breasted Prinia	<i>Prinia hodgsonii</i>
299		Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>
300	ZOSTEROPIDAE	Chestnut-flanked White-Eye	<i>Zosterops erythropleurus</i>
301		Oriental White-eye	<i>Zosterops palpebrosus</i>
302		Japanese White-eye	<i>Zosterops japonicus</i>
303	SYLVIIDAE: ACROCEPHALINAE	Slaty- bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia olivea</i>
304		Grey- bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia cyaniventer</i>
305		Chestnut-headed Tesia	<i>Tesia castaneocoronata</i>
306		Pale footed Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia pallidipes</i>
307		Brownish- flanked Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia fortipes</i>
308		Aberrant Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia flavolivacea</i>
309		Brown Bush Warbler	<i>Bradypterus luteoventris</i>
310		Thick-billed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus aedon</i>
311		Mountain Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus cuculatus</i>
312		Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>
313		Dark-necked Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus atrogularis</i>
314		Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>
315		Buff-barred Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus pulcher</i>
316		Buff-throated Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus subaffinis</i>
317		Ashy-throated Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus maculipennis</i>
318		Lemon-rumped Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus chloronotus</i>
319		Yellow-browed Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus inornatus</i>
320		Two-barred Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus plumbeitarsus</i>
321		Greenish Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus trochiloides</i>
322		Tickell's Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus affinis</i>
323		Blyth's Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus reguloides</i>
324		White- tailed Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus davisoni</i>
325		Yellow-vented Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus cantator</i>
326		Mountain Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus trivirgatus</i>
327		Grey-hooded Warbler	<i>Seicercus xanthoschistus</i>
328		White- spectacled Warbler	<i>Seicercus affinis</i>
329		Grey- cheeked Warbler	<i>Seicercus poliogenys</i>
330		Chestnut- crowned Warbler	<i>seicercus castaniceps</i>
331		Broad-billed Warbler	<i>Tickellia hodgsoni</i>
332		Rufous-faced Warbler	<i>Abroscopus albogularis</i>
333		Black-faced Warbler	<i>Abroscopus schisticeps</i>
334		Yellow-bellied Warbler	<i>Abroscopus superciliaris</i>
335	MEGALURINAE	Striated Grassbird	<i>Megalurus palustris</i>
336	GARRULACINAE	White-crested Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax leucolophus</i>
337		Lesser Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax monileger</i>

338		Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax pectoralis</i>
339		Striated Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax striatus</i>
340		Scaly Lasughingthrush	<i>Garrulax subunicolor</i>
341		White-browed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax sannio</i>
342		Blue-winged Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax squamatus</i>
343		Chestnut- crowned Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax erythrocephalus</i>
344		Red- tailed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax milnei</i>
345		Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax nuchalis</i>
346		Rufous-necked Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax ruficollis</i>
347		Spotted Laughingthrush	<i>Gusulax Ocellatus</i>
348		Grey-sided Laughingthrush	<i>Gurrulax caerulatus</i>
349		Red-faced Liocichla	<i>Liocichla phoenicea</i>
350	SYLVINAE: Timaliini	Buff-breasted Babbler	<i>Pellorneum tickelli</i>
351		Spot-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum albiventris</i>
352		Puff-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum ruficeps</i>
353		Spot-breasted Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus erythrocnemis</i>
354		Streak-breasted Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ruficollis</i>
355		White-browed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus schisticeps</i>
356		Red-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps</i>
357		Coral-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ferruginosus</i>
358		Slender-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Xiphirhynchus superciliosus</i>
359		Long- billed Wren Babbler	<i>Rimator malacoptilus</i>
360		Cachar Wedge-billed Babbler	<i>Sphenocichla roberti</i>
361		Eyebrowed Wren Babbler	<i>Napothera epilepidota</i>
362		Scaly-breasted Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga albiventer</i>
363		Pygmy Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga pusilla</i>
364		Spotted Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeornis formosus</i>
365		Long-tailed Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeornis chocolatinus</i>
366		Rufous-capped Babbler	<i>Stachyris ruficeps</i>
367		Rufous-fronted Babbler	<i>Stachyris rufifrons</i>
368		Golden Babbler	<i>Stachyris chrysaea</i>
369		Grey- throated Babbler	<i>Stachyris nigriceps</i>
370		Snowy-throated Babbler	<i>Stachyris oglei</i>
371		Chestnut-capped Babbler	<i>Timalia pileata</i>
372		Spot-necked Babbler	<i>Stachyris striolata</i>
373		Chevron-breasted Babbler	<i>Sphenocichla roberti</i>
374		Striped Tit Babbler	<i>Macronous gularis</i>
375		Yellow-eyed Babbler	<i>Chrysomma sinense</i>
376		Silver-eared Mesia	<i>Leiothrix argentauris</i>
377		Red-billed Leiothrix	<i>Leiothrix lutea</i>
378		Cutia	<i>Cutia nipalensis</i>
379		White-browed Shrike Babbler	<i>Pteruthius flaviscapis</i>
380		Black-eared Shrike Babbler	<i>Pteruthius melanotis</i>

381		Black-headed Shrike Babbler	<i>Pteruthius rufiventer</i>
382		Chestnut-fronted Shirke Babbler	<i>Pteruthius aenobarbus</i>
383		Rusty-fronted Barwing	<i>Actinodura egertoni</i>
384		Streak-throated Barwing	<i>Actinodura waldeni</i>
385		Blue-winged Minla	<i>Minla cyanouroptera</i>
386		Chestnut-tailed Minla	<i>Minla strigula</i>
387		Red-tailed Minla	<i>Minla ignotincta</i>
388		White-hooded Babbler	<i>Gampsorhynchus rufulus</i>
389		Yellow-throated Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe cinerea</i>
390		Rufous-winged Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe castaneiceps</i>
391		White-browed Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe vinipectus</i>
392		Rufous-throated Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe rufogularis</i>
393		Grey-cheeked Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe morrisonia</i>
394		Brown-cheeked Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe poiocephala</i>
395		Nepal Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe nipalensis</i>
396		Rufous-backed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia annectens</i>
397		Grey Sibia	<i>Heterophasia gracilis</i>
398		Black-headed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia desgodinsi</i>
399		Beautiful Sibia	<i>Heterophasia pulchella</i>
400		Long-tailed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia picaoides</i>
401		Striated Yuhina	<i>Yuhina castaniceps</i>
402		White-naped Yuhina	<i>Yuhina bakeri</i>
403		Whiskered Yuhina	<i>Yuhina flavicollis</i>
404		Rufous-vented Yuhina	<i>Yuhina occipitalis</i>
405		Black-chinned Yuhina	<i>Yuhina nigrimenta</i>
406		White-bellied Yuhina	<i>Yuhina zantholeuca</i>
407		Spot-breasted Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis guttaticollis</i>
408		Black-throated Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis nipalensis</i>
409		Brown-winged Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis brunneus</i>
410		Grey-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis gularis</i>
411		Lesser Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis atosuperciliaris</i>
412		Greater Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis ruficeps</i>
413	ALAUDIDAE	Oriental Skylark	<i>Alauda gulgula</i>
414	NECTARINIIDAE: NECTARINIINAE	Yellow-vented Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum chrysorrheum</i>
415		Fire-breasted Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum ignipectus</i>
416		Plain Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum concolor</i>
417		Scarlet-backed Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum cruentatum</i>
418	Nectariniini	Ruby-cheeked Sunbird	<i>Anthreptes singalensis</i>
419		Green-tailed Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga nipalensis</i>
420		Mrs Gould's Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga gouldiae</i>
421		Black-throated Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga saturata</i>
422		Crimson Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga siparaja</i>
423		Little Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera longirostra</i>

424		Streaked Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera magna</i>
425	PASSERIDAE: PASSERINAE	Russet Sparrow	<i>Passer rutilans</i>
426		House Sparrow	<i>Passer domesticus</i>
427		Eurasian Tree Sparrow	<i>Passer montanus</i>
428	MOTACILLINAE	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>
429		Citrine Wagtail	<i>Motacilla citreola</i>
430		Yellow Wagtail	<i>Motacilla flava</i>
431		Grey Wagtail	<i>Motacilla cinerea</i>
432		Paddyfield Pipit	<i>Anthus rufulus</i>
433		Richard's Pipit	<i>Anthus richardi</i>
434		Olive-backed Pipit	<i>Anthus hodgsoni</i>
435		Rosy Pipit	<i>Anthus roseatus</i>
436	PRUNELLINAE: Accentors	Maroon -backed Accentor	<i>Prunella immaculata</i>
437	ESTRILDINAE: Estrildini	White-rumped Munia	<i>Lonchura striata</i>
438		Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>
439	Carduelini	Tibetan Siskin	<i>Carduelis thibetana</i>
440		Gold- naped Finch	<i>pyrrhoptes epauletta</i>
441		Scarlet Finch	<i>Haematospiza sipahi</i>
442		Common Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus erythrurus</i>
443		Spot-winged Grosbeak	<i>Mycerobas melanozanthos</i>
444	EMBERIZINAE: Emberizini	Tristram's Bunting	<i>Emberiza tristrami</i>
445		Yellow-throated Bunting	<i>Emberiza elegans</i>
446		Little Bunting	<i>Emberiza pusilla</i>
447		Chestnut Bunting	<i>Emberiza rutila</i>
448		Black-faced Bunting	<i>Emberiza spodocephala</i>

Appendix 3. Bird data recorded in Myitsone area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Study site	Dist. (m)	Quan.	Microhabitat	IUCN 2009
PHASIANIDAE: Partridges, quails, pheasants & Junglefow							
1	Chinese Francolin	<i>Francolinus pintadeanus</i>	l e	20	2	On the ground	
2	Rufous-throated Partridge	<i>Arborophila rufogularis</i>	l d	5 - 10	3	Bush	
3	Red Junglefowl	<i>Gallus gallus</i>	l d,f	4-25	12	Paddyfield, Bamboo, Ground, Flying	
4	Kalij Pheasant	<i>Lophura leucomelanos</i>	l d	5-12	2	Bush	
5	Grey Peacock Pheasant	<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i>	l d		1	Dead body	
ANATIDAE: Geese, atypical ducks & pygmy-geese							
6	Bar-headed Goose	<i>Anser indicus</i>	l c	100-120	1	Flying	
7	Ruddy Shelduck	<i>Tadorna ferruginea</i>	l a,b,c,e	2-33	248	Water, Flying	
Anatini: Typical ducks							
8	Gadwall	<i>Anas strepera</i>	l a	23-27	22	Water	
9	Mallard	<i>Anas platyrhynchos</i>	l a	23-27	1	Water	
10	Spot-billed Duck	<i>Anas poecilorhyncha</i>	l a	23-27	38	Water	
11	Northern Pintail	<i>Anas acuta</i>	l a	23-27	3	Water	
12	Tufted Duck	<i>Aythya fuligula</i>	l a	23-27	4	Water	

13	Common Merganser	<i>Mergus merganser</i>	l	a,c,d	23-31	65	Water	
PICIDAE: Wrynecks, piculets & typical woodpeckers								
14	Speckled Piculet	<i>Picumnus innominatus</i>	l	a,b,c,f	3-8	18	Lower Canopy, Bamboo	
15	White-browed Piculet	<i>Sasia ochracea</i>	l	a,b,d,f	5-11	13	Bamboo	
16	Grey-capped Pygmy Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos canicapillus</i>	l	b	7	2	Dead wood	
17	Fulvous-breasted Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos macei</i>	l	a,c,d	14-19	8	Middle & lower canopy, Bamboo	
18	Rufous Woodpecker	<i>Celeus brachyurus</i>	l	f	5-16	7	Lower Canopy, Tree Trunk, Bamboo	
19	Lesser Yellownape	<i>Picus chlorolophus</i>	l	d,e,f	5-30	6	Lower Canopy, Bamboo	
20	Greater Yellownape	<i>Picus flavinucha</i>	l	d,f	4-45	7	Middle & Lower Canopy, Tree Trunk, Bamboo	
21	Grey-headed Woodpecker	<i>Picus canus</i>	l	c,d,f	4-19	7	Lower Canopy, Bamboo	
22	Himalayan Flameback	<i>Dinopium shorii</i>	l	a,c	7-35	4	Bamboo, Tree Trunk	
23	Common Flameback	<i>Dinopium javanense</i>	l	a	10	1	Bamboo, Tree Trunk	
24	Greater Flameback	<i>Chrysocolaptes lucidus</i>	l	a,c,d,e	15-26	25	Bamboo, Tree Trunk	
25	Pale-headed Woodpecker	<i>Gecinulus grantia</i>	l	a,c,d	10-29	6	Bamboo, Tree Trunk	
26	Bay Woodpecker	<i>Blythipicus pyrrhotis</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	3-28	18	Bamboo, Tree Trunk	
MEGALAIMIDAE: Asian barbets								
27	Lineated Barbet	<i>Megalaima lineata</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	7-32	77	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
28	Blue-throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima asiatica</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	4-65	400	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
29	Blue-eared Barbet	<i>Megalaima australis</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	20-33	24	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
30	Coppersmith Barbet	<i>Megalaima haemacephala</i>	l	a,b,d,e,f	7-50	60	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo	
BUCEROTIDAE: Asian hornbills								
31	Oriental Pied Hornbill	<i>Anthracoceros albirostris</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e	31-82	81	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
32	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	l	a,b,c,d	120-160	19	Top Canopy	NT
33	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	l	a,c	52-210	3	Top Canopy	VU
34	Wreathed Hornbill	<i>Aceros undulatus</i>	l	b,c,d,f	50-190	26	Flying	
UPUPIDAE: Hoopoes								
35	Common Hoopoe	<i>Upupa epops</i>	l	a, f	7-26	2	Ground	
TROGONIDAE: Harpactini: Asian trogons								
36	Red-headed Trogon	<i>Harpactes erythrocephalus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e	6-32	11	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo	
CORACIIDAE: Rollers								
37	Indian Roller	<i>Coracias benghalensis</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	7-50	71	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Flying	
38	Dollarbird	<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i>	l	e,f	21-50	4	Flying	
ALCEDINIDAE: Smaller kingfishers								
39	Common Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	l	a,b,d,f	10-27	19	Stone, Water	
40	Blue-eared Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo meninting</i>		f	1	1	Stone	
HALCYONIDAE: Larger kingfishers								
41	Ruddy Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon coromanda</i>	l	a	30	1	Lower Canopy	
42	White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>		a,b,c,e,f	8-43	85	Top & Middle Canopy, Near Water, Bamboo	
CERYLIDAE: Pied kingfishers								
43	Crested Kingfisher	<i>Megaceryle lugubris</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e	2-75	18	Stone, Flying	
44	Pied Kingfisher	<i>Ceryle rudis</i>	l	a,b,c,d	30-69	27	Stone	
MEROPIIDAE: Bee-eaters								
45	Blue-bearded Bee-eater	<i>Nyctyornis athertoni</i>		a,b,c,d,f	9-70	21	Top Canopy, Bamboo	
46	Green Bee-eater	<i>Merops orientalis</i>	l	a,b,c	22-49	151	Top & Middle Canopy, Bush	
47	Blue-tailed Bee-eater	<i>Merops philippinus</i>	l	a	58-60	1	Flying	
48	Chestnut-headed Bee-eater	<i>Merops leschenaulti</i>		f	7-16	13	Middle & Lower Canopy, Flying	

CUCULIDAE: Old World cuckoos							
49	Indian Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus micropterus</i>	l	a,f	7-200	20	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
50	Oriental Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus saturatus</i>	l	f	120	1	Lower Canopy
51	Plaintive Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis merulinus</i>	l	f	10-60	4	Top & Lower Canopy
52	Drongo Cuckoo	<i>Surniculus lugubris</i>	l	a,f	9-80	13	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
53	Asian Koel	<i>Eudynamys scolopacea</i>	l	a,f	10-80	11	Top & Middle Canopy, Flying
54	Green-billed Malkoha	<i>Phaenicophaeus tristis</i>	l	a,b,c,e	10-59	18	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo
CENTROPADIDAE: Coucals							
55	Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	l	a,b,d,e,f	3-50	27	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush
56	Lesser Coucal	<i>Centropus bengalensis</i>	l	a,f	6-30	4	Bush, Flying
PSITTACIDAE: Parrots & parakeets							
57	Blossom-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula roseata</i>	l	c,e	25-50	20	Top Canopy
58	Grey-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula finschii</i>	l	a,f	5-150	135	Top & Middle Canopy, Bush, Flying
59	Red-breasted Parakeet	<i>Psittacula alexandri</i>	l	a,b	25-53	218	Top Canopy
APODIDAE: Swifts							
60	Himalayan Swiftlet	<i>Collocalia brevirostris</i>	l	c	20-24	19	Flying
61	Asian Palm Swift	<i>Cypsiurus balasiensis</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	7-39	693	Flying
62	Brown-backed Needletail	<i>Hirundapus giganteus</i>	l	f	10	2	Flying
HEMIPROCINIDAE: Treeswifts							
63	Crested Treeswift	<i>Hemiprocne coronata</i>	l	d	100-117	3	Flying
TYTONIDAE: Barn, grass and bay owls							
64	Barn Owl	<i>Tyto alba</i>	l	a	60-63	1	Flying
STRIGIDAE: Typical owls							
65	Mountain Scops Owl	<i>Otus spilocephalus</i>	l	c,d	145-160	4	Lower Canopy
66	Collared Scops Owl	<i>Otus bakkamoena</i>	l	c,d,f	40-63	3	Lower Canopy
67	Collared Owlet	<i>Glaucidium brodiei</i>	l	c,d	20-30	7	Lower Canopy, Bamboo
68	Tawny Fish Owl	<i>Ketupa flavipes</i>	l	a	4	1	Flying
69	Asian Barred Owlet	<i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i>	l	c,d,f	3-40	10	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo
CAPRIMULGIDAE: CAPRIMULGINAE: Typical nightjars							
70	Great-eared Nightjar	<i>Eurostopodus macrotis</i>	l	c,d	15-35	6	Flying
COLUMBIDAE: Pigeons & doves							
71	Oriental Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopelia orientalis</i>	l	a,b,c	27-46	82	Top Canopy
72	Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f		141	Top & Middle Canopy, Bamboo
73	Barred Cuckoo Dove	<i>Macropygia unchall</i>	l	c	20-29	2	Top Canopy
74	Emerald Dove	<i>Chalcophaps indica</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	4-30	21	Middle & Lower Canopy, Ground, Flying
75	Pompadour Green Pigeon	<i>Treron pompadora</i>	l	a,b,c,e,f	15-40	75	Top & Middle Canopy
76	Thick-billed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron curvirostra</i>	l	f	15 - 60	8	Top & Lower Canopy
77	Pin-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron apicauda</i>	l	e	10	1	Top Canopy
GRUIDAE: GRUINAE: Typical cranes							
78	Common Crane	<i>Grus grus</i>	l	a,b,c	150-200	154	Flying
RALLIDAE: Rails, gallinules & coots							
79	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amauromis phoenicurus</i>	l	c,f	6-14	4	Bush, Ground
TRINGINAE: Godwits, curlews, sandpipers & allies							
80	Common Sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	l	a,b,c,d	27-85	26	Sand, Stone
CHARADRIINAE: Plovers & lapwings							
81	Little Ringed Plover	<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	l	a	22-30	4	Sand, Stone

82	River Lapwing	<i>Vanellus duvaucelii</i>	I	a,b,c	20-29	11	River Bank, Sand	
83	Red-wattled Lapwing	<i>Vanellus indicus</i>	I	a,f	7-60	17	Paddyfield, Ground, Flying	
GLAREOLINAE: Pratincoles								
84	Small Pratincole	<i>Glareola lactea</i>	I	a,b,c,d,e	8-43	188	Stone, River Bank, Flying	
	Larini: Gulls							
85	Pallas's Gull	<i>Larus ichthyaetus</i>	I	a,b,d	20-32	9	River Bank, Flying	
86	Brown-headed Gull	<i>Larus brunnicephalus</i>	I	a	15-30	1	Flying	
ACCIPITRIDAE: ACCIPITRINAE: Hawks & eagles								
87	Jerdon's Baza	<i>Aviceda jerdoni</i>	I	a	60-75	1	Flying	
88	Oriental Honey-Buzzard	<i>Pernis ptilorhyncus</i>	I	a,b,c,e	20-95	11	Flying	
89	Lesser-Fish Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga bumills</i>	I	e	15	1	Flying	NT
90	Crested Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis cheela</i>	I	a,b,c,d,e,f	28-220	24	Top Canopy, Flying	
91	Crested Goshawk	<i>Accipiter trivirgatus</i>	I	a,b,c	40-52	10	Flying	
92	Shikra	<i>Accipiter badius</i>	I	a,b	170-181	4	Flying	
93	Chinese Sparrow Hawk	<i>Accipites sloensis</i>	I	a	75-80	1	Top Canopy	
94	Japanese Sparrow Hawk	<i>Accipiter gularis</i>	I	a,c	140-150	2	Top Canopy, Flying	
95	Grey-faced Buzzard	<i>Butastur indicus</i>	I	a	60-65	1	Flying	
96	Common Buzzard	<i>Buteo buteo</i>	I	a,b,c	47-60	8	Flying	
97	Bonelli's Eagle	<i>Hieraetus fasciatus</i>	I	a	40-45	1	Flying	
98	Black Eagle	<i>Ictinaetus malayensis</i>	I	a,b,f	130-140	11	Top Canopy, Flying	
FALCONIDAE: Falcons								
99	Collared Falconet	<i>Microhierax caerulescens</i>	I	a,b,c,e	5-46	33	Top Canopy, Bamboo	
100	Common Kestrel	<i>Falco tinnunculus</i>	I	a,b,c	7-80	4	Flying	
101	Oriental Hobby	<i>Falco severus</i>	I	a,b,c	160-180	9	Flying	
102	Peregrine Falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	I	a,b,c	130-135	7	Top Canopy, Flying	
PODICIPEDIDAE: Grebes								
103	Great Crested Grebe	<i>Podiceps cristatus</i>	I	a	45-50	1	Water	
ANHINGIDAE: Darters								
104	Oriental Darter	<i>Anhinga melanogaster</i>	I	a,c	80-93	4	Stone	NT
PHALACROCORACIDAE: Cormorants								
105	Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	I	a,b,c,e	4-62	94	Stone, Water, Flying	
ARDEIDAE: Egrets, herons & bitterns								
106	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	I	a	90-95	5	Stone	
107	Great Egret	<i>Casmerodius albus</i>	I	a	90-95	4	Stone	
108	Cattle Egret	<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>	I	a,c,f	14-95	144	Stone, Flying	
109	Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola spp.</i>	I	a,c,e	5-95	8	Stone, Flying	
110	Little Heron	<i>Butorides striatus</i>	I	a,d,e	11-95	5	Stone	
PITTIDAE: Pittas								
111	Blue-naped Pitta	<i>Pitta nipalensis</i>	I	a		1	Dead body	
112	Blue-winged Pitta	<i>Pitta moluccensis</i>	I	f	3-5	8	Middle & Lower Canopy, Ground, Bush, Bamboo	
EURYLAIMINAE: Typical broadbills								
113	Long-tailed Broadbill	<i>Psarisomus dalhousiae</i>	I	a,c,d,f	5-45	21	Lower Canopy	
IRENIDAE: Fairy bulebirds & leafbirds								
114	Asian Fairy Bluebird	<i>Irena puella</i>	I	a,b,d,e,f	13-68	68	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
115	Blue-winged Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis</i>	I	a,b,c,d	20-40	56	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
116	Golden-fronted Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis aurifrons</i>	I	a,b,c,d,e,f	6-110	101	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	

117	Orange-bellied Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis hardwickii</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	6-40	38	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
LANIIDAE: Shrikes							
118	Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i>	l	c	10-15	5	Bush
119	Brown Shrike	<i>Lanius cristatus</i>	l	a,f	7-51	25	Lower Canopy, Bush
120	Grey-backed Shrike	<i>Lanius tephronotus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e	1-100	43	Lower Canopy, Bush
CORVINAE: Corvini: Jays, magpies, treepies, crows & allies							
121	Common Green Magpie	<i>Cissa chinensis</i>	l	a,b,c,d	40-60	12	Lower Canopy
122	Rufous Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta vagabunda</i>	l	a,b	50-120	17	Top & Middle Canopy
123	Grey Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta formosae</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	4-100	74	Top Middle Canopy, Bush, Bamboo, Flying
124	Collared Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta frontalis</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	7-57	17	Top & Middle Canopy
125	House Crow	<i>Corvus splendens</i>	l	a	3-10	12	Flying
126	Large-billed Crow	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	5-70	139	Top & Middle Canopy, Bamboo, Flying
Artamini: Woodswallows & allies							
127	Ashy Woodswallow	<i>Artamus fuscus</i>	l	f	30-100	61	Top & Middle Canopy, Flying
Oriolini: Orioles, cuckooshrikes, minivets & flycatcher-shrikes							
128	Black-hooded Oriole	<i>Oriolus xanthornus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	4-70	46	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Flying
129	Black-naped Oriole	<i>Oriolus chinensis</i>	l	a,f	80-87	9	Top & Middle Canopy
130	Maroon Oriole	<i>Oriolus traillii</i>	l	a,f	4-75	12	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
131	Large Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina macei</i>	l	a,c,f	11-50	12	Top & Middle Canopy
132	Black-winged Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina melaschistos</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e	10-20	9	Top & Lower Canopy
133	Indochinese Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina polioptera</i>		f	12	1	Lower Canopy
134	Grey-chinned Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus solaris</i>	l	d	11	15	Top Canopy
135	Long-tailed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus ethologus</i>	l	a,d,f	18-35	30	Top Canopy
136	Short-billed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus brevirostris</i>	l	a	4	33	Top Canopy
137	Scarlet Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus flammeus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	3-37	144	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
138	Bar-winged Flycatcher-Shrike	<i>Hemipus picatus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	3-16	74	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
DICRURINAE: Rhipidurini: Fantails							
139	Yellow-bellied Fantail	<i>Rhipidura hypoxantha</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e	1-23	54	Lower Canopy
140	White-throated Fantail	<i>Rhipidura albicollis</i>	l	a,b,c,e	2-5	23	Lower Canopy, Bamboo
Dicrurini: Drongos							
141	Black Drongo	<i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i>	l	a,f	4-50	21	Top & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Bush, Flying
142	Ashy Drongo	<i>Dicrurus leucophaeus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	10-60	46	Top & Lower Canopy, Flying
143	Bronzed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus aeneus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	6-150	126	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Flying
144	Lesser Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus remifer</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	10-50	15	Middle & Lower Canopy
145	Spangled Drongo	<i>Dicrurus hottentottus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	5-150	125	Top & Middle, Canopy
146	Greater Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus paradiseus</i>	l	a,b,d	15-60	19	Middle Canopy
Monarchini: Monarchs, paradise-flycatchers & allies							
147	Black-naped Monarch	<i>Hypothymis azurea</i>	l	f	3-7	6	Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Bush
AEGITHININAE: Ioras							
148	Common Iora	<i>Aegithina tiphia</i>	l	a	3-5	6	Lower Canopy
MALACONOTINAE: Vangini: Philentomas, woodshrikes & allies							
149	Large Woodshrike	<i>Tephrodornis gularis</i>	l	c,d,e,f	5-50	35	Top Canopy
150	Common Woodshrike	<i>Tephrodornis pondicerianus</i>	l	f	6	7	Middle Canopy
MUSCICAPIDAE: TURDINAE: Thrushes & shortwings							
151	Blue Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola solitarius</i>	l	a,b,c	20-150	15	Stone
152	Blue Whistling Thrush	<i>Myophonus caeruleus</i>	l	a,b,c,d	4-15	14	Stone, Ground

153	Orange-headed Thrush	<i>Zoothera citrina</i>	l d	4	1	Bamboo
154	Eye-browed Thrush	<i>Turdus obscurus</i>	l d	6	3	Lower Canopy
155	Scaly Thrush	<i>Zoothera dauma</i>	l c	4	1	Middle Canopy
156	Chestnut Thrush	<i>Turdus rubrocanus</i>	l a,c	4-6	2	Ground
MUSCICAPINAE: Muscicapini: Old World flycatchers						
157	Red-throated Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula parva</i>	l a,b,c	2-8	13	Lower Canopy, Bush
158	Snowy-browed Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula hyperythra</i>	l a	3-4	3	Bush
159	Little Pied Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula westermanni</i>	l c,d	3-4	5	Lower Canopy
160	Slaty-blue Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula tricolor</i>	l c	2	2	Lower Canopy
161	Large Niltava	<i>Niltava grandis</i>	l a	56	1	Bush
162	Small Niltava	<i>Niltava macgrigoriae</i>	l a,c,d	2-5	18	Lower Canopy, Bush
163	Rufous-bellied Niltava	<i>Niltava sundara</i>	l c	2	1	Bush
164	Pale Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis unicolor</i>	l c,d	3	3	Lower Canopy
165	Blue-throated Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis rubeculoides</i>	l a,b,c,d,f	2-7	88	Lower Canopy, Bush, Bamboo
166	Tickell's Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis tickelliae</i>	l f	4	2	Bamboo
167	Pygmy Blue Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapella hodgsoni</i>	l c,d	3	4	Middle Canopy
168	Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher	<i>Culicicapa ceylonensis</i>	l a,b,c,d,e,f	2-11	137	Lower Canopy, Bush
Saxicolini: Chats & allies						
169	Siberian Rubythroat	<i>Luscinia calliope</i>	l a,b,c	2-3	19	Bush
170	Orange-flanked Bush Robin	<i>Tarsiger cyanurus</i>	l c	2	1	Bush
171	Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	l a,b,c,d,f	3-23	32	Lower Canopy, Bush, Bamboo, Top Post
172	White-rumped Shama	<i>Copsychus malabaricus</i>	l a,b,c,d,e,f	2-21	31	Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Bush
173	Hodgson's Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus hodgsoni</i>	l b,c	2-4	4	Stone
174	Daurian Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus aureus</i>	l c	3-5	6	River Bank
175	White-capped Water Redstart	<i>Chaimarromis leucocephalus</i>	l b,c,d,e	4-10	14	Stone
176	Plumbeous Water Redstart	<i>Rhyacornis fuliginosus</i>	l b,c,d,e	5-8	14	Stone
177	White-tailed Robin	<i>Myiomela leucura</i>	l a,c	2-21	3	Bush
178	Black-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus immaculatus</i>	l a,b,c,d	4-10	32	Stone, Stream
179	Slaty-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus schistaceus</i>	l b,c,d,f	3-6	14	Stone
180	White-crowned Forktail	<i>Enicurus leschenaulti</i>	l d	3-4	2	Stream
181	Siberian Stonechat	<i>Saxicola maura</i>	l a	2-4	8	Bush
182	Pied Bushchat	<i>Saxicola caprata</i>	l d,f	5-20	3	Bush, Bamboo
183	Grey Bushchat	<i>Saxicola ferrea</i>	l a,b,c,d	1-5	16	Bush
STURNIDAE: Sturnini: Starlings & mynas						
184	Asian Pied Starling	<i>Sturnus contra</i>	l f	10	28	Middle Canopy
185	Chestnut-tailed Starling	<i>Sturnus malabaricus</i>	l a,b,c,d,f	5-70	281	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
186	Black-collared Starling	<i>Sturnus nigricollis</i>	l a,f	5-60	58	Top Canopy
187	Vinous-breasted Starling	<i>Sturnus burmannicus</i>	l a,b,c,e,f	5-100	146	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Flying
188	Collared Myna	<i>Acridotheres albocinctus</i>	l a,b,c,d,e,f	9-150	505	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Flying
189	Hill Myna	<i>Gracula religiosa</i>	l a,b,d	40-150	53	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
SITTIDAE: SITTINAE: Nuthatches						
190	Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch	<i>Sitta castanea</i>	l b,f	3-10	16	Lower Canopy, Tree Trunk
191	Velvet-fronted Nuthatch	<i>Sitta frontalis</i>	l a,b,c,d,e,f	3-30	30	Top & Lower Canopy, Tree Trunk
PARINAE: Typical tits						
192	Sultan Tit	<i>Melanochlora sultanea</i>	l a,b,c,d	3-7	49	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
HIRUNDININAE: Martins and swallows						
193	Plain Martin	<i>Riparia paludicola</i>	l c	100	13	Flying

194	Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	l	a,c,d,e,f	4-10	44	Flying
195	Wire-tailed Swallow	<i>Hirundo smithii</i>	l	a,b	5-100	51	Stone, Flying
196	Red-rumped Swallow	<i>Hirundo daurica</i>	l	a,c,d,f	10-40	149	Flying
197	Striated Swallow	<i>Hirundo striolata</i>	l	a,c	5-8	15	Flying
198	Asian House Martin	<i>Delichon dasypus</i>	l	c,e	10-70	89	Flying
PYCNONOTIDAE: Bulbuls							
199	Black-crested Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus melanicterus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e	3-30	62	Top & Middle Canopy
200	Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	3-120	416	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo
201	Red-vented Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus cafer</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	1-150	357	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Flying
202	White-throated bulbul	<i>Alophoixus flaveolus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	5-50	104	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo
203	Olive Bulbul	<i>Iole virescens</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	3-10	59	Top & Middle Canopy, Bamboo
204	Ashy Bulbul	<i>Hemixos flava</i>	l	b,c,d,e,f	3-45	56	Top & Middle Canopy
205	Black Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes leucocephalus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	3-35	305	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Flying
CISTICOLIDAE: African warblers (cisticolas, prinias & allies)							
206	Rufescent Prinia	<i>Prinia rufescens</i>	l	a,b,c	1-4	34	Bush
207	Grey-breasted Prinia	<i>Prinia hodgsonii</i>	l	c,f	1-2	8	Bush
208	Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	l	c	2	2	Bush
ZOSTEROPIDAE: White-eyes							
209	Oriental White-eye	<i>Zosterops palpebrosus</i>	l	b,d	2-4	25	Lower Canopy
210	Japanese White-eye	<i>Zosterops japonicus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	1-5	100	Lower Canopy
SYLVIIDAE: ACROCEPHALINAE: Tesias, warblers, tailorbirds & allies							
211	Slaty-bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia olivea</i>	l	c,d	2-3	5	Bush, Ground
212	Grey-bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia cyaniventer</i>	l	a,d	2-3	7	Bush, Ground
213	Thick-billed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus aedon</i>	l	f	3	2	Lower Canopy, Bamboo
214	Mountain Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus cuculatus</i>	l	d	2-3	4	Bush
215	Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	2-4	73	Bush
216	Dark-necked Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus atrogularis</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	2-5	17	Bush
217	Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	2-5	19	Bush
218	Buff-barred Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus pulcher</i>	l	d	2	3	Bush
219	Yellow-browed Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus inornatus</i>	l	a,b,c,d	2-5	24	Middle & Lower Canopy
220	Greenish Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus trochiloides</i>	l	a,b,c	2-6	19	Middle & Lower Canopy
221	Two-barred Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus plumbeitarsus</i>	l	b,c,d	3-5	13	Lower Canopy
222	Blyth's Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus reguloides</i>	l	d	2-4	6	Lower Canopy
223	White-tailed Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus davisoni</i>	l	d	2-4	4	Middle Canopy
224	White-spectacled Warbler	<i>Seicercus affinis</i>	l	a,b,c,d	1-4	41	Lower Canopy
225	Grey-cheeked Warbler	<i>Seicercus poliogenys</i>	l	c,d	2	6	Lower Canopy
226	Chestnut-crowned Warbler	<i>Seicercus castaniceps</i>	l	d	2	1	Lower Canopy
227	Rufous-faced Warbler	<i>Abroscopus albogularis</i>	l	a,b,c,d	2-5	35	Lower Canopy
228	Yellow-bellied Warbler	<i>Abroscopus superciliosus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	2-8	224	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Bush
MEGALURINAE: Grassbirds							
229	Striated Grassbird	<i>Megalurus palustris</i>	l	a	2-3	2	Bush
GARRULACINAE: Laughingthrushes							
230	White-crested Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax leucolophus</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e,f	2-80	152	Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Bush
231	Lesser Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax monileger</i>	l	a,e,f	2-25	59	Bush, Bamboo
232	Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax pectoralis</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	2-5	85	Bush
233	Rufous-necked Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax ruficollis</i>	l	a,c	2-3	15	Bush

234	Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush SYLVINAE: Timaliini: Babblers	<i>Garrulax nuchalis</i>	l	a,c,f	2-3	16	Bush	NT
235	Puff-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum ruficeps</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	2-22	70	Lower Canopy, Bush, Bamboo	
236	White-browed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus schisticeps</i>	l	a,b,d	2-3	18	Bush	
237	Red-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps</i>	l	a,c	2-3	60	Lower Canopy, Bush	
238	Coral-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ferruginosus</i>	l	f	4	8	Bush	
239	Pygmy Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga pusilla</i>	l	a,d	1-2	6	Bush	
240	Rufous-capped Babbler	<i>Stachyris ruficeps</i>	l	a,d	2-3	36	Bush	
241	Rufous-fronted Babbler	<i>Stachyris rufifrons</i>	l	a,c,d	1-3	41	Bush	
242	Golden Babbler	<i>Stachyris chrysaea</i>	l	a,d,f	1-5	33	Bush	
243	Grey-throated Babbler	<i>Stachyris nigriceps</i>	l	a,c,d	1-3	31	Bush	
244	Striped Tit Babbler	<i>Macronous gularis</i>	l	a,c,d,f	1-13	104	Lower Canopy, Bush, Bamboo	
245	Chestnut-capped Babbler	<i>Timalia pileata</i>	l	d	2	4	Bush	
246	Yellow-eyed Babbler	<i>Chrysomma sinense</i>	l	a	2-4	7	Bush	
247	Silver-eared Mesia	<i>Leiothrix argentauris</i>	l	c,d	2-5	111	Middle & Lower Canopy	
248	White-hooded Babbler	<i>Gampsorhynchus rufulus</i>	l	a,b,c,d	2-6	82	Middle & Lower Canopy	
249	Rufous-throated Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe rufogularis</i>	l	b,c,d	2-3	16	Bush	
250	Brown-cheeked Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe poioicephala</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	1-17	463	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush, Bamboo	
251	White-bellied Yuhina	<i>Yuhina zantholeuca</i>	l	a,b,c,e	1-6	21	Lower Canopy	
252	Lesser Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis atrosuperciliaris</i>	l	a,c,d	1-5	27	Bush	
ALAUDIDAE: Larks								
253	Oriental Skylark	<i>Alauda gulgula</i>	l	a	4-6	3	Flying	
NECTARINIIDAE: NECTARINIINAE: Dicaeini: Flowerpeckers								
254	Yellow-vented Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum chrysorrheum</i>	l	c,d	3	4	Lower Canopy	
255	Plain Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum concolor</i>	l	a,b,d,f	3-14	55	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
256	Scarlet-backed Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum cruentatum</i>	l	a	3	2	Lower Canopy	
Nectariniini: Sunbirds & spiderhunters								
257	Ruby-cheeked Sunbird	<i>Anthreptes singalensis</i>	l	a,b,d,f	3-5	16	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo	
258	Black-throated Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga saturata</i>	l	a,b,c,d	2-7	55	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
259	Crimson Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga siparaja</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	2-10	46	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo	
260	Little Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera longirostra</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e	3 15	45	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo	
261	Streaked Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera magna</i>	l	c,d,e,f	3-17	34	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Flying	
PASSERIDAE: PASSERINAE: Sparrows								
262	House Sparrow	<i>Passer domesticus</i>	l	b	1-3	8	Near the Building	
263	Eurasian Tree Sparrow	<i>Passer montanus</i>	l	a,c,e,f	1-12	115	Top Canopy, Ground, Near the Building, House	
MOTACILLINAE: Wagtails & pipits								
264	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	l	a,b,c,d,e	3-15	61	Sand, Stone, Rock	
265	Citrine Wagtail	<i>Motacilla citreola</i>	l	a	3-4	4	Ground	
266	Richard's Pipit	<i>Anthus richardi</i>	l	f	4-8	6	Ground	
267	Olive-backed Pipit	<i>Anthus hodgsoni</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	3 15	39	Lower Canopy, Bush, Ground	
ESTRILDINAE: Estrildini: Munias & Java Sparrows								
268	White-rumped Munia	<i>Lonchura striata</i>	l	a,b,c,d,f	2-12	156	Bush	
269	Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	l	a,b,f	2-23	93	Bush	
Carduelini: Finches, siskins, crossbills, grosbeaks & allies								
270	Common Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus erythrinus</i>	l	c,f	5-20	27	Top & Lower Canopy	

EMBERIZINAE: Emberizini: Buntings & allies

271	Little Bunting	<i>Emberiza pusilla</i>	I	a	4-6	25	Bush
272	Chestnut Bunting	<i>Emberiza rutila</i>	I	a	5-12	17	Bush
273	Black-faced Bunting	<i>Emberiza spodocephala</i>	I	a	6-13	31	Bush

I = Myitsone area, CR= Critical Endainger, VU= Vulnerable , NT= Near-Threatened

Appendix. 4. Bird data recorded in Lasa area

No	Common name	Scientific name	Study site	Dist. (m)	Quat.	Microhabitat	IUCN Red 2009
PHASIANIDAE: Partridges, quails, pheasants & Junglefowl							
1	Red Junglefowl	<i>Gallus gallus</i>	II	a,c,d	5-33	12	Ground
2	Grey Peacock Pheasant	<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i>	II	b,c,d	10-34	5	Ground
DENDROCYGNIDAE: Whistling-ducks							
3	Lesser Whistling-Duck	<i>Dendrocygna javanica</i>	II	d	15	1	Flying
PICIDAE: Wrynecks, piculets & typical woodpeckers							
4	Speckled Piculet	<i>Picumnus innominatus</i>	II	b,c	2-9	5	Lower Canopy, Bamboo
5	White-browed Piculet	<i>Sasia ochracea</i>	II	a,b,c,d	4-18	10	Bamboo
6	Fulvous-breasted Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos macei</i>	II	a,c	14-35	3	Middle Canopy
7	Rufous Woodpecker	<i>Celeus brachyurus</i>	II	b,c	8-14	6	Bamboo, Tree Trunk
8	Greater Yellownape	<i>Picus flavinucha</i>	II	d	13	1	Tree Trunk
9	Grey-headed Woodpecker	<i>Picus canus</i>	II	d	51	1	Middle Canopy
10	Greater Flameback	<i>Chrysocolaptes lucidus</i>	II	c	7-12	4	Flying, Tree Trunk
11	Pale-headed Woodpecker	<i>Gecinulus grantia</i>	II	d	8	1	Bamboo
12	Bay Woodpecker	<i>Blythipicus pyrrhotis</i>	II	d	7-62	5	Bamboo
MEGALAIMIDAE: Asian barbets							
13	Blue-throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima asiatica</i>	II	a,b,c,d	7-47	73	Top Canopy
14	Blue-eared Barbet	<i>Megalaima australis</i>	II	d	16-39	5	Top & Lower Canopy
BUCEROTIDAE: Asian hornbills							
15	Oriental Pied Hornbill	<i>Anthracoceros albirostris</i>	II	a,d	11-97	10	Top & Middle Canopy
16	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	II	d	167	6	Flying
17	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	II	b	100	4	Flying
UPUPIDAE: Hoopoes							
18	Common Hoopoe	<i>Upupa epops</i>	II	a,d	4-34	5	Flying
CORACIIDAE: Rollers							
19	Dollarbird	<i>Eurystomus orientalis</i>	II	a,c,d	8-95	8	Flying
ALCEDINIDAE: Smaller kingfishers							
20	Blyth's Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo hercules</i>	II	d	8	1	On the Stone
21	Common Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	II	a,b,c,d	3-30	8	On the Stone, Near Water
22	Black-backed Kingfisher	<i>Ceyx erithacus</i>	II	d	19	1	Bamboo
HALCYONIDAE: Larger kingfishers							
23	White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smymensis</i>	II	a,b,c,d	4-100	17	Middle & Lower Canopy
CERYLIDAE: Pied kingfishers							
24	Crested Kingfisher	<i>Megaceryle lugubris</i>	II	a,c,d	9-45	9	On the Stone
25	Pied Kingfisher	<i>Ceryle rudis</i>	II	b,d	5-31	5	On the Stone, Flying
CUCULIDAE: Old World cuckoos							

26	Chestnut-winged Cuckoo	<i>Clamator coromandus</i>	II	b,d	10-15	3	Lower Canopy, Flying
27	Large Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx sparveroides</i>	II	a,b,c,d	9-76	16	Top & Middle Canopy
28	Plaintive Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis merulinus</i>	II	a,c,d	4-72	10	Middle Canopy
29	Indian Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus micropterus</i>	II	a,b,c,d	9-97	29	Middle Canopy
30	Drongo Cuckoo	<i>Sumiculus lugubris</i>	II	c,d	16-100	22	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo
CENTROPADIDAE: Coucals							
31	Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	II	a,c,d	3-32	12	Bush, Ground
32	Lesser Coucal	<i>Centropus bengalensis</i>	II	a,c,d	8	1	Ground
PSITTACIDAE: Parrots & parakeets							
33	Grey-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula finschii</i>	II	d	18-24	3	Top Canopy, Flying
34	Red-breasted Parakeet	<i>Psittacula alexandri</i>	II	a,d	4-18	10	Flying
APODIDAE: Swifts							
35	Asian Palm Swift	<i>Cypsiurus balasiensis</i>	II	a,b,c,d	3-62	644	Flying
STRIGIDAE: Typical owls							
36	Mountain Scops Owl	<i>Otus spilocephalus</i>	II	b	4-6	2	Lower Canopy
37	Oriental Scops Owl	<i>Otus sunia</i>	II	d	6	1	Lower Canopy
38	Collared Owlet	<i>Glaucidium brodiei</i>	II	b,d	3-18	5	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo
39	Asian Barred Owlet	<i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i>	II	b,c,d	5-21	4	Lower Canopy, Bamboo
CAPRIMULGIDAE: CAPRIMULGINAE: Typical nightjars							
40	Great-eared Nightjar	<i>Eurostopodus macrotis</i>	II	a	9	1	Flying
COLUMBIDAE: Pigeons & doves							
41	Oriental Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopelia orientalis</i>	II	a,b,c	11-25	13	Bamboo
42	Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	II	a,b,c,d	7-51	46	Top Canopy, Bamboo
43	Emerald Dove	<i>Chalcophaps indica</i>	II	d	7-21	3	Ground, Lower Canopy, Flying
44	Pompadour Green Pigeon	<i>Treron pompadora</i>	II	b,d	12-34	9	Bamboo, Lower Canopy
45	Thick-billed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron curvirostra</i>	II	c,d	21-100	101	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo
46	Pin-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron apicauda</i>	II	c,d	5-150	45	Top & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Flying
47	Wedge-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron sphenura</i>	II	b	15	4	Flying
48	Green Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula aenea</i>	II	d	21	1	Flying
49	Mountain Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula badia</i>	II	b,c	30-50	5	Top Canopy, Flying
RALLIDAE: Rails, gallinules & coots							
50	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amauornis phoenicurus</i>	II	b,d	10-18	2	Bush, On the Ground
SCOLOPACIDAE: TRINGINAE: Godwits, curlews, sandpipers & allies							
51	Common Greenshank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	II	d	13	1	Flying
52	Common Sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	II	d	11-25	7	On the Stone, Sand Band, Flying
BURHINIDAE: Thick-knees							
53	Great Thick-Knee	<i>Esacus recurvirostris</i>	II	d	26	3	On the Stone
CHARADRIIDAE: Plovers & lapwings							
54	River Lapwing	<i>Vanellus duvaucelii</i>	II	d	21-27	7	On the Stone
55	Grey-headed Lapwing	<i>Vanellus cinereus</i>	II	a,d	12-33	9	On the Stone
56	Red-wattled Lapwing	<i>Vanellus indicus</i>	II	d	18	2	On the Stone
GLAREOLINAE: Pratincoles							
57	Small Pratincole	<i>Glareola lactea</i>	II	d	43	117	Flying
ACCIPITRIDAE: ACCIPITRINAE: Hawks & eagles							

58	Oriental Honey-Buzzard	<i>Pernis ptilorhynchus</i>	II	b	101	1	Flying	
59	Pallas's Fish Eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i>	II	d	100	1	Flying	VU
60	Grey-headed Fish Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus</i>	II	d	104-212	5	Flying	NT
61	Crested Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis cheela</i>	II	a,b,d	20-207	9	Flying	
62	Crested Goshawk	<i>Accipiter trivirgatus</i>	II	b	109	1	Flying	
63	Besra	<i>Accipiter virgatus</i>	II	d	96	1	Flying	
64	Eurasian Sparrowhawk	<i>Accipiter nisus</i>	II	d	120	1	Flying	
65	Common Buzzard	<i>Buteo buteo</i>	II	c,d	50-120	3	Flying	
66	Black Eagle	<i>Ictinaetus malayensis</i>	II	b,c,d	102-167	3	Flying	
FALCONIDAE: Falcons								
67	Common Kestrel	<i>Falco tinnunculus</i>	II	a	112	1	Flying	
68	Peregrine Falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	II	a	5	1	Flying	
PHALACROCORACIDAE: Cormorants								
69	Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	II	c,d	20-98	22	Flying	
ARDEIDAE: Egrets, herons & bitterns								
70	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	II	d	13-50	2	Near Water, On the Stone	
71	White-bellied Heron	<i>Ardea insignis</i>	II	d	50-53	2	Near Water, Flying	CR
72	Intermediate Egret	<i>Mesophoyx intermedia</i>	II	d	110	1	On the Stone	
73	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	II	d	35	3	On the Stone	
74	Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola spp.</i>	II	d	34	2	Top Canopy	
75	Little Heron	<i>Butorides striatus</i>	II	d	4-24	6	Flying, On the Stone	
CICONIIDAE: CICONIINAE: Storks								
76	Black Stork	<i>Ciconia nigra</i>	II	d	112	4	Flying	
PITTIDAE: Pittas								
77	Hooded Pitta	<i>Pitta sordida</i>	II	d	15	1	Bush	
78	Blue-winged Pitta	<i>Pitta moluccensis</i>	II	d	4-5	4	Middle Canopy, Bush	
EURYLAIMINAE: Typical broadbills								
79	Long-tailed Broadbill	<i>Psarisomus dalhousiae</i>	II	a,b,d	8-31	69	Middle Canopy	
IRENIDAE: Fairy buebirds & leafbirds								
80	Golden-fronted Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis aurifrons</i>	II	b,d	20-23	5	Middle Canopy, Bamboo	
81	Orange-bellied Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis hardwickii</i>	II	a,c,d	7-26	19	Middle Canopy	
LANIIDAE: Shrikes								
82	Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i>	II	a,b	5-9	2	Top Canopy	
83	Grey-backed Shrike	<i>Lanius tephronotus</i>	II	a,b,d	4-11	7	Middle Canopy, Bush	
CORVINAE: Corvini: Jays, magpies, treepies, crows & allies								
84	Red-billed Blue Magpie	<i>Urocissa erythrorhyncha</i>	II	c	140	1	Middle Canopy	
85	Common Green Magpie	<i>Cissa chinensis</i>	II	b,d	21-24	5	Middle Canopy, Bamboo	
86	Grey Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta formosae</i>	II	a,b,c,d	7-100	64	Top Canopy, Bamboo	
87	Collared Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta frontalis</i>	II	a,b,c,d	5-150	48	Bamboo	
88	Large-billed Crow	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i>	II	a,b,c,d	8-48	87	Flying, Top Canopy	
Artamini: Woodswallows & allies								
89	Ashy Woodswallow	<i>Artamus fuscus</i>	II	a,b	11-30	5	Flying, Top Canopy	
Oriolini: Orioles, cuckooshrikes, minivets & flycatcher-shrikes								
90	Maroon Oriole	<i>Oriolus traillii</i>	II	c,d	12-29	13	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
91	Indochinese Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina polioptera</i>	II	d	20-21	3	Top & Lower Canopy	

92	Ashy Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus divaricatus</i>	II	a	6	4	Lower Canopy
93	Long-tailed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus ethologus</i>	II	a,b,c,d	9-24	36	Lower Canopy
94	Scarlet Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus flammeus</i>	II	b,c,d	5-50	55	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Flying
95	Bar-winged Flycatcher-Shrike	<i>Hemipus picatus</i>	II	b,d	9-20	17	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo
DICRURINAE: Rhipidurini: Fantails							
96	Yellow-bellied Fantail	<i>Rhipidura hypoxantha</i>	II	b	4-6	5	Bamboo, Lower Canopy
97	White-throated Fantail	<i>Rhipidura albicollis</i>	II	a	9	1	Bush
Dicrurini: Drongos							
98	Black Drongo	<i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i>	II	d	10	2	Lower Canopy
99	Ashy Drongo	<i>Dicrurus leucophaeus</i>	II	a,b,c,d	7-81	20	Bamboo
100	Bronzed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus aeneus</i>	II	a,b,c,d	4-35	38	Top Canopy
101	Lesser Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus remifer</i>	II	b,d	12-21	4	Bamboo, Flying, Middle Canopy
102	Spangled Drongo	<i>Dicrurus hottentottus</i>	II	b,c,d	10-27	27	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Flying
Monarchini: Monarchs, paradise-flycatchers & allies							
103	Asian Paradise-flycatcher	<i>Terpsiphone paradisi</i>	II	a,b,c,d	3-62	33	Middle Canopy
104	Black-naped Monarch	<i>Hypothymis azurea</i>	II	a,b,c,d	3-25	24	Middle & Lower Canopy
MALACONOTINAE: Vangini: Philentomas, woodshrikes & allies							
105	Common Woodshrike	<i>Tephrodornis pondicerianus</i>	II	a	13	2	Lower Canopy
MUSCICAPIDAE: TURDINAE: Thrushes & shortwings							
106	Blue Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola solitarius</i>	II	d	4	2	On the Stone
107	Blue Whistling Thrush	<i>Myophonus caeruleus</i>	II	d	9-24	2	Ground, On the Stone
MUSCICAPINAE: Muscicapini: Old World flycatchers							
108	Red-throated Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula parva</i>	II	b,c,d	4-14	34	Bush, Bamboo, Lower Canopy
109	Small Niltava	<i>Niltava macgrigoriae</i>	II	b	4	2	Middle Canopy
110	Blue-throated Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis rubeculoides</i>	II	a,b,c,d	4--32	44	Bush
111	Tickell's Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis tickelliae</i>	II	b	3	2	Lower Canopy
112	Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher	<i>Culicicapa ceylonensis</i>	II	b,d	4-28	21	Bush, Bamboo, Lower Canopy
Saxicolini: Chats & allies							
113	Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	II	a,b,c,d	4-54	31	Middle & Lower Canopy
114	White-rumped Shama	<i>Copsychus malabaricus</i>	II	a,b,d	7-29	10	Lower Canopy
115	Hodgson's Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus hodgsoni</i>	II	a	3	1	Bush
116	White-capped Water Redstart	<i>Chaimarornis leucocephalus</i>	II	a,b,c,d	4-24	8	On the Stone
117	White-tailed Robin	<i>Myiomela leucura</i>	II	a	4	1	Bush
118	Black-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus immaculatus</i>	II	b,d	2-31	3	Flying, On the Stone, Near Water
119	Siberian Stonechat	<i>Saxicola maura</i>	II	b,d	6-24	9	Bush
120	Grey Bushchat	<i>Saxicola ferrea</i>	II	b,d	6-18	6	Lower Canopy, Bush
STURNIDAE: Sturnini: Starlings & mynas							
121	Asian Pied Starling	<i>Sturnus contra</i>	II	d	13-53	20	Banana Tree, Top Canopy
122	Chestnut-tailed Starling	<i>Sturnus malabaricus</i>	II	a,b,c,d	7-46	118	Middle Canopy
123	Vinous-breasted Starling	<i>Sturnus burmannicus</i>	II	a	27	3	Top Canopy
124	Common Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	II	a,b	4-11	7	Middle Canopy, Bamboo
125	White-vented Myna	<i>Acridotheres grandis</i>	II	d	10-13	7	Middle Canopy
126	Collared Myna	<i>Acridotheres albocinctus</i>	II	a,b,c,d	9-42	35	Middle Canopy
127	Hill Myna	<i>Gracula religiosa</i>	II	b	14	2	Flying
SITTIDAE: SITTINAE: Nuthatches							

128	Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch	<i>Sitta castanea</i>	II	a,b,c,d	4-75	23	Ground, Middle Canopy	
129	Velvet-fronted Nuthatch	<i>Sitta frontalis</i>	II	a,b,c,d	5-26	19	Middle Canopy, Tree Trunk	
HIRUNDININAE: Martins and swallows								
130	Plain Martin	<i>Riparia paludicola</i>	II	a,c,d	3-96	55	Flying	
131	Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	II	a,d	7-21	45	Flying	
132	Wire-tailed Swallow	<i>Hirundo smithii</i>	II	d	8	5	Flying	
PYCNONOTIDAE: Bulbuls								
133	Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	II	a,b,c,d	6-46	170	Top Canopy, Bamboo	
134	Brown-breasted Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus xanthorrhous</i>	II	b	13	3	Middle Canopy	
135	Red-vented Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus cafer</i>	II	a,b,c,d	5-47	136	Top Canopy, Bamboo	
136	White-throated bulbul	<i>Alophoixus flaveolus</i>	II	b,c,d	4-38	101	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush, Bamboo, Bananan Tree	
137	Olive Bulbul	<i>Iole virescens</i>	II	b	14	3	Top Canopy	
138	Ashy Bulbul	<i>Hemixos flavela</i>	II	a,b,c,d	5-50	61	Bamboo	
139	Black Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes leucocephalus</i>	II	a,b,c,d	7-100	176	Top Canopy, Bamboo'	
CISTICOLIDAE: African warblers (cisticolas, prinias & allies)								
140	Hill Prinia	<i>Prinia supercilialis</i>	II	d	4	1	Bush	
141	Grey-breasted Prinia	<i>Prinia hodgsonii</i>	II	b,d	3-12	16	Bush	
142	Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	II	d	7-14	3	Bush	
ZOSTEROPIDAE: White-eyes								
143	Oriental White-eye	<i>Zosterops palpebrosus</i>	II	a	4	8	Bush	
144	Japanese White-eye	<i>Zosterops japonicus</i>	II	a,b,c,d	3-18	52	Middle Canopy	
SYLVIIDAE: ACROCEPHALINAE: Tesias, warblers, tailorbirds & allies								
145	Mountain Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus cuculatus</i>	II	b,d	4-7	4	Bush	
146	Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	II	a,b,c,d	2-11	40	Bush, Ground	
147	Dark-necked Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus atrogularis</i>	II	a,b,d	3-5	14	Middle Canopy	
148	Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>	II	a,b,d	2-20	15	Bush	
149	Buff-throated Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus subaffinis</i>	II	b	6	3	Bamboo	
150	Greenish Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus trochiloides</i>	II	b	9	4	Bamboo	
151	Yellow-vented Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus cantator</i>	II	a,b,c,d	3-10	20	Bamboo, Bush	
152	Rufous-faced Warbler	<i>Abroscopus albogularis</i>	II	a,b,c,d	3-24	43	Bush	
153	Yellow-bellied Warbler	<i>Abroscopus supercilialis</i>	II	b,c,d	2-26	45	Bush, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo	
MEGALURINAE: Grassbirds								
154	Striated Grassbird	<i>Megalurus palustris</i>	II	a,b	3-8	6	Bush	
GARRULACINAE: Laughingthrushes								
155	White-crested Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax leucolophus</i>	II	a,b,c,d	4-65	143	Bush	
156	Lesser Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax monileger</i>	II	a	8	1	Bush	
157	Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax pectoralis</i>	II	b,c,d	4-12	14	Lower Canopy, Bush	
158	Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax nuchalis</i>	II	b,c,d	4-57	41	Bush	NT
159	Rufous-necked Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax ruficollis</i>	II	b	4-10	6	Bush, Lower Canopy	
SYLVINAE: Timaliini: Babblers								
160	Buff-breasted Babbler	<i>Pellorneum tickelli</i>	II	b	3	3	Bush	
161	Spot-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum albiventris</i>	II	a,b	3-7	12	Bush	
162	Puff-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum ruficeps</i>	II	b,c,d	3-21	41	Bush	
163	White-browed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus schisticeps</i>	II	a,b,d	4-10	17	Bush, Bamboo,	

164	Red-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps</i>	II	b	23	7	Middle Canopy
165	Coral-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ferruginosus</i>	II	b	4	6	Bush
166	Pygmy Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga pusilla</i>	II	b,d	3-7	4	Bush
167	Rufous-fronted Babbler	<i>Stachyris rufifrons</i>	II	c,d	3-4	8	Bush
168	Golden Babbler	<i>Stachyris chrysaea</i>	II	a,b,c,d	3-19	50	Bush, Bamboo
169	Spot-necked Babbler	<i>Stachyris striolata</i>	II	b	6	5	Bush
170	Striped Tit Babbler	<i>Macronous gularis</i>	II	d	3-13	25	Lower Canopy, Bush
171	White-hooded Babbler	<i>Gampsorhynchus rufulus</i>	II	b,d	6-11	22	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo
172	Rufous-throated Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe rufogularis</i>	II	b	3	7	Bush
173	Brown-cheeked Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe poioicephala</i>	II	d	3-14	19	Bush, Lower Canopy
174	Nepal Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe nipalensis</i>	II	a,b	4	18	Bush
175	Beautiful Sibia	<i>Heterophasia pulchella</i>	II	b	25	1	Lower Canopy
176	Striated Yuhina	<i>Yuhina castaniceps</i>	II	a,b,d	7-12	38	Lower Canopy
177	Black-chinned Yuhina	<i>Yuhina nigrimenta</i>	II	d	3	4	Middle Canopy
178	White-bellied Yuhina	<i>Yuhina zantholeuca</i>	II	b,c,d	5-7	25	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush, Bamboo
179	Lesser Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis atrosuperciliaris</i>	II	b	23	4	Middle Canopy
180	Greater Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis ruficeps</i>	II	a,b	3-24	10	Middle Canopy, Bamboo
NECTARINIIDAE: NECTARINIINAE: Dicaeini: Flowerpeckers							
181	Yellow-vented Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum chrysorrheum</i>	II	d	18	3	Lower Canopy
182	Plain Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum concolor</i>	II	b,c,d	2-29	26	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Flying
Nectariniini: Sunbirds & spiderhunters							
183	Ruby-cheeked Sunbird	<i>Anthreptes singalensis</i>	II	a,d	5-6	4	Middle & Lower Canopy
184	Black-throated Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga saturata</i>	II	b,c,d	3-15	17	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Bush
185	Crimson Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga siparaja</i>	II	a,b,c,d	2-21	55	Middle & Lower Canopy, Banana Tree, Bamboo, Bush
186	Little Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera longirostra</i>	II	a,b,c,d	4-18	20	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Banana Tree, Bush, Flying
187	Streaked Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera magna</i>	II	a,b,c,d	4-41	37	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Bush, Banana Tree, Flying
PASSERIDAE: PASSERINAE: Sparrows							
188	Russet Sparrow	<i>Passer rutilans</i>	II	b	13	29	Lower Canopy
189	Eurasian Tree Sparrow	<i>Passer montanus</i>	II	a,b,c,d	3-16	160	Bush, Ground, Flying
MOTACILLINAE: Wagtails & pipits							
190	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	II	a,b,c,d	4-22	38	On the Stone, Ground
191	Citrine Wagtail	<i>Motacilla citreola</i>	II	b,d	7-23	5	Ground, On the Stone
192	Yellow Wagtail	<i>Motacilla flava</i>	II	d	12	1	Ground
193	Richard's Pipit	<i>Anthus richardi</i>	II	a	5	1	Ground
194	Olive-backed Pipit	<i>Anthus hodgsoni</i>	II	a,b,d	3-14	29	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Ground, Flying
ESTRILDINAE: Munias & Java Sparrows							
195	White-rumped Munia	<i>Lonchura striata</i>	II	b,d	5-6	23	Bush
Carduelini: Finches, siskins, crossbills, grosbeaks & allies							
196	Common Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus erythrinus</i>	II	d	24	4	Lower Canopy
EMBERIZINAE: Emberizini: Buntings & allies							
197	Little Bunting	<i>Emberiza pusilla</i>	II	d	10	13	Ground

II= Lasa area

Appendix. 5. Bird data recorded in Chibwe area

No	Common name	Scientific name	Study site	Dist. (m)	Qu an.	Microhabitat	IUCN 2009
PHASIANIDAE: Partridges, quails, pheasants & Junglefowl							
1	Hill Partridge	<i>Arborophila torqueola</i>	III a	45	2	Ground	
2	Rufous-throated Partridge	<i>Arborophila rufogularis</i>	III b	60	4	Ground	
3	Mountain Bamboo Partridge	<i>Bambusicola fytchii</i>	III b	7-70	14	Bush, Ground	
4	Red Junglefowl	<i>Gallus gallus</i>	III a,b	10-150	9	Bush, Ground	
5	Silver Pheasant	<i>Lophura nycthemera</i>	III a	14	2	Ground	
6	Grey Peacock Pheasant	<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i>	III a,b	12-70	11	Ground, Bush	
PICIDAE: Wrynecks, piculets & typical woodpeckers							
7	Eurasian Wryneck	<i>Jynx torquilla</i>	III a,b	12-45	4	Bush, Lower Canopy	
8	White-browed Piculet	<i>Sasia ochracea</i>	III a	5-6	3	Bush, Lower Canopy	
9	Grey-capped Pygmy Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos canicapillus</i>	III a	15	2	Top Canopy	
10	Rufous Woodpecker	<i>Celeus brachyurus</i>	III a,b	15-20	8	Top & Middle Canopy, Bamboo	
11	Lesser Yellownape	<i>Picus chlorolophus</i>	III b	22	1	Top Canopy	
12	Greater Yellownape	<i>Picus flavinucha</i>	III b	15	2	Middle Canopy	
13	Grey-headed Woodpecker	<i>Picus canus</i>	III a,b	10-80	7	Top & Middle Canopy	
14	Greater Flameback	<i>Chrysocolaptes lucidus</i>	III b	15	1	Middle Canopy	
15	Bay Woodpecker	<i>Blythipicus pyrrhotis</i>	III a,b	10-70	13	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
MEGALAIMIDAE: Asian barbets							
16	Great Barbet	<i>Megalaima virens</i>	III a,b	30-150	11	Top & Middle Canopy	
17	Golden-throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima franklinii</i>	III a,b	15-80	11	Top & Middle Canopy	
18	Blue-throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima asiatica</i>	III a,b	10-100	41	Top & Middle Canopy	
BUCEROTIDAE: Asian hornbills							
19	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	III a,b	80-150	4	Middle Canopy, Flying	NT
20	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	III a,b	25-200	10	Top & Middle Canopy, Flying	VU
UPUPIDAE: Hoopoes							
21	Common Hoopoe	<i>Upupa epops</i>	III a,b	8-13	8	Middle & Lower Canopy, Ground	
TROGONIDAE: Harpactini: Asian trogons							
22	Red-headed Trogon	<i>Harpactes erythrocephalus</i>	III a,b	9-45	8	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo	
ALCEDINIDAE: Smaller kingfishers							
23	Blyth's Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo hercules</i>	III a	20	1	Flying	NT
24	Common Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	III a,b	14-20	3	Lower Canopy, River Bank	
25	Black-backed Kingfisher	<i>Ceyx erithacus</i>	III a,b	5-35	10	Lower Canopy	
HALCYONIDAE: Larger kingfishers							
26	White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>	III a,b	14-60	4	Top & Lower Canopy	
27	Black-capped Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon pileata</i>	III a,b	20-50	4	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
CERYLIDAE: Pied kingfishers							
28	Crested Kingfisher	<i>Megaceryle lugubris</i>	III a	20	1	Flying	
MEROPIDAE: Bee-eaters							
29	Blue-bearded Bee-eater	<i>Nyctornis athertoni</i>	III a,b	20-80	7	Top Canopy, Bamboo	
30	Chestnut-headed Bee-Eater	<i>Merops leschenaulti</i>	III a	40-50	13	Flying	
CUCULIDAE: Old World cuckoos							
31	Chestnut-winged Cuckoo	<i>Clamator coromandus</i>	III a	7-45	22	Middle Canopy, Bamboo	
32	Large Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx</i>	III a,b	25-150	9	Middle & Lower Canopy	

		<i>sparverioides</i>					
33	Hodgson's Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hieroccyx fugax</i>	III	a,b	10-80	3	Middle & Lower Canopy, Flying
34	Eurasian Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus canorus</i>	III	a,b	80	3	Top & Middle Canopy
35	Oriental Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus saturatus</i>	III	a	15-40	3	Middle Canopy
36	Banded Bay Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis sonneratii</i>	III	b	23-170	5	Top Canopy
37	Indian Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus micropterus</i>	III	a,b	15-150	18	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
38	Drongo Cuckoo	<i>Surniculus lugubris</i>	III	a,b	13-100	14	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
39	Green-billed Malkoha	<i>Phaenicophaeus tristis</i>	III	a	19-70	4	Top & Middle Canopy
CENTROPADIDAE: Coucals							
40	Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	III	a	30	2	Bush
41	Lesser Coucal	<i>Centropus bengalensis</i>	III	a	20	2	Bush
PSITTACIDAE: Parrots & parakeets							
42	Grey-headed Parakeet	<i>Psittacula finschii</i>	III	a	35-80	9	Flying
APODIDAE: Swifts							
43	Brown-backed Needletail	<i>Hirundapus giganteus</i>	III	a	70	3	Flying
44	Asian Palm Swift	<i>Cypsiurus balasiensis</i>	III	a,b	4-70	92	Flying
STRIGIDAE: Typical owls							
45	Mountain Scops Owl	<i>Otus spilocephalus</i>	III	a,b	13-50	11	Middle & Lower Canopy
46	Collared Owlet	<i>Glaucidium brodiei</i>	III	a	20	1	Bamboo
47	Asian Barred Owlet	<i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i>	III	a	70	1	Middle Canopy
CAPRIMULGIDAE: CAPRIMULGINAE: Typical nightjars							
48	Grey Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus indicus</i>	III	a,b	10-80	4	Lower Canopy, Ground, Flying
COLUMBIDAE: Pigeons & doves							
49	Oriental Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopelia orientalis</i>	III	a,b	15-50	9	Top Canopy, Groud
50	Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	III	a,b	10-120	19	Top & Middle Canopy, Ground
51	Eurasian Collared Dove	<i>Streptopelia decaocto</i>	III	a	80	2	Top Canopy
52	Emerald Dove	<i>Chalcophaps indica</i>	III	a	14-80	7	Ground
53	Pompadour Green Pigeon	<i>Treron pompadora</i>	III	a	50	3	Top Canopy
54	Pin-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron apicauda</i>	III	a,b	22-180	73	Top & Middle Canopy, Flying
55	Wedge-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron sphenura</i>	III	a	30-100	4	Top & Lower Canopy
56	Green Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula aenea</i>	III	a	19	4	Top Canopy
57	Mountain Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula badia</i>	III	a,b	27-100	36	Top Canopy, Flying
RALLIDAE: Rails, gallinules & coots							
58	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amauornis phoenicurus</i>	III	a,b			
SCOLOPACIDAE: CHARADRIINAE: Plovers & lapwings							
59	River Lapwing	<i>Vanellus duvaucelii</i>	III	a	90-170	4	On the Bank
60	Grey-headed Lapwing	<i>Vanellus cinereus</i>	III	a	17-54	4	Ground
GLAREOLINAE: Pratincoles							
61	Small Pratincole	<i>Glareola lactea</i>	III	b	23	5	Band
ACCIPITRIDAE: ACCIPITRINAE: Hawks & eagles							
62	Black-shouldered Kite	<i>Elanus caeruleus</i>	III	a	30	1	Flying
63	Crested Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis cheela</i>	III	a,b	38-250	7	Flying
64	Hen Harrier	<i>Circus cyaneus</i>	III	a	28	1	Flying
65	Crested Goshawk	<i>Accipiter trivirgatus</i>	III	a,b	28-55	4	Flying
66	Shikra	<i>Accipiter badius</i>	III	b	150	1	Flying
67	Besra	<i>Accipiter virgatus</i>	III	a	100	1	Lower Canopy
68	Common Buzzard	<i>Buteo buteo</i>	III	a	21-50	2	Flying

69	Black Eagle	<i>Ictinaetus malayensis</i>	III	a,b	100-150	2	Flying
70	Mountain Hawk Eagle	<i>Spizaetus nipalensis</i>	III	b	100	1	Flying
FALCONIDAE: Falcons							
71	Common Kestrel	<i>Falco tinnunculus</i>	III	a	150	2	Flying
72	Oriental Hobby	<i>Falco severus</i>	III	a	100	1	Top Canopy
73	Peregrine Falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	III	a	150	1	Flying
ARDEIDAE: Egrets, herons & bitterns							
74	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	III	a	24-50	8	Flying, Ground
75	Great Egret	<i>Casmerodius albus</i>	III	a	72	2	Ground
76	Cattle Egret	<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>	III	b	200	1	Ground
77	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	III	a	100	1	Flying
78	Little Heron	<i>Butorides striatus</i>	III	a	23-35	2	Band
CICONIIDAE: CICONIINAE: Storks							
79	Black Stork	<i>Ciconia nigra</i>	III	a	150	1	Flying
PITTIDAE: Pittas							
80	Hooded Pitta	<i>Pitta sordida</i>	III	a	10-40	7	Middle Canopy, Ground
81	Blue-winged Pitta	<i>Pitta moluccensis</i>	III	a	40	1	Lower Canopy
EURYLAIMINAE: Typical broadbills							
82	Long-tailed Broadbill	<i>Psarisomus dalhousiae</i>	III	a,b	30-90	18	Middle Canopy, Bush
83	Silver-breasted Broadbill	<i>Serilophus lunatus</i>	III	a	15	2	Lower Canopy
IRENIDAE: Fairy bulebirds & leafbirds							
84	Orange-bellied Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis hardwickii</i>	III	a,b	15-40	25	Top & Middle Canopy
LANIIDAE: Shrikes							
85	Brown Shrike	<i>Lanius cristatus</i>	III	a	3-8	3	Bush
86	Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i>	III	a,b	10-35	10	Top & Lower Canopy, Bush
87	Grey-backed Shrike	<i>Lanius tephronotus</i>	III	a,b	13-35	4	Top Canopy, Bush
CORVINAE: Corvini: Jays, magpies, treepies, crows & allies							
88	Red-billed Blue Magpie	<i>Urocissa erythrorhyncha</i>	III	a	22	4	Ground
89	Common Green Magpie	<i>Cissa chinensis</i>	III	a,b	10-50	10	Middle Canopy, Bamboo, Bush
90	Grey Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta formosae</i>	III	a,b	10-80	44	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush
91	Collared Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta frontalis</i>	III	a,b	15-40	11	Top & Middle Canopy
92	House Crow	<i>Corvus splendens</i>	III	a	17	4	Flying
93	Large-billed Crow	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i>	III	a	20-190	9	Top Canopy, Flying
Artamini: Woodswallows & allies							
94	Ashy Woodswallow	<i>Artamus fuscus</i>	III	a,b	21-100	18	Top Canopy, Flying
Oriolini: Orioles, cuckooshrikes, minivets & flycatcher-shrikes							
95	Black-hooded Oriole	<i>Oriolus xanthornus</i>	III	a	20	2	Top Canopy
96	Maroon Oriole	<i>Oriolus trailii</i>	III	a,b	18-70	23	Top & Middle Canopy, Bush, Bamboo
97	Large Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina macei</i>	III	a	100	3	Top Canopy
98	Indochinese Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina polioptera</i>	III	a,b	15-100	16	Top & Middle Canopy, Bush
99	Grey-chinned Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus solaris</i>	III	a	17-26	7	Top Canopy
100	Long-tailed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus ethologus</i>	III	a,b	13-40	16	Top & Middle Canopy
101	Short-billed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus brevirostris</i>	III	a	15-25	8	Top Canopy
102	Scarlet Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus flammeus</i>	III	a,b	13-30	21	Top & Lower Canopy
103	Bar-winged Flycatcher-Shrike	<i>Hemipus picatus</i>	III	a,b	15-20	12	Top & Middle Canopy
DICRURINAE: Rhipidurini: Fantails							
104	Yellow-bellied Fantail	<i>Rhipidura hypoxantha</i>	III	a,b	6-10	7	Top & Middle Canopy

105	White-throated Fantail	<i>Rhipidura albicollis</i>	III	a	6	1	Bush
Dicrurini: Drongos							
106	Ashy Drongo	<i>Dicrurus leucophaeus</i>	III	a,b	15-100	26	Top & Middle Canopy, Bamboo
107	Bronzed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus aeneus</i>	III	a,b	13-70	15	Top & Middle Canopy, Bamboo
108	Lesser Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus remifer</i>	III	a,b	7-100	10	Middle & Lower Canopy
109	Spangled Drongo	<i>Dicrurus hottentottus</i>	III	a,b	19-150	25	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush, Bamboo
110	Greater Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus paradiseus</i>	III	a,b	12-14	6	Top & Middle Canopy
Monarchini: Monarchs, paradise-flycatchers & allies							
111	Asian Paradise-flycatcher	<i>Terpsiphone paradisi</i>	III	a,b	6-30	15	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Bush
MALACONOTINAE: Vangini: Philentomas, woodshrikes & allies							
112	Large Woodshrike	<i>Tephrodornis gularis</i>	III	a,b	23-60	17	Top & Middle Canopy
CINCLIDAE: Dippers							
113	Brown Dipper	<i>Cinclus pallasii</i>	III	a,b	21-26	4	Stone, Rock
MUSCICAPIDAE: TURDINAE: Thrushes & shortwings							
114	Blue Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola solitarius</i>	III	a	15	2	Ground
115	Blue Whistling Thrush	<i>Myophonus caeruleus</i>	III	a,b	10-80	11	Middle Canopy, Ground, Rock
116	Orange-headed Thrush	<i>Zosterops citrina</i>	III	a,b	11-20	5	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo
117	Plain-backed Thrush	<i>Zosterops mollissima</i>	III	a	15	1	Ground
118	Grey-winged Blackbird	<i>Turdus boulboul</i>	III	a	17	3	Ground
119	Lesser Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx leucophrys</i>	III	a	6	1	Bush
120	Rusty-bellied Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx hyperythra</i>	III	b	5	1	Bush
MUSCICAPINAE: Muscicapini: Old World flycatchers							
121	Ferruginous Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapa ferruginea</i>	III	a	6-8	2	Lower Canopy, Bamboo
122	Red-throated Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula parva</i>	III	a,b	6-20	14	Middle Canopy, Bush
123	Little Pied Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula westermanni</i>	III	a	10	2	Lower Canopy
124	Verditer Flycatcher	<i>Eumyias thalassina</i>	III	a,b	7-23	7	Top Canopy
125	Large Niltava	<i>Niltava grandis</i>	III	b	10-30	3	Middle Canopy, Bush
126	Small Niltava	<i>Niltava macgrigoriae</i>	III	a,b	6-20	8	Middle Canopy, Bush
127	Pale Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis unicolor</i>	III	a,b	10-35	7	Top Canopy, Bamboo
128	Blue-throated Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis rubeculoides</i>	III	a,b	9-40	16	Middle Canopy, Bush
129	Hill Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis banyumas</i>	III	a	30	7	Lower Canopy, Bamboo
130	Tickell's Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis tickelliae</i>	III	b	5	2	Bush
131	Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher	<i>Culicicapa ceylonensis</i>	III	a,b	10-30	13	Middle & Lower Canopy
Saxicolini: Chats & allies							
132	Siberian Rubythroat	<i>Luscinia calliope</i>	III	a,b	6-15	5	Lower Canopy, Bush
133	Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	III	a,b	9-100	25	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush
134	Hodgson's Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus hodgsoni</i>	III	b		2	
135	White-capped Water Redstart	<i>Chaimarrornis leucocephalus</i>	III	a,b	18-60	16	Stone, Bank, Rock
136	Plumbeous Water Redstart	<i>Rhyacornis fuliginosus</i>	III	a,b	14-100	10	Rock
137	White-bellied Redstart	<i>Hodgsonius phaenicuroides</i>	III	a	7	1	Bush
138	Little Forktail	<i>Enicurus scouleri</i>	III	a,b	8-40	3	Stream, Stone
139	Black-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus immaculatus</i>	III	a,b	9-16	3	Stream, Bush
140	Slaty-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus schistaceus</i>	III	a	10-35	3	Stream, Bush
141	Spotted Forktail	<i>Enicurus maculatus</i>	III	b	8-11	4	Stream
142	Siberian Stonechat	<i>Saxicola maura</i>	III	a,b	10-15	10	Bush, Ground
143	Grey Bushchat	<i>Saxicola ferrea</i>	III	a,b	12-25	6	Bush

NT

STURNIDAE: Sturnini: Starlings & mynas							
144	Chestnut-tailed Starling	<i>Sturnus malabaricus</i>	III	a,b	13-120	61	Top Canopy
145	Hill Myna	<i>Gracula religiosa</i>	III	b	150	1	Flying
SITTIDAE: SITTINAE: Nuthatches							
146	Chestnut-vented Nuthatch	<i>Sitta nagaensis</i>	III	a	19-48	4	Top Canopy, Tree Trunk
147	Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch	<i>Sitta castanea</i>	III	a,b	3-51	7	Tree Trunk
148	Velvet-fronted Nuthatch	<i>Sitta frontalis</i>	III	a,b	13-50	5	Middle Canopy, Tree Trunk
149	Beautiful Nuthatch	<i>Sitta formosa</i>	III	b	15-35	7	Middle Canopy
PARINAE: Typical tits							
150	Green-backed Tit	<i>Parus monticolus</i>	III	a	15-17	3	Top & Middle Canopy
151	Yellow-cheeked Tit	<i>Parus spilonotus</i>	III	a,b	17-70	10	Top & Middle Canopy
152	Sultan Tit	<i>Melanochlora sultanea</i>	III	b	20-50	7	Middle Canopy
AEGITHALIDAE: Long-tailed tits							
153	Black-throated Tit	<i>Aegithalos concinnus</i>	III	a	20	2	Bush
HIRUNDININAE: Martins and swallows							
154	Striated Swallow	<i>Hirundo striolata</i>	III	a,b	21-50	24	Flying
PYCNONOTIDAE: Bulbuls							
155	Crested Finchbill	<i>Spizixos canifrons</i>	III	a,b	25-38	16	Top Canopy
156	Striated Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus striatus</i>	III	b	10	2	Middle Canopy
157	Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	III	a,b	16-70	96	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush
158	Flavescent Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus flavesens</i>	III	b	10-30	10	Top Canopy
159	White-throated bulbul	<i>Alphoixus flaveolus</i>	III	a,b	7-60	53	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Bush
160	Ashy Bulbul	<i>Hemixos flava</i>	III	a,b	8-80	41	Top & Middle Canopy, Bamboo
161	Mountain Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes mcclllandii</i>	III	a,b	6-50	23	Top & Middle Canopy
162	Black Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes leucocephalus</i>	III	a,b	17-100	92	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo
CISTICOLIDAE: African warblers (cisticolas, prinias & allies)							
163	Hill Prinia	<i>Prinia superciliaris</i>	III	a,b	5-10	8	Bush
164	Grey-breasted Prinia	<i>Prinia hodgsonii</i>	III	a,b	3-18	12	Bush
ZOSTEROPIDAE: White-eyes							
165	Japanese White-eye	<i>Zosterops japonicus</i>	III	a,b	9-65	35	Top & Lower Canopy
SYLVIIDAE: ACROCEPHALINAE: Tesias, warblers, tailorbirds & allies							
166	Slaty-bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia olivea</i>	III	a	15	1	Bush
167	Brownish-flanked Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia fortipes</i>	III	a,b	4-30	5	Bush
168	Aberrant Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia flavolivacea</i>	III	a,b	3-30	4	Bush
169	Thick-billed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus aedon</i>	III	a,b	10-45	3	Bush
170	Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	III	a,b	5-15	6	Bush
171	Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>	III	a	4-8	5	Bush
172	Tickell's Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus affinis</i>	III	b	8	2	Top Canopy
173	Blyth's Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus reguloides</i>	III	a	12	1	Middle Canopy
174	Yellow-vented Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus cantator</i>	III	b	25	2	Middle Canopy
175	Grey-cheeked Warbler	<i>Seicercus poliogenys</i>	III	a	10	2	Bush
176	Chestnut-crowned Warbler	<i>Seicercus castaniceps</i>	III	a,b	5-15	7	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush
177	Rufous-faced Warbler	<i>Abroscopus albogularis</i>	III	a,b	10-30	16	Lower Canopy, Bamboo
178	Yellow-bellied Warbler	<i>Abroscopus superciliaris</i>	III	a,b	5-35	61	Middle Canopy, Bamboo
MEGALURINAE: Grassbirds							
179	Striated Grassbird	<i>Megalurus palustris</i>	III	a	12	2	Bush
GARRULACINAE: Laughingthrushes							

VU

180	White-crested Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax leucolophus</i>	III	a,b	8-40	32	Bamboo, Bush	NT
181	Lesser Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax monileger</i>	III	a,b	10-35	26	Middle Canopy, Bush, Bamboo	
182	Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax pectoralis</i>	III	a,b	4-45	27	Middle Canopy, Bush	
183	Rufous-necked Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax ruficollis</i>	III	b	10	5	Bush	
184	Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax nuchalis</i>	III	a	15-26	7	Bush, Bamboo	
185	White-browed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax sannio</i>	III	a,b	22-50	12	Top Canopy, Bush	
186	Blue-winged Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax squamatus</i>	III	a	20-50	8	Bush	
187	Red-tailed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulux milnei</i>	III	a	25	1	Bush	
188	Spotted Laughingthrush	<i>Gusulax Ocellatus</i>	III	a	30	2	Bush	
189	Grey-sided Laughingthrush	<i>Gurrulax caerulatus</i>	III	a	35	2	Bush	
190	Red-faced Liocichla	<i>Liocichla phoenicea</i>	III	b	12-80	9	Bush	
SYLVINAE: Timaliini: Babblers								
191	Buff-breasted Babbler	<i>Pellorneum tickelli</i>	III	b	10-15	4	Bush	
192	Puff-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum ruficeps</i>	III	a,b	6-20	10	Bush, Ground	
193	Spot-breasted Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus erythrocnemis</i>	III	a	18	5	Bush	
194	White-browed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus schisticeps</i>	III	a	6	2	Bush	
195	Streak-breasted Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ruficollis</i>	III	a	6-8	5	Bush	
196	Red-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ochraceiceps</i>	III	a,b	20-50	23	Top & Middle Canopy, Bamboo, Bush	
197	Coral-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ferruginosus</i>	III	a,b	8-19	12	Bush	
198	Slender-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Xiphihynchus supercilialis</i>	III	b	7	1	Bush	
199	Pygmy Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga pusilla</i>	III	b	7-20	2	Bush	
200	Spotted Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeornis formosus</i>	III	a,b	3-10	6	Bush	
201	Long-tailed Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeornis chocolatinus</i>	III	a,b	3-6	2	Bush	
202	Rufous-capped Babbler	<i>Stachyris ruficeps</i>	III	a,b	6-12	4	Middle Canopy, Bush	
203	Golden Babbler	<i>Stachyris chrysaea</i>	III	b	8	4	Bush	
204	Grey-throated Babbler	<i>Stachyris nigriceps</i>	III	a,b	4-50	16	Bamboo, Bush	
205	Silver-eared Mesia	<i>Leiothrix argentauris</i>	III	b	9-30	18	Bush	
206	Red-billed Leiothrix	<i>Leiothrix lutea</i>	III	a,b	6-12	16	Lower Canopy, Bush	
207	Cutia	<i>Cutia nipalensis</i>	III	a,b	28-80	6	Middle Canopy	
208	White-browed Shrike Babbler	<i>Pteruthius flaviscapis</i>	III	a,b	25-100	9	Top & Middle Canopy	
209	Black-eared Shrike Babbler	<i>Pteruthius melanotis</i>	III	a	15	3	Middle Canopy	
210	White-hooded Babbler	<i>Gampsorhynchus rufulus</i>	III	a,b	10-35	33	Middle Canopy	
211	Blue-winged Minla	<i>Minla cyanouroptera</i>	III	a	8-17	7	Top & Middle Canopy	
212	Rufous-winged Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe castaneiceps</i>	III	a	4	3	Bush	
213	Brown-cheeked Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe poioicephala</i>	III	a	8	12	Lower Canopy	
214	Grey-cheeked Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe morrisonia</i>	III	a,b	7 -10	12	Middle Canopy	
215	Nepal Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe nipalensis</i>	III	a,b	8-22	48	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush	
216	Rufous-backed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia annectens</i>	III	b	40	2	Middle Canopy	
217	Grey Sibia	<i>Heterophasia gracilis</i>	III	a,b	15-80	13	Middle Canopy	
218	Black-headed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia desgodinsi</i>	III	a	45	5	Middle Canopy	
219	Beautiful Sibia	<i>Heterophasia pulchella</i>	III	a	20	8	Top & Middle Canopy	
220	Long-tailed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia picaoides</i>	III	a,b	16-38	28	Top & Middle Canopy	
221	Striated Yuhina	<i>Yuhina castaniceps</i>	III	a,b	8-35	84	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Bush	
222	White-naped Yuhina	<i>Yuhina bakeri</i>	III	b	9-30	11	Middle Canopy	
223	Whiskered Yuhina	<i>Yuhina flavicollis</i>	III	a	25	3	Lower Canopy	

224	Rufous-vented Yuhina	<i>Yuhina occipitalis</i>	III	a,b	11-15	8	Top Canopy
225	Black-chinned Yuhina	<i>Yuhina nigrimenta</i>	III	b	15-20	6	Bush
226	White-bellied Yuhina	<i>Yuhina zantholeuca</i>	III	a,b	15-40	8	Middle Canopy, Bamboo
227	Grey-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis gularis</i>	III	b	40	11	Middle Canopy
228	Brown-winged Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis brunneus</i>	III	a	8	7	Bush
229	Lesser Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis atrosuperciliaris</i>	III	a,b	10-70	20	Middle Canopy, Bamboo
230	Greater Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis ruficeps</i>	III	a,b	5-20	18	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush, Bamboo
NECTARINIIDAE: NECTARINIINAE: Dicaeini: Flowerpeckers							
231	Fire-breasted Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum ignipectus</i>	III	a,b	10	4	Top & Middle Canopy
Nectariniini: Sunbirds & spiderhunters							
232	Mrs Gould's Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga gouldiae</i>	III	a,b	10-12	4	Top Canopy, Bush
233	Black-throated Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga saturata</i>	III	a,b	5-20	18	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush
234	Crimson Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga siparaja</i>	III	a	15	6	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush
235	Little Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera longirostra</i>	III	a	30	2	Lower Canopy
236	Streaked Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera magna</i>	III	a,b	10-80	19	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bamboo
PASSERIDAE: PASSERINAE: Sparrows							
237	Russet Sparrow	<i>Passer rutilans</i>	III	a,b	20-60	7	Top Canopy
238	Eurasian Tree Sparrow	<i>Passer montanus</i>	III	a,b	10-15	10	Lower Canopy, House
MOTACILLINAE: Wagtails & pipits							
239	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	III	a,b	15-17	17	Ground, Band
240	Citrine Wagtail	<i>Motacilla citreola</i>	III	a	14	3	Ground
241	Yellow Wagtail	<i>Motacilla flava</i>	III	b	15	3	Ground
242	Grey Wagtail	<i>Motacilla cinerea</i>	III	a,b	17	6	Ground
243	Paddyfield Pipit	<i>Anthus rufulus</i>	III	b	10	2	Ground
244	Olive-backed Pipit	<i>Anthus hodgsoni</i>	III	a,b	6-18	12	Lower Canopy, Ground
245	Rosy Pipit	<i>Anthus roseatus</i>	III	b	12	2	Ground
ESTRILDINAE: Estrildini: Munias & Java Sparrows							
246	White-rumped Munia	<i>Lonchura striata</i>	III	a,b	6-50	44	Top Canopy, Bamboo, Bush
247	Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	III	b	9	6	Bush
Carduelini: Finches, siskins, crossbills, grosbeaks & allies							
248	Common Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus erythrinus</i>	III	b	15-40	5	Top Canopy, Bush
249	Spot-winged Grosbeak	<i>Mycerobas melanozanthos</i>	III	a	30-60	9	Top Canopy, Flying
EMBERIZINAE: Emberizini: Buntings & allies							
250	Little Bunting	<i>Emberiza pusilla</i>	III	a,b	10-16	15	Top & Lower Canopy, Ground
251	Black-faced Bunting	<i>Emberiza spodocephala</i>	III	a	13-20	5	Bush

III= Chebwe area

Appendix 6. Bird data recorded in Wusot area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Study site	Dist. (m)	Quant.	Microhabitat	IUCLN 2009
PHASIANIDAE: Partridges, quails, pheasants & Junglefowl							
1	Rufous-throated Partridge	<i>Arborophila rufogularis</i>	IV	8-150	6	Bush	
2	Kalij Pheasant	<i>Lophura leucomelanos</i>	IV	80	1	Ground	
3	Grey Peacock Pheasant	<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i>	IV	50-150	2	Bush	

PICIDAE: Wrynecks, piculets & typical woodpeckers							
4	Speckled Piculet	<i>Picumnus innominatus</i>	IV	6	1	Top Canopy	
5	White-browed Piculet	<i>Sasia ochracea</i>	IV	3	1	Middle Canopy	
6	Fulvous-breasted Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos macei</i>	IV	13-20	4	Top Canopy	
7	Lesser Yellownappe	<i>Picus chlorolophus</i>	IV	80	1	Lower Canopy	
8	Greater Flameback	<i>Chrysocolaptes lucidus</i>	IV	17-19	2	Top Canopy	
9	Bay Woodpecker	<i>Blythipicus pyrrhotis</i>	IV	11-40	3	Top & Lower Canopy	
MEGALAIMIDAE: Asian barbets							
10	Great Barbet	<i>Megalaima virens</i>	IV	8-25	4	Top Canopy	
11	Golden-throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima franklinii</i>	IV	9-14	6	Top & Middle Canopy	
12	Blue-throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima asiatica</i>	IV	12-20	7	Middle Canopy	
BUCEROTIDAE: Asian hornbills							
13	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	IV	32-38	2	Flying	NT
14	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	IV	15-19	2	Top Canopy, Flying	VU
TROGONIDAE: Harpactini: Asian trogons							
15	Red-headed Trogon	<i>Harpactes erythrocephalus</i>	IV	15-25	3	Top & Middle Canopy	
ALCEDINIDAE: Smaller kingfishers							
16	Common Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	IV	9	1	River Bank	
CERYLIDAE: Pied kingfishers							
17	Crested Kingfisher	<i>Megaceryle lugubris</i>	IV	140	1	Rock	
MEROPIDAE: Bee-eaters							
18	Blue-bearded Bee-eater	<i>Nyctornis athertoni</i>	IV	70	1	Top Canopy	
CUCULIDAE: Old World cuckoos							
19	Large Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx sparveroides</i>	IV	17-150	6	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
20	Hodgson's Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx fugax</i>	IV	16	1	Lower Canopy	
21	Banded Bay Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis sonneratii</i>	IV	25-200	3	Top & Middle Canopy	
22	Indian Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus micropterus</i>	IV	12-100	5	Middle & Lower Canopy	
23	Drongo Cuckoo	<i>Surniculus lugubris</i>	IV	10-40	13	Top & Middle Canopy	
COLUMBIDAE: Pigeons & doves							
24	Ashy Wood Pigeon	<i>Columba pulchricollis</i>	IV	52	1	Top Canopy	
25	Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	IV	150	1	Top Canopy	
26	Emerald Dove	<i>Chalcophaps indica</i>	IV	15-25	2	Flying, Ground	
27	Pin-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron apicauda</i>	IV	16	6	Flying	
SCOLOPACIDAE: SCOLOPACINAE: Woodcocks & snipes							
28	Wood Snipe	<i>Gallinago nemoricola</i>	IV	6	1	Ground	VU
ACCIPITRIDAE: ACCIPITRINAE: Hawks & eagles							
29	Crested Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis cheela</i>	IV	150	1	Flying	
30	Crested Goshawk	<i>Accipiter trivirgatus</i>	IV	25	1	Flying	
31	Common Buzzard	<i>Buteo buteo</i>	IV	60	1	Flying	
32	Black Eagle	<i>Ictinaetus malayensis</i>	IV	100-150	3	Flying	
33	Mountain Hawk Eagle	<i>Spizaetus nipalensis</i>	IV	90	2	Flying	
PHALACROCORACIDAE: Cormorants							
34	Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	IV	26-53	4	Flying	
ARDEIDAE: Egrets, herons & bitterns							
35	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	IV	200	1	Flying	
36	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	IV	150	1	Flying	

CICONIIDAE: CICONIINAE: Storks						
37	Black Stork	<i>Ciconia nigra</i>	IV	38	5	Flying
EURYLAIMINAE: Typical broadbills						
38	Long-tailed Broadbill	<i>Psarisomus dalhousiae</i>	IV	15-150	13	Top & Middle Canopy
39	Silver-breasted Broadbill	<i>Serilophus lunatus</i>	IV	15	2	Bush
IRENIDAE: Fairy bulbirds & leafbirds						
40	Orange-bellied Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis hardwickii</i>	IV	10-25	9	Top & Middle Canopy, Bush
LANIIDAE: CORVINAE: Corvini: Jays, magpies, treepies, crows & allies						
41	Common Green Magpie	<i>Cissa chinensis</i>	IV	13-35	3	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush
42	Grey Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta formosae</i>	IV	12	2	Top Canopy
43	Collared Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta frontalis</i>	IV	13-25	6	Top & Middle Canopy
Artamini: Woodswallows & allies						
44	Ashy Woodswallow	<i>Artamus fuscus</i>	IV	40	5	Flying
Oriolini: Orioles, cuckooshrikes, minivets & flycatcher-shrikes						
45	Maroon Oriole	<i>Oriolus trailii</i>	IV	9-75	12	Top & Middle Canopy, Flying
46	Indochinese Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina polioptera</i>	IV	16-80	10	Top & Middle Canopy
47	Long-tailed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus ethologus</i>	IV	70	2	Top Canopy
48	Scarlet Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus flammeus</i>	IV	8-14	15	Top & Middle Canopy
49	Bar-winged Flycatcher-Shrike	<i>Hemipus picatus</i>	IV	15	3	Top Canopy
Dicrurini: Drongos						
50	Ashy Drongo	<i>Dicrurus leucophaeus</i>	IV	11-120	4	Top & Middle Canopy
51	Bronzed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus aeneus</i>	IV	10	2	Middle Canopy
52	Lesser Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus remifer</i>	IV	5-250	4	Top & Middle Canopy, Flying
MALACONOTINAE: Vangini: Philentomas, woodshrikes & allies						
53	Large Woodshrike	<i>Tephrodornis gularis</i>	IV	12-60	3	Top & Middle Canopy
MUSCICAPIDAE: TURDINAE: Thrushes & shortwings						
54	Blue Whistling Thrush	<i>Myophonus caeruleus</i>	IV	10-150	2	Bush, Stone
55	Orange-headed Thrush	<i>Zoothera citrina</i>	IV	8	1	Bush
56	Green Cochoa	<i>Cochoa viridis</i>	IV	9-80	7	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
57	White-browed Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx montana</i>	IV	5	1	Bush
MUSCICAPINAE: Muscicapini: Old World flycatchers						
58	Brown-breasted Flycatcher	<i>Muscicapa muttui</i>	IV	8	1	Middle Canopy
59	Red-throated Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula parva</i>	IV	10-15	5	Middle Canopy, Bamboo
60	Snowy-browed Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula hyperythra</i>	IV	3	1	Bush
61	Verditer Flycatcher	<i>Eumyias thalassina</i>	IV	25	1	Top Canopy
62	Small Niltava	<i>Niltava macgrigoriae</i>	IV	14-15	5	Bush
63	Pale Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis unicolor</i>	IV	7-27	11	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush
64	Hill Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis banyumas</i>	IV	6-15	7	Lower Canopy, Bush
65	Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher	<i>Culicicapa ceylonensis</i>	IV	6-11	3	Middle Canopy, Bush
Saxicolini: Chats & allies						
66	Hodgson's Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus hodgsoni</i>	IV	10	2	Bush
67	White-capped Water Redstart	<i>Chaimarrornis leucocephalus</i>	IV	17-180	11	Rock, Stone
68	Plumbeous Water Redstart	<i>Rhyacornis fuliginosus</i>	IV	25-200	5	Rock
69	Black-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus immaculatus</i>	IV	10	2	Stream
70	Slaty-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus schistaceus</i>	IV	11-25	6	Rock, Stream

71	Siberian Stonechat	<i>Saxicola maura</i>	IV	10-18	5	Middle Canopy, Bush	
SITTIDAE: SITTINAE: Nuthatches							
72	Chestnut-vented Nuthatch	<i>Sitta nagaensis</i>	IV	12	2	Top Canopy	
73	Velvet-fronted Nuthatch	<i>Sitta frontalis</i>	IV	10	3	Tree Trunk	
74	Beautiful Nuthatch	<i>Sitta formosa</i>	IV	15-19	5	Top Canopy, Tree Trunk	VU
HIRUNDININAE: Martins and swallows							
75	Red-rumped Swallow	<i>Hirundo daurica</i>	IV	80	6	Top Canopy	
PYCNONOTIDAE: Bulbuls							
76	Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	IV	10-100	20	Top & Middle Canopy, Bush	
77	White-throated bulbul	<i>Alophoixus flaveolus</i>	IV	8-25	30	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
78	Ashy Bulbul	<i>Hemixos flava</i>	IV	8-70	47	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
79	Black Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes leucocephalus</i>	IV	12-150	50	Top & Middle Canopy	
CISTICOLIDAE: African warblers (cisticolas, prinias & allies)							
80	Hill Prinia	<i>Prinia supercilialis</i>	IV	10-14	6	Bamboo, Bush	
SYLVIIDAE: ACROCEPHALINAE: Tesias, warblers, tailorbirds & allies							
81	Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	IV	6	6	Bush	
82	Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>	IV	5	1	Bush	
83	Blyth's Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus reguloides</i>	IV	5	3	Middle Canopy	
84	Yellow-vented Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus cantator</i>	IV	4-10	10	Middle Canopy, Bush, Bamboo	
85	Rufous-faced Warbler	<i>Abroscopus albogularis</i>	IV	4-12	13	Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Bush	
86	Yellow-bellied Warbler	<i>Abroscopus supercilialis</i>	IV	6	4	Bamboo	
GARRULACINAE: Laughingthrushes							
87	White-crested Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax leucolophus</i>	IV	12-70	14	Lower Canopy, Bush	
88	Lesser Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax monileger</i>	IV	40	4	Bush	
89	Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax pectoralis</i>	IV	10-80	17	Lower Canopy, Bush	
90	Red-faced Liocichla	<i>Liocichla phoenicea</i>	IV	15	6	Bush	
SYLVINAE: Timaliini: Babblers							
91	Buff-breasted Babbler	<i>Pellorneum tickelli</i>	IV	5	2	Bush	
92	Puff-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum ruficeps</i>	IV	5	2	Bush	
93	Coral-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ferruginosus</i>	IV	10	3	Topv Canopy	
94	Cachar Wedge-billed Babbler	<i>Sphenocichla roberti</i>	IV	16	2	Bush	
95	Spotted Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeornis formosus</i>	IV	7-10	2	Bush	
96	Long-tailed Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeornis chocolatinus</i>	IV	5	2	Bush	
97	Golden Babbler	<i>Stachyris chrysaea</i>	IV	3-8	9	Bush	
98	Grey-throated Babbler	<i>Stachyris nigriceps</i>	IV	5-8	9	Middle Canopy, Bush	
99	Silver-eared Mesia	<i>Leiothrix argentea</i>	IV	7-20	16	Bush	
100	White-hooded Babbler	<i>Gampsorhynchus rufulus</i>	IV	7-13	8	Middle Canopy	
101	Blue-winged Minla	<i>Minla cyanouroptera</i>	IV	15	7	Top Canopy	
102	Nepal Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe nipalensis</i>	IV	6-10	32	Bush	
103	Rufous-backed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia annexens</i>	IV	10-15	5	Lower Canopy	
104	Striated Yuhina	<i>Yuhina castaniceps</i>	IV	5-8	21	Top & Middle Canopy	
105	White-naped Yuhina	<i>Yuhina bakeri</i>	IV	8	11	Middle Canopy	
106	Whiskered Yuhina	<i>Yuhina flavicollis</i>	IV	20	12	Middle Canopy	
107	Black-chinned Yuhina	<i>Yuhina nigrimenta</i>	IV	8	3	Bush	
108	White-bellied Yuhina	<i>Yuhina zantholeuca</i>	IV	6-8	7	Lower Canopy	
109	Black-throated Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis nipalensis</i>	IV	6-10	5	Bush	

110	Lesser Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis atrosuperciliaris</i>	IV	5	2	Middle Canopy
111	Greater Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis ruficeps</i>	IV	9-15	10	Middle Canopy, Bamboo, Bush
NECTARINIIDAE Nectariniini: Sunbirds & spiderhunters						
112	Black-throated Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga saturata</i>	IV	4-15	12	Top & Middle Canopy, Bush
113	Streaked Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera magna</i>	IV	12	1	Middle Canopy
PASSERIDAE: PASSERINAE: Sparrows						
114	Russet Sparrow	<i>Passer rutilans</i>	IV	15	4	Top Canopy
MOTACILLINAE: Wagtails & pipits						
115	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	IV	7	3	Bank
116	Olive-backed Pipit	<i>Anthus hodgsoni</i>	IV	17-20	29	Ground, Bush
ESTRILDINAE: Estrildini: Munias & Java Sparrows						
117	Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	IV	8	3	Ground

IV= Wusot area

Appendix 7. Bird data recorded in Pisa area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Study site	Dist. (m)	Quant.	Microhabitat	IUCN 2009
PHASIANIDAE: Partridges,quails,pheasants&Junglefowl							
1	Hill Partridge	<i>Arborophila torqueola</i>	V	13	2	Ground	NT
2	Rufous-throated Partridge	<i>Arborophila rufogularis</i>	V	8	20	Ground	
3	White-cheeked Partridge	<i>Arborophila atrogularis</i>	V	8	2	Ground	
4	Mountain Bamboo Partridge	<i>Bambusicola fytchii</i>	V	11	2	Ground	
5	Red Junglefowl	<i>Gallus gallus</i>	V	20	2	Ground	
6	Silver Pheasant	<i>Lophura nycthemera</i>	V	10	2	Ground	
PICIDAE: Wrynecks, piculets & typical woodpeckers							
7	Great Spotted Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos major</i>	V	23	2	Top Canopy	
8	Grey-headed Woodpecker	<i>Picus canus</i>	V	18	2	Top Canopy	
9	Himalayan Flameback	<i>Dinopium shorii</i>	V	23	2	Top Canopy	
10	Common Flameback	<i>Dinopium javanense</i>	V	16	2	Top Canopy	
MEGALAIMIDAE: Asian barbets							
11	Great Barbet	<i>Megalaima virens</i>	V	20	3	Top Canopy	
12	Coppersmith Barbet	<i>M. haemacephala</i>	V	25	2	Top Canopy	
UPUPIDAE: Hoopoes							
13	Common Hoopoe	<i>Upupa epops</i>	V	10-13	3	Lower Canopy	
HALCYONIDAE: Larger kingfishers							
14	White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smymensis</i>	V	15-17	2	Top & Lower Canopy	
CUCULIDAE: Old World cuckoos							
15	Large Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx sparverioides</i>	V	22	1	Lower Canopy	

16	Plaintive Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis merulinus</i>	V	15	1	Top Canopy
17	Green-billed Malkoha	<i>Phaenicophaeus tristis</i>	V	18	2	Top Canopy
STRIGIDAE: Typical owls						
18	Collared Scops Owl	<i>Otus bakkamoena</i>	V	18	1	Lower Canopy
COLUMBIDAE: Pigeons & doves						
19	Oriental Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopelia orientalis</i>	V	20	2	Top Canopy
20	Green Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula aenea</i>	V	23	1	Top Canopy
21	Mountain Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula badia</i>	V	35	4	Top Canopy
FALCONIDAE: Falcons						
22	Common Kestrel	<i>Falco tinnunculus</i>	V	24	1	Flying
PHALACROCORACIDAE: Cormorants						
23	Little Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax niger</i>	V	32	1	Rock
EURYLAIMINAE: Typical broadbills						
24	Long-tailed Broadbill	<i>Psisomus dalhousiae</i>	V	19	2	Lower Canopy
IRENIDAE: Fairy buebirds & leafbirds						
25	Blue-winged Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis</i>	V	15	4	Top Canopy
26	Orange-bellied Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis hardwickii</i>	V	22	4	Top Canopy
LANIIDAE: Shrikes						
27	Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i>	V	7	2	Top Canopy
CORVINAE: Corvini: Jays, magpies, treepies, crows & allies						
28	Common Green Magpie	<i>Cissa chinensis</i>	V	10	3	Middle Canopy
29	Large-billed Crow	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i>	V	22	2	Flying
Oriolini: Orioles, cuckooshrikes, minivets & flycatcher-shrikes						
30	Long-tailed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus ethologus</i>	V	18	2	Top Canopy
31	Short-billed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus brevirostris</i>	V	17	4	Top Canopy
DICRURINAE: Rhipidurini: Fantails						
32	White-throated Fantail	<i>Rhipidura albicollis</i>	V	6	3	Bush
Dicrurini: Drongos						
33	Ashy Drongo	<i>Dicrurus leucophaeus</i>	V	19	4	Top Canopy
Monarchini: Monarchs, paradise-flycatchers & allies						
34	Black-naped Monarch	<i>Hypothymis azurea</i>	V	13	2	Top Canopy
AEGITHININAE: lorae						
35	Common lora	<i>Aegithina tiphia</i>	V	15	1	Middle Canopy
MUSCICAPIDAE: TURDINAE: Thrushes & shortwings						
36	Chestnut-bellied Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola rufiventris</i>	V	15-19	6	Top Canopy
37	White-browed Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx montana</i>	V	4	2	Bush
MUSCICAPINAE: Muscicapini: Old World flycatchers						
38	Red-throated Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula parva</i>	V	10	2	Bush
39	Large Niltava	<i>Niltava grandis</i>	V	5-6	4	Lower Canopy, Bush
40	Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher	<i>Culicicapa ceylonensis</i>	V	7-10	4	Middle & Lower Canopy
Saxicolini: Chats & allies						
41	Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	V	20	2	Top Canopy
42	White-rumped Shama	<i>Copsychus malabaricus</i>	V	17	1	Lower Canopy
43	Daurian Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus aureus</i>	V	10	1	Bush
44	Little Forktail	<i>Enicurus scouleri</i>	V	16	2	Stream
45	Slaty-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus schistaceus</i>	V	15	2	Stream
46	Grey Bushchat	<i>Saxicola ferrea</i>	V	13	2	Bush
SITTIDAE: SITTINAE: Nuthatches						

47	Chestnut-vented Nuthatch	<i>Sitta nagaensis</i>	V	16-18	2	Tree Trunk
48	Velvet-fronted Nuthatch	<i>Sitta frontalis</i>	V	18	2	Tree Trunk
PARINAE: Typical tits						
49	Yellow-cheeked Tit	<i>Parus spilonotus</i>	V	10	5	Middle Canopy
50	Yellow-browed Tit	<i>Sylviparus modestus</i>	V	12	12	Middle Canopy
AEGITHALIDAE: Long-tailed tits						
51	Black-throated Tit	<i>Aegithalos concinnus</i>	V	20	6	Middle Canopy
52	Black-browed Tit	<i>Aegithalos bonvaloti</i>	V	23	4	Middle Canopy
PYCNONOTIDAE: Bulbuls						
53	Crested Finchbill	<i>Spizixos canifrons</i>	V	16	4	Top Canopy
54	Black-crested Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus melanicterus</i>	V	13	5	Top Canopy
55	White-throated bulbul	<i>Alophoixus flaveolus</i>	V	8-12	13	Lower Canopy
56	Black Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes leucocephalus</i>	V	12-20	50	Top Canopy
CISTICOLIDAE: African warblers (cisticolas, prinias & allies)						
57	Striated Prinia	<i>Prinia criniger</i>	V	5	2	Bush
ZOSTEROPIDAE: White-eyes						
58	Chestnut-flanked White-Eye	<i>Zosterops erythropleurus</i>	V	13	8	Top Canopy
SYLVIIDAE: ACROCEPHALINAE: Tesias, warblers, tailorbirds & allies						
59	Chestnut-headed Tesia	<i>Tesia castaneocoronata</i>	V	3	2	Bush
60	Slaty-bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia olivea</i>	V	5	2	Bush
61	Grey-bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia cyaniventer</i>	V	4	8	Bush
62	Pale foodted Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia pallidipes</i>	V	5	3	Bush
63	Brown Bush Warbler	<i>Bradypterus luteoventris</i>	V	3-4	3	Bush
64	Mountain Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus cuculatus</i>	V	5	1	Bush
65	Buff-barred Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus pulcher</i>	V	7	2	Bush
66	Ashy-throated Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus maculipennis</i>	V	5	4	Lower Canopy, Bush
67	Lemon-rumped Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus chloronotus</i>	V	4	2	Bush
68	Yellow-browed Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus inornatus</i>	V	6	2	Bush
69	White-tailed Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus davisoni</i>	V	8-9	4	Lower Canopy
70	Grey-hooded Warbler	<i>Seicercus xanthoschistus</i>	V	6	4	Bush
71	White-spectacled Warbler	<i>Seicercus affinis</i>	V	5	4	Bush
72	Grey-cheeked Warbler	<i>Seicercus poliogenys</i>	V	4-5	3	Lower Canopy, Bush
73	Black-faced Warbler	<i>Abroscopus schisticeps</i>	V	6	3	Bush
MEGALURINAE: Grassbirds						
74	Striated Grassbird	<i>Megalurus palustris</i>	V	10- 6	4	Bush
GARRULACINAE: Laughingthrushes						
75	White-crested Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax leucolophus</i>	V	9-12	16	Bush
76	Chestnut-crowned Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax erythrocephalus</i>	V	7-9	14	Bush
77	Red-tailed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax milnei</i>	V	12	10	Bush
SYLVINAE: Timaliini: Babblers						
78	Puff-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum ruficeps</i>	V	6	2	Bush
79	Streak-breasted Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ruficollis</i>	V	5	2	Bush
80	Scaly-breasted Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga albiventer</i>	V	3	3	Bush
81	Pygmy Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga pusilla</i>	V	3	2	Bush
82	Rufous-fronted Babbler	<i>Stachyris rufifrons</i>	V	5	5	Bush
83	Black-eared Shrike Babbler	<i>Pteruthius melanotis</i>	V	14	3	Middle Canopy
84	Rusty-fronted Barwing	<i>Actinodura egertoni</i>	V	6	6	Middle Canopy

85	Nepal Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe nipalensis</i>	V	5	14	Bush
86	Beautiful Sibia	<i>Heterophasia pulchella</i>	V	21	10	Top Canopy
87	Long-tailed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia picaoides</i>	V	19-20	13	Top Canopy
88	Stripe-throated Yuhina	<i>Yuhina gularis</i>	V	14	20	Middle Canopy
89	Lesser Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis atrosuperciliaris</i>	V	7-8	8	Bush
90	Greater Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis ruficeps</i>	V	8	6	Lower Canopy
NECTARINIIDAE: Nectariniini: Sunbirds & spiderhunters						
91	Green-tailed Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga nipalensis</i>	V	9	1	Top Canopy
92	Black-throated Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga saturata</i>	V	5	2	Loer Canopy
93	Streaked Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera magna</i>	V	8	2	Top Canopy
MOTACILLINAE: Wagtails & pipits						
94	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	V	17-18	5	Bank
ESTRILDINAE: Carduelini: Finches, siskins, grosbeaks & allies						
95	Tibetan Siskin	<i>Carduelis thibetana</i>	V	13	30	Top Canopy
96	Common Rosefinch	<i>Carpodacus erythrinus</i>	V	32	2	Top Canopy
EMBERIZINAE: Emberizini: Buntings & allies						
97	Little Bunting	<i>Emberiza pusilla</i>	V	14	6	Top Canopy

V= Pisa area

Appendix 8. Bird data recorded in Khaunglanphu area

No.	Common Name	Species Name	Study site	Dist. (m)	Quan.	Microhabitat	IUCN 2009
Phasianidae: Partridges							
1	Rufous-throated Partridge	<i>Arborophila rufogularis</i>	VI b	21-24	4	Bamboo	VU
2	Mountain Bamboo Partridge	<i>Bambusicola fytchii</i>	VI c	5	6	Bamboo	
3	Blyth's Tragopan	<i>Tragopan blythii</i>	VI a	5-9	6	Bamboo	
4	Kalij Pheasant	<i>Lophura leucomelanos</i>	VI b,d	20-24	14	Ground, Bamboo	
ANATIDAE: Geese, atypical ducks & pygmy-geese							
5	Bar-headed Goose	<i>Anser indicus</i>	VI a,b	18-46	3	River, Flying	
6	Ruddy Shelduck	<i>Tadorna ferruginea</i>	VI a	22	2	Flying	
PICIDAE: Wrynecks, piculets & typical woodpeckers							
7	Speckled Piculet	<i>Picumnus innominatus</i>	VI b	5	2	Lower Canopy	
8	White-browed Piculet	<i>Sasia ochracea</i>	VI a,d	3-6	3	Bamboo	
9	Crimson-breasted Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos cathpharius</i>	VI a	8-14	2	Tree Trunk	
10	Lesser Yellownappe	<i>Picus chlorolophus</i>	VI a	13	1	Tree Trunk	
11	Greater Yellownappe	<i>Picus flavinucha</i>	VI a	18	1	Tree Trunk	
12	Bay Woodpecker	<i>Blythipicus pyrrhotis</i>	VI a,b,d	8-18	12	Bamboo	
MEGALAIMIDAE: Asian barbets							
13	Great Barbet	<i>Megalaima virens</i>	VI a,b,c	13-23	39	Top & Middle Canopy	
14	Golden-throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima franklinii</i>	VI a,b,c	8-18	17	Top & Middle Canopy	
15	Blue-throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima asiatica</i>	VI a	19	2	Top Canopy	
BUCEROTIDAE: Asian hornbills							

16	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	VI	a	35	8	Flying	NT
17	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	VI	a,d	15-36	3	Top Canopy	VU
UPUPIDAE: Hoopoes								
18	Common Hoopoe	<i>Upupa epops</i>	VI	b,c	7-17	2	Lower Canopy, Ground	
TROGONIDAE: Harpactini: Asian trogons								
19	Red-headed Trogon	<i>Harpactes erythrocephalus</i>	VI	a,b,d	7-13	3	Bamboo	
ALCEDINIDAE: Smaller kingfishers								
20	Common Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	VI	a	12	1	Band	
CERYLIDAE: Pied kingfishers								
21	Crested Kingfisher	<i>Megaceryle lugubris</i>	VI	a	22	1	Band	
CUCULIDAE: Old World cuckoos								
22	Large Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx sparveroides</i>	VI	a	15-26	2	Top Canopy	
23	Banded Bay Cuckoo	<i>Cacomantis sonneratii</i>	VI	a	16	5	Middle Canopy	
APODIDAE: Swifts								
24	Himalayan Swiftlet	<i>Collocalia brevirostris</i>	VI	a,c	14-43	49	Flying	
25	Asian Palm Swift	<i>Cypsiurus balasienensis</i>	VI	c	18	22	Flying	
26	House Swift	<i>Apus affinis</i>	VI	d	18	6	Flying	
STRIGIDAE: Typical owls								
27	Mountain Scops Owl	<i>Otus spilocephalus</i>	VI	a	19-32	2	Lower Canopy	
28	Oriental Scops Owl	<i>Otus sunia</i>	VI	b	17	1	Lower Canopy	
29	Collared Scops Owl	<i>Otus bakkamoena</i>	VI	a	24	1	Lower Canopy	
30	Collared Owlet	<i>Glaucidium brodiei</i>	VI	a,b,c	10-22	6	Lower Canopy	
31	Asian Barred Owlet	<i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i>	VI	c	12	1	Middle Canopy	
CAPRIMULGIDAE: CAPRIMULGINAE: Typical nightjars								
32	Large-tailed Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus macrurus</i>	VI	d	6	1	Flying	
33	Great-eared Nightjar	<i>Eurostopodus macrotis</i>	VI	a	5	1	Flying	
COLUMBIDAE: Pigeons & doves								
34	Oriental Turtle Dove	<i>Streptopelia orientalis</i>	VI	a,b	12-20	10	Ground, Top Canopy	
35	Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	VI	a	13	4	Top Canopy	
36	Barred Cuckoo Dove	<i>Macropygia unchall</i>	VI	a	16	1	Lower Canopy	
37	Emerald Dove	<i>Chalcophaps indica</i>	VI	a	8	1	Lower Canopy	
38	Pompadour Green Pigeon	<i>Treron pompadora</i>	VI	b	13	6	Top Canopy	
39	Wedge-tailed Green Pigeon	<i>Treron sphenura</i>	VI	a	4	5	Middle Canopy	
40	Mountain Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula badia</i>	VI	a	22-25	27	Top Canopy	
TRINGINAE: Sandpipers								
41	Common Sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	VI	a	17	2	Water	
ACCIPITRIDAE: ACCIPITRINAE: Hawks & eagles								
42	Oriental Honey-Buzzard	<i>Pernis ptilorhynchus</i>	VI	a	29	1	Flying	
43	Lesser-Fish Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga bumills</i>	VI	c	19	1	Flying	NT
44	Crested Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis cheela</i>	VI	b	22	1	Flying	
45	Crested Goshawk	<i>Accipiter trivirgatus</i>	VI	a,b	24-35	3	Flying	
46	Shikra	<i>Accipiter badius</i>	VI	a	20	1	Lower Canopy	
47	Common Buzzard	<i>Buteo buteo</i>	VI	a,b	18-24	4	Flying	
48	Bonelli's Eagle	<i>Hieraaetus fasciatus</i>	VI	c,d	20-22	2	Flying	
49	Black Eagle	<i>Ictinaetus malayensis</i>	VI	b,c	17-41	4	Flying	

50	Mountain Hawk Eagle	<i>Spizaetus nipalensis</i>	VI	a,d	25-41	2	Flying	VU
FALCONIDAE: Falcons								
51	Common Kestrel	<i>Falco tinnunculus</i>	VI	b,c	14	2	Top Canopy	
PHALACROCORACIDAE: Cormorants								
52	Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	VI	a	19-34	9	Band	
EURYLAIMINAE: Typical broadbills								
53	Long-tailed Broadbill	<i>Psarisomus dalhousiae</i>	VI	a,d	10-13	21	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
54	Silver-breasted Broadbill	<i>Serilophus lunatus</i>	VI	d	10	2	Middle Canopy	
IRENIDAE: Fairy bluebirds & leafbirds								
55	Blue-winged Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis cochinchinensis</i>	VI	a	12	2	Top Canopy	
56	Orange-bellied Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis hardwickii</i>	VI	a,b,c,d	8-21	19	Middle & Lower Canopy	
LANIIDAE: Shrikes								
57	Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i>	VI	a	9	2	Lower Canopy	
58	Grey-backed Shrike	<i>Lanius tephronotus</i>	VI	b	9-15	2	Lower Canopy	
CORVINAE: Corvini: Jays, magpies, treepies, nutcrackers, crows & allies								
59	Common Green Magpie	<i>Cissa chinensis</i>	VI	a,c,d	9-12	3	Top & Lower Canopy, Ground	
60	Grey Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta formosae</i>	VI	a,d	10-14	8	Middle & Lower Canopy	
61	Collared Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta frontalis</i>	VI	b	8-10	3	Middle Canopy	
62	Large-billed Crow	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i>	VI	a,b,c	14-24	56	Top Canopy, Flying	
Oriolini: Orioles, cuckooshrikes, trillers, minivets & flycatcher-shrikes								
63	Maroon Oriole	<i>Oriolus traillii</i>	VI	a	16	16	Top Canopy	
64	Indochinese Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina polioptera</i>	VI	a	16	2	Top Canopy	
65	Grey-chinned Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus solaris</i>	VI	a	11	11	Lower Canopy	
66	Scarlet Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus flammeus</i>	VI	a	10	8	Lower Canopy	
67	Bar-winged Flycatcher-Shrike	<i>Hemipus picatus</i>	VI	a	9	12	Lower Canopy	
DICRURINAE: Rhipidurini: Fantails								
68	Yellow-bellied Fantail	<i>Rhipidura hypoxantha</i>	VI	a,c	7-8	3	Lower Canopy	
69	White-throated Fantail	<i>Rhipidura albicollis</i>	VI	a,c	3-5	7	Bamboo, Bush	
Dicrurini: Drongos								
70	Ashy Drongo	<i>Dicrurus leucophaeus</i>	VI	a	15	1	Lower Canopy	
71	Bronzed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus aeneus</i>	VI	a,b	11-19	18	Middle & Lower Canopy	
72	Lesser Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus remifer</i>	VI	a	19	1	Lower Canopy	
MALACONOTINAE: Vangini: Philentomas, woodshrikes & allies								
73	Large Woodshrike	<i>Tephrodornis gularis</i>	VI	a	20	8	Middle Canopy	
CINCLIDAE: Dippers								
74	Brown Dipper	<i>Cinclus pallasii</i>	VI	a	33	1	Band	
MUSCICAPIDAE: TURDINAE: Thrushes & shortwings								
75	Chestnut-bellied Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola rufiventris</i>	VI	a,b	13-27	5	Middle & Lower Canopy	
76	Blue Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola solitarius</i>	VI	a	9	1	River	
77	Blue Whistling Thrush	<i>Myophonus caeruleus</i>	VI	a	8	1	River	
78	Plain-backed Thrush	<i>Zoothera mollissima</i>	VI	b,c	5-6	2	Ground	
79	Green Cochoa	<i>Cochoa viridis</i>	VI	a,d	10-15	6	Middle & Lower Canopy	
80	Lesser Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx leucophrys</i>	VI	a,c	3-4	2	Bush	NT
81	White-browed Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx montana</i>	VI	a	5	2	Bush	
MUSCICAPINAE: Muscicapini: Old World flycatchers								

82	Rufous-gorgeted Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula strophciata</i>	VI	a,c	3-5	8	Bush	
83	White-gorgeted Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula monileger</i>	VI	a	4	2	Bush	
84	Snowy-browed Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula hyperythra</i>	VI	a	3	2	Bush	
85	Little Pied Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula westermanni</i>	VI	a	5	1	Lower Canopy	
86	Slaty-blue Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula tricolor</i>	VI	d	3	1	Bush	
87	Verditer Flycatcher	<i>Eumyias thalassina</i>	VI	c	10	1	Middle Canopy	
88	Large Niltava	<i>Niltava grandis</i>	VI	a,b,c,d	5-9	13	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush	
89	Small Niltava	<i>Niltava macgrigoriae</i>	VI	a	5	2	Bush	
90	Rufous-bellied Niltava	<i>Niltava sundara</i>	VI	a	3	1	Bush	
91	Blue-throated Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis rubeculoides</i>	VI	a	5	1	Bush	
92	Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher	<i>Culicicapa ceylonensis</i>	VI	a	7	2	Lower Canopy	
Saxicolini: Chats & allies								
93	Orange-flanked Bush Robin	<i>Tarsiger cyanurus</i>	VI	b	6	2	Bush	
94	Golden Bush Robin	<i>Tarsiger chrysaeus</i>	VI	c	6-7	3	Bush, Ground	
95	Hodgson's Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus hodgsoni</i>	VI	a	8	2	River	
96	Daurian Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus aureus</i>	VI	a	9	1	Band	
97	Blue-fronted Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus frontalis</i>	VI	c	5	2	Lower Canopy	
98	White-capped Water Redstart	<i>Chaimarromis leucocephalus</i>	VI	a	21	2	Band	
99	Plumbeous Water Redstart	<i>Rhyacornis fuliginosus</i>	VI	a	15	2	Band	
100	Little Forktail	<i>Enicurus scouleri</i>	VI	b	19	1	Stone,	
101	Black-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus immaculatus</i>	VI	a	6	1	On the stone	
102	Slaty-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus schistaceus</i>	VI	a	8	2	On the stone	
103	White-crowned Forktail	<i>Enicurus leschenaulti</i>	VI	b	7	1	Stone	
104	Spotted Forktail	<i>Enicurus maculatus</i>	VI	b	7	1	Stone	
105	Siberian Stonechat	<i>Saxicola maura</i>	VI	a	6	1	Bush	
106	Grey Bushchat	<i>Saxicola ferrea</i>	VI	b,c	6-8	4	Bush	
STURNIDAE: Sturnini: Starlings & mynas								
107	Spot-winged Starling	<i>Saroglossa spiloptera</i>	VI	b	13	1	Top Canopy	
SITTIDAE: SITTINAE: Nuthatches								
108	Chestnut-bellied Nuthatch	<i>Sitta castanea</i>	VI	a	10	3	Tree Trunk	
109	Velvet-fronted Nuthatch	<i>Sitta frontalis</i>	VI	a	9	2	Tree Trunk	
110	Beautiful Nuthatch	<i>Sitta formosa</i>	VI	a	8	3	Lower Canopy	VU
TROGLODYTINAE: Wrens								
111	Winter Wren	<i>Troglodytes troglodytes</i>	VI	a	3	1	Bush	
PARINAE: Typical tits								
112	Green-backed Tit	<i>Parus monticolus</i>	VI	a,b,c	7-13	10	Middle & Lower Canopy	
113	Yellow-cheeked Tit	<i>Parus spilonotus</i>	VI	a,c	9-13	8	Middle & Lower Canopy	
114	Yellow-browed Tit	<i>Sylviparus modestus</i>	VI	a	9	4	Lower Canopy	
115	Sultan Tit	<i>Melanochlora sultanea</i>	VI	a	8	6	Middle Canopy	
AEGITHALIDAE: Long-tailed tits								
116	Black-throated Tit	<i>Aegithalos concinnus</i>	VI	a,c	4-5	11	Lower Canopy	
HIRUNDININAE: Martins and swallows								
117	Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	VI	b	14-21	18	Flying	
118	Asian House Martin	<i>Delichon dasypus</i>	VI	a	17	29	Flying	
PYCNONOTIDAE: Bulbuls								
119	Crested Finchbill	<i>Spizixos canifrons</i>	VI	b	21	15	Top Canopy	
120	Striated Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus striatus</i>	VI	a	15	6	Top Canopy	

121	Brown-breasted Bulbul	<i>P. xanthorrhous</i>	VI	a,b,c	7-18	77	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
122	White-throated Bulbul	<i>Alophoixus flaveolus</i>	VI	a	8-18	19	Top & Middle Canopy
123	Ashy Bulbul	<i>Hemixos flava</i>	VI	a,c	12-15	17	Middle & Lower Canopy
124	Mountain Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes mccllellandii</i>	VI	b,d	12-19	24	Top & Middle Canopy
125	Black Bulbul	<i>H.leucocephalus</i>	VI	a,b,c	13-17	99	Top & Middle Canopy
CISTICOLIDAE: African warblers (cisticolas, prinias & allies)							
126	Hill Prinia	<i>Prinia superciliaris</i>	VI	b,c	2-8.	14	Bush, Lower Canopy
127	Grey-breasted Prinia	<i>Prinia hodgsonii</i>	VI	d	5	4	Bush
ZOSTEROPIDAE: White-eyes							
128	Oriental White-eye	<i>Zosterops palpebrosus</i>	VI	a,d	5	30	Lower Canopy
129	Japanese White-eye	<i>Zosterops japonicus</i>	VI	b,c,d	8-10	45	Middle & Lower Canopy
SYLVIIDAE: ACROCEPHALINAE: Tesias, warblers, tailorbirds & allies							
130	Chestnut-headed Tesia	<i>Tesia castaneocoronata</i>	VI	a	3	1	Bush
131	Slaty-bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia olivea</i>	VI	a,d	2-4	5	Bush
132	Grey-bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia cyaniventer</i>	VI	a	2	1	Bush
133	Brownish-flanked Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia fortipes</i>	VI	b,c	2-4.	7	Bush
134	Aberrant Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia flavolivacea</i>	VI	a	2	2	Bush
135	Mountain Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus cuculatus</i>	VI	a	5	2	Bush
136	Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	VI	a	4	2	Lower Canopy
137	Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>	VI	a	4	2	Bush
138	Buff-barred Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus pulcher</i>	VI	a	6	1	Lower Canopy
139	Ashy-throated Warbler	<i>P. maculipennis</i>	VI	a,b,c	2-4.	2	Bamboo, Lower Canopy
140	Lemon-rumped Warbler	<i>P. chloronotus</i>	VI	a	3	2	Bamboo
141	Yellow-browed Warbler	<i>P. inornatus</i>	VI	a	4	2	Bamboo
142	Two-barred Warbler	<i>P. plumbeitarsus</i>	VI	a,b	4-5	4	Lower Canopy
143	Blyth's Leaf Warbler	<i>P. reguloides</i>	VI	a	3	1	Bamboo
144	Yellow-vented Warbler	<i>P. cantator</i>	VI	a	4	1	Bamboo
145	Grey-cheeked Warbler	<i>Seicercus poliogenys</i>	VI	a,c	3-4	8	Bamboo, Lower Canopy
146	Chestnut-crowned Warbler	<i>S. castaniceps</i>	VI	a,b	4-9	4	Bush, Bamboo
147	Broad-billed Warbler	<i>Tickellia hodgsoni</i>	VI	b	3	2	Bamboo
148	Rufous-faced Warbler	<i>Abroscopus albugularis</i>	VI	a,b,c,d	2-6.	43	Bamboo, Middle & Lower Canopy
149	Yellow-bellied Warbler	<i>A. superciliaris</i>	VI	a	3	9	Bamboo
GARRULACINAE: Laughingthrushes							
150	White-crested Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax leucolophus</i>	VI	a	6	8	Lower Canopy
151	Lesser Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax monileger</i>	VI	a	6	4	Bush
152	Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax pectoralis</i>	VI	a	5	9	Middle Canopy
153	Striated Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax striatus</i>	VI	a	7	6	Middle Canopy
154	Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax nuchalis</i>	VI	a	3	8	Bush
155	White-browed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax sannio</i>	VI	b	15	6	Bush
156	Blue-winged Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax squamatus</i>	VI	c	9	1	Lower Canopy
157	Scaly Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax subunicolor</i>	VI	b	9	2	Bush
158	Red-tailed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax milnei</i>	VI	b,c	5-9	16	Bush
159	Red-faced Liocichla	<i>Liocichla phoenicea</i>	VI	a,b,d	5-10	14	Bush
SYLVINAE: Timaliini: Babblers							
160	Spot-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum albiventris</i>	VI	a	2	1	Bush

161	Puff-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum ruficeps</i>	VI	a	5	7	Bush	
162	Streak-breasted Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ruficollis</i>	VI	b	4	9	Bush	
163	White-browed Scimitar Babbler	<i>P. schisticeps</i>	VI	b	5	3	Bush	
164	Coral-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>P. ferruginosus</i>	VI	a	7-8	11	Bush	
165	Long-billed Wren Babbler	<i>Rimator malacoptilus</i>	VI	a	3	1	Bush	
166	Chevron-breasted Babbler	<i>Sphenocichla roberti</i>	VI	c	2	1	Bush	NT
167	Eyebrowed Wren Babbler	<i>Napothera epilepidota</i>	VI	a	4	2	Bush	
168	Scaly-breasted Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga albiventer</i>	VI	b	3	1	Bush	
169	Pygmy Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga pusilla</i>	VI	a	2-3	3	Bush	
170	Spotted Wren Babbler	<i>Spelaeornis formosus</i>	VI	a	4	1	Bush	
171	Long-tailed Wren Babbler	<i>S. chocolatinus</i>	VI	a	3	1	Bush	
172	Rufous-capped Babbler	<i>Stachyris ruficeps</i>	VI	b	3	2	Bamboo	
173	Rufous-fronted Babbler	<i>Stachyris rufifrons</i>	VI	a	2	5	Bush	
174	Golden Babbler	<i>Stachyris chrysaea</i>	VI	a,b,c	3-6	81	Bush, Lower Canopy	
175	Grey-throated Babbler	<i>Stachyris nigriceps</i>	VI	a,b,d	2-8	30	Bush, Lower Canopy	
176	Snowy-throated Babbler	<i>Stachyris oglei</i>	VI	a	7	6	Bush	VU
177	Chestnut-capped Babbler	<i>Timalia pileata</i>	VI	a	3	2	Bush	
178	Silver-eared Mesia	<i>Leiothrix argentea</i>	VI	a,b,c,d	3-9	302	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush	
179	Red-billed Leiothrix	<i>Leiothrix lutea</i>	VI	a	6	9	Lower Canopy	
180	Cutia	<i>Cutia nipalensis</i>	VI	a	12	3	Middle Canopy	
181	Black-headed Shrike Babbler	<i>Pteruthius rufiventer</i>	VI	a	14	2	Tree Trunk	
182	White-browed Shrike Babbler	<i>P. flaviscapris</i>	VI	a,c,d	6-18	16	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
183	Black-eared Shrike Babbler	<i>Pteruthius melanotis</i>	VI	a,b,c	8-19	21	Lower Canopy	
184	Rusty-fronted Barwing	<i>Actinodura egertoni</i>	VI	b,c	7-14	20	Top & Middle Canopy	
185	Streak-throated Barwing	<i>Actinodura waldeni</i>	VI	a	11	4	Middle Canopy	
186	Blue-winged Minla	<i>Minla cyanouroptera</i>	VI	a	7	6	Middle Canopy	
187	Chestnut-tailed Minla	<i>Minla strigula</i>	VI	b	12	8	Lower Canopy	
188	Red-tailed Minla	<i>Minla ignotincta</i>	VI	a	13	8	Middle Canopy	
189	Yellow-throated Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe cinerea</i>	VI	a,b,c	3-4	38	Lower Canopy, Bush	
190	Rufous-winged Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe castaneiceps</i>	VI	a	2	8	Lower Canopy	
191	White-browed Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe vinipectus</i>	VI	a	3	5	Bamboo	
192	Eyebrowed Wren Babbler	<i>Alcippe rufogularis</i>	VI	a	2	8	Bush	
193	Grey-cheeked Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe morrisonia</i>	VI	a	3	6	Lower Canopy	
194	Nepal Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe nipalensis</i>	VI	a,b,c,d	2-7	336	Bush, Middle & Lower Canopy	
195	Rufous-backed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia annectens</i>	VI	a,c	10-17	4	Middle & Lower Canopy	
196	Beautiful Sibia	<i>H. pulchella</i>	VI	a	4	7	Middle Canopy	
197	Long-tailed Sibia	<i>H. picaoides</i>	VI	a	14	12	Middle Canopy	
198	Striated Yuhina	<i>Yuhina castaniceps</i>	VI	a,b,c	8-19	55	Middle & Lower Canopy	
199	White-naped Yuhina	<i>Yuhina bakeri</i>	VI	a	8-11	18	Lower Canopy	
200	Whiskered Yuhina	<i>Yuhina flavicollis</i>	VI	a,b,c	5-13	83	Middle & Lower Canopy	
201	Black-chinned Yuhina	<i>Yuhina nigrimenta</i>	VI	a	8	12	Lower Canopy	
202	White-bellied Yuhina	<i>Yuhina zantholeuca</i>	VI	a	6	3	Lower Canopy	
203	Spot-breasted Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis guttaticollis</i>	VI	b,c	4-8	14	Bamboo	
204	Black-throated Parrotbill	<i>P. nipalensis</i>	VI	a,b,c	3-5	32	Bamboo, Bush, Lower Canopy	
205	Brown-winged Parrotbill	<i>P. brunneus</i>	VI	b	6-10	25	Bush	

206	Lesser Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>P. atrosuperciliaris</i>	VI	a	8	14	Bush
207	Greater Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>P. ruficeps</i>	VI	a	5	7	Middle Canopy
ALAUDIDAE: Larks							
208	Oriental Skylark	<i>Alauda gulgula</i>	VI	a	5	1	Ground
NECTARINIIDAE: NECTARINIINAE: Dicaeini: Flowerpeckers							
209	Fire-breasted Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum ignipectus</i>	VI	b	13	2	Lower Canopy
Nectariniini: Sunbirds & spiderhunters							
210	Green-tailed Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga nipalensis</i>	VI	a	7	2	Middle Canopy
211	Black-throated Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga saturata</i>	VI	a,c	2-7	25	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy
212	Crimson Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga siparaja</i>	VI	a	5	1	Top Canopy
213	Little Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera longirostra</i>	VI	a	10	2	Lower Canopy
214	Streaked Spiderhunter	<i>A. magna</i>	VI	a	7-11	7	Lower Canopy, Bamboo
PASSERIDAE: PASSERINAE: Sparrows							
215	Russet Sparrow	<i>Passer rutilans</i>	VI	a,c	8-14	4	Top & Lower Canopy
216	Eurasian Tree Sparrow	<i>Passer montanus</i>	VI	b,c	7	11	Ground, Lower Canopy
MOTACILLINAE: Wagtails & pipits							
217	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	VI	a,b,c	7-12	10	Band, Ground
218	Olive-backed Pipit	<i>Anthus hodgsoni</i>	VI	b	7-12	19	Ground
PRUNELLINAE: Accentors							
219	Maroon-backed Accentor	<i>Prunella immaculata</i>	VI	d	8	1	Ground
ESTRILDINAE: Estrildini: Munia							
220	White-rumped Munia	<i>Lonchura striata</i>	VI	a,b,c	5-9	28	Bamboo, Bush
Carduelini: Finches, siskins, crossbills, grosbeaks & allies							
221	Tibetan Siskin	<i>Carduelis thibetana</i>	VI	a	23	142	Middle Canopy
222	Gold-naped Finch	<i>Pyrrhoptes epauletta</i>	VI	b,c	3-13	4	Top Canopy & Bush
EMBERIZINAE: Emberizini: Buntings & allies							
223	Tristram's Bunting	<i>Emberiza tristrami</i>	VI	b	5	2	Ground
224	Yellow-throated Bunting	<i>Emberiza elegans</i>	VI	b	5	4	Ground
225	Little Bunting	<i>Emberiza pusilla</i>	VI	a,b,c	5-13	62	Lower Canopy, Ground, Bush
226	Black-faced Bunting	<i>E. spodocephala</i>	VI	b,c	5-7	7	Ground, Bush

IV= Khaunglanphu area

Appendix 9. Bird data recorded in Yenam area

No	Common Name	Species Name	Study site	Dist. (m)	Quant.	Microhabitat	IUCN 2009
PHASIANIDAE: Partridges, quails, pheasants & Junglefow							
1	Rufous-throated Partridge	<i>Arborophila rufogularis</i>	VII	a,b,c	3-5	7	Ground
2	White-cheeked Partridge	<i>Arborophila atrogularis</i>	VII	c	4	1	Ground
3	Grey Peacock Pheasant	<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	3-5	6	Ground
4	Kalij Pheasant	<i>Lophura leucomelanos</i>	VII	b	3	2	Ground
ANATIDAE: Anatini: Typical ducks							
5	Common Merganser	<i>Mergus merganser</i>	VII	a	4	4	In the water
PICIDAE: Wrynecks, piculets & typical woodpeckers							

6	Speckled Piculet	<i>Picumnus innominatus</i>	VII	c	3	1	Bamboo	
7	White-browed Piculet	<i>Sasia ochracea</i>	VII	b,c,d	3	5	Bamboo, Bush, Lower Canopy	
8	Crimson-breasted Woodpecker	<i>Dendrocopos cathpharius</i>	VII	c	5	2	Lower Canopy	
9	Greater Yellownape	<i>Picus flavinucha</i>	VII	c	5	2	Lower Canopy	
10	Bay Woodpecker	<i>Blythipicus pyrrhotis</i>	VII	c	5	1	Middle Canopy	
MEGALAIMIDAE: Asian barbets								
11	Great Barbet	<i>Megalaima virens</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	2-12	24	Tree trunk, Bamboo, Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
12	Lineated Barbet	<i>Megalaima lineata</i>	VII	a,b,c	2-8	8	Top & Middle Canopy	
13	Golden-throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima franklinii</i>	VII	b	3	1	Top Canopy	
14	Blue-throated Barbet	<i>Megalaima asiatica</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	3-6	13	Bamboo, Top & Middle Canopy	
BUCEROTIDAE: Asian hornbills								
15	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	VII	a	3-6	5	Top Canopy	
16	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	VII	b	75	3	Flying	NT
17	Wreathed Hornbill	<i>Aceros undulatus</i>	VII	d	70	4	Flying	VU
UPUPIDAE: Hoopoes				d	24	1	Flying	
18	Common Hoopoe	<i>Upupa epops</i>	VII	a	6	1	Ground	
TROGONIDAE: Harpactini: Asian trogons				a	6	2	Lower Canopy	
19	Red-headed Trogon	<i>Harpactes erythrocephalus</i>	VII					
ALCEDINIDAE: Smaller kingfishers								
20	Blyth's Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo hercules</i>	VII	b	5	1	On the stone	NT
21	Common Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo atthis</i>	VII	a	3	1	On the stone	
CERYLIDAE: Pied kingfishers								
22	Crested Kingfisher	<i>Megaceryle lugubris</i>	VII	a,b,d	2-60	4	Flying, On the stone	
CUCULIDAE: Old World cuckoos								
23	Large Hawk Cuckoo	<i>Hierococcyx sparverioides</i>	VII	d,c	4-8	3	Bamboo, Top & Middle Canopy	
24	Indian Cuckoo	<i>Cuculus micropterus</i>	VII	a	4	1	Top Canopy	
APODIDAE: Swifts								
25	Himalayan Swiftlet	<i>Collocalia brevirostris</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	3-50	166	Flying	
STRIGIDAE: Typical owls								
26	Mountain Scops Owl	<i>Otus spilocephalus</i>	VII	b,c	4-5	2	Lower Canopy, Bamboo	
27	Collared Scops Owl	<i>Otus bakkamoena</i>	VII	b	3	1	Middle Canopy	
28	Collared Owlet	<i>Glaucidium brodiei</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	3-8	25	Bamboo, Middle Canopy	
29	Asian Barred Owlet	<i>Glaucidium cuculoides</i>	VII	b,c	2-3	2	Lower Canopy	
COLUMBIDAE: Pigeons & doves								
30	Mountain Imperial Pigeon	<i>Ducula badia</i>	VII	a	5	2	Flying	
ACCIPITRIDAE: ACCIPITRINAE: Hawks & eagles								
31	Grey-headed Fish Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus</i>	VII	a	8	1	Flying	NT
32	Crested Serpent Eagle	<i>Spilornis cheela</i>	VII	b,c	15-19	2	Flying	
33	Crested Goshawk	<i>Accipiter trivirgatus</i>	VII	c	45	1	Flying	
34	Eurasian Sparrowhawk	<i>Accipiter nisus</i>	VII	c	7	1	Flying	
35	Common Buzzard	<i>Buteo buteo</i>	VII	a,c	11-70	2	Flying	
36	Black Eagle	<i>Ictinaetus malayensis</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	15-50	5	Flying	
37	Mountain Hawk Eagle	<i>Spizaetus nipalensis</i>	VII	b	72	1	Flying	
FALCONIDAE: Falcons								
38	Collared Falconet	<i>Microhierax caerulescens</i>	VII	c	7	1	Top Canopy	
PHALACROCORACIDAE: Cormorants								

39	Great Cormorant	<i>Phalacrocorax carbo</i>	VII	a,b,d	3-13	18	Flying, on the stone
ARDEIDAE: Egrets, herons & bitterns							
40	Little Heron	<i>Butorides striatus</i>	VII	a,b	3-5	5	On the Stone, Ground
EURYLAIMINAE: Typical broadbills							
41	Long-tailed Broadbill	<i>Psarisomus dalhousiae</i>	VII	c	23	1	Middle Canopy
42	Silver-breasted Broadbill	<i>Serilophus lunatus</i>	VII	b	4	4	Lower Canopy
IRENIDAE: Fairy bulebirds & leafbirds							
43	Asian Fairy Bluebird	<i>Irena puella</i>	VII	b	3	2	Middle Canopy
44	Golden-fronted Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis aurifrons</i>	VII	c,d	3-5	5	Lower Canopy
45	Orange-bellied Leafbird	<i>Chloropsis hardwickii</i>	VII	b,d	5-25	3	Middle Canopy
LANIIDAE: Shrikes							
46	Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i>	VII	a,b	2-3	4	Bamboo, Bush
47	Grey-backed Shrike	<i>Lanius tephronotus</i>	VII	a,b	2-3	4	Bamboo, Bush
CORVINAE: Corvini: Jays, magpies, treebies, nutcrackers, crows & allies							
48	Common Green Magpie	<i>Cissa chinensis</i>	VII	a,c,d	4-5	3	Middle Canopy, Bush, Bamboo
49	Grey Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta formosae</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	3-24	10	Top Canopy, Bamboo
50	Collared Treepie	<i>Dendrocitta frontalis</i>	VII	b,c	2-7	5	Top & Middle Canopy
51	Large-billed Crow	<i>Corvus macrorhynchos</i>	VII	a	5	5	Flying
Oriolini: Orioles, cuckooshrikes, trillers, minivets & flycatcher-shrikes							
52	Slender-billed Oriole	<i>Oriolus tenuirostris</i>	VII	d	7	1	Middle Canopy
53	Maroon Oriole	<i>Oriolus trailii</i>	VII	b,c	2-15	6	Top & Middle Canopy
54	Large Cuckooshrike	<i>Coracina macei</i>	VII	b	6	2	Flying
55	Grey-chinned Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus solaris</i>	VII	b	7	4	Middle Canopy
56	Long-tailed Minivet	<i>Pericrocotus ethologus</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	4-20	33	Top & Middle Canopy
57	Bar-winged Flycatcher-Shrike	<i>Hemipus picatus</i>	VII	a,d	3-20	21	Bamboo, Top and Lower Canopy
DICRURINAE: Rhipidurini: Fantails							
58	Yellow-bellied Fantail	<i>Rhipidura hypoxantha</i>	VII	a,b	2-3	8	Bush, Lower Canopy
59	White-throated Fantail	<i>Rhipidura albicollis</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	2-6	9	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush
Dicrurini: Drongos							
60	Ashy Drongo	<i>Dicrurus leucophaeus</i>	VII	c	5	2	Lower Canopy
61	Bronzed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus aeneus</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	2-50	41	Bamboo, Top & Lower Canopy, Flying
62	Lesser Racket-tailed Drongo	<i>Dicrurus remifer</i>	VII	a,c	4-7	3	Lower Canopy, Flying
MALACONOTINAE: Vangini: Philentomas, woodshrikes & allies							
63	Large Woodshrike	<i>Tephrodornis gularis</i>	VII	b	8	1	Middle Canopy
CINCLIDAE: Dippers							
64	White-throated Dipper	<i>Cinclus cinclus</i>	VII	d	7	2	On the stone
65	Brown Dipper	<i>Cinclus pallasii</i>	VII	c,d	4-7	9	On the stone
MUSCICAPIDAE: TURDINAE: Thrushes & shortwings							
66	Blue Rock Thrush	<i>Monticola solitarius</i>	VII	a,b,c	4-6	4	On the stone, Ground
67	Blue Whistling Thrush	<i>Myophonus caeruleus</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	3-15	11	Ground, On the stone, Bush
68	Eurasian Blackbird	<i>Turdus merula</i>	VII	a,b	4-10	4	Middle Canopy
MUSCICAPINAE: Muscicapini: Old World flycatchers							
69	White-gorgeted Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula monileger</i>	VII	c	3	2	Bush
70	Little Pied Flycatcher	<i>Ficedula westermanni</i>	VII	b,c	4	4	Lower Canopy
71	Verditer Flycatcher	<i>Eumyias thalassina</i>	VII	c	2	3	Bamboo
72	Large Niltava	<i>Niltava grandis</i>	VII	c,d	3-11	22	Bamboo, Bush, Middle & Lower Canopy
73	Blue-throated Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis rubeculoides</i>	VII	d	2-5	2	Bush, Lower Canopy

74	Tickell's Blue Flycatcher	<i>Cyornis tickelliae</i>	VII	b	2	1	Bush	
75	Grey-headed Canary Flycatcher	<i>Culicicapa ceylonensis</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	2-12	24	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush, Bamboo	
Saxicolini: Chats & allies								
76	Hodgson's Redstart	<i>Phoenicurus hodgsoni</i>	VII	a,b	3	2	Bush, Ground	
77	White-capped Water Redstart	<i>Chaimarrornis leucocephalus</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	3-60	10	On the stone, Ground	
78	Plumbeous Water Redstart	<i>Rhyacornis fuliginosus</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	3-20	21	On the Stone, Bush, Ground	
79	Little Forktail	<i>Enicurus scouleri</i>	VII	a,b	3-7	2	On the stone	
80	Black-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus immaculatus</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	3-6	7	On the stone, Ground	
81	Slaty-backed Forktail	<i>Enicurus schistaceus</i>	VII	a,b	3-5	3	On the stone, Ground	
82	White-crowned Forktail	<i>Enicurus leschenaulti</i>	VII	a,c	3-15	2	On the stone, Ground	
83	Siberian Stonechat	<i>Saxicola maura</i>	VII	d	2-5	3	Bush, Bamboo	
STURNIDAE: Sturnini: Starlings & mynas								
84	Chestnut-tailed Starling	<i>Sturnus malabaricus</i>	VII	a	6	1	Lower Canopy	
SITTIDAE: SITTINAE: Nuthatches								
85	Beautiful Nuthatch	<i>Sitta formosa</i>	VII	a,c	4-6	17	Middle & Lower Canopy	VU
PARINAE: Typical tits								
86	Green-backed Tit	<i>Parus monticolus</i>	VII	a,d	3-6	6	Bush, Middle Canopy	
87	Yellow-cheeked Tit	<i>Parus spilonotus</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	2-15	81	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush, Bamboo	
88	Sultan Tit	<i>Melanochlora sultanea</i>	VII	a,c	5-7	7	Lower Canopy	
PYCNONOTIDAE: Bulbuls								
89	Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	VII	a	3-5	17	Bamboo, Top Canopy	
90	Striated Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus striatus</i>	VII	a,b	6-10	16	Top & Lower Canopy	
91	White-throated bulbul	<i>Alophoixus flaveolus</i>	VII	a,c	4-15	12	Middle Canopy, Bamboo	
92	Olive Bulbul	<i>Iole virescens</i>	VII	c,d	4-16	39	Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
93	Ashy Bulbul	<i>Hemixos flava</i>	VII	a,b,c	4-7	45	Bamboo, Middle Canopy	
94	Black Bulbul	<i>Hypsipetes leucocephalus</i>	VII	a,c	3-5	23	Middle Canopy, Bamboo	
CISTICOLIDAE: African warblers (cisticolas, prinias & allies)								
95	Striated Prinia	<i>Prinia criniger</i>	VII	d	2	1	Bush	
96	Hill Prinia	<i>Prinia supercilii</i>	VII	a,b,d	2-6	18	Bush, Bamboo	
SYLVIIDAE: ACROCEPHALINAE: Tesias, warblers, tailorbirds & allies								
97	Slaty-bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia olivea</i>	VII	b,c	2-4	2	Bush	
98	Grey-bellied Tesia	<i>Tesia cyaniventer</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	1-5	16	Bush, on the Stone	
99	Brownish-flanked Bush Warbler	<i>Cettia fortipes</i>	VII	d	2-3	11	Bush	
100	Mountain Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus cuculatus</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	2-5	38	Bush, Bamboo, Middle & Lower Canopy	
101	Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	VII	b	2	2	Bush	
102	Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>	VII	a	2	1	Bush	
103	Blyth's Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus reguloides</i>	VII	d	3	3	Bush	
104	White-tailed Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus davisoni</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	2	12	Lower Canopy, Bush	
105	Yellow-vented Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus cantator</i>	VII	d	2-4	15	Bush	
106	Mountain Leaf Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus trivirgatus</i>	VII	b	3	2	Bush	
107	White-spectacled Warbler	<i>Seicercus affinis</i>	VII	c	4	1	Lower Canopy	
108	Grey-cheeked Warbler	<i>Seicercus poliogenys</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	1-5	68	Bush, Bamboo, Middle & Lower Canopy	
109	Chestnut-crowned Warbler	<i>Seicercus castaniceps</i>	VII	c,d	3	6	Lower Canopy, Bush	
110	Rufous-faced Warbler	<i>Abroscopus albogularis</i>	VII	b,c,d	2-6	108	Bamboo, Bush, Middle & Lower Canopy	
111	Yellow-bellied Warbler	<i>Abroscopus supercilii</i>	VII	b,c,d	2-5	64	Middle & Lower Canopy, Bush, Bamboo	
GARRULACINAE: Laughingthrushes								

112	White-crested Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax leucolophus</i>	VII	d	3-8	87	Ground, Bush	NT
113	Greater Necklaced Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax pectoralis</i>	VII	b	5	6	Bush	
114	Striated Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax striatus</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	3-7	83	Ground, Bush, Lower & Middle Canopy	
115	Rufous-necked Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax ruficollis</i>	VII	c,d	4-7	28	Bamboo, Bush, Lower Canopy	
116	Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax nuchalis</i>	VII	d	7	6	Bush	
117	Scaly Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulux subunicolor</i>	VII	a	5	6	Bush	
118	Chestnut-crowned Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax erythrocephalus</i>	VII	d	3	6	Bush	
119	Red-tailed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulux milnei</i>	VII	b,d	6-7	12	Bush	
SYLVINAE: Timaliini: Babblers								
120	Spot-throated Babbler	<i>Pellorneum albiventre</i>	VII	d	3-5	7	Bush	
121	White-browed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus schisticeps</i>	VII	b,c	3-10	31	Bush, Middle Canopy	
122	Coral-billed Scimitar Babbler	<i>Pomatorhinus ferruginosus</i>	VII	a,c	3-5	19	Banana Tree, Bush	
123	Long- billed Wren Babbler	<i>Rimator malacoptilus</i>	VII	b	2	2	Bush	
124	Pygmy Wren Babbler	<i>Pnoepyga pusilla</i>	VII	c	2	1	Bush	
125	Rufous-fronted Babbler	<i>Stachyris rufifrons</i>	VII	a,c	3-5	10	Bush, Bamboo	
126	Golden Babbler	<i>Stachyris chrysaea</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	2-8	117	Bush, Bamboo, Middle & Lower Canopy	
127	Grey-throated Babbler	<i>Stachyris nigriceps</i>	VII	b,c,d	2-12	57	Bush, Bamboo, Middle & Lower Canopy	
128	Silver-eared Mesia	<i>Leiothrix argentauris</i>	VII	b,c,d	3-7	138	Bamboo, Bush, Middle & Lower Canopy	
129	Red-billed Leiothrix	<i>Leiothrix lutea</i>	VII	c	3	2	Lower Canopy	
130	Cutia	<i>Cutia nipalensis</i>	VII	a	4	4	Middle Canopy	
131	White-browed Shrike Babbler	<i>Pteruthius flaviscapis</i>	VII	a	4	2	Middle Canopy	
132	Black-eared Shrike Babbler	<i>Pteruthius melanotis</i>	VII	d	2	2	Middle Canopy	
133	Chestnut-fronted Shirke Babbler	<i>Pteruthius aenobarbus</i>	VII	a	4	3	Bush	
134	Rusty-fronted Barwing	<i>Actinodura egertoni</i>	VII	b,c,d	3-7	35	Bamboo, Middle & Lower Canopy	
135	Blue-winged Minla	<i>Minla cyanouroptera</i>	VII	a	3	4	Bush	
136	Red-tailed Minla	<i>Minla ignotincta</i>	VII	a,c	3	10	Bush, Bamboo	
137	Yellow-throated Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe cinerea</i>	VII	b,c	2-5	18	Lower Canopy, Bamboo, Bush	
138	Rufous-winged Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe castaneiceps</i>	VII	b,c	2-6	15	Lower Canopy, Bush	
139	Rufous-throated Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe rufogularis</i>	VII	c	4	3	Bush	
140	Grey-cheeked Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe morrisonia</i>	VII	a,b,c	2-4	100	Bush, Bamboo, Lower Canopy	
141	Nepal Fulvetta	<i>Alcippe nipalensis</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	2-6	129	Bush, Bamboo, Lower Canopy	
142	Rufous-backed Sibia	<i>Heterophasia annectens</i>	VII	a	4	15	Middle Canopy	
143	Beautiful Sibia	<i>Heterophasia pulchella</i>	VII	a,b	5-10	3	Top & Lower Canopy	
144	Striated Yuhina	<i>Yuhina castaniceps</i>	VII	a,c,d	2- 10	119	Bush, Bamboo, Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
145	White-naped Yuhina	<i>Yuhina bakeri</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	2-20	171	Bush, Bamboo, Middle & Lower Canopy	
146	Whiskered Yuhina	<i>Yuhina flavicollis</i>	VII	d	3	9	Lower Canopy	
147	Grey-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis gularis</i>	VII	b	7	4	Lower Canopy	
148	Lesser Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis atrosuperciliaris</i>	VII	a	2-5	19	Banana Tree, Bamboo	
149	Greater Rufous-headed Parrotbill	<i>Paradoxornis ruficeps</i>	VII	c	6	5	Lower Canopy	
NECTARINIIDAE: NECTARINIINAE: Dicaeini: Flowerpeckers								
150	Yellow-vented Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum chrysorrheum</i>	VII	b,c	3	6	Middle & Lower Canopy	
151	Fire-breasted Flowerpecker	<i>Dicaeum ignipectus</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	2-7	20	Bamboo, Top, Middle & Lower Canopy	
Nectariniini: Sunbirds & spiderhunters								
152	Green-tailed Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga nipalensis</i>	VII	a	6	1	Lower Canopy	
153	Black-throated Sunbird	<i>Aethopyga saturata</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	1-8	67	Bush, Bamboo, Middle &	

							Lower Canopy
154	Little Spiderhunter	<i>A. longirostra</i>	VII	c	6	1	Lower Canopy
155	Streaked Spiderhunter	<i>Arachnothera magna</i>	VII	a,b,c,d	2-19	20	Banana Tree, Top, Middle & Lower Canopy, Flying
MOTACILLINAE: Wagtails & pipits							
156	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	VII	a,d	3-7	9	On the Stone, Ground
157	Olive-backed Pipit	<i>Anthus hodgsoni</i>	VII	a,d	3-4	9	Ground, Bamboo
ESTRILDINAE: Estrildini: Munias							
158	White-rumped Munia	<i>Lonchura striata</i>	VII	a	2	8	Bush
Carduelini: Finches, siskins, crossbills, grosbeaks & allies							
159	Gold- naped Finch	<i>Pyrrhoptes epauletta</i>	VII	d	3	3	Lower Canopy
160	Scarlet Finch	<i>Haematospiza sipahi</i>	VII	c	4-8	16	Bamboo
161	Spot-winged Grosbeak	<i>Mycerobas melanozanthos</i>	VII	c	10	2	Top Canopy
EMBERIZINAE: Emberizini: Buntings & allies							
162	Little Bunting	<i>Emberiza pusilla</i>	VII	d	2	4	Bush

VII= Yenam area

Terrestrial Ecology (Fauna)

Introduction

The structure of the world's ecosystems changed more rapidly in the second half of the twentieth century than at any time in recorded human history, and virtually all of Earth's ecosystems have now been significantly transformed through human actions. The most significant change in the structure of ecosystems has been the transformation of Earth's terrestrial surface.

Between 1960 and 2000, reservoir storage capacity quadrupled; as a result, the amount of water stored behind large dams is estimated to be three to six times the amount held by natural river channels. Forest systems are lands dominated by trees; they are often used for timber, fuelwood, and non-wood forest products. Forests include temporarily cut-over forests and plantations but exclude orchards and agroforests where the main products are food crops. The global area of forest systems has been reduced by one half over the past three centuries.

The ecosystems and biomes that have been most significantly altered globally by human activity include marine and freshwater ecosystems, temperate broadleaf forests, temperate grassland, Mediterranean forests, and tropical dry forests. Freshwater ecosystems have been modified through the creation of dams and through the withdrawal of water for human use. The construction of dams and other structures along rivers has moderately or strongly affected flows in 60% of the large river systems in the world. As water flows have declined, so have sediment flows, which are the source of nutrients important for the maintenance of estuaries. Worldwide, although human activities have increased sediment flows in rivers by about 20%, reservoirs and water diversions prevent about 30% of sediments from reaching the oceans, resulting in a net reduction of sediment delivery to estuaries of roughly 10%.

Ecosystem processes, including water, nitrogen, carbon, and phosphorus cycling, changed more rapidly in the second half of the twentieth century than at any time in recorded human history. Human modifications of ecosystems have changed not only the structure of the systems (such as what habitats or species are present in a particular location), but their processes and functioning as well. The capacity of ecosystems to provide services derives directly from the operation of natural biogeochemical cycles that in some cases have been significantly modified. In the water cycle, large reservoir construction has doubled or tripled the residence time of river water—the average time, that is, that a drop of water takes to reach the sea.

The proposed project is to construct seven dams at the upstream of Ayeyearwady river basin above Myitkyina. The two river sources, May Hkaa and Mali Hka, will be used in dam construction to generate hydroelectricity. The total catchment area of the project is about 49400 km² (43600 km² within Myanmar and 5800 km² within China).

The May Hka River, is the main source of Ayeyawady River, which originates at the southwest foot of Boshula Mountains within Chayu County of Tibet in China and flows into Myanmar via Yunnan Province. The river is called Ji Taiqu within the boundary of Tibet Autonomous Region, China. It is 90.5 km long with elevation of about 4720 m, catchment area of about 2350km², natural fall of 2570 m and average gradient of 28.4‰. The river is called Du Longjiang within the boundary of Yunnan Province, China. It is 86 km long with catchment area of about 3414 km², natural fall of 1180 m and average gradient of 13.7‰. The Du Longjiang flows into Myanmar boundary at Maku of Gongshan County in Yunnan Province, China, where it is called May Hka River. May Hka River is 353km long with catchment area of 19900km² and natural fall of 1010m. Theoretically, its average power of hydropower reserves (main stream) is 12200MW.

The Mali Hka River rises from the mountains of northern Myanmar near the boundaries of China. This river has a total length of about 375km with catchment area of about 23100 km² and natural fall of about 4470m. The average gradient of the river above Man Nansai is 62‰ and downstream of Man Nansai is 0.9‰. Theoretically, its average power of hydropower reserves (main stream) is 6150 MW.

The development schemes of Ayeyawady River above Myitkyina of this project are as following.

May Hka River: Yenam (1010m) to Kawanglangphu (875m) to Pisa (665m) to Wutsok (525m) to Chibwe (400m)

Mali Hka River: Lasa (370m)

Ayeyawady River: Myitsone (230m)

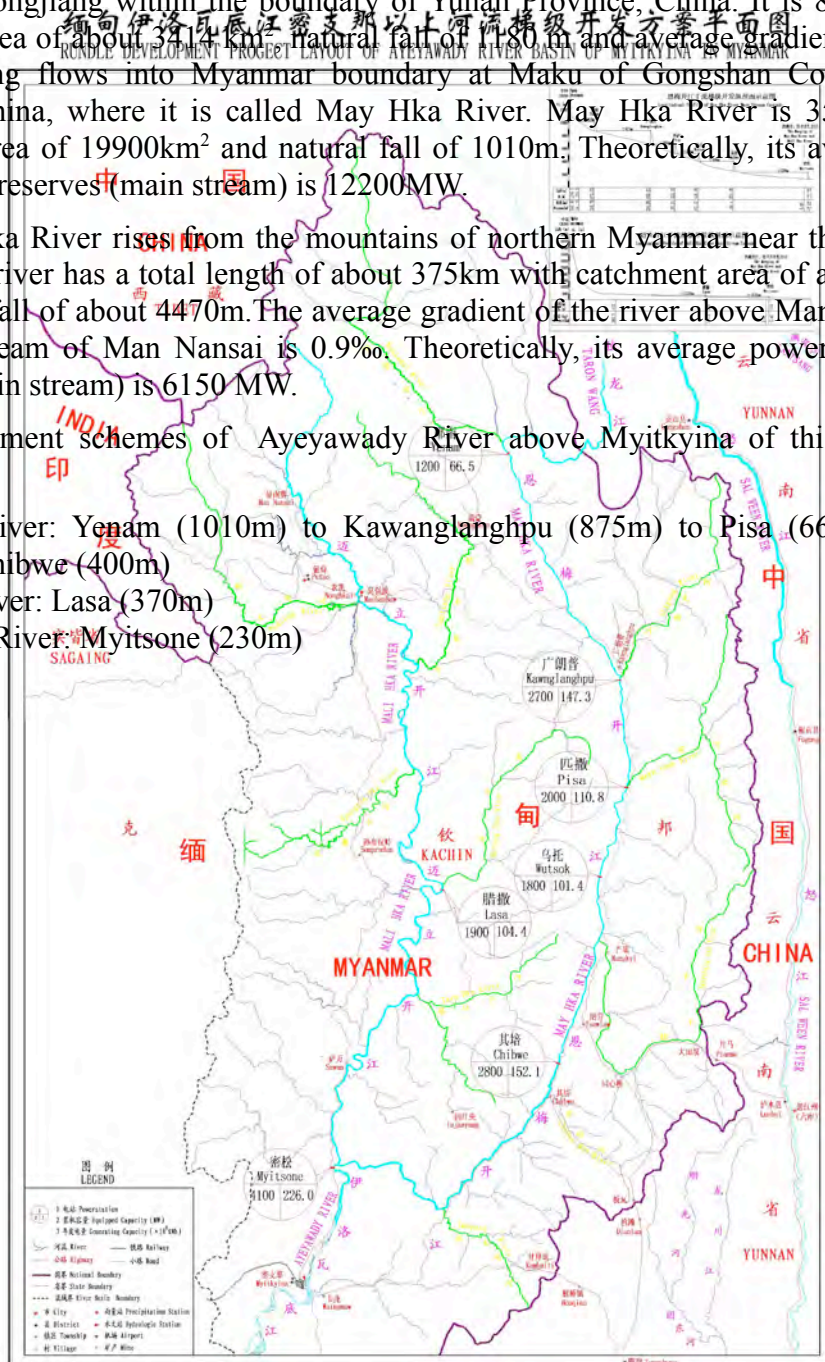


Figure 1 Rundle Development Project Layout of Ayeyawady River Basin up Myitkyina in Myanmar

The total installed capacity of cascade development of Ayeyawady River Basin above Myitkyina is 16500MW, with annual power generation of 90.85 billion kW·h.

Investigation Purpose

- (2) To record the species diversities and to evaluate the habitats of the wildlife animals.
- (4) To study the ecosystem services of the project areas related to Flora and Fauna.
- (5) To make recommendation and to suggest for mitigation of the impacts caused by construction of the seven Hydropower Dams.

Investigation Scope

The investigation region for the project focuses on the habitat types of the areas, diversity of the species, the possible impacts on fauna, and wildlife corridors of the proposed dams.

Investigation Items

The objectives for investigation and evaluation include ecosystems, habitats, mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, insects, and other sensitive objectives. The study on ecosystem is to describe main types of ecosystem in the investigation region. The study also includes factors influencing on the stability of ecosystem, such as natural and human factors. Quantitative evaluation of the species diversity status of the animals is also to be undertaken.

Methods of Animal Surveys

Mammals

For systematic survey, direct sighting and indirect investigation including track and sign survey were carried out. Small mammals like rats and squirrels were trapped using steel traps and cages. Large mammals were also recorded through trails. Bats were caught using mist nets and hand nets. Information of the mammals was also obtained from local hunters and villagers. Identification was carried out according to Lekagul and McNeely (1977); and Parr (2003).

Birds

Line transect method was used to record the bird species systematically. Birds were observed with 8-60 times telescopes and identified by combining with their songs, flying attitude, habit and feather. Living birds were caught to identify the species by trammel net. Bird surveys were made at two time phases, early morning and dusk. Migratory birds were also listed based on the references and information obtained from the local people. Identification was undertaken according to Grimmet et al. (1999); Rasmussen and Anderson (2005); Robson (2005, 2008).

Amphibian

The amphibians were usually observed during day and night period. In every belt transect, several subsections were plotted out, and set up three or five transect lines of 200 meters long along belt transect. The investigator walked at certain speed along the route, observed carefully the amphibian on both sides, and recorded the species and the number. In some places, survey routes were chosen according to habitat type. Several factors of habitat, elevation, vegetation, slope direction, slope location, soil, especially factors of water, were taken into account. Identification was carried out according to Smith(1931,1935,1943).

Reptile

The method used to investigate reptiles resembled that of amphibians. But in catching the snakes, attention was paid to avoid the bite. Possible distribution area of reptiles was selected to ascertain the line transect. In one line transect, five sample lines of 200 meters long was set. The lines covered different habitats in belt transect and investigators were responsible for observing and registering. Surveys were made twice in a day during day and night periods. Identification was carried out according to Smith(1931,1935,1943); Leviton et al (2002); Das (1997).

Butterflies

Butterflies were caught using insect nets or sweep-nets (50cm deep of net and 1m handle) along the transect lines. Transect lines were set up crossing different habitats. The butterflies caught were anaesthetized and stretched in paper envelopes to keep them in natural form. They were then brought to the camp and identified. The identified specimens were systematically recorded and photographed. Identification was undertaken according to Bingham (1905, 1907); Talbot (1939); Kinyon (2004);

Analysis and Assessment

The data from field survey and identification were analyzed using appropriate statistical methods by each hydropower plant. The current status of organisms in each place was reported and evaluated respectively. The environmental impact assessment of the project was made based on the recorded results and statistics.

Species diversity

In computation of the species diversity index value, the index of diversity (H') is an information statistic used as a diversity index and is probably the nearest value to a common standard. Shannon index is one of the families of intrinsic diversity indices. Equitability or evenness index value was computed using Shannon's equitability index (J') method. Shannon species richness index value and evenness (Equitability) index value were computed using the following formula.

$$H = - \sum_{i=1}^S (P_i * \ln P_i)$$

where:

H = the Shannon Diversity Index

P_i = fraction of the entire population made up of species i

S = numbers of species encountered

$\sum$ = sum from species 1 to species S

The ecologists usually use the term "Diversity" as a synonym for "variation", but they also sometimes use the idea of diversity in a different technical sense. Diversity index is a measure of variation and it is also inventory balance of an ecosystem or subunit of an ecosystem. The species richness is number of species present in a unit area. Evenness or equitability means the abundance of each species showing in part the distribution pattern of the species. The index of each of the measurement can be used to compare ecological units that may be of very different composition. The index values of the present study indicate the relative values of the studied 7 dam areas. In the present study, the levels of the diversity are mainly to compare among the dam areas and the highest and lowest values are just the relative values of the studied dam areas.

Findings of the surveys:

Myitsone

The proposed dam area includes the forest cover of Mizoram-Manipur-Kachin Rain Forests with highest bird species richness. Wildlife Conservation Society (WCS) and Smithsonian Institution's reptile survey in northwestern Myanmar made new records of flora and fauna. This large ecoregion also represents the semi-evergreen sub-montane rain forests. In the case of Myanmar, the predominant shifting cultivation practices signify a gradual but chronic degradation of the landscape in line with the nature of land transformation. As shifting cultivation continues to play a dominant role in forest type conversion, the typical transformation from one type of vegetation to another is apparent.

Threatened wildlife animals of the project area include 16 mammal species, 4 reptile species and 5 bird species (Table 1,2,3). Chinese pangolin *Manis pentadactyla* is endangered species and the other 6 mammal species are listed as near-threatened species. Keeled box turtle *Pyxidea mouhotii* and Myanmar roofed turtle are recorded as endangered species of reptiles. Two bird species, Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* and Lesser-Fish Eagle *Ichthyophaga bumills*, were also recorded as near-threatened species. The recorded threatened species occur at the moist semi-evergreen forest. Some parts of the moist evergreen forest are observed as wildlife corridors for moving to the new appropriate habitats when it floods during construction phase.

Shannon species diversity H' index value of birds is 2.026 and Equitability J' index value is 0.832 (Table 19). The values indicate the high species variation and evenness of the bird distribution. The species richness value is 272. Species diversity index values of butterflies and herpetile fauna are 2.037 and 1.241 and the Equitability index values are 0.892 and 0.727 respectively (Table 20,21). The respective species richness values are 192 and 51. The values also show the high species diversity.

In Myitsone dam project area, the products, as provisioning services, obtained from ecosystems are different kinds of food, which include the vast range of food products derived from plants and animals. Other products are fiber, fuel, natural medicines, pharmaceuticals, and ornamental resources. Fibers are obtained mainly from wood. Fuels are wood and other biological materials serve as sources of energy. Ornamental resources are animal and plant products, such as skins, shells, horns, antlers and flowers. People obtain fresh water from ecosystems and thus the supply of fresh water can be considered a provisioning service. Fresh water in the rivers is also a source of energy, because water is required for other life to exist, however, it could also be considered a supporting service. Some bird species of the proposed dam project area are observed as seed dispersers, which are also important component of ecosystem. Most butterfly species are also helping in pollination at both forests and cultivated lands. The recorded animals and diverse fauna and flora of the proposed project area are, therefore, parts of the ecosystem providing regulating services for human well-being. As cultural service, The Myitsone area provides non-material benefits of the ecosystem through recreation, and aesthetic experiences including as source of inspiration for art and advertising. The conjunction of Maikha and Malikha rivers has a natural beauty or aesthetic value of the ecosystem. The local people particularly from Myitkyina city choose the site to spend their leisure time. The place is also important for ecotourism.

As supporting services of the ecosystem, the river provide soil formation and soil fertility of the seasonal flooded areas, which influences human well-being in many ways. The vegetation cover along the river produces oxygen by photosynthesis.

Table. 1 Threatened species of mammals from Myitsone project area

Sr. no.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat	IUCN Red list	CITES	Myanmar status
1	Chinese pangolin	<i>Manis pentadactyla</i>	Secondary forest, Moist evergreen forest,	EN	II	
3	Bengal slow loris	<i>Nycticebus bengalensis</i>	Secondary forest, Moist evergreen forest,	VU	I	
4	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	Secondary forest,	NT	II	
5	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	VU	II	
6	Eastern hoolock gibbon	<i>Hoolock leuconedys</i>	Secondary forest, Moist evergreen forest,	VU	I	
7	Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	VU	I	
8	Red panda	<i>Ailurus fulgens</i>	Semi-evergreen forest,	VU	I	
9	Asian golden cat	<i>Pardofelis temminckii</i>	Secondary forest, Moist evergreen forest,	NT	II	

10	Marbled cat	<i>Pardofelis marmorata</i>	Secondary forest, Semi-evergreen forest,	VU	II	
11	Sambar	<i>Rusa unicolor</i>	Secondary forest, Mixed evergreen forest,	VU		SP
12	Gaur	<i>Bos gaurus</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	VU	I	P
13	Southwest China (Chenese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	NT	I	
14	Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	NT	I	
15	Black giant squirrel	<i>Ratufa bicolor</i>	Mixed-evergreen forest	NT	II	
16	Anderson's squirrel	<i>Callosciurus quinquestriatus</i>	Secondary forest, Mixed-evergreen forest	NT		

Table. 2 Threatened species of reptiles from Myitsone project area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Habitat	IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009
1	Burmese python	<i>Python molurus</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	NT	
2	Keeled box turtle	<i>Pyxidea mouhotii</i>	Semi-evergreen forest,	EN	
3	Indian black turtle	<i>Melanochelys trijuga</i>	Secondary forests	NT	
4	Myanmar roofed turtle	<i>Kachuga trivittata</i>	Semi-evergreen forest,	EN	II

Table. 3 Threatened species of birds from Myitsone project area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Habitat	IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009
1	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	NT	
2	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	V	
3	Lesser-Fish Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga bumills</i>	Mixed ever green forest	NT	
4	Oriental Darter	<i>Anhinga melanogaster</i>	Mixed ever green forest	NT	
5	Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax nuchalis</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	NT	

Lasa

The proposed dam area has combined forest cover of Mizoram-Manipur-Kachin Rain Forests and Northern Triangle subtropical forests. The Northern Triangle Subtropical Forests are one of the least explored and scientifically known places in the world. In 1997 a new species of small deer, the leaf muntjac, was discovered high in the mountains. This ecoregion remains as one of the few places in the Indo-Pacific region where conservation action can be effectively

performed. The flora of the area is one of the most diverse regions in continental Asia, but it is also one of the least explored.

Among the recorded wildlife species during the survey in Lasa project area, 16 mammal species, 4 reptile species and 7 bird species were recorded as threatened species (Table 4,5,6). Chinese pangolin (*Manis pentadactyla*), Shortridge's langur (*Trachypithecus shortridgei*), and dhole (*Cuon alpinus*) are endangered species as listed in IUCN Red List. Keeled box turtle *Pyxidea mouhotii* and Myanmar roofed turtle *Kachuga trivittata* are recorded as endangered species of reptiles. The bird species, White-bellied Heron *Ardea insignis*, was also recorded as critically endangered species. The recorded threatened species occur at the moist semi-evergreen forest and subtropical forest at Lasa area. Some degraded forest parts were observed as wildlife corridors to move to the new appropriate habitats when it floods during construction phase. The ecoregion harbors one of the endemic species, *Muntiacus putaoensis*, which was discovered in 1997 during wildlife survey in the region. All threatened species that make up part of this ecoregion's mammal fauna are also of conservation importance.

Shannon species diversity H'index value of birds is 1.844 and Equitability J' index value was 0.804 (Table 19). The values indicate the high species variation, although this is slightly lower than that of Myitsone dam area. The species richness value is 197. Species diversity index values of butterflies and herptile fauna are 1.701 and 0.942 and the Equitability index values are 0.866 and 0.644 respectively (Table 20,21). The respective species richness values are 92 and 29, which are also lower than those of Myitsone dam area.

The threats of the ecosystem and biodiversity are continual extraction of timber in Lasa area and the increasing demand on the black market for timber to be transported. Wild animals are hunted by the local hunters to generate family income. Livelihood of the local people is dependent of provisioning services of the ecosystem.

Table. 4 Threatened species of mammals from Lasa project area

Sr. no.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat	IUCN Red list	CITES
1	Chinese pangolin	<i>Manis pentadactyla</i>	Secondary forests, Tropical moist evergreen forests	EN	II
2	Bengal slow loris	<i>Nycticebus bengalensis</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	VU	I
3	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	Moist evergreen forests	NT	II
4	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	VU	II
5	Shortridge's langur	<i>Trachypithecus shortridgei</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	EN	I
6	Eastern hoolock gibbon	<i>Hoolock leuconedys</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	VU	I
7	Dhole	<i>Cuon alpinus</i>	Secondary forests, Tropical moist evergreen forests	EN	II
8	Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	VU	I
9	Sun bear	<i>Helarctos malayanus</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	VU	II
10	Large Indian civet	<i>Viverra zibetha</i>	Secondary forests, Tropical moist evergreen forests	NT	III
11	Clouded leopard	<i>Neofelis nebulosa</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	VU	II
12	Sambar	<i>Rusa unicolor</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	VU	
13	Gaur	<i>Bos gaurus</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	VU	I
14	Southwest China (Chenese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	NT	I
15	Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	NT	I
16	Black giant squirrel	<i>Ratufa bicolor</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	NT	II

Table. 5 Threatened species of reptiles from Lasa project area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Habitat	IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009
1	Burmese python	<i>Python molurus</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	NT	
2	Keeled box turtle	<i>Pyxidea mouhotii</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	EN	
3	Indian black turtle	<i>Melanochelys trijuga</i>	Secondary forests, Tropical moist evergreen forests	NT	
4	Myanmar roofed turtle	<i>Kachuga trivittata</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	EN	II

Table. 6 Threatened species of birds from Lasa project area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Habitat	IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009
1	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	NT	
2	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	Tropical moist evergreen forests	V	
3	Blyth's Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo hercules</i>	Secondary forest, Semi-evergreen forest,	NT	
4	Pallas's Fish Eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucoryphus</i>	Secondary forest, Semi-evergreen forest,	V	
5	Grey-headed Fish Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus</i>	Semi-evergreen forest,	NT	
6	White-bellied Heron	<i>Ardea insignis</i>	Secondary forest, Semi-evergreen forest,	CR	
7	Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax nuchalis</i>	Secondary forest, Semi-evergreen forest,	NT	

Chibwe

The proposed dam area is a part of a large ecoregion of Mizoram-Manipur-Kachin Rain Forests, which also represents the semi-evergreen submontane rain forests. These semi-evergreen forests are characterized by several species of Dipterocarpaceae that include *Dipterocarpus alatus*, *D. turbinatus*, and *D. griffithii*, and *Parashorea stellata*, *Hopea odorata*, *Shorea burmanica*, *Swintonia floribunda*, *Anisoptera scaphula*, *Eugenia grandis*, *Xylia xylocarpa*, *Gmelina arborea*, *Bombax insignis*, *B. ceiba*, *Albizia procera*, and *Castanopsis* spp. The dense understory includes some evergreen trees and a dense growth of bamboo, such as *Cephalostachyum pergracile* (tin-wa), *Gigantochloa nigrociliata*, and *Dendrocalamus hamiltonii*.

Threatened wildlife species recorded during the survey in Chiwe project area were 15 mammal species, one reptile species and 7 bird species (Table 7, 8, 9). Of the mammal species, Chinese pangolin *Manis pentadactyla* was found as endangered species and other 6 species as near-threatened species. Occurrence of threatened bird species like great hornbill *Buceros bicornis*, and rufous-necked hornbill *Aceros nipalensis*, indicated the healthy condition of the forest and their habitat. The hornbills are good indicators of intact forests because of their need for mature trees and low thresholds for disturbances. The habitats of the recorded threatened species are observed as moist semi-evergreen forest and subtropical forest.

The lower forests of the area harbor the stump-tailed macaque (*Macaca arctoides*) and the pig-tailed macaque (*Macaca nemestrina*). There are also several threatened species, including the red panda (*Ailurus fulgens*), clouded leopard (*Pardofelis nebulosa*), gaur (*Bos gaurus*), goral (*Nemorhaedus goral*), great Indian civet (*Viverra zibetha*), Assamese macaque (*Macaca assamensis*), and hoolock gibbon (*Hylobates hoolock*).

Shannon species diversity H' index value of birds is 2.142 and Equitability J' index value was 0.893 (Table 19). The values indicate the high species variation and evenness of the bird distribution. The species richness value is 251. Species diversity index values of butterflies and herptile fauna are 1.75 and 1.41 and the Equitability index values are 0.769 and 0.906 respectively (Table 20,21). The respective species richness values are 189 and 36. The values also show the high species diversity in the both faunae.

The products of ecosystem include different kinds of food like plants and animals. Fiber, fuel, natural medicines, and ornamental resources are also extracted by the local people. Diverse fauna and flora are observed as main components of ecological processes in the proposed dam project area.

Table. 7 Threatened species of mammals from Chibwe project area

Sr. no.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat	IUCN Red list	CITES	Myanmar status
1	Chinese pangolin	<i>Manis pentadactyla</i>	Secondary forests, Semi-evergreen forests	EN	II	
2	Bengal slow loris	<i>Nycticebus bengalensis</i>	Semi-evergreen forests	VU	I	
3	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	Semi-evergreen forests	NT	II	
4	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	Semi-evergreen forests	VU	II	
5	Eastern hoolock gibbon	<i>Hoolock leuconedys</i>	Semi-evergreen forests	VU	I	
6	Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	Semi-evergreen forests	VU	I	
7	Red panda	<i>Ailurus fulgens</i>	Semi-evergreen forests	VU	I	
8	Asian golden cat	<i>Pardofelis temminckii</i>	Semi-evergreen forests	NT	II	
9	Marbled cat	<i>Pardofelis marmorata</i>	Semi-evergreen forests	VU	II	
10	Sambar	<i>Rusa unicolor</i>	Secondary forests, Semi-evergreen forests	VU		SP
11	Gaur	<i>Bos gaurus</i>	Semi-evergreen forests	VU	I	P
12	Southwest China (Chenese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>	Semi-evergreen forests	NT	I	
13	Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	Semi-evergreen forests	NT	I	
14	Black giant squirrel	<i>Ratufa bicolor</i>	Semi-evergreen forests	NT	II	
15	Anderson's squirrel	<i>Callosciurus quinquestriatus</i>	Semi-evergreen forests	NT		

Table. 8 Threatened species of reptiles from Chibwe project area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Habitat	IUCN	CITES
-----	-------------	-----------------	---------	------	-------

				CN, 2009	TES, 2009
1	Monocellate cobra	<i>Naja kaouthia</i>	Secondary forests, Semi-evergreen forests		II

Table. 9 Threatened species of birds from Chibwe project area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Habitat	IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009
1	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	Semi-evergreen forest,	NT	
2	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	Semi-evergreen forest,	V	
3	Blyth's Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo hercules</i>	Secondary forest	NT	
4	Rusty-bellied Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx hyperythra</i>	Semi-evergreen forest,	NT	
5	Beautiful Nuthatch	<i>Sitta formosa</i>	Semi-evergreen forest,	VU	
6	Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax nuchalis</i>	Semi-evergreen forest,	NT	
7	Lesser Shortwing	<i>Brachypteryx leucophrys</i>	Semi-evergreen forest,	NT	

Wusot

The area also lies in Mizoram-Manipur-Kachin Rain Forests. Many intact habitats are incorporated to create a more comprehensive and representative protected area network. The forests were logged heavily for their timber. Currently, the primary causes of deforestation are shifting cultivation, although illegal logging still occurs. Cutting trees for fuelwood and fodder is also an existing threat. Demand for wildlife and wildlife products from China market is a serious threat to these areas' biodiversity.

Threatened wildlife animals of the project area recorded during the survey were 10 mammal species, and 5 bird species (Table 10, 11). The recorded herptile species showed that there was no threatened species in the project area. The shortridge's langur *Trachypithecus shortridgei* was a single endangered mammal species in the Wusot project area. Two bird species, Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* and rufous-necked hornbill *Aceros nipalensis*, were also recorded as threatened species. The recorded threatened species occur at the moist evergreen forest. Some parts of the moist semi-evergreen forest were observed as wildlife corridors to move to the new appropriate habitats when it floods during construction phase.

Shannon species diversity H' index value of birds is 1.843 and Equitability J' index value was 0.891 (Table 19). The values indicate the high species variation and evenness of the bird distribution. The species richness value is 117. Species diversity index values of butterflies and herptile fauna are 1.797 and 1.2 and the Equitability index values are 0.895 and 0.923 respectively (Table 20,21). The respective species richness values are 102 and 20. The values show the relatively low species diversity in the both faunae.

Different kinds of food like plants and animals are included in the products of the ecosystem. Fiber, fuel, natural medicines, and ornamental resources are also extracted by the local people. Diverse fauna and flora are observed as main components of ecological processes in the proposed dam project area.

Table. 10 Threatened species of mammals from Wusot project area

Sr. no.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat	IUCN Red list	CITES
1	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	Moist evergreen forests	NT	II
2	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	Moist evergreen forests	VU	II
3	Shortridge's langur	<i>Trachypithecus shortridgei</i>	Moist evergreen forests	EN	I
4	Eastern hoolock gibbon	<i>Hoolock leuconedys</i>	Moist evergreen forests	VU	I
5	Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	Moist evergreen forests	VU	I
6	Sun bear	<i>Helarctos malayanus</i>	Moist evergreen forests	VU	II
7	Marbled cat	<i>Pardofelis marmorata</i>	Moist evergreen forests	VU	II
8	Takin	<i>Budorcas taxicolor</i>	Moist evergreen forests	VU	II
9	Southwest China (Chenese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>	Moist evergreen forests	NT	I
10	Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	Moist evergreen forests	NT	I

Table. 11 Threatened species of birds from Wusot project area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Habitat	IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009
1	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	Moist evergreen forests,	NT	
2	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	VU	
3	Wood Snipe	<i>Gallinago nemoricola</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	VU	
4	Beautiful Nuthatch	<i>Sitta formosa</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	VU	
5	Chevron-breasted Babbler	<i>Sphenocichla roberti</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	NT	

Pisa

The proposed dam area is situated in Mizoram-Manipur-Kachin Rain Forests. This ecoregion consists primarily of the large area of subtropical broadleaf forest but includes small, sub-

regional-scale patches of temperate broadleaf forests and sub-alpine conifer forests. The subtropical forests are distributed roughly between 500 and 1,600 m.

Of the recorded wildlife animals of the project area, 7 mammal species, one reptile species, and one bird species were noted as threatened species (Table 12,13,14). Fishing cat *Prionailurus viverrinus* was found as a single endangered mammal species in the project area. The recorded threatened species occur at the moist evergreen forest. Some parts of the moist evergreen forest were observed as wildlife corridors to move to the new appropriate habitats when it floods during construction phase.

Shannon species diversity H' index value of birds is 1.766 and Equitability J' index value was 0.889 (Table 19). The values indicate the high species variation and evenness of the bird distribution. The species richness value is 97. Species diversity index values of butterflies and herptile faunae are 1.352 and 1.027 and the Equitability index values are 0.844 and 0.951 respectively (Table 20,21). The respective species richness values are 40 and 12. The values also show the lowest species diversity in the both faunae when compared to other proposed dam areas.

Shifting cultivation is common in the proposed dam project area converting the original vegetation to degraded forest cover and bamboo patches. Natural resources including vegetables, medicinal plants, ornamental materials and wild animals, are extracted from the ecosystem. The local people largely depend on the ecosystem services.

Table. 12 Threatened species of mammals from Pisa project area

Sr. no.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat	IUCN Red list	CITES
1	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	Moist evergreen forests,	NT	II
2	Red panda	<i>Ailurus fulgens</i>	Moist evergreen forests,	VU	I
3	Fishing cat	<i>Prionailurus viverrinus</i>	Secondary forests, Moist evergreen forests	EN	II
5	Takin	<i>Budorcas taxicolor</i>	Moist evergreen forests	VU	II
6	Southwest China (Chenese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>	Mixed evergreen forests	NT	I
7	Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	Moist evergreen forests	NT	I

Table. 13 Threatened species of reptiles from Pisa project area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Habitat	IUCN	CITES
-----	-------------	-----------------	---------	------	-------

				CN, 2009	TES, 2009
1	King cobra	<i>Ophiophagus hannah</i>	Mixed evergreen forests		II

Table. 14 Threatened species of birds from Wusot project area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Habitat	IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009
1	White-cheeked Partridge	<i>Arborophila atrogularis</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	NT	

Kaunglanhpu

The proposed Kaunglanhpu dam area lies within the Northern Triangle Temperate Forests ecoregion in the northern part of Myanmar. The region is scientifically unexplored, and the biological information, especially of its flora, is still based on the early, pioneering exploration. The ecoregion is still largely covered with intact forests and supports the ecological processes and the biodiversity. The Chindwin, Mali Hka, and Mai Hka rivers originate in the region and flow south to converge in the lower reaches to form the Irrawaddy River.

The project area harbors some threatened wildlife species, containing 8 mammal species and 6 bird species (Table 15,16). No threatened species was found among the recorded herptile species. A single mammal species, *Cuon alpinus*, was noted as endangered species in the area. The two threatened hornbill species, *Buceros bicornis* and *Aceros nipalensis*, indicated that the forest covers and habitats were minimally disturbed because these two species inhabit only at the mature and healthy forests. The recorded threatened species occur at the mixed temperate forests.

Shannon species diversity H'index value of birds is 1.89 and Equitability J' index value was 0.782 (Table 19). The values indicate the high species variation and evenness of the bird distribution. The species richness value is 226. Species diversity index values of butterflies and herptile faunae are 1.561 and 0.801 and the Equitability index values are 0.864 and 0.719 respectively (Table 20,21). The respective species richness values are 64 and 13. The values also show the relatively low species diversity in the both faunae when compared to other proposed dam areas.

Fuel wood and other biological materials from the ecosystem serve as sources of energy. Animal and plant products, such as skins, shells, horns, antlers and flowers are also used as ornamental resources. Shifting cultivated lands are commonly observed in the area. Some bird species of the proposed dam project area are observed as seed dispersers, pollinators and pest control agents depending on their feeding habits indicating the importance of species diversity in ecosystem regulation. Most butterfly species are pollinators of the forests and cultivated lands. The recorded animals and diverse fauna and flora of the proposed project area are, therefore, parts of the ecosystem providing regulating services for human well-being.

Table. 15 Threatened species of mammals from Kaunglanhpu project area

Sr. no.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat	IUCN Red list	CITES
1	Bengal slow loris	<i>Nycticebus bengalensis</i>	Mixed evergreen forests, Temperate forest	VU	I
2	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	Moist evergreen forests, Temperate forest	NT	II
3	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	Mixed temperate forests	VU	II
4	Dhole	<i>Cuon alpinus</i>	Secondary forests, Mixed temperate forests	EN	II
5	Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	Mixed evergreen forests, Temperate forest	VU	I
6	Takin	<i>Budorcas taxicolor</i>	Temperate forests	VU	II
7	Southwest China (Chenese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>	Mixed temperate forests	NT	I
8	Red serow	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i>	Mixed temperate forests	NT	I

Table. 16 Threatened species of birds from Kaunglanhpu project area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Habitat	IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009
1	Blyth's Tragopan	<i>Tragopan blythii</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	VU	
	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	Mixed temperate forests,	NT	
2	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	V	
3	Beautiful Nuthatch	<i>Sitta formosa</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	VU	
4	Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax nuchalis</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	NT	
5	Chevron-breasted Babbler	<i>Sphenocichla roberti</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	NT	
6	Snowy-throated Babbler	<i>Stachyris oglei</i>	Moist evergreen forest,	VU	

Renam

The proposed Renam dam project area is located in the ecoregion of Mesoran Manipur Kachin Moist Evergreen Forests. The forest type is montane forest with dense vegetation cover. The high peaks of the mountain ranges lie in a north-south pattern that stretches down toward the central plains of Myanmar.

A total of 35 mammal species were noted during the survey period, with the likelihood that many more remain to be recorded. The recorded threatened species of the project area include 15 mammal species and 6 bird species (Table 17, 18). The threatened mammal species in the area's assemblage that deserve conservation attention, are Chinese pangolin

Manis pentadactyla, Assam macaque *Macaca assamensis*, Stump-tailed macaque *Macaca arctoides*, Eastern hoolock gibbon *Hoolock leuconedys*, dhole *Cuon alpinus*, Asiatic black bear *Ursus thibetanus*, sun bear *Helarctos malayanus*, red panda *Ailurus fulgens*, asian golden cat *Pardofelis temminckii*, marbled cat *Pardofelis marmorata*, clouded leopard *Neofelis nebulosa*, takin *Budorcas taxicolor*. The threatened bird species include two hornbill species, *Buceros bicornis* and *Aceros nipalensis*, which inhabit at the mature and healthy forests.

Shannon species diversity H' index value of birds is 1.794 and Equitability J' index value was 0.811 (Table 19). The values indicate the high species variation and evenness of the bird distribution. The species richness value is 163. Species diversity index values of butterflies and herptile faunae are 1.127 and 0.736 and the Equitability index values are 0.736 and 0.935 respectively (Table 20,21). The respective species richness values are 34 and 16. The values also show the relatively low species diversity in the both faunae when compared to other proposed dam areas. The physical and biological conditions based on avifauna showed that Renam area is most similar to that of Kaunglanhpu (Fig.2).

Human populations are moving ever higher into the mountains, with increasing loss of forests through logging and slash and burn agriculture. Birds and mammals in these higher elevations depend on unfragmented habitats so that migration patterns can be maintained.

Firewood and other biological materials serve as sources of energy. Ornamental resources are animal and plant products, such as skins, shells, horns, antlers and flowers. Fresh water in the rivers is also a source of energy, and it could be considered as a supporting service. Some bird species of the proposed dam project area are observed as seed dispersers, which are also important component of ecosystem. Most butterfly species are pollinators in both forests and cultivated lands. The recorded animals and diverse fauna and flora of the proposed project area are, therefore, parts of the ecosystem providing regulating services for human well-being.

Table. 17 Threatened species of mammals from Renamproject area

Sr. no.	Common Name	Scientific Name	Habitat	IUCN Red list	CITES
1	Chinese pangolin	<i>Manis pentadactyla</i>	Secondary forests, Moist evergreen primary forest	EN	II
2	Assam macaque	<i>Macaca assamensis</i>	Moist evergreen primary forest	NT	II
3	Stump-tailed macaque	<i>Macaca arctoides</i>	Moist evergreen primary forest	VU	II
4	Eastern hoolock gibbon	<i>Hoolock leuconedys</i>	Moist evergreen primary forest	VU	I
5	Dhole	<i>Cuon alpinus</i>	Secondary forests, Mixed evergreen primary forest	EN	II
6	Asiatic black bear	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i>	Mixed evergreen primary forest	VU	I
7	Sun bear	<i>Helarctos malayanus</i>	Moist evergreen primary forest	VU	II
8	Red panda	<i>Ailurus fulgens</i>	Moist evergreen forests	VU	I

9	Asian golden cat	<i>Pardofelis temminckii</i>	Moist evergreen forests	NT	II
10	Marbled cat	<i>Pardofelis marmorata</i>	Moist evergreen forests	VU	II
11	Clouded leopard	<i>Neofelis nebulosa</i>	Moist evergreen forests	VU	II
13	Takin	<i>Budorcas taxicolor</i>	Moist evergreen forests	VU	II
14	Southwest China (Chenese) serow	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i>	Mixed evergreen primary forest	NT	I
15	Red goral	<i>Naemorhedus baileyi</i>	Moist evergreen forests	VU	I

Table. 18 Threatened species of birds from Renam project area

No.	Common name	Scientific name	Habitat	IUCN, 2009	CITES, 2009
1	White-cheeked Partridge	<i>Arborophila atrogularis</i>	Moist evergreen primary forests	NT	
	Great Hornbill	<i>Buceros bicornis</i>	Moist evergreen primary forests	NT	
2	Rufous-necked Hornbill	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i>	Moist evergreen primary forests	V	
3	Blyth's Kingfisher	<i>Alcedo hercules</i>	Secondary forest, Moist evergreen forests	NT	
4	Grey-headed Fish Eagle	<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus</i>	Moist evergreen forests	NT	
5	Beautiful Nuthatch	<i>Sitta formosa</i>	Moist evergreen forests	VU	
6	Chestnut-backed Laughingthrush	<i>Garrulax nuchalis</i>	Moist evergreen forests	NT	

Table 19. Species richness index values and diversities of birds at the proposed dam areas

Habitat	Species richness index (of birds)	Diversity index (Shannon H'Log Base 10)	Equitability index (Evenness J')
Myitsone	272	2.026	0.832
Lasa	197	1.844	0.804
Chibwe	251	2.142	0.893
Wusot	117	1.843	0.891
Pisa	97	1.766	0.889
Kaunglanhpu	226	1.84	0.782
Renam	163	1.794	0.811
Total	448		

Table 20. Species richness index values and diversities of butterflies at the proposed dam areas.

Habitat	Species richness index (of butterflies)	Diversity index (Shannon H'Log Base 10)	Equitability index (Evenness J')
---------	---	---	----------------------------------

Myitsone	192	2.037	0.892
Lasa	92	1.701	0.866
Chibwe	189	1.75	0.769
Wusot	102	1.797	0.895
Pisa	40	1.352	0.844
Kaunglanhpu	64	1.561	0.864
Renam	34	1.127	0.736
Total	345		

Table 21. Species richness index values and diversities of herptiles at the proposed dam areas

Habitat	Species richness index (of herptiles)	Diversity index (Shannon H'Log Base 10)	Equitability index(Evenness J')
Myitsone	51	1.241	0.727
Lasa	29	0.942	0.644
Chibwe	36	1.41	0.906
Wusot	20	1.2	0.923
Pisa	12	1.027	0.951
Kaunglanhpu	13	0.801	0.719
Renam	16	1.126	0.935
Total	100		

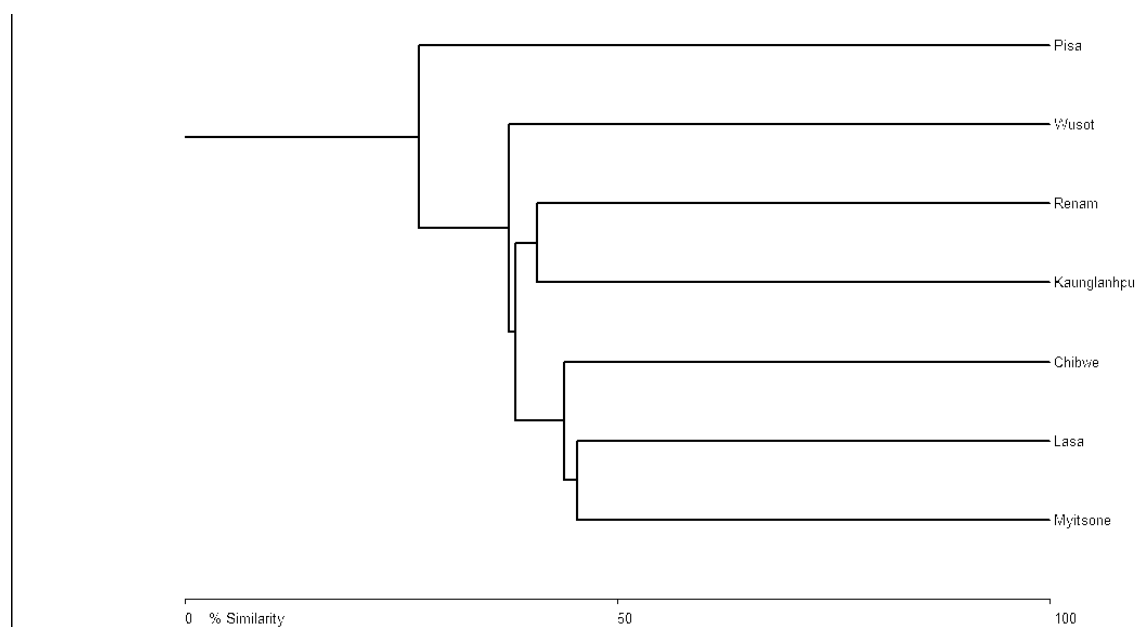


Figure 2. Similarity model based on avifauna of proposed dam areas

Discussion

The threats to biodiversity in this region stem from two main sources: land clearing for shifting cultivation, logging and hunting for food and income. Extensive illegal hunting poses the greatest danger to this ecoregion's biodiversity. In its supply of a thriving Chinese market, hunting is indiscriminate, targeting all species, from large mammals to small birds, reptiles, amphibians, and invertebrates. The proposed dam projects may be further supporting factor in reducing the species diversity and in changing of the life-support system in the region. According to the results of diversity index and equitability index values, relatively high diversity and abundance of wildlife animals occur at Myitsone and Chibwe areas, that also indicate that the management plan should be extensively undertaken in such most sensitive areas. Ecosystem services of the areas also contain various supporting factors to the local people.

The project will permanently submerge productive agricultural land as well as valuable natural habitats. The changes to the river could permanently harm fisheries. The area has substantial number of subsistence and commercial fisherman, who depend on the resource for both food and income. The large dams will degrade land and forests, wetlands and fisheries, and will certainly harm the rural poor who are dependent on forest and river water. In the proposed project areas, the local people depend mainly on the natural resources and the proposed project will probably affect on the local poor. Due to the forest clearing during the construction phase it will result in severe erosion and loss of habitat and biological diversity. Ecosystem services are the benefits people obtain from ecosystems. These include provisioning, regulating, and cultural services that directly affect people and the supporting services needed to maintain other services. Ecosystem services are a dominant influence on livelihoods of most poor people. Most of the world's poorest people live in rural areas and are thus highly dependent, directly or indirectly, on the ecosystem service of food production, including agriculture, livestock, and hunting.

A change in an ecosystem necessarily affects the plant and animal species in the system, and changes in species affect ecosystem processes. The distribution of species on earth is becoming more homogenous. By homogenous, it means that the differences between the set of species at one location on the planet and the set at another location are, on average, diminishing. The natural process of evolution, and particularly the combination of natural barriers to migration and local adaptation of species, leads to significant differences in the types of species in ecosystems in different regions. The extinction of species or the loss of populations results in the loss of the presence of species that had been unique to particular regions. The rate of invasion or introduction of species into new ranges will be high and continues to accelerate apace with growing trade and faster transportation.

Both the supply and the resilience of ecosystem services are affected by changes in biodiversity. Biodiversity is the variability among living organisms and the ecological complexes of which they are part. When a species is lost from a particular location or introduced to a new location, the various ecosystem services associated with that species are changed.

Recommendation and Mitigation

Systematic ecosystem management should be planned before construction phase of the proposed dam projects. Resettlement programme for the people, who can be affected by the proposed projects should be drawn. More generally, when a habitat is converted, an array of ecosystem services associated with the species present in that location is changed, often with direct and immediate impacts on people. Mismanagement of ecosystems threatens the livelihood of poor people and may threaten their survival. Some wild animals are also highly vulnerable to changes in ecosystem services.

Soil erosion which may be caused by land clearing during the construction phase is one of the indirect impacts of the projects. Such indirect impacts can be reduced by systematic ecosystem management plan.

Rescue programme should be prepared to save the animals which can not move to the suitable area when it floods during construction phase. Some existing protected forest and wildlife sanctuaries may be used in saving the animals from the expected flooded areas. In this case, threatened and endemic animal species should be focused to prevent them from locally extinction.

Monitoring surveys should be carried out during project operation phase, where species richness, diversity index values, and related model can be used in the environmental and wildlife management plan. Based on the results of the monitoring work, management plan be adjusted during the operation phase.

References

- Bingham, C. T. 1905. The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma, Butterflies Vol.I. Taylor and Francis, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London. 511 pp.
- Bingham, C. T. 1907. The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma, Butterflies Vol.II. Taylor and Francis, Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, London. 480 pp.

- Craig Robson (2005). Field guide to the birds of Southeast Asia and Thailand.
- Das, I. (1997). Conservation of tropical Asia's most threatened turtles. pp. 295-301 in Proceedings: Conservation, restoration and management of tortoises and turtles An international conference. Abbema, J.V. (Ed). New York Turtles and Tortoise Society, New York.
- Grimmet, R.C. and Inskipp, T. (1999) Birds of India, Pakistan, Nepal, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Srilanka and the Maldives
- Kinyon, S. 2004. A Field Guide to the Butterflies of Myanmar Smithsonian Institution. First Edition. No. 148, 46 Street, Botahtaung Township, Yangon. 196 pp.
- Lekagul, B. and J.A. McNeely. 1977. Mammals of Thailand. Association for the Conservation of Wildlife (as updated 1988) Darnsutha Press, Bangkok. 758 pp.
- Leviton, A.E., J.V.Vindum, M.S.Koo, R.S.Lucas and O.U.Wogan. 2002. Dangerously Venomous Snakes of Myanmar Illustrated Checklist with Keys. California Academy of Science, San Francisco. 85 pp.
- Odum, E.P. 1963. *Ecology*. Holt, Rhinehart and Winston, Inc. New York.
- Robson, C. (2005) Field guide to the Birds of Southeast Asia and Thailand
- Robson, C. (2008) Field guide to the Birds of Southeast Asia and Thailand
- Parr, J.W.K. 2003. A Guide to the Large Mammals of Thailand. Sarakadee Press, Thailand. 206 pp.
- Smith, M.A. 1931. The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma – Reptilia and Amphibia. Vol. 1. Loricata, Testudines. Taylor and Francis Ltd., London. 185 pp.
- Smith. A.M. 1943. The Fauna of British India. Ceylon and Burma including the whole of the Indio- Chinese Sub-Region. Reptilia and Amphibia. Vol. III. Serpentes.
- Smith. A.M. 1935. The Fauna of British India including Ceylon of Burma. Reptilia and Amphibia. Vol. III Sauria. Edited by R.B.S. Senell. Taylor and Francis, London. pp.
- Talbot, G. 1939. The Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma. Butterflies Vol. I. Taylor and Francis, London. 599 pp.